

Percy Jackson & the Olympians

The Complete Guide

Contents

Articles

Overview **1**

<i>Percy Jackson & the Olympians</i>	1
<i>The Heroes of Olympus</i>	10

First series **14**

<i>The Lightning Thief</i>	14
<i>The Sea of Monsters</i>	19
<i>The Titan's Curse</i>	24
<i>The Battle of the Labyrinth</i>	29
<i>The Last Olympian</i>	33

Second series **37**

<i>The Lost Hero</i>	37
----------------------	----

Characters **43**

List of characters	43
Annabeth Chase	65
List of characters in the <i>Camp Half-Blood</i> series	70
Grover Underwood	92
List of characters in the <i>Camp Half-Blood</i> series	95
List of characters in the <i>Camp Half-Blood</i> series	117
Percy Jackson	139
List of characters in the <i>Camp Half-Blood</i> series	145
List of characters in the <i>Camp Half-Blood</i> series	167
Tyson	189
Jason Grace	192
Piper McLean	195
Leo Valdez	198

Film series **201**

<i>Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief</i>	201
List of film cast and characters	209


Other books **211**

<i>The Demigod Files</i>	211
Miscellany	214
List of terms	214
References	
Article Sources and Contributors	217
Image Sources, Licenses and Contributors	221
Article Licenses	
License	222

Overview

Percy Jackson & the Olympians

Percy Jackson & the Olympians

 <p>The European logo for <i>Percy Jackson & the Olympians</i></p>	
<p><i>The Lightning Thief</i> <i>The Sea of Monsters</i> <i>The Titan's Curse</i> <i>The Battle of the Labyrinth</i> <i>The Last Olympian</i></p>	
Author	Rick Riordan
Country	United States
Language	English
Genre	Fantasy, Young-adult fiction, Thriller, Mystery
Publisher	Disney Hyperion (formerly Miramax Books)
Published	2005–2009
Media type	Print (hardback and paperback) Audiobook
Followed by	<i>The Heroes of Olympus</i>

Percy Jackson & the Olympians is a pentalogy of adventure and fantasy fiction books authored by Rick Riordan. The series consists of five books, as well as spin-off titles such as *The Demigod Files* and *Demigods and Monsters*. Set in the United States, the books are predominantly based on Greek mythology. *The Lightning Thief*, the first book, is the basis of a film called *Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief*, which was released in the United States and Canada on February 12, 2010. All the books are written as though the hero is telling the story. This helps with the suspense of solving the Oracle's mysteries that start the conflict or hero quest particular to each book. Interestingly, the main character gets involved with all the prophecies whether they pertain directly to him or not. This is the recurring plot throughout the series. The protagonist of the series is Percy Jackson, who discovers that he is the son of Poseidon, Greek god of the sea. He learns that the legendary beings of Greek mythology still exist, and have always existed, including monsters, cyclopes, empousi, Titans, and the Greek gods, including the Twelve Olympians themselves, who dwell on Olympus; now situated on the mythical 600th floor of the Empire State Building in New York. Percy is frequently attacked by monsters because he is a child of one of the "Big Three": king of the gods and the god of the sky, Zeus, the god of the sea; Poseidon; and the god of the Underworld, Hades, who made a pact after World War II not to have any more children because they were too powerful and unpredictable. The other reason for the pact was a great prophecy, given by the Oracle, that a child demigod of the "Big Three" would decide the fate of Olympus and the gods, when the demigod child reached the age of 16. The pact was made

in an effort to prevent the prophecy from ever happening. Both Zeus and Poseidon break the pact by having demigod children after the war – Zeus had Thalia Grace and Jason Grace ^[1] and Poseidon had Percy Jackson. Ironically, Hades, who is meant to be the most untrustworthy god, did not break the pact. However, he had Bianca and Nico di Angelo, who were born before the war, but were trapped in the Lotus Casino for 70 years. This meant they were still able to fulfill the prophecy. Percy meets many other young demigods, both friendly and hostile, who are also in the process of discovering their ancestry and powers.

More than 20 million copies of the books have been sold in more than 35 countries.^[2]

As of December 5, 2010, the series has been on *the New York Times* best seller list for children's books for 177 weeks.^[3]

Novels

The Lightning Thief

The Lightning Thief is the first book in the series. It was released on June 28, 2005.

Percy Jackson is a 12-year-old with ADHD and dyslexia. During a Yancy field trip, Percy is attacked by Alecto, a mythological creature known as a Fury, who was disguised as his pre-algebra teacher Mrs. Dodds. Percy killed Mrs. Dodds and after that, he has the sword that Mr. Brunner (the centaur and one of Percy's teachers) gave him. He is unaware that it is a powerful important sword. After Mrs. Dodds is gone, everybody acts like she was never there and Mrs. Dodds was replaced. Percy Jackson does not know this, but this is because of the Mist (a magical aroma that can manipulate thoughts and memory to keep humans from knowing the truth). Now only Grover, Mr. Brunner, and Percy ever knew she existed. Percy leaves school in the last day and sees three old women cutting yarn, and gets freaked out (The Fates). He rushes home and abandons his friend to go on a vacation with his mom, but terrible weather strikes. Once Percy tells his mom what happened, his mom gets horrified. His friend, a satyr named Grover Underwood, and his mother Sally Jackson, then bring him to Camp Half-Blood, a camp for demigods: children with a Greek god for one parent. While avoiding the Minotaur's attacks, his mother is killed (or at least that's what Percy thinks). Percy then finds a strange strength inside of him and kills the Minotaur. He carries Grover down to camp half-blood and faints on the front porch. Once he revives, he realizes he is in Camp Half-Blood and starts to rain. The camp is located off Long Island. There, he meets Annabeth Chase, daughter of Athena. They become good friends by the end of the novel. Not long after his arrival, Poseidon, the sea god, claims Percy as his son during a game of demigod-style capture-the-flag. Percy is accused of stealing Zeus' masterbolt. He, Annabeth, and Grover are given 10 days to return the thunderbolt to Mount Olympus, in order to stop a war between the gods and save his mother, who has been held hostage in the Underworld by Hades, Lord of The Dead after being captured by the Minotaur. They go on a quest across the United States and encounter various monsters on the way, such as Medusa, Echidna, and many others. It is revealed that Luke, a friend Percy had met at camp, stole the bolt for Kronos, who is attempting to rise from Tartarus.

The book has been adapted into a film by Chris Columbus and 20th Century Fox, under the title *Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief*.

The Sea of Monsters

The Sea of Monsters is the second installment in the series, released on May 3, 2006.

Thalia's tree, the magical border of Camp Half-Blood, has been poisoned. Chiron is blamed for the poisoning because he is the son of Kronos, and is dismissed from camp. The only thing able to rid the tree of its poison is the Golden Fleece, which is located on the island of Polyphemus, in the Sea of Monsters, also known by mortals as the Bermuda Triangle.

Clarisse La Rue, the daughter of Ares and enemy of Percy since his first day at Camp Half-Blood, is given the quest to go to the Sea of Monsters to find the Golden Fleece. Percy and Annabeth also decide to go, not just for the Golden Fleece, but for their friend Grover Underwood, who is trapped in Polyphemus' cave. Tyson, a young Cyclops whom Percy befriended, joins them on their journey after saving Camp Half-Blood from two metal, fire-breathing bulls. He is also Poseidon's son and Percy's half-brother.

As they enter the Sea of Monsters, they have to get past Scylla and Charybdis. Instead of trying to sail in between the two, Clarisse heads towards Charybdis. After that, Percy and Annabeth journey to many dangerous islands, and Annabeth tells Percy many things about how Thalia died and she also mentions her prophecy. She also tells Percy that he has a choice to make when he becomes 16 years old, how a child of one of the "Big Three" has to make a choice whether or not to save the world. That was the reason the "Big Three" swore off children. Fighting their way through many other obstacles, such as the Sirens and Circe's island, they join up with Clarisse and Grover, who had been captured by Polyphemus, and later Tyson. After fighting Polyphemus, they leave with the Golden Fleece.

When they return to the mortal world, they send off Clarisse on an airplane with the Fleece to camp alone. Percy, Annabeth, Grover and Tyson are kidnapped by Luke. In a duel with him, Percy is nearly killed. He is saved by Chiron, who is proven innocent, and his relatives, the Party Ponies. When they return to camp the Fleece is put on the tree. The Fleece not only revives Thalia's tree, but Thalia too, who appears as she looked in Percy's dreams. It turns out that this was actually Kronos's plan, done so that he would have another chance to manipulate the prophecy which governs the future of Olympus and the Twelve Olympians. At the end, Percy and Annabeth win a chariot race and Annabeth kisses Percy on the cheek. Then in a dream, Tyson is sent a message from Poseidon that he can go to the underwater palace to learn more of forging and smithing.

The Titan's Curse

The Titan's Curse is the third installment in the series. It was released on May 1, 2007.^[4]

Grover has gone undercover to a school in search for half-bloods, and finds two powerful siblings, Nico and Bianca di Angelo. While on this mission, they are attacked by a mantichore, but are saved by the Hunters of Artemis, who arrive just in time to help. Annabeth falls off a cliff in an attempt to kill the mantichore, and as Percy learns later, has somehow survived and been captured by Luke. Bianca joins the Hunters and they, along with Nico, Percy, and Thalia, go to camp. Soon after arriving at camp, Percy learns that Artemis has been captured as well.

A quest is issued and the group is made to go on a quest for Artemis. However, Percy is not part of that quest. Grover, Thalia, Bianca and Zoë Nightshade, Artemis's lieutenant, go to rescue Artemis. Percy secretly follows and soon joins the quest as the fifth member. They travel to various places such as the Hoover Dam and the junkyard of the gods. In the junkyard, Percy is visited by the goddess of beauty and love, Aphrodite, who tells Percy that she is quite interested in Percy and Annabeth's romantic tension that is shown discreetly within the books, but becomes more pronounced throughout the series. They learn that Atlas, a powerful Titan, has escaped his torment (holding up the sky) at the Mountain of Despair on California's Mount Tamalpais, replacing himself with Annabeth and then eventually Artemis, and is intent on stopping the heroes from success. They defeat him, having lost both Hunters in the quest. At the winter solstice, Thalia replaces Zoë as Artemis' lieutenant at a meeting with the gods in which they decide whether they would kill Percy and his friends. Thalia had escaped the prophecy, leaving Perseus alone in it. Fortunately, Percy and his friends remain untouched. The gods, Percy, Annabeth, Grover and Thalia, then celebrate the victory of defeating Atlas and everything else the heroes accomplished. But as soon as they return, Nico is told about Bianca's death. He blames Percy, accusing him of failing to protect her like he had promised. When a crack in the ground appears, and the dead come out, Nico thinks that Percy is now trying to kill him as well. He tells them to leave and they are banished to the Underworld; Nico then runs away. Percy realizes that Hades is Nico's father. At first, Percy, Annabeth and Grover think that this goes against the promise of the Big Three, which is to never have demigod children, but they realize the two siblings had been in the Lotus Hotel and Casino (visited in the first book where time is nonexistent, and you lose complete track of time), before the pact between the Big Three was ever

made. But Nico is still a part of the prophecy, so Percy has to hide Nico's parentage, in case Luke tries to recruit him so Nico can destroy the world at the age of 16.

The Battle of the Labyrinth

The Battle of the Labyrinth, released on May 6, 2008, is the fourth book in the series.

After being attacked by monster cheerleaders at his new school, Percy returns to Camp Half-Blood and learns about "The Labyrinth", part of the palace of King Minos in Crete that, according to Greek mythology, was designed by Daedalus. During a game/battle with giant scorpions, Annabeth and Percy find an entrance into the Labyrinth. Percy soon learns that Luke had used the entrance and will lead his army through the Labyrinth straight into the heart of camp. Annabeth also finds out that she is going to lead a quest for the first time in her life. To get into the Labyrinth, Percy has to find a blue Delta Symbol (Δ) (representing Daedalus) on a passageway, touch it, and then enter the Labyrinth to find Daedalus. Then Percy, Annabeth, Grover and Tyson learn that the Labyrinth is known to grow on its own, and can cause madness that could lead to death. While in the Labyrinth, they (with Nico) discover Pan, and he speaks words of wisdom to all of them except Nico. When he dies, part of Pan's spirit enters each of the characters except Nico. Percy later notices that Pan did not even speak to Nico.

Using the Labyrinth, Percy tries to find Daedalus face and kill Luke Ariadne's string, (a string that can help anyone travel through the Labyrinth without getting lost), thereby foiling Luke's invasion. He gets the help he needs from a mortal girl named Rachel Elizabeth Dare, who can also see a path in the Labyrinth leading to Daedalus. Kronos finds out that Nico di Angelo is a son of Hades and could also be the child of the prophecy. Luke reaches Daedalus and gets Ariadne's string which he uses to lead his army to attack Camp Half-Blood. Grover comes to the rescue and causes a Panic (a scream that symbolizes the wild god Pan) to scare away the enemy. After the battle, Daedalus sacrifices himself to close the Labyrinth, which is tied to his life.

The Last Olympian

The Last Olympian, the fifth book in the Percy Jackson series, was released on May 5, 2009.^[5]

Percy (Perseus) Jackson and his friends fight in a war resembling the original war between the Greek gods and the Titans, and in a final battle with the powerful Titan, Lord Kronos. Typhon (a colossal monster that nearly destroyed Olympus in the first war) is released from under Mount St. Helens, forcing the gods to leave to fight with Olympus virtually undefended. Seeking to defeat Kronos, Percy bathes in the River Styx, like Luke, to make his body invulnerable except in one spot (mortal point; in Percy's case, the small of his back). Percy and his friends then fight in a last stand to protect Mount Olympus from the oncoming invasion of Kronos. They find out that a mortal girl that Percy met in the third book, *The Titan's Curse*, was destined to become the Oracle. Percy also finds out the last Olympian is Hestia and gives her Pandora's jar, telling her she is the last and most important Olympian, "because Hope survives best at the hearth". Percy and Luke (possessed by Kronos) battle at the top of Mt. Olympus. Luke is shocked back into his normal self after hurting Annabeth. During this battle, Percy turns 16, making the Great Prophecy come into effect. Annabeth tells Percy to give Luke the knife, leaving himself unarmed. He does and Luke stabs himself in his mortal spot to destroy Kronos and save Mt. Olympus. Percy had made the choice to save Olympus, losing plenty of his friends, and finding out that Luke was the true hero, in the end. A shroud is made for Luke when the gods return to Olympus. The gods reward Percy and his friends, they even offer him immortality but he refuses and they grant him one request. He requests the gods to recognize all their children by claiming them at the age of thirteen or by the time they reach Camp Half-Blood and make a place at Camp Half-Blood for Hades and all the children of the minor gods. At the end Percy and Annabeth make their relationship official.

Other books

The Demigod Files

The Demigod Files, also written by Rick Riordan, is the first companion book to the series. It was released February 10, 2009, featuring three short stories, interviews with the campers, and pictures.^[6] It is set between *The Battle of the Labyrinth* and *The Last Olympian*.^[7] The book received mixed reviews, with some reviewers criticizing the lack of substantial material and others commending the writing of the short stories.^[7]

Demigods and Monsters

Demigods and Monsters is another companion book and was released on February 10, 2009.^[8] With an introduction by Riordan, it features essays written by various young adult authors that explore, discuss and provide further insight into the Percy Jackson series. At 196 pages, it also contains information on the places and characters of the series, as well as a glossary of Greek myths.^[9]

The Ultimate Guide

The Ultimate Guide is a companion book, third to the series, released on January 19, 2010. This book has a magnetic cover and holographic character pictures that change into four different characters. Its 156 pages include trading cards, full-color diagrams and maps.^[10] It also includes a dictionary of every monster Percy faces in the series, with pictures beside some, as well as various activities. The book tells of Percy Jackson's starting life as a half-blood, a tour of the Underworld by Nico di Angelo, and items used throughout the series.

Graphic novel

A graphic novel based on *The Lightning Thief* was published on October 12, 2010. It follows a shortened version of Percy's adventures in *The Lightning Thief* with full color drawings.

PercyQuest companion book

The fansite *PercyQuest* was asked to author a companion book on January 25, 2011. It is set to be released in fall 2011.^[11] ^[12]

Main characters

Rick Riordan relies on *Bibliotheca* for his characters and plot. In three books, it provides a grand summary of traditional Greek mythology and heroic legends.^[13]

Listed are the major characters in the series.

- **Percy Jackson:** age 12–16, demigod son of Poseidon; he is the protagonist of the series.
 - **Grover Underwood:** age 28–32 (12–16 in human age), Satyr, best friend of Percy.
 - **Annabeth Chase:** age 12–16, demigod daughter of Athena, strong friend, and later, the girlfriend of Percy. Very intelligent, skilled in architecture and strategy.
 - **Luke Castellan:** age 19–23, demigod son of Hermes, later inhabited by Kronos.
 - **Thalia Grace:** age 15 and one day from 16 (permanently), demigod daughter of Zeus, first appears at the end of *The Sea of Monsters* and becomes lieutenant of Artemis in *The Titan's Curse*, making her immortal with the exception of death in battle.
 - **Nico di Angelo:** age 10–12, demigod son of Hades, holds a grudge against Percy temporarily, because he thinks his sister died because of Percy, commands the dead and always wears black clothing.
 - **Tyson the Cyclops:** age 13–15 (4–7 in human years), Percy's half-brother through Poseidon. He first appears at the beginning of *The Sea of Monsters*, assists Percy frequently throughout series. He is good with machines as he
-

is taught by campers from Hephaestus's cabin.

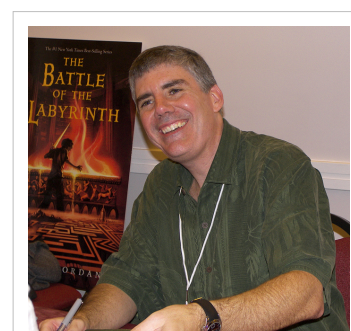
- **Clarisse La Rue:** age 14–18, demigod daughter of Ares, does not get along with Percy or Annabeth. She is very fierce.
- **Rachel Elizabeth Dare:** age 14–16, a "clear-sighted" mortal girl who assists Percy, later becoming the Oracle of Delphi.
- **Bianca di Angelo:** age 12, daughter of Hades. She becomes a huntress of Artemis and is killed by one of the monsters they meet.
- **Ethan Nakamura:** age 16–17, a son of Nemesis. He joins Luke's army and becomes his right hand man.

Greek epics

While all the books rely heavily on Greek myths, each book has certain definite characteristics of one or more myths as the central plot. *The Lightning Thief* takes from the *Odyssey*, especially in regards to the Lotus Hotel and Casino, as well as the adventures of Perseus with Medusa, and of Theseus. *The Sea of Monsters* takes from Jason and the Argonauts and also from the *Odyssey*, as Polyphemus, Scylla, Charybdis and Circe make appearances. *The Titan's Curse* includes the deeds of Hercules, especially Percy's slaying of the Nemean lion. *The Battle of the Labyrinth* has stories of Daedalus, Calypso, the Labyrinth, etc. *The Last Olympian* takes from the earliest of Greek myths about the Titans, Typhon and the war against the gods and the Titans.

Origins and publishing history

Development for both *The Lightning Thief* and the Percy Jackson series as a whole, commenced when Riordan first began making stories for his son Haley, who had just recently been diagnosed with ADHD and dyslexia. His son had been studying Greek mythology in second grade and requested that his father come up with bedtime stories based on Greek myths. Riordan had been a Greek mythology teacher in middle school for many years and was able to remember enough stories to please his son. Soon Riordan ran out of myths and his son then requested that he make new ones using the same characters from Greek myths and add new ones. Thus, Riordan created the fictional character Percy Jackson and made the story of how he would travel across The United States to recover Zeus's lightning bolt. After he finished telling the story to his son, he then requested that his dad write a book based on Percy's adventures.^[14]



Rick Riordan, the author, at the release of *The Battle of the Labyrinth*

In June 1994, Riordan had completed his manuscript and began looking for agents. During that time, he visited multiple local colleges looking for good editors until he eventually found an agent.^[15] While he left his manuscript to his agent and editor to review, Riordan took his book to a group of 6th, 7th, and 8th graders to read and give their critique. Ultimately he gained their approval, and with their help, came up with the name of the book and created the way Percy's sword worked.^[16] In June 1997, Riordan signed with Bantam Books to prepare the book for publishing.^[15] In 2004, the book was sold to Miramax Books for enough money for Riordan to quit his job to focus on writing.^[17] After it was released on 28 July 2005, it sold over 1.2 million copies. The book was released in multiple versions including hardcover, paperback and audio editions.^[18] ^[19] It has been translated into multiple languages and published all over the world.^[20]

Reception

The Lightning Thief received mostly positive reviews and won awards including the *School Library Journal* Best Book of 2005.^[21] *The New York Times* praised *The Lightning Thief* as "perfectly paced, with electrifying moments chasing each other like heartbeats".^[22] Author Rick Riordan said of the various awards:

"The ultimate compliment for a children's writer is when the kids like it."^[23]

Like its predecessor, *The Sea of Monsters* won several prizes and received generally positive reviews as well.^[24] ^[25] It sold over 100,000 copies in hardcover by the time it was released in paperback^[26] and reviewers have praised the storyline, themes and the author's style of writing.^[27] ^[28] ^[29] Matt Berman, of Common Sense Media, praised the book, saying "The Percy Jackson series continues to be pure fun, with the author doing nearly everything right to produce a book that few kids will be able to resist."^[28] Kirkus reviewed *The Battle of the Labyrinth* as, "This volume can stand alone, but no one will be able to read just one...look no further for the next Harry Potter, meet Percy Jackson as legions of fans already have."

Film

Chris Columbus directed and produced *Percy Jackson and the Lightning Thief* for 20th Century Fox through 1492 Pictures.^[30] ^[31] The film was released in 2010 in the United States, Canada and in the United Kingdom on February 12 and in Australia on February 11.^[32] Columbus has stated that he was drawn to directing the Percy Jackson movie because it gave him the "opportunity to do a movie that we haven't really seen before for this generation. When I was a kid, there were movies that dealt with Greek mythology, which in terms of visual effects was really primitive. So I thought this was an opportunity to deal with Greek mythology which children and adults all over the world are fascinated by and it was not a new genre but a new avenue, dealing with mythological creatures in a contemporary setting."^[33]

Video game

Michael Splechta gave it a 6/10, saying "Percy Jackson might not make a splash when it comes to movie tie-in games, but fans of turn-based combat might find some redeeming qualities in this otherwise bare-bones game."^[34]

The Heroes of Olympus

A sequel series, also based on Camp Half-Blood and the Greek mythology universe, was written and the first book released on October 12, 2010. Like the first series, there will be five books. Riordan has also stated that the time between the two occurrences of great prophecies is not as long as Apollo assumes it will be.^[35] The series has been named *The Heroes of Olympus*, and the first book is *The Lost Hero*.^[36] The official website^[37] requires a password, revealed as newhero. On June 1, 2010, the site went live.^[38] A medal with a password was needed to unlock the first two chapters. The cover was revealed on June 20, 2010, along with the password.^[39] The second book in *The Heroes of Olympus*, *The Son of Neptune*, is slated for release in October 11, 2011.

References

- [1] http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jason_Grace
- [2] "PRESS RELEASE: Disney Book Group Launches Rick Riordan's New Five-Book Series, The Heroes of Olympus, on October 12 with a Live Webcast from the Laydown Event for Book 1, The Lost Hero" (<http://markets.m.foxbusiness.com/quickPage.html?page=19532&content=42659808&pageNum=3>). Fox Business. 13 September 2010. . Retrieved 26 January 2011.
- [3] "Best Sellers – *The New York Times*" (<http://www.nytimes.com/best-sellers-books/2010-12-12/series-books/list.html>). *New York Times*. 28 November 2010. . Retrieved 2010-12-01.
- [4] The Titan's Curse on <http://www.rickriordan.com/> (<http://www.rickriordan.com/index.php/books-for-children/the-titans-curse/>) Retrieved May 13, 2010.
- [5] "The Last Olympian (Percy Jackson & the Olympians, Book 5)" (<http://www.amazon.com/dp/1423101472/>). Amazon.com. . Retrieved 2009-05-08.
- [6] "The Demigod Files" (<http://www.rickriordan.com/index.php/2008/10/the-demigod-files/>). 5 October 2008. . Retrieved 26 February 2010.
- [7] "The Demigod Files (Percy Jackson and the Olympians Series)" (<http://search.barnesandnoble.com/The-Demigod-Files/Rick-Riordan/e/9781423121664>). barnesandnoble.com. . Retrieved 2009-10-18.
- [8] "Demigods and Monsters: Your Favorite Authors on Rick Riordan's Percy Jackson and the Olympians Series (Paperback)" (<http://www.amazon.com/dp/1933771836>). Amazon.com. . Retrieved 23 December 2009.
- [9] "Demigods and Monsters" (<http://rickriordan.blogspot.com/2008/03/demigods-and-monsters.html>). Myth & Mystery. 28 March 2008. . Retrieved 26 February 2010.
- [10] "The Percy Jackson and the Olympians: Ultimate Guide (Hardcover)" (<http://www.amazon.com/dp/1423121716/>). Amazon.com. . Retrieved 26 February 2010.
- [11] "PercyQuest News » Big News" (<http://percyquest.com/?p=764>). *PercyQuest*. January 25, 2011. . Retrieved February 9, 2011.
- [12] "PercyQuest News » Book Update" (<http://percyquest.com/?p=782>). *PercyQuest*. February 8, 2011. . Retrieved February 9, 2011.
- [13] Aubrey Diller, "The Text History of the Bibliotheca of Pseudo-Apollodorus" *Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association* **66** (1935:296–313) p. 296, 300.
- [14] Riordan, Rick. "Where did you get the idea for Percy Jackson?" (<http://www.rickriordan.com/index.php/about-the-author/an-interview-with-rick-riordan/where-did-you-get-the-idea-for-percy-jackson/>). p. 1. . Retrieved 2009-05-17.
- [15] Riordan, Rick. "What was your experience getting published?" (<http://www.rickriordan.com/index.php/about-the-author/an-interview-with-rick-riordan/what-was-your-experience-getting-published/>). p. 1. . Retrieved 2009-05-17.
- [16] Riordan, Rick. "Did you share the Percy Jackson novel with any of your students before it was published?" (<http://www.rickriordan.com/index.php/about-the-author/an-interview-with-rick-riordan/did-you-share-the-percy-jackson-novel-with-any-of-your-students/>). p. 1. . Retrieved 2009-05-17.
- [17] Rich, Motho (September 1, 2008). "Author of Book Series Sends Kids on a Web Treasure Hunt" (<http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/02/books/02rior.html?scp=7&sq=The Lightning Thief&st=cse>). *The New York Times*: p. 1. . Retrieved 2009-05-17.
- [18] "Hyperion: Percy Jackson" (<http://www.hyperionbooksforchildren.com/popular/display.asp?id=42>). Hyperion Books. . Retrieved 2009-08-06.
- [19] "Jesse Bernstein" (<http://www.imdb.com/name/nm0077074/>). IMDb. . Retrieved 26 February 2010.
- [20] Mabe, Chauncey (May 14, 2009). "Rick Riordan: Percy Jackson vs. Harry Potter" (http://weblogs.sun-sentinel.com/features/arts/offthepage/blog/2009/05/rick_riordan_percy_jackson_vs_1.html). *Sun Sentinel*. p. 1. . Retrieved 2009-05-18.
- [21] "Best Books 2005" (<http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/article/CA6286432.html?industryid=47054&q=Best+Books+of+2005>). *School Library Journal*. 12/1/2005. p. 1. . Retrieved 2009-05-04.
- [22] Shulman, Polly (November 13, 2005). "Harry Who?" (<http://www.nytimes.com/2005/11/13/books/review/13shulman.html>). *The New York Times*. . Retrieved 2009-05-04.
- [23] Minzesheimer, Bob (January 18, 2006). "'Lightning' strikes with young readers" (http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2006-01-18-bchat-riordan_x.htm). *USA Today*. . Retrieved 2009-05-26.
- [24] "Mark Twain Award Previous Winners" (<http://www.maslonline.org/awards/books/MarkTwain/PrevWin.php>). Missouri Association of School Librarians. . Retrieved 2009-05-27.
- [25] Ruth, Sheila. "The Sea of Monsters" (<http://www.wandsandworlds.com/blog1/2006/10/book-review-sea-of-monsters.html>). *Wands and Worlds*. . Retrieved 2009-09-01.
- [26] Nawotka, Edward (April 23, 2007). "Son of Poseidon Gaining Strength" (<http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6435452.html>). *Publishers Weekly*. . Retrieved 2009-09-01.
- [27] Piehl, Norah. "Kidsreads.com – The Sea of Monsters" (<http://www.kidsreads.com/reviews/0786856866.asp>). Kidsreads.com. . Retrieved 2009-09-20.
- [28] "The Sea of Monsters review" (<http://www.common sense media.org/book-reviews/sea-monsters-percy-jackson-and-olympians-bk-2/details>). *Matt Berman*. Common Sense Media. . Retrieved 2009-09-20.
- [29] "The Sea of Monsters: Percy Jackson and the Olympians, Book 2. (Brief article) (Children's review) (Audiobook review)" (<http://www.accessmylibrary.com/article-1G1-153360658/sea-monsters-percy-jackson.html>). *School Library Journal*. October 1, 2006. . Retrieved 2009-09-20.

- [30] Brodesser, Claude (June 23, 2004). "'Lightning Thief' strikes Maverick" (<http://www.webcitation.org/5gmmoXAco>). *Variety*. Archived from the original (<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117906944.html?categoryid=1236&cs=1>) on May 15, 2009. . Retrieved May 15, 2009.
- [31] Gilstrap, Peter (April 17, 2007). "Columbus struck by 'Lightning'" (<http://www.webcitation.org/5gmn2hgI8>). *Variety*. Archived from the original (<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117963285.html?categoryid=13&cs=1>) on May 15, 2009. . Retrieved May 15, 2009.
- [32] "IMDb Release Dates" (<http://www.imdb.com/title/tt0814255/releaseinfo>). IMDb. . Retrieved 2009-05-15.
- [33] Roberts, Sheila (February 11, 2009). "Exclusive Chris Columbus Interview" (<http://www.rollcreditonline.com/component/content/article/34-highlights/681-percy-jackson-lighting-thief-chris-columbus-exclusive-interview.html>). *Roll Credits*. . Retrieved February 8, 2009.
- [34] Splechta, Michael. "Percy Jackson & The Olympians: The Lightning Thief Review" (<http://nds.gamezone.com/gzreviews/r39716.htm>). GameZone.com. . Retrieved 26 February 2010.
- [35] "News" (<http://www.mortalnet.com/>). MortalNet. . Retrieved 2010-04-25.
- [36] "The Heroes of Olympus, Book One: The Lost Hero (9781423113393): Rick Riordan: Books" (<http://www.amazon.com/dp/142311339X>). Amazon.com. 2009-09-09. . Retrieved 2010-04-25.
- [37] <http://www.camphalfblood.com/>
- [38] (<http://www.mortalnet.com/home>)
- [39] Staskiewicz, Kieth (June 20, 2010). "Share 'The Lost Hero' exclusive! See new Rick Riordan book cover art, along with the first two chapters" (<http://shelf-life.ew.com/2010/06/20/ew-exclusive-rick-riordan-percy-jackson-olympians-the-lost-her/>). *Entertainment Weekly*. . Retrieved December 31, 2010.

External links

- *Forever Percy Jackson*, Percy Jackson Turkey Fans (<http://www.facebook.com/group.php?gid=303278578244>)
- Official *Percy Jackson* UK website (<http://www.percyjackson.co.uk>)
- Official *Percy Jackson* US website (<http://percyjacksonbooks.com/>)
- Official *Percy Jackson* Persian website (<http://www.percy-jackson.ir>)
- Rick Riordan's website for news about Percy Jackson (<http://rickriordan.com/news.htm>)
- Percy Jackson Wiki (<http://percyjackson.wikia.com>)
- Percy Jackson & the Olympians (<http://www.isfdb.org/cgi-bin/pe.cgi?15511>) series listing at the Internet Speculative Fiction Database

The Heroes of Olympus

The Heroes of Olympus

	
The cover of <i>The Lost Hero</i> , the first book in the series.	
<i>The Lost Hero</i> <i>The Son of Neptune</i>	
Author	Rick Riordan
Country	 United States  United Kingdom  Canada
Language	English
Genre	Fantasy, Young-adult fiction, Thriller, Mystery
Publisher	Disney Hyperion
Published	2010-present
Media type	Print (hardback and paperback) Audiobook
Preceded by	<i>Percy Jackson & the Olympians</i>

The Heroes of Olympus is a fantasy book series written by Rick Riordan and based on Greek and Roman mythology. It is the sequel series to the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* pentalogy.

The first book, *The Lost Hero*, was released October 12, 2010. The second book, *The Son of Neptune*, will be released on October 4th, 2011. Some of the segments in the books are based on information from *The Golden Fleece* and *The Heroes Who Lived Before Achilles* by Padraic Colum.^[1] There will be a total of five books in the series,^[2] which will end in 2014.^[3]

Novels

The Lost Hero

Jason is a boy who suffers from amnesia. He wakes up on a bus not remembering anything from his past, even who he was, and he was sitting next to Piper, a girl claiming to be his girlfriend, and a boy, Leo Valdez, who claims to be his best friend. In a field trip to the Grand Canyon, storm spirits attack the three while their supervising teacher, Coach Gleeson Hedge, reveals himself to be a satyr, and fights for their lives. Jason surprises himself by using a sword disguised as a coin to fight off the spirits, and Coach Hedge is captured while defending them. At the height of the battle, two pegasi land next to them carrying strangers: Annabeth and a boy with a tattoo of a rainbow named Butch, a son of Iris. Annabeth is angry because she had a vision that she would find a clue to her missing boyfriend,

Percy Jackson, at the Grand Canyon. She was told to look for the "one with the missing shoe." Jason, who has lost a shoe in the battle, has no memories of his own identity, let alone Percy Jackson's whereabouts. Jason, Piper and Leo are informed that they are demigods (children of a god and a mortal) and are taken back to Camp Half-Blood where they meet other demigod children like themselves. There, Leo is revealed as a son of Hephaestus, Piper as a daughter of Aphrodite, and Jason as a son of Zeus and the brother of Thalia. He remembers his sister while seeing a picture of her in Cabin One. After scarcely 24 hours of learning about their previously hidden identities, the three receive an urgent quest to rescue Hera, queen of the gods, who was captured by unnamed forces.

The three friends set off on the back of a giant robotic dragon, Festus (which in Latin means "happy") on a cross-country quest to save Hera and Piper's father from the clutches of Enceladus. Their enemies are under orders from Gaea to reawaken her and overthrow the Olympian gods by pulling up their original roots in Greece. On their way, Jason, Piper and Leo meet Boreas the North Wind (who lives in the Montreal, Quebec), a trio of cyclopes, the evil enchantress Medea, King Midas, a pack of werewolves and King Lycaon (who got turned into a werewolf too) and the very unhelpful Lord of the Winds, Aeolus. In the end the heroes and their friends, the Hunters of Artemis, manage to save both Piper's father and Hera, whose godly energies were being used to raise the giant Porphyrion. They temporarily stall Gaea's plans, but they will have to face the giants again. With part of his memory returned, Jason realizes that he is a hero from a Roman counterpart to Camp Half-Blood somewhere near San Francisco, and that Hera has switched him with the Greek hero Percy Jackson, who is now at the Roman camp with no memory of his life at Camp Half-Blood. Both Jason and Percy had to let the Greek and Roman camps know of each others' existence, so the Roman and Greek demigods must unite to provide the prophesied group of seven heroes who will defeat the giants along with the gods. Jason, Piper, Leo, and Annabeth have to find the Roman camp and convince them to help.

Main characters

Listed are the major characters in the series:

Jason Grace

At age 15, Jason is a son of Jupiter (the Roman form of Zeus). Jason is the brother of Thalia Grace, who is the daughter of Zeus (the Greek form of Jupiter). Thalia was told by their mother that Jason had died, but Hera had forced their mother to hand him over since Zeus promised ownership of Jason to his envious wife out of hopes of amending his lack of faithfulness. He was raised in a different camp who believe in the Roman aspect of the Gods. Jason arrives at camp with no memory of his past, his family or his friends. Jason finds out that Hera has erased his memory in order to exchange the best heroes of both camps (the other hero being Percy Jackson) and make them fight together against the Giant's invasion of Olympus. The Roman and the Greek camps have, apparently, found each other before, but it always ends in battle between them.

Leo Valdez

Leo is at age 15, and is a son of Hephaestus. Leo is able to conjure and withstand fire, a rare ability gifted by Hephaestus that his siblings suggest may herald catastrophe, for the last child of Hephaestus who possessed this ability had start The Great Fire Of London in 1666. He is tormented by the death of his mother and believes his fire conjuring power caused her death. He had a nanny called Tia Callida (who was actually Hera in disguise) who would place him in danger and retell him that his future would determine the outcome of Olympus.

Piper McLean

Age 15, A daughter of Aphrodite. She has the ability to "charmspeak", or talk anything, or anyone, into doing whatever she wants except for other Charmspeakers. Her father is a famous movie star and is kidnapped by the Giants (the monsters). She is in love with Jason Grace and is upset to find all her memories of him were fake.

Secondary characters

Listed are the secondary characters in the series:

Annabeth Chase

Age 17, A daughter of Athena. Her boyfriend is Percy Jackson, who went missing three days prior to the beginning of the book (The same time Jason appears in the bus with Leo and Piper). Annabeth perceives what Jason is, based on the facts that Jason speaks Latin, instead of Greek and that he has a tattoo on his arm with the words S.P.Q.R. which stands for "senatus Populusque Romanus" which means "The Senate and People of Rome".

Thalia Grace

Age 15 (physically), A daughter of Zeus and Jason's immortal elder sister. Hunter of Artemis as she never ages. Assures Jason of his identity.

Percy Jackson

Age 16, A son of Poseidon. He is the main protagonist of the 'Percy Jackson & the Olympians series'. His girlfriend is Annabeth Chase. Although Percy's name is mentioned numerous times, he does not actually appear in the first book. The second book *The Son of Neptune* will be about Percy, where, in the Roman Camp, he is known as the son of Neptune.

Coming Soon

The Son of Neptune

The Son of Neptune is the sequel to the *Lost Hero* and the second book in the *Heroes of Olympus* series. Due to the revelation at the end of the *Lost Hero*, it is believed that Percy Jackson, the protagonist of the first series, has traded places with Jason Grace, and is currently residing in the camp for Roman demigods. The book is set to be published on October 4th 2011 and a sneak peek will be sent out during the beginning or middle of the summer of 2011.

References

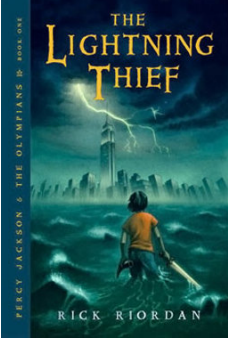
- [1] Colum, Padraic (2010 (originally published in 1928)). *The Golden Fleece and the Heroes Who Lived Before Achilles* (http://books.google.com/books?id=jtU0qXKjZFEC&printsec=frontcover&dq=The+golden+fleece+and+the+heroes+who+lived+before+Achilles+Rick+Riordan'&hl=en&ei=W84sTc60B8L98AaivPWqCQ&sa=X&oi=book_result&ct=result&resnum=1&ved=0CCMQ6AEwAA#v=onepage&q&f=false). Illustrated by Willy Pogany; Introduction by Rick Riordan. Random House. pp. 368. ISBN 9780375867095. .
- [2] Riordan, Rick (20 June 2010). "The *Lost Hero* cover unveiled!" (<http://rickriordan.blogspot.com/2010/06/lost-hero-cover-unveiled.html>). *Myth & Mystery*. . Retrieved 31 December 2010.
- [3] A. Sellers, John (13 September 2010). "Disney Announces Print Run, Plans for 'Percy Jackson' Spinoff" (<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/44446-disney-announces-print-run-plans-for-percy-jackson-spinoff.html>). 'Publishers Weekly'. . Retrieved 11 January 2011.

External links

- Official website (<http://http://disney.go.com/disneybooks/heroes-of-olympus/>)

First series

The Lightning Thief

<i>The Lightning Thief</i>	
	
Author	Rick Riordan
Illustrator	John Rocco
Country	United States
Language	English
Series	<i>Percy Jackson & the Olympians</i> (Book 1)
Genre(s)	Fantasy novel ^[1]
Publisher	Hyperion Books ^[2] Puffin Books
Publication date	July 1, 2005 (hardcover) April 1, 2006 (paperback) ^[3]
Media type	Print (hardback, paperback), audiobook CD
Pages	384 (hardcover) ^[2] 400 (paperback) ^[3]
ISBN	0786856297 ^[2]
OCLC Number	60786141 ^[4]
Followed by	<i>The Sea of Monsters</i> ^[5]

The Lightning Thief is a 2005 fantasy-adventure novel based on Greek mythology, the first young adult novel written by Rick Riordan. It is the first novel in the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* series, which charts the adventures of a modern-day twelve-year-old Percy Jackson as he discovers he is a demigod, the son of a mortal woman and the Greek god Poseidon. Percy and his friends go on a quest to prevent an apocalyptic war between the Greek gods Zeus, Poseidon and Hades.

Riordan finished writing his manuscript in 1994. *The Lightning Thief* was accepted by Bantam Books in 1997 and later sold in an auction to Miramax Books before being released on July 28, 2005. The book has sold over 1.2 million copies in the subsequent four years, appearing on *The New York Times* children's Best Seller list and being listed as one of the Young Adult Library Services Association's Best Books for Young Adults, among other awards. It was adapted into a film named *Percy Jackson and the Olympians: The Lightning Thief* which was released

in the United States on February 12, 2010. The sequel to this novel is *The Sea of Monsters*. *The Lightning Thief* has sold over 275,000 copies in both paperback and hardcover formats.^[6]

Synopsis

The Lightning Thief uses concepts from Greek mythology in a modern setting.^{[1] [7]} It is written in a fast-paced humorous style.^{[1] [2] [7]}

Plot

Percy Jackson is a twelve-year-old boy diagnosed with ADHD and dyslexia who has been expelled from seven schools, the latest being Yancy Academy. During a school field trip to a museum his Algebra teacher, Ms. Dodds, attacks Percy revealing that she is one of the three Furies (AKA Kindly Ones). Percy's mother allows his stepfather Gabe Ugliano to mistreat them both because Gabe "takes care of them" economically. To get away from Gabe, Sally takes Percy on a trip to Long Island for a three day vacation. In the middle of the first night Percy's friend Grover Underwood is revealed to be a satyr who warns him that the Kindly Ones are trying to kill him. Sally drives them both to Camp Half-Blood, a camp for demigods where they can train and save Percy from being killed.

On the way they are attacked by a Minotaur which grabs Percy's mother by her throat. She dissolves into a golden shower of light, while Grover and Percy narrowly escape and enter the camp. Percy is moved into the Hermes cabin under the care of Luke, the cabin counselor. The Hermes cabin is where all demi-gods with unknown parentage are placed. Clarisse, a daughter of Ares, says newbies at camp have to have their heads dunked into a filthy toilet. But, the water responds to Percy and Clarisse is doused by water. During a camp game of Capture the Flag Clarisse and her siblings attack Percy. He steps into the adjoining river and is healed by the waters while Poseidon's trident appears above his head, revealing him to be the son of Poseidon. Poseidon has broken an oath taken with Hades and Zeus to refrain from having any more children with mortal women as the children can become too powerful and become a threat. Percy is granted a quest to find Zeus's master bolt which Chiron, one of Percy's tutors at the camp, believes Hades has stolen it. Zeus however, believes Poseidon had Percy steal the bolt.

Percy has ten days before summer solstice to find the bolt and is given magic shoes by Luke before leaving on the quest with Annabeth and Grover. Percy decides to travel west to reach the entrance to the Underworld in Los Angeles. They encounter Greek monsters including Medusa, the Furies, and Ares the god of war who tells Percy that his mother is alive. As they approach the Pit of Tartarus Luke's shoes try to drag Grover over the edge but he manages to slip his hooves free. Percy confronts Hades, who also believes Percy has stolen his Helm of Darkness, an object that allows him to become a shadow. Percy discovers the bolt had appeared in his backpack and flees from the Underworld, forced to leave his mother behind. He then fights and defeats Ares by stabbing the god's heel.

Ares gives Percy the Helm of Darkness which he asks the Furies, who witnessed everything, to return to Hades. Percy flies to New York risking getting blasted by going into the sky, the realm of Zeus. He arrives in New York City to give the master bolt to Zeus at level 600 of the Empire State Building, where Olympus is now located. Zeus accepts the master bolt and Percy returns to camp. Luke reveals that he stole the bolt for Kronos and summons a poisonous scorpion which stings and nearly kills Percy. Chiron cures him and Percy leaves to attend another school found by his mother. Annabeth returns to live with her mortal father and Grover embarks on a journey as a "seeker" to try and find the great god Pan. Percy heads home and gives his mom Medusa's head which she uses to turn Gabe into stone. (She sells his statue and gets enough money to go back to school and buy another apartment.)It is revealed that the only reason Percy's mother married Gabe is to disguise Percy's demigod stench with Gabe's filthy smell.

Reception

The Lightning Thief received mostly positive reviews. *Common Sense Media* said "there are two levels of fun in *The Lightning Thief*. One is the fast-paced quest of a young hero and his friends to save the world" and added "another level of fun here – laughing at the wicked ways the author has updated the gods and monsters for the 21st century".^[8] However, it did criticize some aspects of the book describing the prose as "choppy and attitude-filled" and complaining that "[t]he characters aren't emotionally involving". Its overall rating was 4 stars out of 5.^[8] *The New York Times* praised *The Lightning Thief* as "perfectly paced, with electrifying moments chasing each other like heartbeats".^[9] *School Library Journal* said in its starred review that the book was "[a]n adventure-quest with a hip edge" and that "[r]eaders will be eager to follow the young protagonist's next move".^[1] *Kirkus* praised the book, "The sardonic tone of the narrator's voice lends a refreshing air of realism to this riotously paced quest tale of heroism that questions the realities of our world, family, friendship and loyalty."^[10] Eoin Colfer, author of *Artemis Fowl* called it "A fantastic blend of myth and modern".^[11] *Publishers Weekly* also praised the book, regarding it as "swift and humorous" and added that the book would "leave many readers eager for the next installment."^[12] On April 8, 2007, *The Lightning Thief* was ranked ninth on *The New York Times Best Seller list* for children's books.^[13] When speaking about the various awards, Rick Riordan said:

"The ultimate compliment for a children's writer is when the kids like it."^[14]

The Lightning Thief was the winner of the *School Library Journal* Best Book of 2005^[15] as well one of the books in the *Chicago Public Library* Best of the Best Books List, 2005.^[5] It was also in the VOYA Top Shelf Fiction List^[5] and was the winner of the Red House Children's Book Award Winner (UK), 2006;^[5] Askews Torchlight Award (UK), 2006;^[5] and the Mark Twain Award (Missouri Association of School Librarians), 2008.^[5] ^[16] It was an *American Library Association* Notable Book, 2006^[17] and a *New York Times* Notable Book (2005).^[18] It received the Young Reader's Choice Award in 2008^[19] and the Rebecca Caudill Young Reader's Book Award in 2009.^[20]

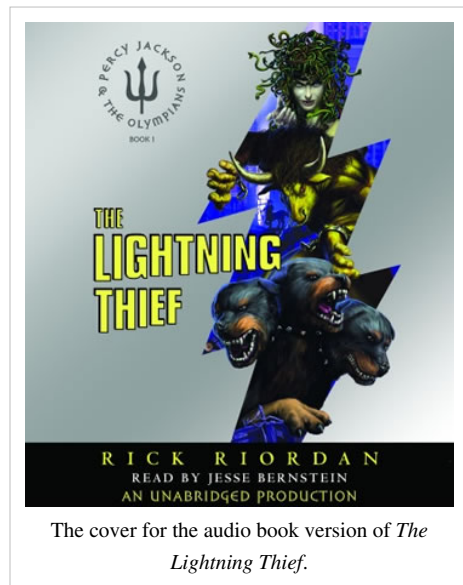
Adaptations

Film adaptation

In June 2007 20th Century Fox acquired the feature film rights to the book.^[21] In April 2007 director Chris Columbus was hired to helm the project. Logan Lerman is Percy Jackson and Brandon T. Jackson is Grover Underwood, the satyr. Alexandra Daddario plays Annabeth while Jake Abel was cast as Luke Castellan. Pierce Brosnan plays Chiron.^[22] The film is titled *Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief*^[22] and was released in the United States on February 12, 2010.^[23]

Audiobook

On June 28, 2005, a 10 hour and 25 minute audio book version, read by actor Jesse Bernstein, was published worldwide by Listening Library.^[24] ^[25]



The cover for the audio book version of *The Lightning Thief*.

Kirkus magazine said, "the narrator's voice lends a refreshing air of realism to this riotously paced quest tale of heroism that questions the realities of our world, family, friendship and loyalty".^[1] *AudioFile Magazine* praised the audiobook, "adults and children alike will be spellbound as they listen to this deeply imaginative tale unfold."^[25] *School Library Journal* both praised and criticized the audio book saying "Although some of Jesse Bernstein's accents fail (the monster from Georgia, for instance, has no Southern trace in her voice), he does a fine job of

keeping the main character's tones and accents distinguishable".^[26]

Sequel

The Lightning Thief is followed by *The Sea of Monsters* in which Percy and Annabeth rescue Grover who has been imprisoned by Polyphemus, the Cyclops, and recover the Golden Fleece to save the camp. They are accompanied by Percy's half brother, Tyson and Clarisse in this mission.

Like *The Lightning Thief* it won several prizes and received generally positive reviews as well.^{[5] [27] [28]} It sold over 100,000 copies in paperback.^[6]

Foreign language editions

The Lightning Thief was published in French, German, Spanish, Finnish, Swedish, Hebrew, Portuguese and Brazilian Portuguese. In 2008 it was published in Serbian. The French edition was known as *Le voleur de foudre* (OCLC 319924908^[29]). The German name of the book was *Diebe im Olymp* (OCLC 254901802^[30]). These two, along with the Spanish version *El ladrón del rayo* (OCLC 74884882^[31]), were published in 2006. The other translations of the book *Salamavaras* (OCLC 231203516^[32]) in Finnish, *Os Ladrões do Olimpo* (The thieves of Olympus) in Portuguese, *O ladrão de raios* in Brazilian Portuguese and קרבה בנגו ווסק'ג יסרפ or *Persi G'ekson ye-ganav ha-baraḵ* (OCLC 243824272^[33]) in Hebrew were published in 2008. In Serbia it is called *Kradljivac munje*. The Icelandic publisher *Odinseye* plans to release *The Lightning Thief* in 2012.^[34] It is on sale in Taiwan, being published by Yuan Liou Publishing.^[35]

References

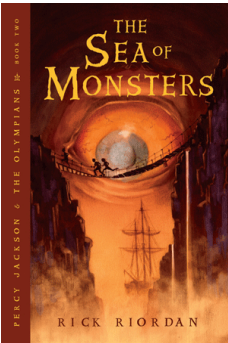
- [1] "Reviews for The Lightning Thief" (http://web.archive.org/web/20080420182407/http://www.rickriordan.com/Lightning_Thief_Reviews.htm). Rick Riordan. p. 1. Archived from the original (http://www.rickriordan.com/Lightning_Thief_Reviews.htm) on April 20, 2008. . Retrieved 2009-05-21.
- [2] Oksner, Robert. "The Lightning Thief" (<http://www.kidsreads.com/reviews/0786838655.asp>). Kidsreads. . Retrieved 2009-09-01.
- [3] *Percy Jackson and the Olympians, Book One: The Lightning Thief* (<http://hyperionbooksforchildren.com/board/displayBook.asp?id=1676>) Hyperion Books. Paperback. ISBN 0786838655. Retrieved 2010-02-15.
- [4] <http://worldcat.org/oclc/60786141>
- [5] Riordan, Rick. "Percy Jackson and the Olympians" (<http://web.archive.org/web/20080508070628/http://www.rickriordan.com/children.htm>). Rick Riordan. p. 1. Archived from the original (<http://www.rickriordan.com/children.htm>) on May 8, 2008. . Retrieved 2009-06-01.
- [6] Nawotka, Edward (April 23, 2007). "Son of Poseidon Gaining Strength" (<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/print/20070423/4057-son-of-poseidon-gaining-strength-.html>). *Publishers Weekly*. . Retrieved 2009-09-01.
- [7] Thompson, Kathy. "The Lightning Thief" (<http://thethunderchild.com/Reviews/Books/Childrens/Thomason/June/LightningThief.html>). *The Thunder Child*. . Retrieved 2009-09-01.
- [8] "The Lightning Thief – Book Review" (<http://www.commonssensemedia.org/book-reviews/Lightning-Thief-Percy-Jackson.html>). *Matt Berman*. Common Sense Media. p. 1. . Retrieved 2009-05-20.
- [9] Shulman, Polly (November 13, 2005). "Harry Who?" (<http://www.nytimes.com/2005/11/13/books/review/13shulman.html>). *The New York Times*. . Retrieved 2009-05-04.
- [10] "The Lightning Thief review" (<http://www.kirkusreviews.com/book-reviews/childrens-books/rick-riordan/the-lightning-thief/>). *Kirkus Reviews*. 15 June 2005. . Retrieved 16 January 2011.
- [11] Bennett, Steve. "Monster Mania". *San Antonio Express News*, February 12, 2010. Retrieved July 28, 2010.
- [12] "The Lightning Thief.(Brief Article)(Children's Review)(Book Review)." (<http://www.accessmylibrary.com/article-1G1-134460030/lightning-thief-brief-article.html>) *Publishers Weekly*. 2005. Retrieved July 28, 2010.
- [13] "Children's Books" (<http://www.nytimes.com/2007/04/08/books/bestseller/0408bestchildren.html>). *The New York Times*. April 8, 2007. . Retrieved 2009-05-19.
- [14] Minzesheimer, Bob (January 18, 2006). "'Lightning' strikes with young readers" (http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2006-01-18-bchat-riordan_x.htm). *USA Today*. . Retrieved 2009-05-26.
- [15] "Best Books 2005" (<http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/article/CA6286432.html?industryid=47054&q=Best+Books+of+2005>). *School Library Journal*. 12/1/2005. p. 1. . Retrieved 2009-05-04.
- [16] "Mark Twain Award 2007–08 Winners" (http://74.125.153.132/search?q=cache:ho_sBQCCrj4J:www.maslonline.org/awards/books/MarkTwain/CurWin.php+http://www.maslonline.org/awards/books/MarkTwain/CurWin.php&cd=1&hl=en&ct=clnk). Missouri

- Association of School Librarians. . Retrieved 2009-05-27.
- [17] "2006 Best Books for Young Adults with annotations" (<http://www.ala.org/ala/mgrps/divs/yalsa/booklistsawards/bestbooksya/annotations/06bbbya.cfm>). Young Adult Library Services Association. . Retrieved 2009-05-19.
- [18] "Notable Books of 2005" (<http://www.nytimes.com/2005/12/04/books/review/04notable-childrenbooks.html>). *The New York Times*. December 4, 2005. . Retrieved 2009-05-19.
- [19] "YRCA Past Winners" (<http://www.pnla.org/yrca/pastwinners.htm>). Pacific Northwest Library Association. . Retrieved 3 February 2011.
- [20] Rebecca Caudill Young Readers' Book Award winners (<http://www.rcyrba.org/previouswinners.htm>). Retrieved 2010-02-15.
- [21] Claude Brodesser (2004-06-23). "'Lightning Thief' strikes Maverick" (<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117906944.html?categoryid=1236&cs=1>). *Variety*. . Retrieved 2007-04-18.
- [22] *The Lightning Thief* (<http://www.imdb.com/title/tt0814255/>) at the Internet Movie Database
- [23] Rick Riordan. "Contact Information" (<http://www.rickriordan.com/index.php/contact/>). . Retrieved 2009-02-06.
- [24] Jesse Bernstein (<http://www.imdb.com/name/nm0077074/>) at the Internet Movie Database
- [25] Bernstien, Jesse (2005). "The Lightning Thief" (<http://www.audiofilemagazine.com/dbsearch/showreview.cfm?Num=23361>). *AudioFile*, p. 1. . Retrieved 2009-05-04.
- [26] "Audio Reviews: October, 2005" (<http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/article/CA446421.html?q=The+Lightning+Thief+Audio+Book>). *School Library Journal*. October 1, 2005. p. 1. . Retrieved 2009-05-25.
- [27] "Mark Twain Award Previous Winners" (<http://web.archive.org/web/20080516032644/http://www.masonline.org/awards/books/MarkTwain/PrevWin.php>). Missouri Association of School Librarians. Archived from the original (<http://www.masonline.org/awards/books/MarkTwain/PrevWin.php>) on May 16, 2008. . Retrieved 2009-05-27.
- [28] Ruth, Sheila. "The Sea of Monsters" (<http://www.wandsandworlds.com/blog1/2006/10/book-review-sea-of-monsters.html>). *Wands and Worlds*. . Retrieved 2009-09-01.
- [29] <http://www.worldcat.org/oclc/319924908>
- [30] <http://www.worldcat.org/oclc/254901802>
- [31] <http://www.worldcat.org/oclc/74884882>
- [32] <http://www.worldcat.org/oclc/231203516>
- [33] <http://www.worldcat.org/oclc/243824272>
- [34] Riordan, Rick (February 13, 2011). "The Week in Review—Myth & Mystery" (<http://rickriordan.blogspot.com/2011/02/week-in-review.html>). . Retrieved February 13, 2011.
- [35] Riordan, Rick. (February 15, 2011). "The Red Pyramid goes to Taiwan—Myth & Mystery" (<http://rickriordan.blogspot.com/2011/02/red-pyramid-goes-to-taiwan.html>). . Retrieved February 15, 2011.

External links

- Official Site (http://www.percyjackson.co.uk/site/pj_main.php)

The Sea of Monsters

The Sea of Monsters	
<div></div> <p>Percy, Grover, and Annabeth escaping Polyphemus</p>	
Author	Rick Riordan
Country	United States
Language	English
Series	Percy Jackson & the Olympians (Book 2)
Genre(s)	Children's Fantasy novel ^[1]
Publisher	Miramax Books/Hyperion Books for Children
Publication date	May 3, 2006
Media type	Print (hardback and paperback)
Pages	279 ^[1]
ISBN	0786856866
OCLC Number	64664383 ^[2]
LC Classification	MLCS 2006
Preceded by	The Lightning Thief ^[3]
Followed by	The Titan's Curse ^[3]

The Sea of Monsters is a fantasy-adventure novel based on Greek mythology written by Rick Riordan published in 2006. It is the second novel in the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* series and the sequel to *The Lightning Thief*. This book chronicles the adventures of thirteen-year-old demigod Percy Jackson as he and his friends rescue his satyr friend Grover from the Cyclops Polyphemus and save the camp from a Titan's attack by bringing the Golden Fleece to cure Thalia's poisoned pine tree.

The Sea of Monsters was generally well received and was nominated for numerous awards, including the 2006 Book Sense Top Ten Summer Pick^[4] and the 2009 Mark Twain Award.^[5] It sold over 100,000 copies in paperback^[6] and was released in audiobook format on September 6, 2006. *The Sea of Monsters* is followed by *The Titan's Curse*, the third book of the five in the series.

Synopsis

Like the previous book, *The Lightning Thief*, this novel is of the fantasy genre.^[7] Reviewers consider it to be fast paced,^[8] humorous, full of action,^[8] and a blend of the themes of acceptance and family love.^[9]

Plot summary

During school, Percy is stuck playing dodgeball against large seventh graders who turn out to be Laistrygonians. They summon explosive fireballs and attempt to kill Percy, but he is protected by Tyson, a friend, who is unharmed by the monsters' fireballs. Annabeth saves Percy by stabbing the last Laistrygonian from behind and takes Percy and Tyson back to Camp Half-Blood. They find the camp under attack because Thalia's tree, which protects the camp, has been poisoned by an unknown intruder. Chiron, the activities director, has been fired because he is suspected of poisoning the tree, and is replaced by Tantalus, a spirit from the Fields of Punishment.

Percy finds out that Tyson is a Cyclops and Poseidon claims him as his son. Annabeth and Percy ask Tantalus to send somebody on a quest to find the Golden Fleece, which he does, sending Clarisse. Percy receives help from Poseidon, who gives them three Hippocampi, and together with Annabeth and Tyson, ends up on a passing cruise ship, the *Princess Andromeda*, which is revealed to be owned by Luke. They are captured and learn that Luke is trying to reform Kronos, a Titan who is the father of Zeus. They manage to escape and are later saved by Clarisse, who has a boat of her own that was given to her by her father Ares. It is destroyed upon entering the Sea of Monsters, known to mortals as the Bermuda Triangle. Along the way, they pass the land of the Sirens, and Annabeth, who knows that the Sirens tell one of their innermost desires, decides that she wants Percy to tie her to mast, and have her listen to the Sirens' songs. However, Percy forgets to remove her knife, and she manages to free herself, and almost reaches the land, but Percy manages to save her; in doing so, he learns that the Sirens' song made Annabeth see what she wanted most: her parents reunited and Luke converted back to good, all having a picnic, in front a brand new Manhattan, rebuilt by Annabeth. They reach the island of Polyphemus and save Grover with the help of Tyson and Clarisse, recovering the Fleece in the process. They make their way to Florida, and Percy sends Clarisse, with the fleece, back to camp. Percy, Annabeth, Grover and Tyson are captured by Luke. Percy manages to contact camp with an Iris-message, tricking Luke into admitting he poisoned Thalia's tree. In a duel with Luke, Percy is nearly killed. He is saved by Chiron and his relatives, the Party Ponies. Chiron is rehired after being proven not guilty, and the Fleece cures Thalia's tree of its poison, and Thalia herself is spewed out of the tree.^[10]

Major characters

- Percy Jackson: The protagonist; a 13-year-old demigod who travels to the island of Polyphemus in the Bermuda Triangle to find Grover and recover the Golden Fleece. He is accompanied by Annabeth and Tyson, his half-brother, on the quest. He is successful in the end; and gives Clarisse the Fleece while he is attacked by Luke on his way to the Camp. However, he and his friends are rescued by Chiron and the Party Ponies.
 - Annabeth Chase: a daughter of Athena. A 13-year-old demigoddess and a friend of Percy. She accompanies him to the island and helps him in his quest by rescuing Percy from Circe's island. Annabeth is injured by Polyphemus and recovers with the help of the Golden Fleece. She accompanies Percy to Camp after Chiron succeeds in rescuing them from the hands of Luke and the Titan army.
 - Grover Underwood: A satyr who has been captured by Polyphemus during his search for the wild god Pan. Due to his poor eyesight, Polyphemus mistakes Grover for a female Cyclops. He is rescued by his friends Percy and Annabeth.
 - Clarisse La Rue: Daughter of Ares who was given the quest of retrieving the Golden Fleece. With the help of Percy and his friends, she is successful in her quest. Percy gives her the Fleece that she takes to Camp. Polyphemus wishes to wed her after it is revealed to him that Grover is a male satyr.
 - Luke Castellan: The main antagonist; he works for Kronos. He captures Percy and the rest before being thwarted by Chiron and his brethren, the Party Ponies.
-

- Tyson the Cyclops: Percy's half brother; he is initially portrayed as a homeless child before Annabeth helps Percy realize that he is a Cyclops. He accompanies Percy and Annabeth in their quest and befriends a hippocampus that he names Rainbow. When Clarisse's ship explodes, he is presumed dead until it is learned that he was actually saved.

Critical reception

The Sea of Monsters received generally positive reviews with reviewers praising the storyline, the themes and the author's style of writing.^[1] ^[11] ^[12] "In a feat worthy of his heroic subjects, Riordan crafts a sequel stronger than his compelling debut," said a *Publishers Weekly* review.^[13] *School Library Journal* singled out the novel's plot and main character, stating, "Percy is an appealing kid, and the subject of a chilling prophecy may resonate with readers."^[11] *Child* magazine wrote, "Featuring the cliff-hangers and sassy attitude kids loved in *The Lightning Thief* – plus a surprising new family secret – this outstanding sequel should win over a fresh legion of fans."^[14] *Children's Literature* called the writing extraordinary^[14] and added, "This book, sequel to *The Lightning Thief*, is an amazing mixture of mythology and young adult fiction."^[14] Matt Berman, of Common Sense Media, praised the book, saying "The Percy Jackson series continues to be pure fun, with the author doing nearly everything right to produce a book that few kids will be able to resist."^[12] Norah Piehl of Kidsreads.com lauded the style of the book, and noted similarities with its prequel.^[1] It sold over 100,000 copies in hardcover by the time paperback copies were released in April 2007.^[6]

However, *Kirkus* was critical of the book, writing, "it's doubtful Percy wouldn't guess Tyson's otherworldly connection immediately after the dodgeball game ... some of the humor will zip over the heads of the target audience" although they added, "Percy's sardonic narration and derring-do would keep the pages turning."^[15]

Awards

- 2006 Book Sense Top Ten Summer Pick^[4]
- 2006 *Child* magazine Best Book^[3]
- 2006 Kirkus Reviews Best Fantasy Sequel^[3]
- 2006 Barnes & Noble Best of 2006 for Kids & Teens^[16]
- 2006 Voice of Youth Advocates (VOYA) Top Shelf Fiction Pick for Middle School Readers^[3] ^[17]
- 2007 Cooperative Children's Book Center choice^[3]
- 2007 Young Adult Library Services Association (YALSA) Best Book for Young Adults^[3]
- 2009 Mark Twain Award^[5] (Riordan's *The Lightning Thief* won the previous year)^[18]

Audiobook

On September 6, 2006, a seven hour and 54 minute audiobook version of *The Sea of Monsters*, read by actor Jesse Bernstein, who also narrated *The Lightning Thief's* audiobook,^[19] was published worldwide by Listening Library.^[20] ^[21]

AudioFile magazine praised the audio book, raving, "This action-packed book (second in a series) will delight fans of Percy Jackson, the half-blood son of Poseidon, as Percy once again battles mythical monsters in modern-day settings while on his mission to save the tree that guards Camp Half-Blood."^[21] They praised Bernstein, saying "Narrator Jesse Berns helps listeners slip right into the oddly engaging world that Riordan creates, in which contemporary teen characters and those from classical mythology intermingle"^[21] and that he could successfully portray teenagers, while keeping the pace fast allowing listeners time to revel in the book's humor. Auditions have already been cast for this yet to be blockbuster. There may still be a few spaces for extras, though.^[21] The magazine *Publishers Weekly* raved about Bernstein's "snappy delivery and all the right funny touches" that made the "action-packed fantasy such fun."^[19]

Film

The film is currently in development by Fox 2000, the film will start shooting as early as this summer. The studio has signed Scott Alexander and Larry Karaszewski (1408) to adapt the second novel in Rick Riordan's fantasy series and it will be titled *The Sea of Monsters*. Lightning Thief director Chris Columbus is not expected to step behind the camera again, but he will remain on board as producer. Logan Lerman and other cast members are reported to coming back as well.^[22]

Graphic Novel

Rick Riordan confirmed that the epic fantasy sequel *The Sea Of monsters* is one of the two graphic novels to be published in 2012 the other being the first of *The Kane Chronicles*.^{<ref name= The Red Pyramid}. Like the book it will be written in the same humorous style.

Sequel

The novel was followed by *The Titan's Curse*, released on May 1, 2007. In *The Titan's Curse*, Percy, Grover, Annabeth and Thalia go to a school to recruit two powerful demigods.^[23] Like its predecessors, this book was well received and reviewers praised its humorous style and the plot of the story.^{[24] [25]}

References

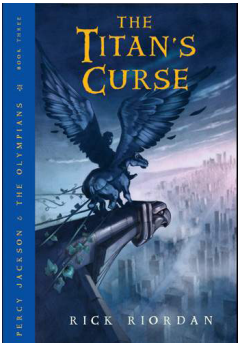
- [1] Piehl, Norah. "Kidsreads.com – The Sea of Monsters" (<http://www.kidsreads.com/reviews/0786856866.asp>). Kidsreads.com. . Retrieved 2009-09-20.
- [2] <http://worldcat.org/oclc/64664383>
- [3] "Rick Riordan : Percy Jackson" (<http://web.archive.org/web/20080508070628/http://www.rickriordan.com/children.htm>). Archived from the original (<http://www.rickriordan.com/children.htm>) on May 8, 2008. . Retrieved 2009-04-12.
- [4] "Book awards: BookSense Top Ten Summer Pick" ([http://www.librarything.com/bookaward/BookSense Top Ten Summer Pick](http://www.librarything.com/bookaward/BookSense+Top+Ten+Summer+Pick)). . Retrieved 2009-04-12.
- [5] "Mark Twain Readers Award" (http://www.maslonline.org/?page=marktwain_readers). *Missouri Association of School Librarians*. . Retrieved 2010-01-14.
- [6] Nawotka, Edward. "Son of Poseidon Gaining Strength" (<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/print/20070423/4057-son-of-poseidon-gaining-strength-.html>). Publishers Weekly. . Retrieved 2009-09-01.
- [7] "The Sea of Monsters" (<http://schools.nyc.gov/NR/ronlyres/4564EBC0-0F52-4686-AB93-DC19FD6DF074/42801/SixthGrade.doc>). New York City Department of Education. . Retrieved 2009-09-20.
- [8] "Riordan, Rick. The Sea of Monsters." (<http://www.thefreelibrary.com/Riordan,+Rick.+The+Sea+of+Monsters-a0143627475>). The Free Library. . Retrieved 2009-09-20.
- [9] "The Sea of Monsters" (<http://www.shvoong.com/books/1622247-percy-jackson-sea-monsters/>). Shvoong. . Retrieved 2009-09-20.
- [10] Riordan, Rick (May 3, 2006). *The Sea of Monsters*. Percy Jackson & the Olympians. Miramax Books. ISBN 0786856866. OCLC 64664383.
- [11] "The Sea of Monsters: Percy Jackson and the Olympians, Book 2" (<http://www.accessmylibrary.com/article-1G1-153360658/sea-monsters-percy-jackson.html>). *School Library Journal*. 2006-10-01. . Retrieved 2009-09-20.
- [12] "The Sea of Monsters review" (<http://www.commonensemedia.org/book-reviews/sea-monsters-percy-jackson-and-olympians-bk-2/details>). *Matt Berman*. Common Sense Media. . Retrieved 2009-09-20.
- [13] "The Sea of Monsters" (<http://www.accessmylibrary.com/article-1G1-145339646/sea-monsters-brief-article.html>). Publishers Weekly. 2006-04-24. . Retrieved 2010-07-23.
- [14] "The Sea of Monsters (Percy Jackson and the Olympians Series #2)" (<http://search.barnesandnoble.com/The-Sea-of-Monsters/Rick-Riordan/e/9781423103349>). *barnesandnoble.com*. . Retrieved 2009-04-10.
- [15] "The Sea of Monsters review" (<http://www.kirkusreviews.com/book-reviews/childrens-books/rick-riordan/the-sea-of-monsters/>). *Kirkus Reviews*. 1 April 2006. . Retrieved 16 January 2011.
- [16] "Barnes & Noble.com" (http://www.barnesandnoble.com/bestof_cds2.asp?PID=729&cds2Pid=1215). Barnesandnoble.com. 2007-09-26. . Retrieved 2010-07-22.
- [17] "Top Shelf Fiction Pick for Middle School Readers, 2006" (<http://pdfs.voya.com/VO/YA2/VOYA200702TopShelf.pdf>). Voice of Youth Advocates. . Retrieved 2010-03-07.
- [18] "Mark Twain Award 2007–08 Winners" (http://74.125.153.132/search?q=cache:ho_sBQCCrj4J:www.maslonline.org/awards/books/MarkTwain/CurWin.php+http://www.maslonline.org/awards/books/MarkTwain/CurWin.php&cd=1&hl=en&ct=clnk). Missouri Association of School Librarians. . Retrieved 2009-05-27.

- [19] "Sequels for summer" (<http://www.accessmylibrary.com/article-1G1-149024374/sequels-summer-children-audio.html>). Publishers Weekly. 2006-07-24. . Retrieved 2010-07-23.
- [20] Bernstein, Jesse. "Jesse Bernstein" (<http://www.imdb.com/name/nm0077074/>). Internet Movie Database. . Retrieved 2009-06-30.
- [21] Bernstien, Jesse (2006). "The Sea of Monsters" (<http://www.audiofilemagazine.com/dbsearch/showreview.cfm?Num=27067>). *AudioFile*. . Retrieved 2009-09-20.
- [22] <http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/movies/2011/03/percy-jackson-olympians-sequel-sea-monsters-riordan-logan-lerman.html>
- [23] Riordan, Rick (April 1, 2007). *The Titan's Curse*. Percy Jackson & the Olympians. Hyperion Books for Children. ISBN 9781423101451. OCLC 76863948.
- [24] Piehl, Norah. "The Titan's Curse: Kidsreads" (<http://www.kidsreads.com/reviews/1423101456.asp>). Kidsreads.com. . Retrieved 2009-10-11.
- [25] Ruth, Sheila. "The Titan's Curse: Wands and Worlds Book Review" (<http://www.wandsandworlds.com/blog1/2007/09/book-review-titans-curse.html>). . Retrieved 2009-10-11.

External links

- Rick Riordan's official website (<http://www.rickriordan.com/children.htm>)
 - Percy Jackson U.K. website (<http://www.percyjackson.co.uk>)
 - Percy Jackson official US website (<http://www.percyjacksonbooks.com>)
-

The Titan's Curse

The Titan's Curse	
<div></div> <p>The book's cover, which depicts Percy riding Blackjack, a pegasus.</p>	
Author	Rick Riordan
Country	United States
Language	English
Series	Percy Jackson & the Olympians (Book 3)
Genre(s)	Fantasy, Young adult, Greek mythology
Publisher	Miramax and Hyperion Books for Children
Publication date	May 1, 2007
Media type	Print (hardback and paperback)
Pages	312
ISBN	9781423101451
OCLC Number	76863948 ^[1]
LC Classification	PZ7.R4829 Tit 2007
Preceded by	The Sea of Monsters
Followed by	The Battle of the Labyrinth

The Titan's Curse is a 2007 fantasy-adventure novel based on Greek mythology written by Rick Riordan. It is the third novel in the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* series and the sequel to *The Sea of Monsters*. It charts the adventures of the fourteen-year-old demigod Percy Jackson as he and his friends go on a dangerous quest to rescue his friend Annabeth and the Greek goddess Artemis, who have both been kidnapped.

Mostly well-received, *The Titan's Curse* was nominated for numerous awards, winning ones such as the #1 *The New York Times* children's series best seller^[2] ^[3] and Book Sense Top Ten Summer Pick for 2007.^[4] It was released in the United States and the United Kingdom on May 1, 2007.^[5] The novel was also released in audiobook format, read by Jesse Bernstein.^[6] ^[7] *The Titan's Curse* is followed by *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.

Synopsis

Like the other books in the series, *The Titan's Curse* is of the fantasy genre, using the concepts of ancient Greek mythology in a modern setting.^[8] ^[9] Its plot is fast-paced and encompasses humor as well as themes such as love and loyalty.

Plot summary

During an assignment to rescue Nico and Bianca di Angelo, Annabeth Chase and Artemis, the goddess of the hunt, go missing. Percy and his friends must look for Artemis before the winter solstice meeting of the Olympian council, when the goddess's influence could change an important vote on the war with the Titans. Thalia, Zoë Nightshade, Bianca di Angelo, and Grover join Percy on this dangerous quest. They also are searching for a rare monster that Artemis was trying to hunt down when she went missing; it is so strong that it can obliterate Olympus. Percy is called by a hippocampus (mythological sea-horse) to rescue a marine cow-like creature called the Ophiotaurus, whom Percy names Bessie, not knowing it is male.

With help from Apollo, they reach Cloudcroft, a small town in New Mexico. Grover senses the presence of Pan, the Greek god of nature, and a wild gift from him, the giant Erymanthian Boar, comes to carry them further on to San Francisco. It takes them to the junkyard of the gods, and Percy meets Ares and talks to Aphrodite, at which point it is hinted that Annabeth and Percy will most likely have a romantic future. Eventually, the group enters the junkyard, where Bianca tries to steal an action figure for her younger brother. She accidentally awakens a prototype of Talos, a giant man of bronze, and dies after successfully destroying it. While being attacked by skeletal warriors at the Hoover Dam, Percy meets Rachel Elizabeth Dare, a girl who can see through the Mist. She saves Percy by confusing the skeletons, allowing Percy and his friends to escape.

In San Francisco, they learn that Bessie the Ophiotaurus is the monster they seek, because sacrificing it and burning its entrails will give them power to destroy Olympus. They go to seek the help of Annabeth's father; he gives them a car. They travel to the Garden of Hesperides, where Zoë meets her sisters and is poisoned by the dragon Ladon. They continue to the Mountain of Despair on California's Mount Tamalpais, where Mount Othrys, the Titan capital, now resides. From the top of the mountain where Atlas held up the sky, they see Artemis taking on his burden. Annabeth is held captive by Luke, and has been handcuffed and gagged. Realizing that the prophecy made by the Oracle involves him, Percy takes the burden—the Titan's curse—from Artemis. In the ensuing fight, Atlas (the General of the Titans) kills his daughter Zoë by throwing her against rocks. Artemis tricks Atlas into taking his burden from Percy. Zoe dies and Artemis puts Zoë's body into the night sky, as a new constellation. During a battle between Thalia and Luke, Luke falls off a cliff and Percy assumes that Luke is dead. Later, Percy is told by Annabeth, and confirmed by Poseidon, that Luke has survived the fall, and Thalia joins the Hunt to become immortal and prevent the prophecy from being fulfilled.^[10]

Major characters

- Percy Jackson: Percy, a 14 year old demigod and son of Poseidon, is the protagonist as well as the series' narrator. He embarks on a journey to save Annabeth (his friend) and the Greek goddess Artemis, who have both been kidnapped.
- Thalia Grace: Thalia is a 15 year old demigod and a daughter of Zeus. Though she appears in Percy's dream in the second book, she makes a full appearance at the end of *The Sea of Monsters* and is given a greater role in the third book. Thalia is described as looking very punk, with black clothes, spiky hair and eyeliner. Her personality is often described as "independent and many times sarcastic." Thalia is a lot like Percy and consequently, they often butt heads. She is heartbroken by Luke's betrayal, as he was once like a brother to her. She is also afraid of heights, which she reluctantly admits to Percy, despite the fact that she is daughter of Zeus, God of the Sky.
- Annabeth Chase: Annabeth is a 14 year old demigod and the daughter of Athena. She is friends with Percy, Thalia and Grover. She is kidnapped along with Artemis by the Titans. She has a great passion and interest for

architecture and she wishes to be an architect when she is older. Although she is Percy's love interest, her feelings for Luke remain a problem between the two.

- Grover Underwood: A large-hearted satyr whose favorite foods are aluminum cans and cheese enchiladas. He is 28 years old, yet has the appearance of a teenager due to the satyrs' slower growth rate (half that of humans). He wants to become a searcher for Pan, the satyr god of nature and the wild, who fell into a "deep sleep" due to the humans' pollution of the world.
- Bianca di Angelo: Bianca is a 12 year old demigod and the daughter of Hades. She and her ten year-old brother Nico were trapped in the Lotus Casino, where time is slowed down, but in the beginning of the book, they were released and attended a military school. Bianca later joined the Hunters of Artemis, but was killed in the quest in the "Junkyard of the Gods". Her death greatly upsets her brother, Nico, who is quick to blame Percy for it.
- Zoë Nightshade: Zoë is the daughter of Atlas, a banished Hesperide for helping the hero Hercules, and the leader of the Hunt of Artemis. She often has trouble updating her language and uses Old English. She dies after being bitten by Ladon, who protects the immortality-giving golden apple tree. Artemis turns her spirit into a constellation soon after her death for remembrance. She and Thalia developed grudges against each other after Thalia did not want to join the hunters, but they get along when they do not think about it.
- Luke Castellan: The demigod son of Hermes, Luke is the main antagonist of the series. His body becomes host to the lord of the Titans, Kronos; Kronos' followers and army gather on a ship called the *Princess Andromeda*.
- Nico di Angelo: The 10 year old demigod son of Hades and younger brother of Bianca di Angelo. He and his sister are rescued from a mantichore by Percy, Annabeth, Thalia, and Grover. He is left at camp during the quest, but stays in the Hermes cabin because his parentage has not been discovered. He leaves camp after hearing Percy broke his promise, letting Bianca die. Before he leaves, he sends an army of skeletal warriors into the underworld.

Critical reception

"The Titans Curse" is received relatively positive reviews, which often lauded the humor and action in the story. *Children's Literature*, which commended the book's fast pace and humor, wrote, "Readers will relate to good natured Percy, the protagonist."^[11] *Kirkus* awarded it a starred review with, "This third in the Olympians series makes the Greek myths come alive in a way no dreary classroom unit can ... will have readers wondering how literature can be this fun. This can stand alone, though newcomers to the series will race back to the first two volumes and eagerly await a fourth installment."^[12] *School Library Journal* praised the "adventurous" plot as well as the book's appeal: "Teachers will cheer for Percy Jackson and the Olympians as they inspire students to embrace Greek mythology and score the ultimate Herculean challenge: getting kids to read. All in all, a winner of Olympic proportions and a surefire read-aloud."^[7] *Booklist's* starred review approved of the novel's humor action, and plotting: "The Percy Jackson & the Olympians series is built around a terrific idea—that the half-mortal offspring of Greek gods live among us, playing out struggles of mythic scale—and Riordan takes it from strength to strength with this exciting installment, adding even more depth to the characters and story arc while retaining its predecessors' nonstop laughs and action."^[7] Kidsreads raved, "Rick Riordan's Olympian adventures have gained great popularity thanks to their combination of humor, adventure and a winning hero ... Readers who are familiar with ancient mythology will enjoy Riordan's tongue-in-cheek approach; those who aren't just might be tempted to go to the original sources to learn more."^[13]

Awards and nominations

The Titan's Curse received several literature-related awards, including: number one *The New York Times* children's series best seller^[2] ^[3] and Book Sense Top Ten Summer Pick for 2007.^[4] It was also a Quill Award nominee.^[14]

Audiobook

An eight hour and forty-eight minute audiobook^[15] read by the actor Jesse Bernstein^[16] and published by Listening Library^[17] was released on 24 April 2007.^[6] ^[18] ^[19]

AudioFile Magazine lauded Bernstein's interpretation, writing, "Sounding alternately young, or old, or really scary, Jesse Bernstein ... effectively voices the confusion and loss the team experiences."^[16]

Sequel

In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Annabeth and Percy find an entrance into the Labyrinth during a game of capture the flag. Percy soon learns that Luke had used the entrance and will lead his army through the Labyrinth straight in to the heart of camp. To get into the Labyrinth, Percy has to find the symbol of Daedalus, the Greek letter delta, (Δ) on a passageway, touch it, and then enter the Labyrinth. Using the Labyrinth, Percy tries to find Daedalus so Luke cannot get Ariadne's string, thereby foiling Luke's invasion.^[20]

References

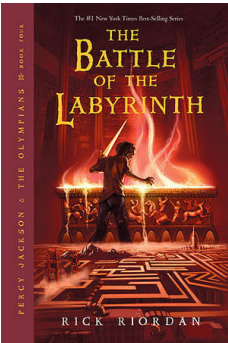
- [1] <http://worldcat.org/oclc/76863948>
- [2] Thomas, Mike W. (June 1, 2007). "Local author's fantasy fiction has made him a best seller" (<http://www.bizjournals.com/sanantonio/stories/2007/06/04/story3.html>). San Antonio Business Journal. . Retrieved January 18, 2010.
- [3] Bass, Deborah (May 5, 2009). "Hugely Anticipated Finale to Blockbuster Percy Jackson & the Olympians Series Goes on Sale Today" (<http://www.smartbrief.com/news/aaaa/industryBW-detail.jsp?id=9436870C-395E-4647-A34E-EEBB11C53DCA>). Disney Book Group. . Retrieved January 18, 2010.
- [4] "The Summer 2007 Children's Book Sense Picks" (<http://news.bookweb.org/booksense/5273.html>). American Booksellers Association. . Retrieved January 18, 2010.
- [5] "The Titan's Curse" (<http://web.archive.org/web/20080508070628/http://www.rickriordan.com/children.htm>). *Rick Riordan*. Archived from the original (<http://www.rickriordan.com/children.htm>) on May 8, 2008. . Retrieved November 12, 2009.
- [6] "The Titan's Curse" (<http://www.randomhouse.com/audio/catalog/display.pperl?isbn=9780739350331>). *Random House*. . Retrieved November 12, 2009.
- [7] "The Titan's Curse (Percy Jackson and the Olympians, Book 3) (Hardcover)" (<http://www.amazon.com/dp/1423101456>). *Amazon.com*. . Retrieved November 12, 2009.
- [8] "The Titan's Curse: Percy Jackson and the Olympians, Book 3 (Percy Jackson and the Olympians #03)" (<http://www.powells.com/biblio?isbn=9781423101451>). *powells.com*. . Retrieved November 12, 2009.
- [9] Follos, Alison (May 1, 2007). "Riordan, Rick. The Titan's Curse. (Brief article) (Children's review) (Book review)" (<http://www.accessmylibrary.com/article-1G1-164111348/riordan-rick-titan-curse.html>). *School Library Journal*. . Retrieved January 18, 2010.
- [10] Riordan, Rick (April 1, 2007). *The Titan's Curse*. Percy Jackson & the Olympians. Hyperion Books for Children. ISBN 9781423101451. OCLC 76863948.
- [11] "The Titan's Curse: Barnes & Noble" (<http://search.barnesandnoble.com/The-Titans-Curse/Rick-Riordan/e/9781423101482>). Barnes and Noble. . Retrieved April 12, 2009.
- [12] "The Titan's Curse review" (<http://www.kirkusreviews.com/book-reviews/childrens-books/rick-riordan/the-titans-curse/>). *Kirkus Reviews*. 1 April 2007. . Retrieved 16 January 2011.
- [13] Piehl, Norah. "The Titan's Curse: Percy Jackson & the Olympians, Book Three" (<http://www.kidsreads.com/reviews/1423101456.asp>). KidsReads. . Retrieved November 12, 2009.
- [14] "The 2007 Quill Award Nominees Are..." (<http://web.archive.org/web/20080220114638/www.wnbc.com/thequills/14078987/detail.html>). New York: WNBC. July 5, 2007. Archived from the original (<http://www.wnbc.com/thequills/13414972/detail.html>) on July 20, 2007. . Retrieved January 23, 2010.
- [15] "The Titan's Curse: Percy Jackson and the Olympians, Book 3 (Unabridged)" (http://www.audible.com/adbl/site/products/ProductDetail.jsp?productID=BK_LILI_000585&BV_UseBVCookie=Yes). *audible.com*. . Retrieved November 12, 2009.
- [16] "THE TITAN'S CURSE: Percy Jackson and the Olympians, Book 3" (<http://www.audiofilemagazine.com/dbsearch/showreview.cfm?Num=30633>). *AudioFile*. September 2009. . Retrieved November 12, 2009.

- [17] "The Titan's Curse: Percy Jackson and the Olympians: Book 3" (<http://library.booksontape.com/bookdetail.cfm/YA1227ACD>). booksontape.com. . Retrieved November 12, 2009.
- [18] "The Titan's Curse (Percy Jackson and the Olympians, Book 3) [AUDIOBOOK (http://www.amazon.com/dp/0739350331/) [UNABRIDGED] (Audio CD)]". *Amazon.com*. . Retrieved November 12, 2009.
- [19] "The Titan's Curse Percy Jackson and the Olympians Series, Book 3" (<http://www.listenupvermont.org/3826EB5A-58C2-465E-9325-F11801F0CA6A/10/434/en/ContentDetails.htm?id={FA445361-7E59-45D4-A024-26530F7CC8AD}>). Listen Up! Vermont. . Retrieved January 16, 2010.
- [20] Riordan, Rick (May 8, 2008). *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Percy Jackson & the Olympians. Hyperion Books for Children. ISBN 9781423101468. OCLC 180753884.

External links

- Rick Riordan official website (<http://www.rickriordan.com/children.htm>)
 - Percy Jackson U.K. website (<http://www.percyjackson.co.uk>)
 - Percy Jackson official US website (<http://www.percyjacksonbooks.com>)
 - *The Titan's Curse* (<http://www.isfdb.org/cgi-bin/title.cgi?861936>) publication history at the Internet Speculative Fiction Database
-

The Battle of the Labyrinth

The Battle of the Labyrinth	
	
Author	Rick Riordan
Country	United States
Language	English
Series	Percy Jackson & the Olympians (Book Four)
Genre(s)	Fantasy novel, Young adult, Greek mythology
Publisher	Hyperion Books for Children
Publication date	May 6, 2008 (US) ^[1] July 3, 2008 (UK)
Media type	Print (hardcover and paperback), Audiobook
Pages	361
ISBN	9781423101468
OCLC Number	180753884 ^[2]
LC Classification	PZ7.R4829 Bat 2008
Preceded by	<i>The Titan's Curse</i>
Followed by	<i>The Last Olympian</i>

The Battle of the Labyrinth is a 2008 fantasy-adventure novel based on Greek mythology; it is the fourth novel in the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* series by Rick Riordan. Fictional demigod Percy Jackson—who is fifteen years old by the end of the book—tries to stop Luke Castellan and his army from invading Camp Half-Blood by navigating Daedalus's labyrinth. It was released on May 6, 2008 in the US and Canada.^[1] It was received positively overall, with the novel being a #1 *The New York Times* children's series best seller and a #1 chapter book bestseller.^[3]

Synopsis

Plot summary

After being attacked by empousai cheerleaders at his new school, Percy returns to Camp Half-Blood and learns about the Labyrinth; part of the palace of King Minos in Crete that was designed by Daedalus. He also meets the camp's new sword master, Quintus, who is later revealed to be Daedalus. During a game against giant scorpions at the camp, Annabeth and Percy accidentally find an entrance into the Labyrinth. Percy soon learns that Luke had used this entrance before and will try and lead his army through the Labyrinth straight in to the heart of Camp Half-Blood.

Using the Labyrinth, Percy, Annabeth, Grover, and Tyson must find Daedalus so that Luke cannot get Ariadne's string—thereby foiling Luke's invasion. Ariadne's string is used to navigate the Labyrinth. Percy and his friends encounter Kampe, a half woman, half-dragon, monster and free her prisoner, Briares the Hekatonkheires (Hundred-Handed One), who is Tyson's idol but disappoints him by being too scared to help them. After an encounter with the goddess Hera and a battle on the farm of Geryon, the group are reunited with Nico di Angelo, son of Hades, who still hates Percy for the death of his sister Bianca, but is convinced to put it behind him by the ghost of his sister. After receiving a hint from the Greek god Hephaestus, Percy travels to Mt. St. Helens. There he finds telekhines, also known as "sea demons". He then attacks the telekhines and they attack him. Once Percy found Annabeth and they have a short argument during which Percy tells Annabeth to flee. Percy gets a kiss from Annabeth and Annabeth disappears. In an attempt to escape the telekhines, Percy causes Mt. St. Helens to erupt, draining his energy in the process.

After being treated for burns by Calypso, Percy gets the help he needs from a mortal girl named Rachel Elizabeth Dare, who is able to see through the Mist, the magical veil that makes mortals see things differently than demigods. Grover finally finds Pan, but the god of the wild is dying and wants Grover to tell the other satyrs that they must save the natural world themselves—his spirit passes into all present, Grover in particular, when he dies. They finally discover that Quintus, the mysterious new sword instructor at Camp Half-Blood, is actually Daedalus—who has attained a sort of immortality by putting his life-force, his *animus*, into a robot body—and that Kronos has gained a body by possessing Luke. Kronos finds out that Nico di Angelo is a son of Hades and that he could be the child of the great prophecy. Luke has already reached Daedalus and got Ariadne's string; using the magical instrument, he sends out Kronos's army to take Camp Half-Blood via the Labyrinth. While fighting a losing battle Briares comes to help out. Grover rescues Camp Half-Blood by causing a Panic, to scare away the enemy. After the battle, Daedalus sacrifices himself to close the Labyrinth, which is tied to his life.^{[1] [4]}

Major characters

- Percy Jackson: 15 year old, the son of Poseidon, god of the sea. He is the series' narrator and protagonist. He joins Annabeth in her quest to go into the labyrinth to find Daedalus' workshop.
- Annabeth Chase: 15 year old, one of Percy's closest friends and daughter of Athena. She gets the quest to navigate the Labyrinth. Her feelings for Percy start to show but she is confused because of her lingering feelings towards Luke.
- Rachel Elizabeth Dare: A mortal who can see through the Mist. Her father is a wealthy businessman who buys the undeveloped land of the wild and builds developments upon it. Percy had previously met her at the Hoover Dam in *The Titan's Curse*, where she helped him get away from the undead warriors.
- Nico di Angelo: 11 year old and the Son of Hades. Upset that his sister Bianca died, he is slightly psychotic, and attempts to trade Daedalus' soul for that of Bianca. He has a sword made of Stygian Iron.
- Luke Castellan: Son of Hermes and traitor to the Olympians. His body becomes possessed by the spirit of Kronos. He is the series' main antagonist.
- Grover Underwood: A satyr and Percy's best friend. His life's ambition is to find Pan, the lost god of the Wild. Grover, Tyson, Percy, Annabeth, Nico and Rachel find Pan inside Carlsbad Caverns along with some extinct animals. He gave them words of wisdom, and then died. When he died, his essence entered all of the characters' mouths—meaning a piece of the wild remained in their hearts. He gave Grover the famous battle cry, panic, which Grover used to scare off the intruders in Camp Half-Blood. The word panic is named after Pan because in the Titan war he let out a horrible cry that drove all the monsters back to where they came from.
- Tyson: Percy's cyclops half-brother. He now works for his father in Poseidon's palace, under the oceans, in the Cyclopes' forge. Tyson enjoys forging, and nicknaming mythical creatures they come across. He joins Percy and his friends in the labyrinth.
- Daedalus/Quintus: The creator of the Labyrinth and son of Athena, who makes five automatons in order to cheat death. He becomes the new swordsman at Camp Half-Blood under the name Quintus. He has a murderer's mark

on his neck, branded by Athena, because he killed his nephew, Perdix. He owns a hellhound named Mrs. O'Leary. After his death, he builds toll-ways and other buildings to control traffic in the Underworld and, according to Nico, is very happy with this job. Before he dies, he gives Annabeth a laptop containing all of the works he never had time to complete, as well as many of his ideas and theories.

Critical reception

The Battle of the Labyrinth received generally positive reviews. *Publishers Weekly* praised Riordan by saying, "One of Riordan's strengths is the wry interplay between the real and the surreal", and adding that "The wit, rousing swordplay and breakneck pace will once again keep kids hooked."^[5] *Children's Literature* said, "Riordan creates a masterful weaving of Greek mythology and traditional fantasy in this latest book in 'The Olympians' series. Fans will enjoy the latest adventures of their favorite characters, and those picking the book up for the first time will have no trouble falling into this magical world."^[5] The website Kidsreads.com praised the book, saying "the story arc has remained unified and compelling."^[6] *School Library Journal* wrote that "[l]ike many series, the 'Percy Jackson' books are beginning to show the strain of familiarity and repetition",^[5] before adding "However, the overarching story line remains compelling, and the cliff-hanger ending will leave readers breathless in anticipation of the fifth and final volume."^[5] *Kirkus* adjudged the book to be the best in the series and said, "The often-philosophical tale zips along with snappy dialogue, humor and thrilling action, culminating in a climactic battle between gods and Titans."^[7] *The Los Angeles Times* gave a positive review, calling it "a glorious, no-holds-barred adventure with great plot twists, a melding of ancient and bionic technology and a cliffhanger ending that will have fans eagerly awaiting the fifth and final showdown between gods and monsters next year."^[8] It also won the Wyoming Indian Paintbrush Book Award^[9] and was first runner-up in the 2010 Indian Paintbrush Award.^[10]

Audiobook

The Battle of the Labyrinth was adapted in a 10 hour 32 minutes audiobook^[11] read by actor Jesse Bernstein.^[11] It was published by Listening Library.^[11] The release date for the audiobook was May 13, 2008.^{[12] [13]}

AudioFile Magazine was generally positive about the audiobook. They commended Bernstein, saying that he was "just as skillful at wringing humor from the witty dialogue and from the contrasts between the modern and ancient worlds."^[14]

Sequel

The Last Olympian, the final book in the series, was released May 5, 2009.^[15]

Percy and his friends defend Olympus once more, against Kronos and his forces. Percy rallies the demigods and many of his allies take part in the war, including The Hunters of Artemis and the Party Ponies. Rachel becomes the new Oracle and spouts another Great Prophecy, while Percy and Annabeth start going out.

References

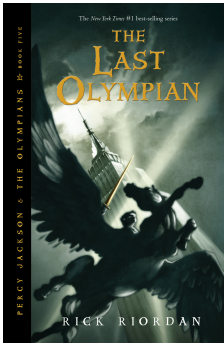
- [1] "scribd" (<http://www.scribd.com/doc/12415764/The-Battle-of-the-Labyrinth-by-Rick-Riordan-4th-Book-Chapter-1>). .
- [2] <http://worldcat.org/oclc/180753884>
- [3] "New York Times" (<http://www.nytimes.com/best-sellers-books/2008-05-11/chapter-books/list.html>). *The New York Times*. May 11, 2008. . Retrieved May 11, 2008.
- [4] Riordan, Rick (May 8, 2008). *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Percy Jackson & the Olympians. Hyperion Books for Children. ISBN 9781423101468. OCLC 180753884.
- [5] "The Battle of the Labyrinth" (<http://search.barnesandnoble.com/The-Battle-of-the-Labyrinth/Rick-Riordan/e/9781423101468>). *Barnes & Noble*. . Retrieved 9 April 2009.
- [6] Piehl, Norah. "Review: The Battle of the Labyrinth" (<http://www.kidsreads.com/reviews/9781423101468.asp>). Kidsreads.com. . Retrieved 1 December 2010.

- [7] "The Battle of the Labyrinth review" (<http://www.kirkusreviews.com/book-reviews/childrens-books/rick-riordan/the-battle-of-the-labyrinth/>). *Kirkus Reviews*. 1 April 2008. . Retrieved 16 January 2011.
- [8] Hamilton, Denise (18 May 2008). "Paging Daedalus" (<http://articles.latimes.com/2008/may/18/books/bk-hamilton18>). *The Los Angeles Times*. . Retrieved 30 November 2010.
- [9] "Battle of the Labrynth-goHastings" (<http://www.gohastings.com/product/BOOK/The-Battle-of-the-Labyrinth/sku/277922504.uts>). goHastings.com. . Retrieved 13 October 2010.
- [10] "Indian Paintbrush Award by Year: 1986-2011" (<http://ccpls.org/bookawards/IPbibdates.pdf>). Indian Paintbrush Award. . Retrieved 23 March 2011.
- [11] "The Battle of the Labyrinth: Percy Jackson and the Olympians, Book 4 (Unabridged)" (http://www.audible.com/adbl/site/products/ProductDetail.jsp?BV_SessionID=@@@0938938946.1264571664@@@@&BV_EngineID=cccfadejhjkmfcefceckjdfidflg.0&productID=BK_LILI_000768&redirectFlag=). audible.com. . Retrieved 27 January 2010.
- [12] "The Battle of the Labyrinth Audiobook" (<http://www.randomhouse.com/audio/catalog/display.pperl?isbn=9780739364741>). Random House. . Retrieved 27 January 2010.
- [13] "The Battle of the Labyrinth (Percy Jackson and the Olympians, Book 4) [Audiobook (<http://www.amazon.com/Battle-Labyrinth-Percy-Jackson-Olympians/dp/073936474X>)[Unabridged] (Audio CD)]". Amazon.com. . Retrieved 27 January 2010.
- [14] "THE BATTLE OF THE LABYRINTH : Percy Jackson and the Olympians, Book 4" (<http://www.audiofilemagazine.com/dbsearch/showreview.cfm?Num=34904>). AudioFile Magazine. August 2008. . Retrieved 27 January 2010.
- [15] "'Percy Jackson' children's book series ending next year" (http://seattletimes.nwsources.com/html/entertainment/2008160808_webpercyjackson05.html). *The Seattle Times*. September 5, 2008. . Retrieved 19 January 2011.

External links

- Rick Riordan official website (<http://www.rickriordan.com/children.htm>)
- Percy Jackson U.K. website (<http://www.percyjackson.co.uk>)
- Percy Jackson official US website (<http://www.percyjacksonbooks.com>)

The Last Olympian

The Last Olympian	
	
Author	Rick Riordan
Country	United States
Language	English
Series	Percy Jackson & the Olympians (Book Five)
Genre(s)	Fantasy, Greek mythology, Young adult
Publisher	Disney-Hyperion
Publication date	May 5, 2009
Media type	Print (hardcover and paperback), Audiobook
Pages	382
ISBN	9781423101475
OCLC Number	299578184 ^[1]
Preceded by	The Battle of the Labyrinth
Followed by	The Lost Hero

The Last Olympian is a fantasy-adventure novel based on Greek mythology by Rick Riordan, published on May 5, 2009.^[2] It is the fifth and final novel in the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* series and serves as the direct sequel to *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[2] *The Last Olympian* revolves around the demigod Perseus Jackson as he leads his friends in a last stand to protect Mount Olympus. The book received many positive reviews.

The title refers to Hestia, the goddess of the hearth, who refers to herself as such in a conversation with Percy. This book is followed by *The Lost Hero*, the first book in a new series by Riordan, which was released on October 12, 2010.^[3]

Synopsis

Plot summary

Percy Jackson, his friends, and the Olympians, fight in a war resembling the original war between the Greek gods and the Titans. Prometheus notes during a parley between him and Percy, that the battle for Manhattan is like the Battle of Troy, except that now Olympus is Troy.

In order to try to head off Kronos's approach by sea, Percy and Beckendorf go to blow up his ship, the Princess Andromeda. However, Kronos is not caught off guard, and Beckendorf sacrifices his life to destroy the ship, while Percy dives overboard and is knocked out by the arrow pierced on his thigh. Percy wakes up by his brother, Tyson (a cyclops). He finds that he is in his father Poseidon's underwater palace, which is under siege by the forces of the Titan Oceanus. Percy wants to stay and help fight with his father, but he sends Percy back to Camp Half Blood. Soon after arriving, Percy leaves again with Nico, son of Hades, to find out how he might stand a chance against Kronos when the time comes. After visiting Luke's mother and talking with Hestia, (who is the Last Olympian), goddess of the hearth and home, Percy and Nico's aunt. Percy procures a blessing from his mother, descends into the Underworld for the second time, and bathes in the River Styx like Achilles and Luke before him. He leaves Nico behind to convince his father to participate in the war (Demeter and Persephone have joined him in neutrality), and returns to the surface.

Percy organizes the demigod campers (minus the Ares cabin), and prepares for an urban battle. Before the battle starts, New York City is silenced by way of a powerful sleeping spell from Morpheus, god of dreams. Despite being joined by the Hunters of Artemis; satyrs; naiads; dryads and other tree nymphs; Chiron's centaur cousins the Party Ponies, automatons fashioned by the late Daedalus; and the hellhound Mrs. O'Leary; Percy's forces are consistently forced back by sheer numbers. Kronos is not without losses, as Percy buffets the Titan Lord's brother, Hyperion, into submission, from where Grover's nature spirits encase the Titan of the East in a massive maple tree.

Rachel, a mortal who can see through the Mist, flies from a family vacation to NYC (and strangely does not fall asleep), to tell Percy that he is not the hero of the Great Prophecy, and that it will influence his choice when he turns 16. More than that, she doesn't know.

Driven back to the blocks surrounding the Empire State building, Percy and his friends fight in a last stand to protect Mount Olympus from the massive army Kronos has amassed. Even when Hades arrives with his undead army, Kronos still manages to break through and enter Olympus.

Percy and Kronos battle in the throne room of Olympus, without either side gaining a significant advantage. Luke is shocked back into his normal self when Annabeth helps him remember his promise of family to Annabeth, as he brutally smashes her across the throne room. The Great Prophecy hinges on Percy's decision to give Luke Annabeth's cursed dagger rather than attempt to kill Luke himself. Luke stabs himself at his mortal point (under his left armpit) as Kronos struggles to reassert control, making Percy become the hero of the prophecy and ending the war on the dawn of his 16th birthday.

With Poseidon ambushing Typhon at the Hudson River, the Olympians manage to send the demon down to Tartarus. Returning to the throne room, they grant Percy, Grover, Annabeth, Thalia, and Tyson rewards at the conclusion of their various quests. Percy, refusing godhood for himself, forces the gods to swear on the River Styx that they will recognize all of their children by the time they turn 13, honor the minor gods, and free innocent titans (most of which are the enemies of the major gods). At camp, new cabins are built for every god, including Hades and all the minor gods. After being thrown into the water, Annabeth and Percy kiss underwater, their feelings for each other are solidified, and their relationship is cemented. Rachel Elizabeth Dare becomes the new Oracle and speaks the next Great Prophecy, Annabeth is promised to be the architect of Mt Olympus in the future, and Grover becomes a Lord of the Wild and member of the Council of Cloven Elders. Tyson is awarded to become general of the cyclops army and awarded a "stick."

At the end of the story, Percy again meets with Hestia, and she gives him a smile and a wink, showing that she was proud of her young nephew. And it was revealed that Selina had dressed up as Clarrise and dies after fighting a dragon. Annabeth finds out that she will someday rebuild Mount Olympus.^[4]

Major characters

- **Percy Jackson:** The main protagonist and narrator of the first series. His status as a son of Poseidon, the apparent subject of the Great Prophecy, and yearly quests bring him to Olympus time after time. Like Luke has done, and Achilles before them both, he bathes in the River Styx and become invincible before he leads the Olympian-aligned forces in a defense of Manhattan, fighting on varied fronts the entire time, even bringing down Hyperion, Lord of the East. For his heroism, particularly in saving Olympus from destruction, he is offered godhood, though he declines it in favor of his friends, whom he values before all else. His relationship with Annabeth solidifies against all odds during the battle and is set in stone when they kiss underwater in the lake of Camp Half Blood. Like his girlfriend at the end of the book, Annabeth Chase, he is 16-years-old.
- **Annabeth Chase:** One of Percy's friends, and by far his most trusted. She is the 16-year-old leader of the Athena cabin in Camp-Half Blood. At the end of the book, she finally becomes Percy's public girlfriend, and is also given permission to redesign Olympus in the wake of Kronos's destruction.
- **Grover Underwood:** One of Percy's best friends. He first appeared in *The Lightning Thief*, and Percy has had to rescue the hapless satyr many times. He replaces the deceased Pan as a Lord of the Wild and member of the Council of Cloven Elders. He sets out to restore the Wild at the end of the series.
- **Luke Castellan:** A demigod child of Hermes, as well as his father's pride and joy. Though he is the primary antagonist throughout the entire series and even hosts Kronos's spirit, he sacrifices himself to disperse Kronos's essence at the end of the book. In a way, he is the actual hero of the Great Prophecy.
- **Tyson:** Percy's half brother. Tyson leads fellow Cyclopes into battle and is rewarded a new stick for his leadership.
- **Rachel Elizabeth Dare:** One of Percy's friends and competes with Annabeth for Percy's confused attention. She is a mortal who can see through the Mist. She becomes the next Oracle of Delphi near the end of the book, "dumping" Percy as a result.
- **Nico di Angelo:** A son of Hades. Though he seemed quite immature for his age when introduced two books earlier, his current 12-year-old self has matured rapidly over the course of a 2-year course of pain and loss. He is instrumental in convincing Hades to assist Percy in the defense of Olympus, and has become a powerful hero in his own right.
- **Thalia Grace:** Daughter of Zeus and leader of the Hunt of Artemis. She and the hunters come to assist Percy in the defense of Olympus, but when Annabeth, Percy, and Grover go to stop Kronos from destroying Olympus, she is trapped under a statue of Hera.
- **Hestia:** Eldest daughter of Kronos, and Goddess of the Hearth and Home. Helps Percy realize the importance of family and to never give up hope. Becomes the protector of Pandora's Pithos and Percy's close friend, instead of just being his aunt.

Critical reception

The Last Olympian received overwhelmingly positive reviews. *Publishers Weekly* wrote "...fans will not be disappointed"^[5] and remarked, "As the capstone to this beloved series, this story satisfies."^[5] They praised Percy's "brave leadership"^[5] and said that "the final clash would keep a Hollywood special effects team busy for years".^[5] *Booklist's* starred review commented that "...Riordan's imagination soars in the climactic battle scenes"^[6] but said that he manages to "bring the whole series to a satisfying close in the down-to-earth conclusion".^[6] It also received a starred review from *Kirkus*.^[7] *The New York Times* gave a very positive review, praising the humor and the action; however, they pointed out that, "the tempo distracts from a few jarring plot points".^[8]

Audiobooks

The unabridged audiobook version of *The Last Olympian* is read by Jesse Bernstein and was released on May 12, 2009 by Random House/Listening Library.^[9] It is 10 hours and 50 minutes long. *AudioFile* magazine gave a mixed review towards Bernstein, saying, "While his voice is youthful, however, Bernstein lacks the speed and energy to allow listeners to completely suspend disbelief, and his tone lapses into a whining quality that some may find off-putting."^[10]

References

- [1] <http://worldcat.org/oclc/299578184>
- [2] ""Percy Jackson" children's book series ending next year" (http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/entertainment/2008160808_webpercyjackson05.html). *The Seattle Times*. September 5, 2008. . Retrieved 2009-02-04.
- [3] Itzkoff, Dave (June 21, 2010). "The World of 'Percy Jackson' Lives On In 'The Lost Hero'" (http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/22/books/22arts-THEWORLDOPPE_BRF.html?src=mv). *The New York Times*. . Retrieved 2011-02-17.
- [4] Riordan, Rick (May 5, 2009). *The Last Olympian*. Percy Jackson & the Olympians. Disney-Hyperion. ISBN 1423101472. OCLC 299578184.
- [5] "Publishers Weekly Review of The Last Olympian" (<http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6656283.html>). *Publishers Weekly*. . Retrieved 2009-05-10.
- [6] Carolyn Phelan. "Booklist Review of The Last Olympian" (http://www.booklistonline.com/default.aspx?page=show_product&pid=3452554). *Booklist Online*. . Retrieved 2009-05-10.
- [7] "The Last Olympian review" (<http://www.kirkusreviews.com/book-reviews/childrens-books/rick-riordan/the-last-olympian/>). *Kirkus Reviews*. 15 May 2009. . Retrieved 16 January 2011.
- [8] Devereaux, Elizabeth (28 May 2009). "The Gods Must Be Crazy" (http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/31/books/review/Devereaux-t.html?_r=1&scp=2&sq=percy+jackson+series+ending+next+year+&st=cse). *The New York Times*. . Retrieved 1 December 2010.
- [9] The Last Olympian (<http://www.randomhouse.com/audio/catalog/display.pperl?isbn=9780739380338>) audiobook. ISBN 978-0-7393-8033-8
- [10] "The Last Olympian Audiobook Review" (<http://www.audiofilemagazine.com/dbsearch/showreview.cfm?Num=45971>). *AudioFile*. June 2009. . Retrieved 2011-02-17.

External links

- Percy Jackson U.K. website (<http://www.percyjackson.co.uk>)
 - Percy Jackson official US website (<http://www.percyjacksonbooks.com>)
-

Second series

The Lost Hero

<i>The Lost Hero</i>	
	
Author	Rick Riordan
Illustrator	John Rocco
Country	 United States  United Kingdom  Canada
Language	English
Series	<i>The Heroes of Olympus</i> (Book 1)
Genre(s)	Fantasy, Greek and Roman mythology, Young adult
Publisher	Disney-Hyperion
Publication date	October 12, 2010 (hardcover, audiobook CD, Kindle/Nook eBook)
Media type	Print (hardback, audiobook CD, E-book)
Pages	557 (hardcover)
ISBN	9781423113393
OCLC Number	526057827 ^[1]
LC Classification	PZ7.R4829 Los 2010
Preceded by	<i>The Last Olympian</i>
Followed by	<i>The Son of Neptune</i> ^[2]

The Lost Hero is a 2010 fantasy-adventure novel written by Rick Riordan and based on Greek and Roman mythology. It is the first book in the series *The Heroes of Olympus*, the sequel to the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* series,^[2] which focused solely on Greek mythology. *The Lost Hero* was released on October 12, 2010.^{[3] [4] [5]}

Origins and development

Riordan began writing a second series after realizing how many Greek and Roman myths he was unable to explore and twist into tales for modern-day readers in the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* series. After creating the storyline, Riordan created three new main characters—Jason, Piper and Leo—but used the previous main characters—Percy, Annabeth and Grover—as secondary characters.^[6] Unlike the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* series, the second series is told from the third person alternating between the three main characters. Although initially uncertain of how fans would react, Riordan later found that they enjoyed the new format that allowed them to learn more of each character.^[7]

The novel occurs two to three months after the events of *The Last Olympian* so previous characters could be included and readers would not be confused. Riordan says that "it was my way of letting them revisit that world in a fresh twist, but also to catch up with Percy and Annabeth and the rest of the gang from the first series."^[7] He also decided to include the Roman gods after many readers requested that Riordan write a new series on Roman gods, who are the Greek gods with only a few differences. He pondered how the Roman aspect of the gods would be after moving from Greece to Rome to America. After a while, "playing with that idea gave me the idea for the new series."^[7]

Synopsis

The Lost Hero uses concepts from ancient Greek and Roman mythology in a modern setting. The story is narrated by Jason Grace, then Piper McLean, then Leo Valdez repeatedly, each character telling two chapters at a time. The book has 56 chapters.^[2]

Plot summary

Jason is a boy who suffers from amnesia. He wakes up on a bus not remembering anything from his past, even who he was, and he was sitting next to Piper, a girl claiming to be his girlfriend, and a boy, Leo Valdez, who claims to be his best friend. In a field trip to the Grand Canyon, storm spirits attack the three while their supervising teacher, Coach Gleeson Hedge, reveals himself to be a satyr, and fights for their lives. Jason surprises himself by using a sword disguised as a coin to fight off the spirits, and Coach Hedge is captured while defending them. At the height of the battle, two pegasi land next to them carrying strangers: Annabeth and a boy with a tattoo of a rainbow named Butch, a son of Iris. Annabeth is angry because she had a vision that she would find a clue to her missing boyfriend, Percy Jackson, at the Grand Canyon. She was told to look for the "one with the missing shoe." Jason, who has lost a shoe in the battle, has no memories of his own identity, let alone Percy Jackson's whereabouts. Jason, Piper and Leo are informed that they are demigods (children of a god and a mortal) and are taken back to Camp Half-Blood where they meet other demigod children like themselves. There, Leo is revealed as a son of Hephaestus, Piper as a daughter of Aphrodite, and Jason as a son of Zeus and the brother of Thalia. He remembers his sister while seeing a picture of her in Cabin One. After scarcely 24 hours of learning about their previously hidden identities, the three receive an urgent quest to rescue Hera, queen of the gods, who was captured by unnamed forces.

The three friends set off on the back of a giant robotic dragon, Festus (which in Latin means "happy") on a cross-country quest to save Hera and Piper's father from the clutches of Enceladus. Their enemies are under orders from Gaea to reawaken her and overthrow the Olympian gods by pulling up their original roots in Greece. On their way, Jason, Piper and Leo meet Boreas the North Wind (who lives in the Château Frontenac), a trio of cyclopes, the evil enchantress Medea, King Midas, a pack of werewolves and Lycaon and the very unhelpful Lord of the Winds, Aeolus. In the end the heroes and their friends, the Hunters of Artemis, manage to save both Piper's father and Hera, whose godly energies were being used to raise the giant Porphyron. They temporarily stall Gaea's plans, but they will have to face the giants again. With part of his memory returned, Jason realizes that he is a hero from a Roman counterpart to Camp Half-Blood somewhere near San Francisco, and that Hera has switched him with the Greek hero Percy Jackson, who is now at the Roman camp with no memory of his life at Camp Half-Blood. Both Jason and Percy had to let the Greek and Roman camps know of each others' existence, so the Roman and Greek demigods

must unite to provide the prophesied group of seven heroes who will defeat the giants along with the gods. Jason, Piper, Leo, and Annabeth have to find the Roman camp and convince them to help.

Major characters

- **Jason Grace:** One of the main protagonists; A demigod son of Zeus who is also known as Jupiter in Roman mythology, who suffers amnesia at the beginning of the book and calls everything by their Roman name. He owns a coin that turns into a lance or sword, however it is destroyed during their quest. It is revealed that he is Thalia Grace's younger brother, as they have the same mother, but they share no similarities in their appearances other than their blue eyes. When Jason was two years old, he was taken from his mother and sister by Hera, and Thalia ran away from home shortly after that. It is also made known that he came from a Roman version of Camp Half-Blood before he lost his memory. This counterpart to Camp Half-Blood is located near San Francisco, California, which is also known to house the now-toppled Mount Othrys (Mount Tamalpais). He harbors feelings for Piper, but hides them, thinking that he was romantically involved with someone but can't remember because of his stolen memory.
 - **Piper McLean:** A demigod daughter of Aphrodite and Tristan McLean, a Cherokee movie star. At the beginning of the book, Piper claims to be Jason's girlfriend, but finds out that it was all the Mist's doing. She still shows feelings towards him throughout the book, though. She has a dagger named *Katoptris*, previously wielded by Helen of Troy, that can show more than the holder's reflection. She also has the gift of charmspeak, the ability to persuade anybody to do anything. Few children of Aphrodite have had this ability, and none are living in her time that can match her in power. She acts a little tomboyish, despite being a daughter of Aphrodite. She is 15 years old. Her eyes change color from green, to brown, to blue. She has brown hair.
 - **Leo Valdez:** A demigod son of Hephaestus and Esperanza Valdez. Leo claims to be Jason's best friend at the beginning of the book. He has a magical tool belt that will produce any tool of which he thinks. Leo Valdez repaired the bronze dragon, named Festus. He can also create fire from nothingness, a rare ability sometimes given to Hephaestus's children. He has a crush on Khione, the goddess of snow and Thalia Grace, Jason's elder sister.
 - **Festus:** A mechanical bronze dragon. He appeared previously in *The Demigod Files*. He helped Leo, Jason, and Piper until he fell in Omaha, Nebraska.
 - **Gleeson Hedge:** A satyr or faun who was meant to watch over two demigods (Piper and Leo). He is taken captive after saving Leo's life twice. He was mentioned in *The Last Olympian* in a letter to Grover Underwood.
 - **Hera:** The goddess of marriage and Zeus's wife. Also known as Juno in Roman mythology.
 - **Gaea:** The goddess of the earth, and the mother of all living things. The mastermind behind Hera's imprisonment. She has also been dealing with Midas and Medea, whom they encounter in Omaha, Nebraska and Chicago, Illinois.
 - **Percy Jackson:** A demigod son of Poseidon, who was the main protagonist in the first Camp Half-Blood series. By the time Jason, Piper and Leo encounter storm spirits at the Grand Canyon, he has been missing for 3 days. It is then revealed that he and Jason have been swapped, causing their memories to be repressed and Percy to be sent to the Roman Camp Half-Blood, from which Jason originally came. He is mentioned throughout the story and is essential to the plot line, but he never actually appears throughout the novel.
 - **Annabeth Chase:** A 17 year-old demigod daughter of Athena, who was a main character from the first series. She first appears in a chariot, looking for Percy Jackson, who is her boyfriend. Instead, she finds three demigods; Jason, Piper and Leo. She brings them to camp and helps Piper choose a weapon. She continues her search for Percy throughout the book. Later, she learns that Percy has been switched with Jason and has been brought to the Roman camp in California and has no memory of who he is. She vows to accompany Jason, Piper and Leo on their next quest to retrieve Percy and to ask the Roman demigods to help them defeat the giants.
 - **Thalia Grace:** A demigod daughter of Zeus who became a Hunter of Artemis to avoid the First Great Prophecy. She is actually Jason's elder sister as he is the son of Jupiter, the Roman counterpart of Zeus, and her mother. He
-

was the only reason that she stayed with her mother, whom she did not get along well with. She makes an appearance in the book where she and the other Hunters help Jason, Piper and Leo to save Hera. Strangely, being the daughter of Zeus, she is scared of heights.

Release

Upon release, *The Lost Hero* was a #1 bestseller on *The New York Times* bestseller list,^[8] *USA Today* bestseller list,^[9] *The Wall Street Journal* bestseller list,^[10] IndieBound bestseller list,^[11] the *Publishers Weekly* bestseller list,^[12] and on United Kingdom bestseller charts.^[10] As of January 30, 2011, *The Lost Hero* has been on *The New York Times* best seller list for 14 weeks, ranked at number 1.^[13]

Publication history

The novel was first released in the United States on October 12, 2010, as a hardcover. The audiobook and e-book were released simultaneously with the hardcover. Disney gave the book a 2.5 million first printing. Before release, the website^[14] was launched with an excerpt from the novel, information about the series and characters, a book trailer, and an event kit. Riordan has said that he intends to release a new book every year, completing the series in 2014.^[15]

Promotion

Before *The Lost Hero* was released in full, Riordan published the first two chapters and the book's cover on the series website^[16].

To celebrate the release of the book, a release party took place at BookPeople in Austin, Texas. The party began at 4 pm with over 800 visitors including Riordan himself. The party featured food, races, and rock climbing. Afterward, over 10,000 joined Riordan on an online webchat where he read the first two chapters and answered questions from the fans. He then signed one copy of the book and announced "that seven 'lucky demigods' will be selected in a sweepstakes to attend an exclusive one-week session at Camp Half-Blood at Bookpeople in July 2011".^[6]

Aside from the official release party, Borders Books & Music in Dearborn also held a release party. A national event, it began at 2 pm. The party had arts and crafts, trivia, and a reading of the first two chapters.^[17]

Critical reception

Publishers Weekly gave *The Lost Hero* a favorable review, stating that "Riordan's storytelling is as polished as ever, brimming with wit, action, and heart."^[18] The novel received a mixed review from *Kirkus Reviews*, which stated that the "Greek-vs.-Roman tension tantalizes" and that "incidental details that bring the gods into the story often shine." However, the reviewer also noted that there are "far too many pages of stretched-out action, telling not showing and awkward dialogue". The reviewer found that only the die-hard fans would enjoy the book, and "unless Riordan tightens things up considerably by number five, they may find themselves hoping that it does not end with a third Great Prophecy."^[19] *The Seattle Times* found the Greek and Roman mix "fascinating" and that the "characters are interesting and well-developed, and the richly complex story has Riordan's trademark wry humor and nearly nonstop action".^[20]

Ian McGillis explained that Riordan's "corny storytelling devices . . . keeps him from transcending his core readership and crossing over to teen and adult readers the way the Harry Potter books have."^[21]

Postmedia News commented that for Riordan "attracting a readership isn't a problem."^[22] The problem, as Vicky Smith stressed, is that "Riordan has set himself an ambitious schedule of two books per year . . . the compressed timetable shows in an overall flabbiness of construction."^[23] Vicky Smith also criticized the novel as having "awkward dialogue" and "far too many pages of stretched-out-action, telling not showing."^[24]

Background

"I was no doubt influenced by the Mad comic treatment of Greek mythology," Riordan explained on his blog, along with showing several pictures from the 1961 issue of Mad Magazine which featured a section devoted to ancient mythology.^[25]

Awards

- Barnes & Noble Best Book of 2010^[26]

Sequel

According to Riordan, the sequel entitled *The Son of Neptune* is due to be released in October 2011.^{[2] [27]}

References

- [1] <http://worldcat.org/oclc/526057827>
- [2] Riordan, Rick (October 12, 2010). *The Lost Hero*. The Heroes of Olympus. Disney Hyperion. ISBN 9781423113393. OCLC 526057827.
- [3] Dave Itzkoff (June 21, 2010). "The World of 'Percy Jackson' Lives On In 'The Lost Hero'" (http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/22/books/22arts-THEWORLDOPPE_BRF.html). *The New York Times*. .
- [4] "Rick Riordan plans new series invoking Greek gods" (http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5gyDO0R0ydSDTcIJJ0t5FcMy1W8_wD9GFMV3G1). The Associated Press. June 21, 2010. .
- [5] "Rick Riordan reveals secret password for 'Heroes of Olympus' preview" (<http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/books/rick-riordan-reveals-secret-password-for-heroes-of-olympus-preview-2006906.html>). *The Independent*. June 21, 2010. .
- [6] Kirch, Claire (October 14, 2010). "Riordan Debuts New Series in Austin" (<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/44819-riordan-debuts-new-series-in-austin.html>). *Publishers Weekly*. . Retrieved 28 October 2010.
- [7] Banks, Dave (October 18, 2010). "Greek Goddesses and Roman Gods: The GeekDad Interview With Rick Riordan" (<http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2010/10/rick-riordan-interview/>). *Wired News*. Wired News. . Retrieved 28 October 2010.
- [8] "New York Times bestseller list" (<http://www.nytimes.com/best-sellers-books/2010-12-12/chapter-books/list.html>). The New York Times. . Retrieved 30 November 2010.
- [9] "USA Today bestseller list" (<http://content.usatoday.com/life/books/booksdatabase/default.aspx>). USA Today. . Retrieved 9 November 2010.
- [10] "The Lost Hero – Heroes of Olympus: The Online World of Rick Riordan" (<http://rickriordan.com/my-books/percy-jackson/heroes-of-olympus/the-lost-hero.aspx>). rickriordan.com. . Retrieved 9 November 2010.
- [11] "Indiebound bestseller list" (<http://www.indiebound.org/indie-bestsellers>). Indiebound. . Retrieved 9 November 2010.
- [12] "Publishers Weekly" (<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/bestsellers/childrens-fiction.html>). *Publishers Weekly*. Publishers Weekly. . Retrieved 2 December 2010.
- [13] "Best Sellers: Children's Chapter Books" (<http://www.nytimes.com/best-sellers-books/2011-01-30/chapter-books/list.html>). *The New York Times*. January 30, 2011. . Retrieved January 22, 2011.
- [14] <http://www.heroesofolympus.com>
- [15] Seller, John A. (September 13, 2010). "Disney Announces Print Run, Plans for 'Percy Jackson' Spinoff 'The Heroes of Olympus' is set to launch on October 12" (<http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/44446-disney-announces-print-run-plans-for-percy-jackson-spinoff.html>). *Publishers Weekly*. . Retrieved 26 October 2010.
- [16] <http://disney.go.com/disneybooks/heroes-of-olympus/sneakpeek.html>
- [17] Krug, Kurt (October 12, 2010). "Life Borders hosts 'Lost Hero' book party Saturday" (<http://www.pressandguide.com/articles/2010/10/12/life/doc4cb4969ab48fa627470681.txt>). Press and Guide. . Retrieved 30 October 2010.
- [18] "The Lost Hero" (<http://www.booksamillion.com/product/9781423113393#publishers-weekly%20reviews>). Publishers Weekly. October 25, 2010. . Retrieved 24 October 2010.
- [19] Vicky Smith (October 15, 2010). "Rick Riordan's The Lost Hero" (<http://www.kirkusreviews.com/blog/young-adult/rick-riordans-lost-hero/>). Kirkus Reviews. . Retrieved 22 October 2010.
- [20] Macpherson, Karen. "Riordan's new book 'Lost Hero' mixes in mythology" (http://seattletimes.nwsources.com/html/books/2013286769_kidsbooks30.html?prmid=head_more). *The Seattle Times (The Seattle Times)*. . Retrieved 30 October 2010.
- [21] McGillis, Ian (19 February 2011). "Book Review:The Heroes of Olympus: Book One:The Lost Hero" (<http://www.canada.com/Book+review+Heroes+Olympus+Book+Lost+Hero/4314592/story.html>). *Postmedia News*. Montreal Gazette. . Retrieved 9 March 2011.
- [22] McGillis, Ian (19 February 2011). "Book Review:The Heroes of Olympus: Book One:The Lost Hero" (<http://www.canada.com/Book+review+Heroes+Olympus+Book+Lost+Hero/4314592/story.html>). *Postmedia News*. Montreal Gazette. . Retrieved 9 March 2011.
- [23] Smith, Vicky (15 October 2010). "Rick Riordan's The Lost Hero" (<http://www.kirkusreviews.com/blog/young-adult/rick-riordans-lost-hero/>). *Kirkus Reviews*. Kirkus Reviews. . Retrieved 9 March 2011.

- [24] Smith, Vicky (15 October 2010). "Rick Riordan's The Lost Hero" (<http://www.kirkusreviews.com/blog/young-adult/rick-riordans-lost-hero/>). . Retrieved 9 March 2011.
- [25] Riordan, Rick (29 January 2011). "A Blast from the Mad Past" (<http://rickriordan.blogspot.com/>). *Blog*. . Retrieved 9 March 2011.
- [26] "Best of 2010 - Kids' Books" (<http://www.barnesandnoble.com/u/best-books-2010-kids-childrens-books/379002025/>). *barnesandnoble.com*. barnesandnoble.com. . Retrieved 4 January 2011.
- [27] Riordan, Rick. "Frequently Asked Questions". *rickriordan.com*. rickriordan.com.

External links

- The Heroes of Olympus US website (<http://camphalfblood.com/>)
 - The Heroes of Olympus (<http://disney.go.com/disneybooks/heroes-of-olympus/>) at Disney Books
 - The Lost Hero* on Google Books ([http://books.google.com/books?id=28fPRwAACAAJ&dq="the+lost+hero"&hl=en&ei=M4h9TerWI8WEtgfm4pG6BQ&sa=X&oi=book_result&ct=result&resnum=1&ved=0CCgQ6AEwAA](http://books.google.com/books?id=28fPRwAACAAJ&dq=))
-

Characters

List of characters

This is a **list of characters** in the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* and *The Heroes of Olympus* series.

Main characters

Percy Jackson

Perseus "Percy" Jackson is a son of Poseidon or Neptune, and is the protagonist and narrator of the series. Being a child of one of the "Big Three" (Zeus, Hades, Poseidon), Percy is the hero referred to within the prophecy of the Oracle, which foretells that the next half-blood child of the "Big Three" to reach the age of sixteen would have to make a decision that would mean the destruction or saving of Olympus.^[1] He has hydrokinetic powers that develop throughout the story, becoming strong enough for him to summon a small hurricane in the Last Olympian. Simply being in water can also heal and energize him, water pressure is no limit to him, and he can see underwater at any depth. He can also communicate with equestrian animals (Pegasi, Hippocampi, etc.), since his father created horses from sea foam. He has a sword called Anaklusmos (Riptide) that was a gift from his Father Poseidon, delivered to him by Chiron. It transforms from a common enough-looking ballpoint pen. It is made of celestial bronze and he can never lose it; it will always return to his pocket. He was technically only selected to go on two of the five quests in the series, the first being the retrieval of Zeus' master thunderbolt. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Percy has to go through the Labyrinth (a big subterranean maze) in order to defend the camp against Luke (a son of Hermes and servant of the Titan lord Kronos). The quest in *The Sea of Monsters* was actually led by Clarisse (daughter of Ares), but Percy sneaks out of camp because he needs to find Grover, his best friend/protector. In *The Titan's Curse*, he is also not selected to go on the quest, but he follows the group because he needed to help Annabeth. Percy has a crush on Annabeth, but his love life has been difficult as a result of Aphrodite's promise she made to him when she met him in the desert. After he helps Zoë, Bianca, Grover, and Thalia, Zoë reluctantly allows him to become the fifth member of their team. He takes on the curse of Achilles (invincible in all but one point, which is a point on his back, directly across his navel) and leads the army against Kronos in *The Last Olympian*. In *The Lost Hero*, Hera/Juno sends Percy to the Roman Camp as an exchange, with no memories of who he is or where he came from, so that he can learn about them. His time there will most likely be reviewed in *The Son of Neptune*.^[2]

Annabeth Chase

Annabeth Chase is a daughter of Athena. She is shown to be somewhat pompous at first, but quickly warms to Percy on their first quest together.^[1] Being a daughter of Athena, she is very intelligent and has a fascination with architecture. In battle, she is a skilled enough fighter to hold her ground with Percy, and is also by far superior in strategy. She ran away from home when she was seven and met Luke and Thalia, who took her with them to get to Camp Half-Blood.^[1] She aids Percy in four of his five quests and is captured in one of them. Though she harbored interest for Luke, she eventually gravitates towards Percy. She kisses him in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* when he was going into Mt. St. Helens and the telekhines attacking them are distracted. Percy also harbors feelings for her (he gets jealous when she talks about Luke). She is also shown to get jealous over Percy's relationship with Rachel. At the end of the entire series, Percy and Annabeth are together. She owns a Yankee cap that makes the one who wears it invisible, gift from her mother. She fights with a knife that was given to her by Luke. At the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth* Daedalus gives her his computer that was filled with Daedalus's notes and ideas. In *The Lost Hero*,

Annabeth throughout the book is constantly trying to find Percy, organizing search parties and going out trying to find him.^[3] She welcomes Piper McLean to Camp Half-Blood, but seems to be distracted.^[4]

Grover Underwood

Grover Underwood is a satyr and Percy Jackson's best friend. He has found the four most powerful demigods of the century: Percy Jackson (son of Poseidon), Thalia Grace (daughter of Zeus), and Nico and Bianca di Angelo (children of Hades). Before his death, Pan (the god of nature) proclaims Grover as the bravest satyr ever to be and names Grover as his successor to carry on his word to protect the wilderness. The Council of Cloven Elders is angered by this choice. He is the boyfriend of the tree nymph Juniper. But in *The Last Olympian* he is chosen as a replacement for Leneus (another Satyr who died in battle) on The Council of Cloven Elders after showing bravery on the battlefield.

Tyson

Tyson is a Cyclops, the son of Poseidon and a Nature Spirit. Technically he is not a demigod, but at camp he resides in Percy's cabin, and is considered to be Percy's brother. He first appears in *The Sea of Monsters* as a homeless boy. He is afraid of Grover while Grover is also afraid of him. Also in the sea of monsters he was Percy's best friend and was always picked on. At the end of the book, he gets to go to work for his father, Poseidon in the Underwater Armory.

Nico di Angelo

Nico di Angelo is a son of Hades, Bianca's younger brother and Percy and Thalia's cousin. At first Percy assumed Hades broke the oath not to have children after World War II, but Nico and his sister Bianca had been placed in the Lotus Casino, where 'time stands still' since before the oath was made. At the time, he took great interest in a game called Mythomagic. Nico has the power to raise undead, shadow travel, and create great fissures in the ground that swallow up anyone or anything unfortunate enough to be standing on it at the time. For a time, he was Percy's enemy, blaming him for the fact that he had failed to protect Bianca as he had promised, but they became friends eventually. Nico tried multiple times to raise his sister from the dead and had difficulty contacting her, even using Happy Meals to raise the dead. Nico refused to stay at Camp Half-Blood in the fourth book after noting that he was not welcomed at Camp Half-Blood; he compares this to the fact that his father is not welcomed at Olympus. Several months later, he informed Percy of a plan that could lead to defeating Kronos. In the final book, he convinced Percy to bathe in the River Styx, making him invincible barring the small of his back. In the end of the final book Percy makes all the gods and goddess that they have to claim all their children and make sure they have cabin's in Camp Half-blood. So Nico goes back to camp and makes a cabin for himself and all the other minor gods and goddess.

Thalia Grace

Thalia Grace is a daughter of Zeus. She is Jason's older sister and the cousin of Percy Jackson, Bianca Di Angelo and Bianca's brother Nico. Grover Underwood was assigned to watch over her when she ran away from home at ten years old. On her journey, she met Luke Castellan and Annabeth Chase. They also had brief encounters with the Hunters of Artemis and she was enticed to join by Zoë Nightshade. When she was twelve, they were all soon attacked by a herd of monsters and caught by a Cyclops in New York. She was captured, but thanks to Annabeth, was freed. They meet the satyr Grover Underwood on the way. They escaped, but found that the monsters they had briefly escaped caught up to them. As they reached Half-Blood Hill, Thalia sent Luke, Grover, and Annabeth over the boundary line while she faced the monsters. She sacrificed her life for her friends, and her father, Zeus, took pity on her and transformed her to a pine tree. She is later brought back to life by the Golden Fleece and joins the quest in the third book where she ultimately joins the Hunters, taking the place of Zoë Nightshade. She has a younger brother, Jason Grace who was separated from her when she was 7. This became the reason she ran away from

home. She wears a lot of dark makeup and punk style clothing. She has electric blue eyes and spiky black hair. She is so like Percy that according to Annabeth, they either could be best friends... or worst enemies. (Thalia is also one of the three Grace's making her full name Thalia Grace too)

Luke Castellan

Luke Castellan is one of Hermes's children and a major antagonist of the series. Though initially the counselor of Cabin 11 and an ally to Percy, he revealed his true nature as a high-ranking member of Kronos's army by attempting to kill Percy at the end of *The Lightning Thief*, and on several occasions afterward.^[1] He is shown to harbor a great bitterness towards the gods (particularly his father, Hermes) for what he regards as abandonment. His mother had been driven crazy upon attempting to become the Oracle, leading to a stressful childhood. After reforming, Kronos possessed Luke's body. However, in his duel with Percy on Mount Olympus, striking Annabeth reminds him of his promise to protect her. This temporarily frees him from Kronos's influence. Percy makes his choice to give Luke Annabeth's knife, and Luke, cursed by the broken promise, kills himself by stabbing his own Achilles heel to destroy Kronos the king of Titans. This fulfills the prophecy, with Luke being the foretold hero.

Jason Grace

Jason Grace is the son of Jupiter/J Zeus, brother of Thalia Grace. Percy, Bianca and Nico's cousin and main protagonist of *The Heroes of Olympus* series. He is from a Roman Camp Half-Blood that consists of half-bloods born of the Roman aspect. His memory was stolen by the goddess Hera. He and Percy Jackson have exchanged places, because they are the respective leaders at both camps. Jason tries to recall who he is and begins to remember some pieces of his former life.

Piper McLean

Piper McLean is the daughter of Aphrodite and friend of Jason. At the beginning of the "Lost Hero" she believes that Jason is her boyfriend due to the mist but she still has feelings for him even when she finds out they aren't in a romantic relationship. She stands up for her friends to bullies like Drew her half-sister. She becomes the head counsellor of the Aphrodite cabin at the end of the book by challenging Drew. She has a rare ability that many Aphrodite children do not have, charmspeak. Meaning that she can persuade anybody to give her anything or do anything like when she told Jason not to die after he saw Hera's divine form and when she talked a dealer into giving her a BMW.

Leo Valdez

Leo Valdez is the son of Hephaestus and friend of Jason. At the beginning of *The Lost Hero* he believes that Jason is his best friend due to the mist, but later they do become best friends. Leo also has a rare ability that no other son of Hephaestus has had in four hundred years, fire. Leo can generate fire from his hands allowing him to do much more and he is an excellent mechanic. He becomes the head counsellor of the cabin at the end of the book. He discovers a secret bunker hidden in the forest and doesn't tell anyone about it until the end of *The Lost Hero*. He also finds a magic toolbelt in the bunker which grants him things he wants but it will not let him have anything over a 2 pound hammer or anything that someone else has like Jason's coin/sword. He visits the Boereas and gets left behind with 'Cal' he throws his clothes in the 24 hour washing in the ice palace and summons breathmints in order to try and woo Khione, daughter of the King of the North Winds.

Greek/Roman gods

- **Zeus/Jupiter:** The King of the Gods, God of the Sky, Zeus is brother to Poseidon and Hades, uncle to Percy, father of Thalia, son of Kronos. His Roman counterpart is Jupiter, who has basically the same role, brother to Pluto and Neptune, and father to Jason. He is a principal character in the first book^[1] but is a minor one in the next four. His cabin is Cabin #1. Poseidon calls Zeus dramatic, saying that he might do better as the God of the Theater. His symbol of power is his Master Bolt. In "The Lost Hero," Zeus (under the influence of Khione) forbids contact between gods and mortals and closes down Olympus. Despite this, Zeus indirectly aids the demigods several times on their quest, such as answering his son's prayer for aid against Enceladus.^[5]
 - **Hera/Juno:** The Queen of the Gods and the Goddess of Marriage. Hera plays a small role in *The Titan's Curse*^[6] but is one of the gods who help Percy and the others in their quest in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] At the end of the book, Annabeth and Percy offend her because she did not care that Luke was gone or that Daedalus and Pan were both dead. She especially dislikes Annabeth and curses her like how Ares cursed Percy in the 1st book. She thought Luke, Pan and Daedalus were better off gone.^[7] Cabin #2 at Camp Half-Blood is dedicated to her, but is perpetually empty; as the goddess of marriage, she has not given birth to any demigods. In spite of this, Hera meddles with the affairs of many demigods. In *The Last Olympian* she has a minor role where she congratulates Percy on his victory rather disdainfully and says that she would have to let him and Annabeth live a little longer. Juno returns in *The Lost Hero* in which Percy Jackson has disappeared. She has been kidnapped by Gaea and contacts Jason Grace, the new protagonist and asks him to help her. It is then revealed that Juno snuck out of Olympus and exchanged Percy and Jason to try and unite the Roman and Greek demigods. She goes against the wishes of Zeus in this regard because she wants to save everyone- gods, demigods and mortals- from the new evil. Juno also admits that she is bitter towards heroes and demigods because she does not have any of her own. Juno, Hera's Roman counterpart, is more warrior-like and more disciplined and rebellious. Juno even states that Hera would not have disobeyed Zeus, but Juno would.^[8]
 - **Aphrodite/Venus:** The Goddess of Love, Beauty, Lust, etc. She is mentioned in *The Lightning Thief* and appears briefly in *The Titan's Curse*. Her children (mostly girls) live in Cabin #10. She wears a red satin dress and has long dark-brown hair in ringlets, though she sometimes wears it down. Her appearance changes as Percy looks at her, matching every female he has ever had a crush on (one being Annabeth). She encourages Percy to pursue a quest for true love. She is shown to have interest in Percy's feelings towards Annabeth and promises to make Percy's love life hard. She appears again at the Council of the Gods and votes to let Percy live. Being a love-based god she also loves Percy and possibly desires him. Aphrodite is also the last child of Ouranos.^[6] Aphrodite is the mother of Piper McLean, a main character in *The Lost Hero*, and changes her daughter's appearance twice to make her more beautiful.^[9]
 - **Apollo:** The God of the Sun. The campers in Cabin #7 are his children. He drives a flying red convertible, a Maserati Spyder, that glows brightly like the sun. He appears to be about 18 or 19 years old and has sandy colored hair and dazzling white teeth. Apollo wears Ray-Ban sunglasses and sports an iPod. Percy notes that he looks similar to Luke, but less evil. He also loves to recite poetry, especially haikus; Percy describes them as so bad that he would rather be shot by an arrow than listen to one, but Zoe says his limerick days were much worse. Apollo helps Percy and his friends by flying them to Camp Half-Blood in *The Titan's Curse* and later speeding up a train while being disguised as a homeless man.^[6] In *The Last Olympian*, he heals Annabeth's broken arm after she was thrown into her mother's throne.^[10] Apollo is also the god of prophecy and controls the Oracle. At the end of the war between the Titans and the gods, Rachel is certified the new Oracle by Apollo. His name is both Greek and Roman.
 - **Ares/Mars:** The God of War and Bloodlust. His children are the campers in Cabin #5. He first encounters Percy in *The Lightning Thief*. Ares drives a large, black, Harley-Davidson motorcycle with a flame-pattern paint job, a boar themed antenna, handles, boars head shaped red headlight and a leather seat made from human skin. He wears red wraparound sunglasses that cover his eyes, which are flames, a bulletproof vest, combat boots, black leather biker clothes, and a black leather duster. His face is covered with scars from many fights. Once, Ares
-

sends Percy, Grover and Annabeth to retrieve his shield, which he left behind after a date with Aphrodite. They travel to a Tunnel of Love, which ends up being a trap set by Hephaestus. He intercepts Zeus's master bolt from Luke in *The Lightning Thief* and gives Percy a backpack containing it.^[1] He wants to cause discord among Zeus, Poseidon and Hades. Later, he is overpowered by Percy in a duel.^[1] He curses Percy that his sword will fail him in battle and departs.^[1] Ares returns with minor roles in *The Sea of Monsters* and *The Titan's Curse*.

- **Artemis/Diana:** The Goddess of the Moon, Wild Animals, and the Hunt. She is the twin sister of Apollo. Cabin #8 at Camp Half-Blood is dedicated to her, though it is unoccupied, except for the rare visits when her group of huntresses stays at the camp, such as in *The Titan's Curse*. She is a maiden goddess, which explains the vacancy of her cabin. She has a prominent role in *The Titan's Curse*. Artemis appears to be about 12 years old. She has auburn hair and silvery-yellow eyes, the color of the full moon. Artemis leads a group of teenaged girls, the Hunters. The Hunters pledge to give up love in exchange for immortality. The Hunters never grow up and can only die if they are killed in battle or break their oath. Artemis leaves the Hunters to pursue a monster that has the potential to destroy Olympus. She is abducted along with Annabeth by Atlas and is forced to hold up the sky. She is rescued by Percy who holds the sky for her so she can fight Atlas. Artemis and Percy trick Atlas into holding the sky again. Artemis transforms Zoe into a constellation after she is killed in battle. She seems to like Percy, saying that he's okay for a boy, and later refers to him as a man. She speaks up for Percy, Annabeth and Thalia at the Council of the Gods. She votes for Percy to live. Thalia joins her hunt at the end of *The Titan's Curse*, preventing her from fulfilling the Oracle's prophecy.^[6] Artemis did not follow Zeus' order to not have contact with mortals by still communicating with her Hunters. Thalia states, "Artemis follows her own rules," even though she does this without Zeus' knowledge. She sent Thalia to find Jason, her long lost brother.^[11]
- **Athena/Minerva:** The Goddess of Wisdom and Battle Strategy. She first appears in *The Titan's Curse*, where she is shown to dislike Percy and his relationship with Athena's daughter, Annabeth.^[6] Athena is described as being beautiful but also serious and foreboding. She has intense grey eyes, as do almost all of her children who reside in Cabin #6, but has black hair, as depicted in *The Demigod Files*, unlike most of them, who are blonde. Athena considers Percy to be very dangerous as he has the potential of fulfilling the Prophecy that a child of one of the Big Three will destroy Olympus. She advises Percy that wise counsel is not always the most popular, and cautions him about his fatal flaw. She also votes not to let Percy live. Percy considers Athena one of the most dangerous beings he has encountered, noting that because of her calculating intelligence, her plans rarely fail.
- **Demeter/Ceres:** The Goddess of the Harvest. She is first mentioned in *The Sea of Monsters*, when Hermes is talking to Percy about the quest.^[12] She was also one of the goddesses who voted to keep Percy alive in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] Demeter made three brief appearances along with her daughter Persephone in *The Last Olympian*, notably when she participates in the battle against the Titans. Her children reside in Cabin #4.^[10]
- **Dionysus/Bacchus:** The God of Wine and Madness. He is Percy's cousin and the father of Castor and Pollux. He is the director of Camp Half-Blood where he was sent by his father Zeus for chasing an off-limits nymph though he is married. At Camp Half Blood, he is known as "Mr. D."^[1] He is shown to hate his job and have a low opinion of demigods stemming from Theseus' abandonment of Ariadne, but he has to remain at Camp Half-Blood for another fifty years (his punishment used to be 100 years, then Zeus shortened it). His children live in Cabin #12.^[1] He can be seen playing with the satyrs in camp.^[12] He appears in all the books. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, he goes out to search for the minor gods and returns at the end of the book.^[7] He rarely bothers to call the campers by their proper names, making a point of calling Percy Jackson names such as "Peter Johnson", "Perry Johansson", or "Pierre Jorgenson" throughout the series. He also calls Annabeth "Annie Bell" or "that Anne girl", regardless of the fact that she has been in Camp Half-Blood since she was seven years old. Though he has said that Percy "always manages to annoy him" he has saved Percy's and Annabeth's life several times.
- **Hades/Pluto:** The God of the Underworld, son of Kronos, Hades is brother to Poseidon and Zeus, and uncle to Percy. He is the husband of his niece Persephone and is Nico and Bianca di Angelo's father. Percy first encounters him in *The Lightning Thief* on his quest to find and return Zeus's master bolt.^[1] In *The Last Olympian*, Hades traps Percy when Nico leads him to the Underworld palace. He plans to put him in the dungeon until Nico turns

sixteen, so Nico can fulfill the prophecy. He appears again with Persephone and Demeter to save Olympus. After the war, Hades, with the minor gods, has a cabin in Camp Half-Blood^[10]

- **Hephaestus/Vulcan:** The Gods' Blacksmith and God of Fire. He appears as a minor character in *The Titan's Curse*^[6] and as a major one in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* where he helps Percy numerous times.^[7] His children reside in Cabin #9. He is the father of Charles Beckendorf and Leo Valdez. He was thrown off of Mount Olympus when he was born because Hera thought he was hideous and wanted a "perfect" family, though Hera denies it. Hephaestus says that Hera likes telling the story that Zeus threw him off the cliff because "It makes her seem more likable." He defied Zeus' rule in *The Lost Hero* and spoke to his son. He also took the head of Festus to Bunker #9 for Leo.^[13]
- **Hermes/Mercury:** The Messenger of the Gods and the God of travelers, Communication, and Thieves. He has nearly no role in the first book but is a significant character in the second book where he helps Percy by giving him a flask full of air, backpacks, and his special multi-vitamins, hoping that he will be able to rescue his son, Luke, who had joined the Titans.^[12] He is also mentioned briefly in *The Titan's Curse*. He is bitter about Luke's situation and gets angry at Annabeth in *The Last Olympian* for not saving him when she had the choice.^[10] All of his children and the undetermined half-bloods stay in Cabin #11.
- **Hestia/Vesta:** The Goddess of Hearth and Home. She first appears as a young girl, about 8 years old, who wears a simple brown dress and scarf. Percy sees her when he enters Camp Half-Blood for the first time, but does not speak to her. Percy and Nico encounter her in *The Last Olympian* when she gives them food. She has glowing eyes that remind Percy of a cozy fire. Hestia tends to the hearth in Olympus while the other gods battle Typhon. Hestia gave up her throne for Dionysus in order to prevent a civil war among the Olympians. She explains to Percy that one of the greatest powers is to yield in order to retain peace. Percy offers Pandora's jar to Hestia, as she is the Last Olympian and Hope survives best at the hearth. Hestia accepts, preventing Percy from being tempted to open it. She later helps Percy when he battles Kronos by making her hearth painfully hot for Kronos when he reaches to get his scythe when it fell into the flames. When Percy looks into her eyes, he can sometimes see the past or the future, like what happened before Annabeth, Thalia and Luke came to Camp Half-Blood.
- **Poseidon/Neptune:** The God of the Sea, Earthquakes, Storms, and Hurricanes and the creator of the horse. He is Percy's father and his children (Percy's half-siblings) reside in Cabin #3. In the first book, he is suspected of having stolen Zeus's master bolt, but Percy proves the claim false.^[1] He appears as a minor character in the next three books. In *The Last Olympian*, Percy falls unconscious in the ocean and lands at Poseidon's castle. Poseidon is at war with Oceanus, the Titan god of the ocean, and makes Percy go back to camp instead of helping him. He is one of the few gods that does not go and help in the effort to defeat Typhon until Percy tells him that the only way to win is to abandon the sea and fight Typhon. His symbol of power is the three horned trident^[10]

Minor gods

- **Aeolus:** The custodian of the Four Winds. They never made an appearance, but they were mentioned in *The Last Olympian*. They made it hard for the Titan army to hit Olympus by air. Consequently, it also made it harder for Pegasus to fly.^[10] In "The Lost Hero," Aeolus is shown to have gone crazy filling out the gods' weather requests and wants Zeus to make him a god.
- **Amphitrite:** The Queen of the Seas, wife of Poseidon, and daughter of Oceanus. In "The Last Olympian," Amphitrite alongside Triton is seen talking strategy with her husband Poseidon in the throne room of their ocean floor palace. Percy Jackson joins them and Amphitrite treats him coldly as he is a reminder of Poseidon's unfaithfulness. Percy expects nothing else and feels sorry for her as she does not have a faithful husband. She is worried how Oceanus is attacking and how Poseidon is losing power to the Titan of the Sea. Amphitrite is a beautiful goddess, with flowing black hair and small horns like crab claws.
- **Boreas:** The God of the North Wind. In "The Lost Hero," Jason, Piper, and Leo meet him in his palace when they come to him for help.

- **Boreads:** Calias and Zethes are the sons of Boreas. In "The Lost Hero," they are seen when Jason, Piper, and Leo arrive at Boreas' palace.
 - **Deimos:** The God of Terror and the son of Ares. He appears in *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* in *The Demigod Files*. Deimos and his brother Phobos steal Ares' war chariot from Clarisse. Percy and Clarisse have to get it back to Ares before sunset. On the way, Deimos comes in front of the ferry that Percy and Clarisse are on while riding a sea serpent. He comes back later in the zoo, terrorizing Clarisse by shape-shifting into Ares and yelling at her. Clarisse deduces his true identity and defeats him.^[14]
 - **East River:** The minor God of the East River. He only appears in *The Last Olympian*. He dislikes Percy and the Hudson River. Percy asks him to sink all of the Titan ships that come in his river, and splits the sand dollar his father gave him for his sixteenth birthday with East River and Hudson so they both agree to his request.^[10]
 - **Hebe:** The Goddess of Youth. She was mentioned in a few of the books in lists of which minor Gods had turned over to the Titans' side.
 - **Hecate:** The minor Goddess of Magic. Hecate helps Kronos in *The Last Olympian* by attacking Olympus and making cars stay away from Manhattan.^[10] She is the mother of C.C. (Circe), who turns Percy into a guinea pig in *The Sea of Monsters*.^[12] She is the ruler of the empousai, two of which attack Percy in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.
 - **Hudson River:** The minor God of the Hudson River. He first appears in *The Last Olympian*. He dislikes Percy and East River. Percy asks him to sink all of the Titan ships that come in his river, and splits the sand dollar his father gave him for his fifteenth birthday with East River and Hudson so they both agree to his request.^[10]
 - **Hypnos:** The God of Sleep and father of Morpheus. In "The Lost Hero," it shown that Hypnos has his own cabin. Clovis is one of Hypnos' sons.
 - **Iris:** The Goddess of Rainbows. She helps people deliver messages through Iris messages. Percy uses Iris messages a lot throughout the series by finding a rainbow and asking Iris to accept his offering. He then throws a golden drachma into the rainbow, says the name of the person he would like to contact and where the person is, and then he can see and talk to the person. Iris specializes in delivering messages through rainbows. She does not appear in the series, but later on gets her own cabin at Camp Half-Blood. In "The Lost Hero," she is revealed to be the mother of Butch. Iris is said to be on good terms with Chiron and Hermes.
 - **Janus:** The God of Gates, Doorways, Beginnings and Endings. He appears as a minor character in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* where he offers Annabeth a choice between two doors, which represents the situation she was in when she had to make the decision about saving Luke's soul.^[7] He has two faces, and each face seems to think the exact opposite of what the other face thinks. He is also mentioned when Percy Jackson has a dream of Daedalus. Janus makes him choose to become a murderer, which he must bear a burden for as long as he lives.
 - **Khione:** The Goddess of Winter and daughter of Boreas who appears in "The Lost Hero." Jason, Piper, and Leo encounter her in Boreas' palace. She ends up betraying them to help Gaia in her conquest.
 - **Morpheus:** The God of Dreams[son of Hypnos]. He appears in *The Last Olympian*, putting all mortals to sleep in Manhattan before Kronos's army invades Olympus.^[10] He also puts Grover to sleep for two months, after he tries to defend the forest of Central Park.
 - **Melinoë:** The Goddess of Ghosts. She lives in the Underworld. Half of her is pale chalky white and the other half is pitch black. She appears in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Sword of Hades*. She scares people by showing them the ghosts of deaths they regret. She shows Thalia her mother and Nico his mother. Percy does not have any ghosts because he has made peace with them.^[15]
 - **Nemesis:** The Goddess of Revenge and Balance. She never makes any actual appearances in the books, but she is the mother of Ethan Nakamura who appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* and *The Last Olympian*. Ethan mentions her in both *The Battle of the Labyrinth* and *The Last Olympian*.
 - **Pan:** A Satyr who is the God of the Wild. Satyrs have been looking for him for two thousand years. He appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Once Percy and the others find Pan in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Pan dies peacefully.^[7]
-

- **Persephone:** The Goddess of Springtime and Queen of the Underworld. She is married to Hades. Her parents are Demeter, and Zeus. Hades only allows Persephone to visit her mom in the spring and summer. Unlike most minor Gods, Persephone fights with the Gods during the battle against the titans. Persephone appears in *The Demigod Files* and *The Last Olympian*.^[10] ^[16] She is notably much kinder and more beautiful in the spring and summer.
- **Phobos:** The God of Fear and the son of Ares. He appears in *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* in *The Demigod Files*.^[14] Phobos and his brother Deimos steal Ares's war chariot from Clarisse. Then Clarisse and Percy have to find it. Phobos has the power of showing people their greatest fears. He shows Percy his greatest fear, which is Camp Half-blood catching on fire and burning, when they are fighting in an aquarium in a zoo. The word "Phobia" was named after him.
- **Pompona:** The Roman Goddess of Plenty. A statue of her on top of a hotel comes to life in *The Last Olympian*. She becomes upset with Percy when he thinks she is Demeter. She is also cranky because all of the demigods who walk into the hotel ask her to watch their possessions. She is on the side of the Titans.^[10]
- **Thanatos:** The God of Death. In "The Demigod Files," King Sisyphus made a reference to him when Percy, Nico, and Thalia visit him.
- **Triton:** The Sea Messenger God and the son of Poseidon and Amphitrite. He is depicted as a merman with two fish tails. In "The Last Olympian," Triton was with his parents talking strategy revolving on Oceanus' war on Poseidon. He is shown to be cold and arrogant to Percy, but respects Tyson.
- **Tyche:** The Goddess of Fortune. At Camp Half-Blood, her children reside in Cabin 19. According to Rick Riordan's website, Tyche is the most difficult Goddess to find.

Titans

- **Aigaios:** The Titan of Sea Storms. Like Oceanus, he did not fight in the first war. In "The Titan's Curse," Aigaios was mentioned by Tyson to be assisting Oceanus in protecting the Princess Andromeda from Poseidon.
- **Atlas:** The Titan General. He is the father of Zoe Nightshade and her sisters, the Hesperides. He was imprisoned in San Francisco upon a mountaintop, forever cursed to uphold the sky. He escaped briefly during *The Titan's Curse* but was cleverly subdued by Artemis and Percy.^[6] He is the father of Calypso and Zoë Nightshade.
- **Helios:** The Titan of the Sun and son of Hyperion. In "The Titan's Curse," Apollo mentioned that he and Selene faded due to the Romans being too lazy to build their temples and make sacrifices to them.
- **Hyperion:** The Titan of Burning Light and father of Helios and Selene. He appears only in *The Last Olympian* in a battle against Percy. Hyperion has a very fiery temper and dresses in full golden armor. He was defeated by Grover Underwood and trapped within a giant maple tree.^[10]
- **Iapetus:** The Titan of Mortality, Pain and Death. He accompanies Ethan Nakamura in the Underworld in an attempt to steal the Sword of Hades in *The Demigod Files*. Percy drags him into the River Lethe and brainwashes him. Percy then tells him he is Bob the Titan.^[15]
- **Krios:** Krios is the Lord of the South and the Titan of Stars and the Constellations. He is only mentioned in one of Percy's dreams, where he is forced to babysit Atlas. He is dissatisfied with his condition because he only wears ram horns, but Hyperion can blow up into flame. He is also mentioned fleeing when Kronos was defeated. He wears armor that has glowing stars on it. In *The Lost Hero*, Jason mentions that he defeated Krios with his bare hands.
- **Kronos:** The Lord of the Titans and the main antagonist of the first series. He is the father of Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades, Chiron, and grandfather of Percy. He tries to get Percy to join him and fight against the Olympians. His weapon is a scythe, a "six-foot-long blade curved like a crescent moon" as said in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] It is hinted in the book that it is Luke's old sword Backbiter remade into the scythe. He is the father of the "Big Three," which are Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades. He is also the father of Demeter, Hera, Chiron and Hestia. He was sent to Tartarus by his sons and is reforming in *The Sea of Monsters*, *The Titan's Curse*, and *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. When he eventually reforms himself, he takes Luke as his host body. The only reason Luke was not killed during this was because he bore the Curse of Achilles, by being dipped in the River Styx. In *The Battle of*

the Labyrinth, Kronos is delayed to attack Camp Half-Blood. In the fifth book, Kronos leads the Titans to Olympus while the gods were fighting with Typhon. Later, Annabeth and Percy save Luke, and Luke commits suicide to defeat Kronos.^[10]

- **Oceanus:** The Titan of the Ocean. In this series, Oceanus is often depicted as having the upper body of a muscular man with a long beard and horns (often represented as the claws of a crab), and the lower torso of a serpent. He did not fight the Olympians in the first war, but in *The Last Olympian*, he joins Kronos and is at war with Poseidon. Oceanus joins the side that he thinks will win. After it becomes clear that Kronos had lost the battle, he stops fighting Poseidon and escapes back to the depths of the ocean.^[10]
- **Prometheus:** The Titan of Forethought (and as Grover says, "Crafty Counsel", with emphasis on "Crafty"). He appeared in *The Last Olympian*, where he gives Percy Pandora's Box (or Pandora's *pithos*) which contains the spirit Hope. He fought with Olympians in the first war, then switched sides in the second war because he was sure the Titans would win. He is otherwise neutral, as he always tries to pick the winning side. After Kronos was defeated, he is mentioned to have run away and has sent a list of excuses to the Big Three.^[10]
- **Selene:** The Titan of the Moon and daughter of Hyperion. In "The Titan's Curse," Apollo mentioned that she and Helios faded due to the Romans being too lazy to build their temples and make sacrifices to them.

Giants

- **Enceladus:** A Giant who was the first to be awakened in *The Lost Hero*. He was killed when Jason and Jupiter threw lightning at him.
- **Porphyrion:** A Giant who was the second to be awakened in *The Lost Hero*. He fought Jason and his friends and was teleported away before Hera could finish him off.

Immortals

- **Calypso:** Calypso first appears in book four. She nurses Percy back to health on her island. She is shown to be in love with Percy, and is heartbroken when he leaves. She is cursed with this as punishment because she supported her father, Atlas, the Titans in the first war.^[7] Near the end of *The Last Olympian*, she is freed from her punishment as part of Percy's wish. She is immortal and lived on an island that makes anyone who lives there immortal for the time of their stay, though once they leave they can never come back.^[10]
- **Charon:** Charon is the Underworld carrier through the River Styx. Percy and his friends meet him in *The Lightning Thief*.
- **Chiron:** In the series, he plays the part of the mentor and activities director to the main protagonist Percy Jackson and the other demigods residing at Camp Half-Blood. In the first book, he appears under the pseudonym of Mr. Brunner.^[1] Later, it is revealed that he is the son of Kronos. Chiron is a centaur; his horse half is a white stallion.^[12]
- **Eurytion:** A worker of Geryon and the owner of Orthrus. He is usually seen with a huge club. He is a son of Ares. He is unenthusiastic about and later rebellious against working for Geryon. When Geryon is defeated, he starts planning to take over the Triple G ranch. He gives Annabeth a mechanical spider to find Hephaestus.
- **Phoebe:** The best tracker of Artemis' hunters. She hit the Stoll brothers with arrows in a game of Capture the Flag. She was supposed to go on the quest in *The Titan's Curse*, but the Stoll brothers (at the request of Aphrodite) gave her a poisoned (but non-lethal) shirt that prevented her from going. Percy ended up replacing her. She appears in *The Lost Hero*. The incident with the Stolls appears to have had a lasting effect on her; she appears to think that every boy wants to play a prank on her.
- **Zoë Nightshade:** The lead Huntress of Artemis. She is a daughter of the Titan General Atlas and the sea goddess Pleione. Percy later discovers she made his magic blade, Riptide. She uses a hunting knife and a bow as her weapons. She is a former Hesperide, but was blotted from history for aiding the half-blood Hercules in slipping past the dragon Ladon and obtaining a golden apple. Ultimately, a combination of Ladon's poison and her father's

attacks kill her. In remembrance of her sacrifice, Artemis turns her into a constellation, "The Huntress."

Demigods

- **Bianca di Angelo:** A daughter of Hades, Nico's older sister, Percy, Thalia and Jason's cousin and later, a Huntress of Artemis. After Artemis is kidnapped in *The Titan's Curse*, she undertakes the quest to rescue her alongside Percy Jackson, Grover, Thalia Grace, and Zoë Nightshade. She sacrifices herself to destroy a defunct prototype of Talos because she stole an item from the Junkyard of the Gods. Nico di Angelo blames Percy for her death and harbors hard feelings for him for a while afterward.
- **Butch:** The demigod son of Iris who first appears in *The Lost Hero*. He is the counselor of the Iris Cabin. It is said he is the best equestrian at camp.
- **Castor:** The son of Dionysus and the twin brother of Pollux. Castor died at age 17 during the Battle of the Labyrinth when he was stabbed in the arm and hit on the head by an enemy demigod.
- **Charles Beckendorf:** A son of Hephaestus, known to be able to build almost anything. He is lead counselor for Cabin 9. He had a minor role in the first four books in the series, but has a larger role in *The Last Olympian*.^[10] He has a crush on Silena Beauregard, whom he starts dating from the short story *The Bronze Dragon* contained in *The Demigod Files*.^[17] Most members of Camp Half-Blood call him by his surname, Beckendorf. He sacrifices himself at the beginning of *The Last Olympian* to destroy the *Princess Andromeda*, a ship that was Kronos' headquarters, unaware that it was actually because of Silena (a spy on the camp) that he lost his life.
- **Christopher:** The demigod son of Hephaestus who first appears in *The Lost Hero*.
- **Chris Rodriguez:** A half-blood son of Hermes (as shown in "Percy Jackson and The Olympians The Ultimate Guide") who had gone to Kronos's side until having gone completely insane in the Labyrinth. Clarisse finds him and brings him to camp where Dionysus makes him sane again. He later has a relationship with Clarisse.^[10]
- **Clarisse La Rue:** One of the children of Ares and the head of Cabin #5. She is hot-tempered, arrogant, big, tall, strong, and is known to dislike Percy. Despite her brash nature, she is capable of compassion, shown when she cares for Chris Rodriguez, a half-blood who became a traitor and was later found crazed and stumbling within the Labyrinth during his bout of madness. She is later seen holding Chris's hand at a campfire after Dionysus cures him of his madness. She later befriends Silena Beauregard, apparently after Silena gives her advice on her first boyfriend. She and her cabin later fight with the Apollo cabin because of a flying chariot. She and her cabin later do not join in the battle of Manhattan because of the chariot, though Michael Yew gives it to them. Silena later impersonates her to bring the Ares cabin into the battle by taking her armor and spear. Silena is killed by a drakon during this charade. Then to avenge Silena, Clarisse grabs her spear back, runs up the drakon and stabs its eye, then the spear breaks, electrocuting, and killing, the drakon. She then runs at Kronos's armies, appearing to be as invulnerable as Percy, even though she does not have the Curse of Achilles. Percy recognizes that an aura around her highly resembles that of Ares when Percy fought him. Thalia remarks that it is a blessing of Ares and that she has never seen it before in person. She is later frozen by a giant, and, after thawing, is welcomed to Olympus by her father, who is very proud of her.^[10]
- **Clovis:** The demigod son of Hypnos who first appears in *The Lost Hero*, where he tries to help Annabeth on how Jason Grace's memory was lost. He is the counselor of the Hypnos Cabin.
- **Connor Stoll:** One of the children of Hermes. He is brothers to Travis Stoll. Both are known to be crafty and mischievous. He and his brother's shenanigans incapacitated a member of Artemis's Huntresses, which enabled Percy to join the quest of *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] He and his brother have a larger role in *The Last Olympian* and both survive.^[10] He and his brother head Cabin 11 after Luke goes over to Kronos.
- **Drew:** A demigod daughter of Aphrodite who first appeared in *The Lost Hero*. She was the Cabin counselor after Silena, but was forced down by Piper McLean. She is vain and sarcastic, and can also charmspeak.
- **Ethan Nakamura:** A son of Nemesis who feels that his mother is unappreciated and fights for her. She took his eye in return for the promise that Ethan would change the world. He turned to Kronos' side after Percy saved his life by letting him live after a duel. After the duel, he pledges himself to Kronos, the last half blood needed for his

resurrection. In *The Last Olympian*, he tries to stab Percy in the small of his back (his Achilles spot), but Annabeth leaps in front of the dagger, and Kronos believes that he tried to stab Percy's Achilles spot. He is in the truce party along with the Empousa queen and Prometheus. Ethan later figures out that the small of Percy's back was his Achilles spot, but instead of killing him, he tries to kill Kronos. Kronos laughs, and kills him easily. Ethan's last words were "Deserve better...if they the minor gods just...had thrones..."^[10]

- **Harley:** A demigod son of Hephaestus who first appeared in *The Lost Hero*.
- **Jake Mason:** A son of Hephaestus. He becomes the head of Hephaestus' cabin after the death of Charles Beckendorf in *The Last Olympian*. He fights in the war between the gods and Titans. He later steps down and gives the role to Leo.^[10] In *The Lost Hero*, he was seen in a body cast after trying to catch Festus. He resigned after Festus led Leo to Bunker 9.
- **Katie Gardner:** A daughter of Demeter and is and no longer the head counselor for cabin four at Camp Half-Blood as seen in *The Last Olympian*. Miranda Gardiner is her deputy taking over. She takes over in winter because Katie is not a year-rounder. She fights in and survives the war between the god and the titans. She strongly dislikes Connor and Travis Stoll, because they once put chocolate Easter bunnies on the Demeter cabin's grass roof. She is cousin to Percy Jackson, Thalia Grace, Nico di Angelo and Bianca di Angelo.^[10]
- **Lacy:** Lacy is a daughter of Aphrodite who befriends Piper McLean in "The Lost Hero".
- **Lee Fletcher:** A son of Apollo. He was the original head of Cabin 7 before he was killed by a giant in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7]
- **Lou Ellen:** Daughter of Hecate, who was first mentioned in *The Lost Hero*. She is known for playing magical tricks on fellow campers.
- **Malcolm:** A son of Athena. He is the assistant counselor of the Athena cabin. He leads Athena's cabin to a bridge or tunnel in *The Last Olympian*. His last name is never revealed.^[10] He walks in on Percy and Annabeth hugging in *The Battle of The Labyrinth*.
- **Mark:** A son of Ares. He is mentioned by Percy once in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* when Percy asks Clarisse which of her brothers played a prank on her.^[14] He may have been the one that Percy awoke from a midday nap in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Michael Yew:** A son of Apollo. He is the leader of the Apollo Cabin after Lee Fletcher died in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. He is described as very short, four foot six, with personality that makes up for his height, and a face that reminds Percy of a ferret. In *The Demigod Files*, in an interview with Clarisse, she mentions that she would want to pulverize Micheal. Thus stating, that they are both enemies. Percy finds that very interesting that he's the counselor. He is supposedly killed leading a group of demigods in the fight against Kronos' army. Percy looked everywhere for him, but only found his bow. He is presumed deceased, although this was never confirmed.^[10]
- **Miranda Gardiner:** Miranda is a daughter of Demeter who first appears in *The Lost Hero* and is the counselor of her cabin. Miranda had her nose (temporarily) removed by Lou Ellen, a daughter of Hecate.
- **Mitchell:** Mitchell is a son of Aphrodite who befriends Piper McLean in "The Lost Hero".
- **Nyssa:** Demigod daughter of Hephaestus.
- **Pollux:** The son of Dionysus and the twin brother of Castor. He and his brother are described as blond, athletic, plump faced and good looking. He fights and survives the war between the Titans and the Gods, making his father secretly happy.^[10]
- **Silena Beauregard:** A daughter of Aphrodite and the head of Cabin 10. Percy regards her as one of the nicer girls of the cabin and acknowledges that she is pretty, but still finds her to be a "neat freak". She participates in the Battle of the Labyrinth.^[7] She does not think that she is a good fighter and feels that she does not do anyone any good at camp. She unveils her hatred towards the hunters of Artemis, who say that love is worthless, to which she responds by stating that she is going to "pulverize" them. Silena is killed by a drakon when she fights it while pretending to be Clarisse in *The Last Olympian*. It is also revealed in *The Last Olympian* that she was the spy giving Kronos information about what was going on at Camp Half-Blood, though when the Stoll brothers ask Percy about it, he will not let Silena be remembered that way. She did, however, want to stop being the spy when

her boyfriend Charles Beckendorf died (charming her with his looks, Luke had promised that fewer lives would be lost and that Charles would be safe), but was blackmailed by Luke, when he threatened to reveal her betrayal. This causes Silena to become even weaker or as Percy described, "She looked like glass. Like she was going to break at any time." Percy also notes that no one says the word "spy" during the burning of her shroud (her shroud is hot pink with an electric spear embroidered on it).^[10]

- **Sherman:** A son of Ares. He, like Mark (another son of Ares), is mentioned by Percy in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot*, when Percy asks Clarisse which of her brothers played a prank on her.^[14] He also may have been the one that Percy awoke from a midday nap in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Travis Stoll:** One of the children of Hermes. He and his brother become the new counselors of cabin 11 after Luke went to Kronos. Travis is the older brother of Connor Stoll. Both are known to be crafty and mischievous. Percy finds it ironic that their last name is Stoll, like the word 'stole'. His and his brother's shenanigans incapacitated a member of Artemis's Huntresses, which enabled Percy to join the quest of *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] He and his brother have a larger role in *The Last Olympian* and both survive.^[10]
- **Will Solace:** He is a son of Apollo whom Percy took to heal Annabeth in *The Last Olympian* and become the leader of the Apollo Cabin as seen in *The Lost Hero*.^[10]

Mythological Characters

Some of the known characters of Greek Mythology have made an appearance in this series:

- **Achilles:** The spirit of Achilles appears briefly in *The Last Olympian*, warning Percy about The Curse of Achilles.
- **Ariadne:** Ariadne once helped Theseus when it came to him slaying the Minotaur. When Theseus unknowingly left Ariadne on an island, she was found by Dionysus who took her on as his wife. Theseus "abandoning" Ariadne was one of the reasons why Dionysus dislikes heroes. Ariadne made an appearance at the end of "The Titan's Curse" where she was walking arm to arm with Dionysus.
- **Circe:** Circe ran a magical beauty boutique in the Sea of Monsters. She was glamorous and went by the alias of C.C. While she treated females at her spa, she turned males into guinea pigs. When Percy was turned into a guinea pig, Annabeth managed to use Hermes' multivitamins to become immune to Circe's spells and escaped with the guinea pigs. Not knowing which one is Percy, Annabeth fed them all multivitamins restoring Circe's victims to normal.
- **Daedalus:** Inventor of the Labyrinth, son of Athena, and father of Icarus. Daedalus killed his nephew Perdix and took his notes, which he then used to cast his animus (soul) into automatons after Athena branded him with the murderer's brand. He originally owned a hellhound named Mrs. O'Leary and fights the Titan army toward the end of the fourth book. He later decides that it is time to go to the Underworld and leaves Annabeth his laptop which is filled with his notes and ideas. Nico unleashes Daedalus' spirit which destroys the labyrinth. When in the Underworld, King Minos tried to convince the other judges to punish him and fails. Daedalus' spirit now works as the Underworld's architect while being able to visit Icarus and Perdix on weekends.^[7]
- **The Fates:** The three women who control the threads of life.
 - **Clotho:** The Fate who spins the Thread of Life.
 - **Lachesis:** The Fate who measures the Thread of Life. In "The Lightning Thief," Percy and Grover encounter them at an old-fashioned fruit stand. In "The Last Olympian," the Fates take Luke's dead body away after the Second Olympian War.
 - **Atropos:** The Fate who cuts the Thread of Life.
- **Gaea:** The embodiment of Earth, the mother of the Titans, Giants, and Antaeus, and grandmother of the Olympian Gods. She serves as the primary antagonist of *The Heroes of Olympus* series.
- **King Lycaon:** King Lycaon was a king who was turned into a wolf after doing deadly tests on Zeus. In "The Lost Hero," King Lycaon appears where he meets Jason, Leo, and Piper in their search for Aeolus. He was instructed to kidnap Jason and kill Leo and Piper. King Lycaon escaped when the Hunters of Artemis stopped him.

- **King Midas:** King Midas was a king who had the Golden Touch. He was referenced in "The Battle of the Labyrinth" where he states that Rachel's gold appearance made her look like she was touched by King Midas. In "The Lost Hero" King Midas was among the dead people brought back to life when the Doors of Death opened in Omaha, Nebraska. When Jason, Piper, and Leo arrived at Midas' mansion, he was polite. Midas told them that it was a silly story that he learned his lesson when he touched his daughter, turning her into solid gold. Midas touched Piper's backpack, turning it into flexible gold and making it magic, proving he still had the magic touch. Midas admitted that he had sometimes pat his son Lityerses on the pack accidentally, but he always had the lake to rinse it off. Midas finally revealed he was working for the Giants and turned Leo and Piper into gold. He gave Jason a choice: turn into a nice gold statue for his collection or fight Lityerses and die. Jason fought Lityerses and Midas. Midas and his son fought off the Hunters of Artemis before Jason managed to defeat Lityerses and unfreeze Piper and Leo.
 - **King Minos:** King Minos is a ghost who is one of the Judges of the Underworld. Nico summons in book four where he pretends to advise him on how to bring Bianca back from the dead he is when really trying to bring himself back. He is also seen as a live king in Percy's dreams/flashbacks. Near the end of the book, it is revealed that he is serving his own dark purpose when he kidnaps Nico and tries to kill Daedalus and use his soul as ransom. When Daedalus ends up in the Underworld following his sacrifice, King Minos tried to convince the other two judges to punish him and fails.^[7]
 - **King Sisyphus:** A former ruler of Corinth. He had committed violations of guest hospitality, seduced his niece, stole the throne from his brother Salmoneus, and betrayed Zeus' secrets with one of them telling the River God Asopus where Zeus had his daughter. His major crimes involved cheating death twice. The first where he tricked Thanatos into showing him how the chains worked causing Thanatos to be trapped until Ares freed him (Thanatos being trapped displeased Ares since no one in battle could die). The second time was when he complained to Persephone that his wife Merope did not give him a proper funeral and sent Sisyphus' spirit to the living. Even when Sisyphus did not want to return to the Underworld, he was forcefully dragged back there by Hermes. His punishment in The Fields of Punishment was to roll a boulder up a hill, and whenever he failed he would be tempted to try again. He appears in *The Demigod Files* in the story titled *The Sword of Hades* when Percy and Nico ask him advice while Thalia rolls the boulder up the hill. He does not really help them much, but he does say that he helped someone else. He said that he told that other person to go see Melinoe. Therefore, Percy and his friends go to see Melinoe as Sisyphus begs for them to set him free from his punishment as being here was a minor set-back.^[15]
 - **King Tantalus:** Tantalus is a spirit from the Fields of Punishment who is the son of Zeus. He ended up there after killing his son Pelops, cutting him up, and serving him as food to the Gods. His punishment in the Fields of Punishment was to stand under a fruit tree in the middle of a lake where the branches and water would go out of reach from him. becomes the activities director at Camp Half-Blood after Chiron is fired. He appears in *The Sea of Monsters* as a minor character. Even when hired as the activities director, he could not eat or drink as the food kept evading him. He is shown to hate Percy and his friends even more than he hates most half-bloods, yet shows favoritism to Clarisse, such as naming her hero when the camp was attacked by Colchis Bulls, or when she wins the chariot race. He throws a banquet in her honor. When the camp is attacked by a large flock of Stympthalian birds, Tantalus blames it on Percy, Annabeth, and Tyson's "bad chariot driving", despite that they were the ones who defeated the birds. When Tyson is brought to camp, Tantalus insults and makes fun of him even when Tyson is claimed by Poseidon. When at the end of the book, his curse is lifted by Dionysus just before he is sent back to the Underworld as he attempts to take some food along. Though none of the campers were sad to see him go.
 - **Lityerses:** Lityerses is the son of King Midas. In "The Lost Hero," he appeared alongside his father.
 - **Medea:** A sorceress and granddaughter of Helios that Jason, Piper, and Leo encountered in "The Lost Hero." She is shown as the head of a mall in Chicago that Jason, Piper, and Leo visit. She begins to show the demigods her stock of magic objects and potions, but becomes angry when she hears Jason's name (as he is named after the hero that betrayed her). It quickly becomes evident to Piper that Medea is an agent of Gaia, and the one who Hera had
-

warned them about. Jason and Leo however are entranced by the magic in Medea's voice who tells them to attack and kill one another. Piper managed to bring the two to their senses and they blew up the mall. Medea shouts that she will not be abandoned again causing the three to quickly leave before she makes another attempt to destroy them.

- **Oracle of Delphi:** Apollo's Oracle of Delphi used to reside in the mummified remains of its host until its spirit was transferred to Rachel Elizabeth Dare in *The Last Olympian*. The Oracle's spirit originally passed from the deceased oracle to a newly chosen oracle; however, at the end of the second world war, the oracle gave a Great Prophecy predicting a child of the Big Three (Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades) would determine whether or not the gods would be preserved or destroyed. Using this information, the Big Three entered a pact in which none could continue to sire heroes. Before this, Hades bore two young children, Nico di Angelo and Bianca di Angelo. Zeus, fearing that either were the children of the prophecy, destroyed the hotel where the di Angelos lived with his master bolt, killing Maria di Angelo, Hades' lover. In revenge, Hades cursed the Oracle to ensure that the spirit of the Oracle of Delphi would not pass to a new host but be trapped inside the body after the death of its host in hopes that it would soon return to the dust along with its bodily prison. After the Battle of Manhattan in which Hades and Nico successfully assist in the defense of Mount Olympus, Zeus honors the Lord of the Dead. In response to his newfound respect from the other gods, he lifts the curse, allowing the Oracle's spirit to pass on into Rachel Elizabeth Dare, effectively releasing the trapped soul of the last host of the Oracle.^[10]
- **Procrustes:** He is depicted as "Crusty," the owner of a Los Angeles mattress store who appears in *The Lightning Thief*. He trapped Annabeth and Grover on his bed, but he was defeated by Percy.
- **Theseus:** When Nico was trying to summon the spirit of Bianca in "The Battle of the Labyrinth," he ended up summoning the spirit of Theseus.

Creatures and Monsters

- **Antaeus:** A half-giant who is the son of Poseidon and Gaia. He remained strong while he was on the ground. Percy managed to find a way to get him into the air and defeat him.
- **Argus:** Argus is a multi-eyed humanoid who works as a security guard at Camp Half-Blood. He is said to have an eye on this tongue which is why Argus does not talk much.
- **Automaton:** Automatons are like robots, but more highly developed. They have an intricate circuitry in them which makes them hard to fix. Most are made out of normal steel but some like the Bronze dragon are made out of celestial bronze. According to Annabeth, some Automatons in Manhattan were used to either attack or help defend Mount Olympus.
- **Bear Twins:** Agrius and Oreius are humanoid bears that were a result of a union between a woman and a bear due to the magics of Aphrodite. The two served as Luke's henchmen in *The Sea of Monsters*.
- **Bronze Dragon (Festus):** A dragon made of bronze that created by the campers in Hephaestus' cabin to help defend Camp Half-Blood. He is later named "Festus" by Leo Valdez, a son of Hephaestus in *The Lost Hero*, the first book of the sequel series to Percy Jackson and the Olympians, *The Heroes of Olympus*. He is also shown in *The Bronze Dragon of The Demigod Files*.
- **Centaur:** Half man, half horse. Chiron is a centaur.
 - **Party Ponies:** They are Chiron's kin. As their name suggests, they are a vast clan-like extended family of rowdy centaurs who reside in the United States with chapters hailing from each respective state. They are key players in two major incidents in the series. In *The Sea of Monsters*, they along with Chiron rescue Percy from Luke during their duel on the *Princess Andromeda*.^[12] In *The Last Olympian*, they help Chiron and the others fight the major battle between the gods and the Titans.^[10]
- **Cerberus:** The three-headed dog who guards the Underworld entrance to the living. In *The Lightning Thief*, he befriends Annabeth. He also appears in *The Last Olympian* when he is playing with Mrs. O'Leary. He is the son of Echidna and Typhon.^[1]

- **Charybdis:** One of the two monsters (the other being Scylla) that live on either side of a narrow channel of water. She takes the form of a giant mouth that swallows and releases water, creating whirlpools.
- **Chimera:** A three-headed beast that is part lion, part goat, and has a snake-headed tail. It is first seen in the form of a Chihuahua. It confronted Percy atop the St. Louis Arch alongside its mother, Echidna. Overwhelmed by the creature and poisoned by its snake head, Percy was forced to jump into the water far below to escape it. It disappeared after Percy dove into the water.
- **Clazmonian Sow:** A flying pig that appeared directly after Hyperion was defeated. Percy defeats it with the help of Blackjack, a statue of Hermes, and the New York Public Library's two stone lion statues.
- **Colchis Bull:** An elephant-sized, fire-breathing bronze bull created by Hephaestus. Their horns are silver and their eyes are rubies. In *The Sea of Monsters*, a bunch of them attacked Camp Half-Blood and are defeated by Tyson. They were later used to make the tracks for the Chariot Race.
- **Cyclops:** One eyed-giants who have three species as mentioned in *The Lost Hero*. The first are the elder cyclops, who are friendly, and help the gods, Tyson is one of them. The second is the southern species, who raise Goats and live in caves. Polyphemus is one of them. The third, introduced in *The Lost Hero*, is the northern group, who helped the Titans make weapons. Ma Gasket is one of them.
 - **Ma Gasket:** A female cyclops who is the mother of Sump and Torque. She appears in "The Lost Hero" when Jason, Piper, and Leo visit her factory in Detroit.
 - **Polyphemus:** Percy Jackson and his friends encounter him on an island in "The Sea of Monsters." He is shown to be blind and there was also a reference about Odysseus being responsible for blinding him under the alias of "Nobody."
 - **Sump:** The son of Ma Gasket who appears in "The Lost Hero".
 - **Torque:** The son of Ma Gasket who appears in "The Lost Hero."
- **Draco Aionius:** A bunch of these monsters attacked Camp Half-Blood while Percy Jackson was at the Sea of Monsters.
- **Drakon:** A race of giant, millennium-old, serpent-like dragons.
 - **Lydian Drakon:** The oldest and most fiercest of the Drakons. Kronos unleashed it upon Manhattan where it killed many half-bloods before being killed by Clarisse La Rue.
 - **Aitheopian Drakon :** One was being raised by Luke in *The Sea of Monsters*. When one of the Bear Twins seemed stubborn on doing a job, Luke threatened him to been fed to the Drakon.
- **Echidna:** Part woman, part snake. She is the wife of Typhon and the mother of Cerberus, Chimera, Hydra, Nemean Lion, and Ladon as well as several others not in the series. She is first seen as an old lady that owned the chihuahua that was actually Chimera in disguise. She assisted Chimera in fighting Percy at the top of the St. Louis Arch. Disappeared after Percy dove into the water.^[1]
- **Empousai:** Seductive shape-shifting beast women who are similar in appearance to vampires with both shaggy donkey legs and bronze legs. Two Empusa named Tammi and Kelli, pose as cheerleaders in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, the Empousa queen appears as part of the truce party along with Prometheus and Ethan Nakamura.^[10]
- **Erymanthian Boar:** A giant boar sent by Pan. Percy, Thalia, Zoë, Grover and Bianca first encounter it in Cloudcroft, New Mexico. Grover is the first to identify it and its potential utility to the team as a form of transportation.^[6]
- **Feather-Shooting Bird:** A type of large black bird that shoots it's feathers like arrows. In "The Demigod Files," Phobos summons them to fight Clarisse after he steals Ares' war chariot.
- **Fire-Breathing Horse:** A fire-breathing horse that is sold at the Triple G Ranch for war purposes. Some are shown to pull Ares' war chariot.
- **Flesh-Eating Horse:** A bunch of them are seen at the Triple G Ranch. Some of them tried to eat Percy while he was cleaning the stables.

- **Flesh-Eating Sheep:** A bunch of carnivorous sheep that are owned by Polyphemus. They help to guard the Golden Fleece. They are as big as a hippopotamus and attack like piranhas.
- **The Furies:** The Furies are Hades' chief servants and torturers—therefore, they personally searched for Hades's Helm of Darkness, thinking that Percy had stolen it.^[1]
 - **Alecto:** Alecto acted as Percy's pre-algebra teacher Mrs. Dodds in the first book. She is Hades's main servant.
 - **Megaera:** A Fury that represents grudging.
 - **Tisiphone:** A Fury that represents avenged murder.
- **Gegeines:** A race of six-armed giants that appear in *The Lost Hero*. They are summoned by Enceladus to fight Jason, Piper, and Leo.
- **Geryon:** In this series, Geryon is described as having a normal head (where his face was weathered and brown from years in the sun, slick black hair, a pencil-thin moustache, two very beefy legs wearing a very large pair of Levis and each of his chests wore a different colored shirt: green, yellow and red. In "The Battle of the Labyrinth," he is the owner of Triple G Ranch with Orthrus guarding the ranch. He gave Percy an impossible task. To clean out the stables of carnivorous horses (one of the tasks Hercules also did). Once Jackson completed the task, Geryon went back on his deal to let his friends free and the two fought. Jackson found Geryon a worthy battle as he was a challenge due to his three hearts which allowed him to be almost impossible to defeat. Jackson defeated Geryon with a well placed arrow (thanks to Hera) that went through Geryon's sides hitting all three hearts at once killing Geryon.^[7]
- **Ghouls:** The ghouls serve as security guards in the Underworld and make a sound that is similar to bats. They would escort the souls of the wicked to the Fields of Punishment as seen in "The Lightning Thief" when they fly a preacher that had been scamming people there.
- **Giant Badger:** A giant badger. In "The Last Olympian," it was mentioned that Gleeson Hedge tried to fend off the Giant Badgers and tried to summon Pan to help him in that.
- **Giant Crab:** A giant crab that might be Cancer. Percy fought it in the Princess Andromeda during his mission with Charlie. He defeated it by stabbing the soft tissue in its belly.
- **Giant Scorpion:** A giant-sized scorpion. Native to desert regions, the giant scorpion may be a descendant of the Brontoscorpio, a species of prehistoric aquatic scorpions from Paleozoic times. Daedalus in the alias of Quintus ordered some Giant Scorpions from Triple G Ranch. He kept them in their boxes in the Sword Fighting Arena. He eventually let them out in the camp's forest for a game.
- **Giant Squid:** A giant squid that might be the Kraken. It was among the sea monsters in Oceanus' army.
- **Harpies:** Aello ("storm swift"), Celaeno ("the dark") — also known as Podarge ("fleet-foot") — and Ocypete ("the swift wing") are the three harpies were created by Zeus. They work in Camp Half-Blood as "the cleaning harpies" being allowed to eat any camper who stays in camp past noon in the last day of the summer. The Harpies also cleaned the dishes with super-hot lava and are also good in mid-town traffic.
- **Hekatonkheires:** Hundred-Handed Ones; giants of incredible strength, superior even to the Cyclopes. They are taller than mountains.^[7] The last one, Briares, was imprisoned by Kampê in the fourth book. There was also mentionings that his brothers Cottus and Gyges have faded due to people forgetting about them.^[7] When Tyson finds that Briares is too afraid to escape, he is heartbroken.^[7] At the end, Briares returns helps defeat Luke and the Titans.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, Percy sees Briares helping Poseidon defeat the forces of Oceanus.^[10]
 - **Briares:** He first appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* when Percy, Annabeth, Tyson, and Grover rescue him from Alcatraz, where he is being held prisoner by Kampê.^[7] Briares is one of the three Hecatonchires ("the Hundred-Handed Ones"), elder brothers to the Cyclopes.^[18] His siblings are Kottos and Gyges.^[19] Like all other Hundred-Handed Ones, he has fifty different "faces" indicative of his moods.^[18] ^[19] He is very frightened and timid due to his years of imprisonment and feels that he is of no use. Because of this, he runs away from Percy and his companions in the maze-like Labyrinth. However, Daedalus finds him and they both show up to fight for the Olympians in the battle at Camp Half-Blood at the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Briares seizes the chance to bury Kampê under a pile of rocks. At the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, he goes to help the

Cyclopes in Poseidon's forge.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, Briares is shown fighting alongside Poseidon.^[10]

- **Hellhounds:** Hellhounds are a main part of Luke's army and monsters in general. They are described as very large black dogs that have fire glowing in their eyes. They were also mentioned to reside in the Fields of Punishment. Daedalus owns a hellhound named Mrs. O'Leary, who, unlike her relatives, is loving and loyal.^[7]
- **Mrs. O'Leary:** Mrs. O'Leary is the only friendly hellhound to ever exist. Quintus (Daedalus) was her original owner, but, after asking Nico Di Angelo to kill him, Percy becomes the hellhound's owner. While Percy is in the "mortal world", Charles Beckendorf takes care of her at Camp Half-Blood. Rescues Percy while in the Labryrith.^[7]
- **Hippalektryons** - The Hippalektryons are an endangered animal that is part chicken, part horse. In "Battle of the Labyrinth," they are seen at the Triple G Ranch.
- **Hippocampus** - Hippocampi are from waist up stallion horses and from waist down have a fish tail. One is said to take a liking to Tyson, and soon enough he named it Rainbow. They are also called "fish ponies" by Tyson.
 - **Rainbow:** A Hippocampus who befriends Tyson in "The Sea of Monsters. Loves to give Tyson rides all over the sea."
- **Hyperboreans:** Ice giants who freeze into ice when defeated. They side with Kronos in *The Last Olympian*.^[10]
- **Hydra:** A monster with nine heads. Every time a head is chopped off, two new heads grow back. This monster appears in *The Sea of Monsters* where its life force is linked to the Monster Doughnut Shop as another one pops up every time the Hydra regrows a head. In *The Lightning Thief* film, the creature takes the form of five janitors in the Parthenon replica in Tennessee and refers himself as "We" and is ultimately defeated by the use of Medusa's head.
- **Kampê:** A snake-haired, centauroid creature that is half-woman, half dragon with wings and the heads of various mutated wild animals growing from her human torso. She is a monster that imprisoned the Hundred-Handed Ones and Cyclopes during the First Great War. She is feared by all, and is defeated by Briares in the "Battle of the Labyrinth" by being crushed by boulders.
- **Keres:** A bunch of battlefield spirits of famine and disease that feed on violent deaths. They reside in the Underworld and support the Titans but do not assist them in "The Last Olympian." In "The Demigod Files," a bunch of them attacked Percy, Thalia, and Nico where one of them poisoned Percy. Lucky for him, Bob the Titan managed to heal him.
- **Laistrygonians:** Large, muscular cannibals who serve as the brawn of Kronos's army. Known Laistrygonians in the series are Joe Bob, Marrow Sucker, and Skull Eater
- **Ladon:** The giant dragon who is one of the offspring of Echidna. It defends the Hesperides' apple tree. Ladon poisons Zoë Nightshade in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Lotus-Eaters:** A bunch of them run the Lotus Hotel and Casino in *The Lightning Thief*.
- **Manticore:** These monsters have human faces and the bodies of lions as well as thorny tails. Dr. Thorn is a manticore.^[6]
 - **Dr. Thorn:** He is a manticore in the form of the vice principal of Westover Hall, the school that Bianca and Nico di Angelo attended. He has two eyes of different colors, one blue and one brown. His nostrils flare up when he talks.^[6]
- **Medusa:** The gorgon monster who under the moniker of "Aunty Em" attempted to lull Percy, Annabeth, and Grover into a false sense of security and turn them into stone statues. She is defeated, and her severed head is mailed to the gods of Olympus as proof of the trio's courage (though Grover notes that it is more akin to impertinence). Percy's mom uses her head to turn Gabe Ugliano to stone.
- **Minotaur:** The Minotaur is part-man, part bull. The monster of the labyrinth that chased Percy all the way to Camp Half-Blood. He defeats the monster atop Half-Blood hill and claims its broken horn as a spoil of war.^[1] The Minotaur returns in *The Last Olympian* as a general for Kronos's army at Williamsburg Bridge and now wearing armor. It was defeated by Percy again.^[10] In the film adaption, the Minotaur's head resembles a Cape Buffalo's head.

- **Myrmekes:** A race of giant ant-like creatures that like shiny things like gold. In "The Demigod Files," A bunch of Myrmekes trapped Charles Beckendorf in their nest.
- **Nemean Lion:** A lion that is one of the children of Echidna and Typhon. Luke and Atlas sent the Nemean Lion to the National Air and Space museum to stop the group of questing Hunters and Demigods. It battled with Percy Jackson, but was hard to defeat because of its bulletproof and sword-proof pelt. Percy eventually defeated it by throwing astronaut food into its mouth to expose its one unprotected surface, its mouth.
- **Ophiotauros:** A half-cow/half-snake monster. It is an ancient monster that could bring down the gods if it was slain and its entrails were sacrificed. It was nicknamed Bessie by Percy Jackson who initially assumed it was female, although Grover later informed him that it was a male. Percy saved it from a trawler's net after being fetched by the Hippocampi.
 - **Bessie:** Bessie is the Ophiotauros that Percy meets in "The Titan's Curse." Percy named it because of its bovine appearance, but it was in fact a male. Bessie was supposedly the creature that Artemis was hunting because it could destroy Olympus. She also briefly appeared in "The Last Olympian" where Percy sees him an aquarium.
- **Orthrus:** A two-headed dog owned by Geryon.
- **Pegasus:** Pegasi are winged horses.
 - **Blackjack:** He is the pure black version of Pegasus and Percy's loyal friend. He is first introduced in the second book *The Sea of Monsters* on the *Princess Andromeda*, Luke's demon cruise ship, where Percy rescued him from Kronos's minions. Ever since then, Blackjack has felt like he has to pay Percy back for saving him and he does whatever Percy asks.^[12]
 - **Guido:** A Pegasus who is friends with Blackjack. In "The Last Olympian," Guido and Porkpie aided Percy and Blackjack in the Battle of Manhattan.
 - **Porkpie:** A Pegasus who is friends with Blackjack. In "The Last Olympian," Porkpie and Guido aided Percy and Blackjack in the Battle of Manhattan.
- **Peleus:** A dragon that guards the tree that Thalia was previously within.
- **Pit Scorpion:** A deadly type of scorpion that appears in "The Lightning Thief." When Luke brings Percy into the woods and reveals his allegiance to Kronos, he summoned a Pit Scorpion to attack Percy. He tells Percy he should not go for his sword, as the pit scorpion can kill in 60 seconds, and can jump up to fifteen feet. When Luke disappears, Percy manages to kill it even though it managed to sting him. With the help of the wood nymphs, Percy recovered from its poison.
- **Satyr:** Half man, half goat. Grover Underwood is also a satyr.
 - **Coach Gleeson Hedge:** He is a satyr. Grover made a reference to him in "The Last Olympian" where he tried to summon Pan's spirit to help fend off some badgers. He played a part in the "Heroes of Olympus" series.
 - **Ferdinand:** Ferdinand is Grover's uncle who was one of the victims of Medusa in the Garden Gnome Emporium. When Kronos' army was hiding out there in "The Last Olympian," his statue form is now missing an arm and has graffiti on it without Medusa watching over it.
 - **Leneus:** Leneus is a satyr who is a member of the Council of Cloven Elders. He is killed in *The Last Olympian* and is reincarnated as a laurel. He hates Grover and thinks he is a liar. When he dies, Grover takes his spot in the Council of Cloven Elders.^[10]
 - **Maron:** Maron is a satyr who is member of the Council of Cloven Elders. He only appears in book four, when he, Silenus and Leneus try to exile Grover because they think that Pan, the god of the wild, is still alive and Grover is a just lying about his death. He and the other members of the Council are described as being old and fat satyrs.
 - **Silenus:** Silenus is a satyr appearing in books four and five. He is the leader of the Council of Cloven Elders and is shown to hate Grover, calling him an "outcast" and a "liar".^[7] that he has suspicions that he is a spy.^[7]
- **Scylla:** One of the two monsters (the other being Charybdis) that live on either side of a narrow channel of water in The Sea of Monsters. Should a ship sail too close to her, she uses her six heads to pluck off crew members upon deck and devour them. According to Clarisse (daughter of Ares), if the crew hid below deck, Scylla would

just pick up the whole boat and crush it.

- **Scythian Dracaenae:** A race of humanoid females with twin snake tails in place of legs. They make up a considerable portion of the Titan Lord's forces.
 - **Queen Sess:** The Queen of the Scythian Dracaenae who appears in "The Last Olympian." She fought Chiron alongside Kronos and was killed when Chiron fired one of his arrows in between Queen Sess' eyes.
- **Sea Serpent:** One was seen amongst the sea monsters in Oceanus' army. Deimos is seen riding one in "The Stolen Chariot."
- **Sirens:** Dangerous bird-women whose sweet songs have led many sailors to watery deaths. Their hymn is almost Annabeth's undoing.^[12]
- **Skeleton:** Skeletons were used by various people like Hades. In "The Lightning Thief," Hades had skeletons in army uniforms guarding his palace. In "The Battle of the Labyrinth," Nico manages to employ them as part of a ritual that will enable him to call the spirit of his sister to speak with her. In "The Last Olympian," Nico and Hades manages to bring a bunch of Skeletons to help fight the Titans. They are later seen constructing a cabin at Camp Half-Blood that is dedicated to Hades.
 - **Skeleton Warriors:** A bunch of skeletons armed with weapons. In "The Titan's Curse," some skeleton warriors ambushed Percy, Thalia, Zoe, Grover, and Bianca in New Mexico. Due to her being a child of Hades, Bianca managed to destroy them.
- **Sphinx:** A Sphinx is a monster with the head of a woman and the body of a lion. Percy Jackson and his friends encountered the Sphinx while navigating the labyrinth. Rather than tell riddles, the Sphinx asked historical questions.
- **Stymphalian Birds:** A flock of birds once attacked Camp Half-Blood in *The Sea of Monsters*. Percy and Annabeth used Chiron's music so Apollo's cabin could shoot them down.
- **Sybaris:** In "The Titan's Curse," Atlas used her teeth to create Skeletons.
- **Talos:** Talos is a giant automaton. Percy, Thalia, and Bianca fight a prototype of Talos in the Junkyard of the Gods. Apparently, he has a manhole at the base of his foot for 'servicing'. Bianca went in to mess up his circuit so they could beat him. He fell on some power lines thus electrocuting Bianca.
- **Telekhines:** Dog-faced sea demons that reforged Kronos's blade in the fourth book. Some set Percy on fire in the fourth book. They also appear in the fifth book. In the fourth book, they are referred to as "telekhines", however in the fifth book, they are referred to as "telkhines", without the second "e". This may be a typographical error or something different of the author's choice.
- **Typhon:** A very powerful monster. He sired many monsters by Echidna. He lives and sleeps inside Mount Saint Helens. Percy is such a powerful demigod that he almost wakes Typhon during his visit there. In *The Last Olympian*, he awakes and moves across America and destroys everything in his path. The gods of Olympus try to stop him but he is too powerful. In the end, Poseidon and his army help defeat him.^[10]
- **Wood Nymph:** Wood Nymphs are a type of Nymphs that are associated with specific lands.
 - **Juniper:** Juniper is a tree nymph. She is Grover Underwood's girlfriend, and in "The Battle of the Labyrinth", she informs Percy that she has seen Luke Castellan using the entrance to the Labyrinth and that she has also seen Quintus/Daedalus using the entrance to the Labyrinth.

Mortals

- **Darrin:** One of the many people in the Lotus Casino. He is described as about thirteen, and "some Elvis impersonator's son". Percy meets him at a Virtual reality shooter game. He has apparently been in the Lotus Casino since 1977.
- **Gabriel "Gabe" Ugliano:** Known as "Smelly Gabe," he was Percy's stepfather. In appearance, he is heavy and bald, wearing thrift store clothes often. He managed the Electronics Mega-Mart in Queens as an occupation. As Percy described him in *The Lightning Thief*, he "was nice the first thirty seconds we knew him, then showed his true colors as a world-class jerk." During summer break from school, Gabe asks him for money for beer and for his poker games with his friends.^[20] Supposedly he can easily guess how much money a person has. It is implied that, at least once, he hit Percy's mother. Grover later tells Percy that Sally (Percy's mother) married Gabe to protect Percy from monsters who would have tracked him down otherwise. He smelled so "repulsively human" that his smell hid Percy's demigod scent from monsters. If she had not married him, monsters would have found Percy sooner. At the end of Book 1, he is turned to stone by Percy's mother (using Medusa's severed head) and sold as a statue, "The Poker Player", earning lots of money in the process.^[1]
- **May Castellan:** Luke's mother who attempted to become the Oracle. Since Hades's curse prevented her from taking it, she was driven crazy and instead received small glimpses of her son's terrible future.^[10] She made huge amounts of sandwiches, burnt cookies, and Kool-Aid for Luke, believing that someday he would return home. She also gave him a blessing to receive the curse of Achilles. It was shown that she had numerous clippings of Hermes from advertisements and many beanbag monsters sitting in the house and on the front lawn.
- **Dr. Frederick Chase:** Annabeth's father. He first appears in *The Titan's Curse*. He allows Percy, Thalia and Zoë to borrow his car to drive to Mount Tamalpais (Mount Othrys). Annabeth's father is a professor of military history. During *The Titan's Curse*, he was studying the Third Battle of Ypres. He owns a Sopwith Camel. He and his daughter had a lot of disagreements in the past, which is why she ran away home when she was seven years old. He lives in San Francisco with his wife and two sons, Bobby and Matthew. In *The Titan's Curse*, he battles the monsters on the *Princess Andromeda* with bullets melded with celestial bronze.
- **Mrs. Dare:** Rachel's mother. She briefly appears in *The Last Olympian*. She went to Clarion Ladies' Academy, a finishing school for society girls in New Hampshire, and wants Rachel to go there as well.^[10]
- **Paul "Blowfish" Blofis:** Sally Jackson's boyfriend and later husband, and thus Percy's stepfather. Percy and his mother reveal to Paul the truth, and at first he only half believes them. When Percy, Nico, and Mrs. O'Leary come unexpectedly into Sally's apartment, Paul fully believes, and thinks it's "awesome!". Paul turns out to be an excellent swordsman due to the fact that he was a Shakespearian actor in college and assists in the fight to save Olympus in *The Last Olympian*. He asks Percy for permission before proposing to Percy's mother.^[10]
- **Preacher:** A preacher who raised money supposedly for orphans and spent it instead on his mansion until he was caught by the police. He died in a police chase when he drove his "Lamborghini for the Lord" off a cliff. He was carried off to the Fields of Punishment by some ghouls in the Greek Underworld, but believed that he was in the Christian hell.^[1]
- **Rachel Elizabeth Dare:** A clear-sighted mortal girl who is able to see through the Mist. She is first encountered by Percy during *The Titan's Curse* as he flees from the skeletons summoned by Atlas. After mistaking her for a monster and realizing she is human, Percy discovers that she can see through the mist. She leads the skeletons away from Percy.^[6] Rachel goes to the same school as Percy in "The Battle of the Labyrinth," realizing that the cheerleaders are actually empousai. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, she aids Annabeth and Percy by guiding them through the labyrinth to Daedalus's workshop. From there she, Percy, Annabeth, and Nico escape, only to enter again to locate Grover and Tyson. She is present at the deathbed of Lord Pan and, like the others, takes part of his essence within her. By throwing her hairbrush at Kronos, she provided enough of a distraction for Percy to escape the Titan Lord's time manipulation. It is hinted throughout the series that she harbors romantic feelings for Percy.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, she begins having strange visions and becomes the new Oracle of Delphi after Hades's curse is lifted, under the guidance of Chiron and Apollo. Her first act as the Oracle is to deliver the Great

Prophecy of the next generation of heroes.

- **Sally Jackson:** The daughter of Jim and Laura Jackson. She is the mother of Percy and she was married to "Smelly" Gabe." She then turned him to stone with the head of Medusa, and married Paul Blofis in the fifth book.^[10] In the beginning of the series, it is indicated that Sally works at a candy shop called "Sweet on America" and said that she wanted to be an author when she was young.^[1] In the third book, Percy guesses that Sally can see through the Mist and he believes that this was probably the reason Poseidon took interest in her. In the first book, she was thought to be killed by the Minotaur. Later on, it was discovered that she survived and that she was still alive.^[1]
- **William Dare:** He is Rachel Elizabeth Dare's father and first appears in *The Last Olympian*. He owns a land developing company and is very wealthy. His family lives in a mansion in Brooklyn, where Rachel lives on the top floor. Rachel hates her father because of his job, but he seems to care about her. He said that he and her mother had really been looking forward to the vacation, but, according to Rachel, they both hate the beach, and are just too stubborn to admit it. He supported Rachel's going to finishing school. He walked into Rachel's room in Percy's dream, wearing pajamas with "WD" monogrammed on the pocket.^[10]

Names

Percy is one of the few demigods whose last name does not reflect his godly parent, though his first name does. Many of the campers at Camp Half-Blood have last names that consist of a traditional role or trait of their parent. Other last names are often commonplace: Rodriguez, Nakamura.

- Percy Jackson: "Percy" is a nickname for Perseus, Percy's real name, who was a son of Zeus. Percy's godly parent is Poseidon.
- Annabeth Chase: "Annabeth" is an anagram of Athena with a couple of extra letters. Also, "Chase" is a near homonym to "Chaste". Daughter of Athena.
- Clarisse La Rue: "Clarisse" is an anagram of Ares with extra letters. Also, to rue is to regret something.
- Grover Underwood: Without the suffix "r" Grover's name is "Grove" referring to The Wild. Also, Underwood contains the word "wood" referring to trees. He is a Satyr, worshipper of Pan, the god of The Wild.
- Bianca and Nico di Angelo: "d'Angelo" means "of the angels", referring to death. Children of Hades. Their first names are versions of the goddesses Bia and Nike.
- Connor and Travis Stoll: Homonym to "stole". Hermes is the god of thieves. Children of Hermes. Percy himself pointed this out but neither of the Stoll brothers understood the joke.
- Jake Mason: A mason works with stone. Son of Hephaestus.
- Katie Gardner: alternate spelling of "gardener". Daughter of Demeter.
- Pollux and Castor (Last name never revealed): Pollux is the name of a demigod son of Zeus. Castor was the name of this demigod's twin brother (but, he was the son of their mortal father). In the Myth, Castor died, foreshadowing his death in the book. Twins of Dionysus.
- Charles Beckendorf: Char is another word for burn. Son of Hephaestus, god of fire.
- Lee Fletcher: to "fletch" is to add feathers to an arrow. Son of Apollo. And it may, also, be a reference to Lee Adama, a character from the TV series *Battlestar Galactica*, who was known by Captain Apollo.
- Michael Yew: yew is a type of wood used to make longbows. Also a son of Apollo.
- Silena Beauregard: literally, "beauregard" means "good to look at" in French, the language of love. Daughter of Aphrodite.
- Will Solace: The prefix "Sol" is the Roman name for Helios, also "sol" often refers to the Sun, and Apollo drives the sun chariot. Solace also means comfort or consolation during a time of sadness. Since Apollo is the god of medicine, and since people are distressed when in pain, this is an appropriate name. Son of Apollo.
- Thalia Grace: In mythology Thalia is the name of one of the Charites, also called the Graces. Daughter of Zeus.
- Leo Valdez: "Leo" could refer to Leonardo da Vinci, an inventor and artist, among other things. Son of Hephaestus, god of technology, craftsmen, artisans, etc.

- Piper McLean: In *The Lost Hero*, Piper reveals that her Grandpa Tom named her Piper because she had a beautiful voice even as a baby. The name Piper means "pipe player". The beautiful voice might be a reference to the fact that she has the Charmspeaking ability, the ability to persuade someone to do things, a power few children of Aphrodite have. Daughter of Aphrodite, goddess of love and beauty.
- Jason Grace: To appease Hera, Zeus named Jason after Hera's favorite hero, Jason, the leader of the Argonauts. Son of Jupiter(Zeus), Champion of Juno(Hera).

References

- [1] Riordan, Rick. *The Lightning Thief*. Percy Jackson & the Olympians (1 ed.). Puffin. p. 375. ISBN 9780141381473.
- [2] Riordan, Rick (2010). *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books. p. 553. ISBN 9781423113393.
- [3] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 31, 130, 553.
- [4] Riordan, Rick (2010). *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books. p. 41. ISBN 9781423113393.
- [5] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 498. ISBN 9781423113393
- [6] Riordan, Rick (April 1, 2007). *The Titan's Curse* (First ed.). Hyperion Books. p. 312. ISBN 9780141321264.
- [7] Riordan, Rick. *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. p. 342. ISBN 9780141382913.
- [8] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 272. ISBN 9781423113393
- [9] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 133, 437. ISBN 9781423113393
- [10] Riordan, Rick (5 May 2009). *The Last Olympian*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Disney Hyperion. p. 381. ISBN 1423101472. OCLC 299578184.
- [11] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 393. ISBN 9781423113393
- [12] Riordan, Rick. *The Sea of Monsters* (British first ed.). Puffin. p. 265. ISBN 9780141381497.
- [13] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 325, 537. ISBN 9781423113393
- [14] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [15] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Sword of Hades". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [16] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [17] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Bronze Dragon". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [18] "147ff" (in Ancient Greek). *Theogony*.
- [19] "I.1.1" (<http://www.perseus.tufts.edu/cgi-bin/ptext?lookup=Apolloed.+1.1.1>). *Bibliotheca*. Retrieved 13 November 2009.
- [20] Rick Riordan, Books for children. (<http://www.rickriordan.com/index.php/books-for-children/a-teachers-guide-to-percy/rationale/>)

Annabeth Chase

Camp Half-Blood character	
	
Original design by John Rocco	
First appearance	<i>The Lightning Thief</i>
Portrayed by	Alexandra Daddario
Species	Demigod
Parent	Athena

Annabeth Chase is a fictional character in Rick Riordan's *Camp Half-Blood* book series, appearing as one of the main protagonists in the first series, *Percy Jackson & the Olympians*, and a supporting character in the second series, *The Heroes of Olympus*. She initially appears in the first novel of the first series, *The Lightning Thief*, as a demigod daughter of Athena, the goddess of wisdom and strategy. Annabeth, who is starting her sixth year at camp in the beginning of the series, is one of the most experienced campers at Camp Half-Blood despite her young age. She becomes a close friend of Percy Jackson after completing a quest with him, later becoming his primary love interest.

Development

Author Rick Riordan, when asked in an interview, "Do you feel those who aid the main character, such as Grover and Annabeth, are heroes in their own right?" replied, "Annabeth is Percy's rational side. She can think through things and look at options that sometimes evade Percy in his moments of battle panic."^[1]

Fictional biography

Annabeth Chase is the half-blood daughter of the goddess Athena^[2] ^[3] ^[4] and the mortal man Frederick Chase. Being a daughter of Athena, who is a maiden goddess, she was not physically born, but is a literal "brain child"—she was born as a gift to the man her mother loved- made with Athena's intellect and her father's 'mortal ingenuity'. When she was seven, she ran away from home. On her journey, she met Luke Castellan, Thalia Grace, and Grover Underwood. It was at this time that Luke gave her a knife. Together, they journeyed to Camp Half-Blood, fleeing and fighting hordes of monsters. Upon arrival at the borders of Camp Half-Blood, Thalia sacrificed her life when they were attacked by monsters so Luke, Grover, and Annabeth could safely get into camp, Thalia turned into a pine tree when she died since her father, Zeus, took pity on her; once Thaila returns as a human she bonds with Annabeth. She lived at Camp Half-Blood for five years prior to Percy Jackson's arrival.

Annabeth does not get along well with her father and step-family. According to her, her father was not very happy when she first appeared and tends to look at her as a nuisance. Her step-siblings appear to dislike her. Her stepmother seems to hate her and feels that she endangers her family by being only half-mortal. At the end of *The Lightning Thief*, Annabeth returned to her family to see if she could get along with them. She was able to stay with them for approximately a year, but her feelings towards her family are unknown. However, in *The Titan's Curse*, her

father and stepmother seem to care for her deeply, and her father helps fight off Kronos's army to save Annabeth.

Annabeth is a very quick fighter and thinker. Throughout the series, it is shown that she is capable of thinking and acting quickly under pressured situations. Annabeth dreams of being an architect, and the story made many references to this. In *The Lightning Thief*, she enjoys and quickly becomes addicted to the 3-D holographic SimCity-esque game at the Lotus Hotel and Casino, and in *The Sea of Monsters*, it was shown that Annabeth's greatest dream is to redesign the whole world to make it better, make Luke good again, and be accepted by her mother and father. In *The Last Olympian*, she is granted the status of being the architect of Olympus. Percy then becomes her boyfriend and they kiss in the 4th and 5th books.

In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Percy says, "Annabeth wasn't going to accept an easy answer, even if it got her in serious trouble." He also says that that is one of the things he likes best about her.

Hubris, or deadly pride, is Annabeth's fatal flaw. Annabeth thinks that she is able to do anything: get her biological parents back together, build great monuments, and save Luke, as shown in the second book. She sometimes even thinks she can rebuild the world into an even better place than the immortals did. She also has a deep fear of spiders, due to the contest between Athena and Arachne.

Percy Jackson & the Olympians

The Lightning Thief

Annabeth meets Percy Jackson after he was attacked by the Minotaur and made his way onto Half-Blood Hill. When Percy first saw Annabeth, Percy described her as "pretty" with blond hair curled "like a princess's". After Percy heals from the Minotaur attack, Annabeth hears that he is to go on a quest and she wants to go along. Together, she, Percy, and Grover go searching for Zeus's stolen lightning bolt. Throughout the book, Annabeth shows her unique intelligence, which she inherited from her mother, and also her arachnophobia (fear of spiders). At the end of the book, Annabeth is deeply hurt by Luke's betrayal.^[5]

The Sea of Monsters

Annabeth and Percy are more friendly towards each other than they were in *The Lightning Thief*. They journey together to the Sea of Monsters (now located in the Bermuda Triangle) to find the Golden Fleece and save Grover from Polyphemus the Cyclops. The Golden Fleece is needed to save Camp Half-Blood. Annabeth hears the Sirens' song and confirms that her fatal flaw is hubris, which means "deadly pride". When hearing the Sirens' song, she gets a "vision" of everything that could be perfect: her real mother together with her father, and a Luke who is saved and forgiven of betrayal. Annabeth had been previously tied up to make sure she did not escape to go to the Sirens, but by mistake, Percy had forgotten to disarm her beforehand, leaving Annabeth with a knife to cut herself free. This resulted in Annabeth jumping overboard and Percy having to follow her in order to save her life. On Circe's island, Annabeth gives Percy multivitamins to change him back into a human after being turned into a guinea pig. She also learns to accept Tyson, Percy's young, Cyclops half-brother, after having a bad experience with another Cyclops long ago. When they return to camp, she and Percy team up and win a chariot race. Her feelings for Percy seem to emerge at the end when she kisses Percy on the cheek after winning said race.^[6]

The Titan's Curse

In this book, Annabeth is kidnapped by Dr. Thorn, a mantichore, and hidden on Mt. Othrys with Artemis, who is made to bear the weight of the sky and relieve the Titan Atlas of his burden. Percy, Thalia, Zoe, Grover, and Bianca set out on a quest to rescue Artemis and Annabeth. When Percy next sees her in person, she is held captive by Luke, and has been handcuffed and gagged. After Percy and the others reach Mt. Othrys, they free Annabeth and Artemis. While on their quest, Aphrodite, goddess of love, convinces Percy of his feelings about Annabeth, although she says she will make romance hard on him.^[7]

The Battle of the Labyrinth

By *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Annabeth is fourteen. Percy and Annabeth find an entrance into the Labyrinth. She realizes that Luke may try to use this entrance to invade Camp Half-Blood.

Annabeth leads the quest into the Labyrinth, fulfilling one of her ambitions at last. Annabeth descends into the Labyrinth with Percy, Grover, and Tyson to find a way to stop Kronos's evil forces from penetrating the borders of Camp Half-Blood by searching for its inventor, Daedalus. As they go into the Labyrinth, they face many obstacles. Annabeth faces a Sphinx and finds the riddles (which are actually factual questions) not challenging and an insult to her intellect. They escape the claws of the Sphinx and continue on to find Hephaestus so he can tell them where to find Daedalus.

As they head towards Hephaestus's forge in Mount St. Helens, they find telekhines there making a weapon for Kronos. Percy tells Annabeth to escape while she can. She kisses him for luck and they part ways. Annabeth believes that he dies when Mount St. Helens erupts, but this is not the case. Percy falls onto the island Ogygia, becoming a prisoner of the nymph Calypso, a daughter of Atlas. When Percy comes back to camp, Annabeth is performing a funeral ritual for him. When she notices him, she hugs him, making a scene. Percy then asks a mortal girl, Rachel Elizabeth Dare, to help them on their way through the Labyrinth. Annabeth becomes quite envious at how close Percy and Rachel are getting. The three of them discover Luke, who has become Kronos's vessel. After a battle, Luke is forced back into the Labyrinth, leaving two casualties. Annabeth refuses to believe that Luke is all bad, and gets quite mad at Percy for saying otherwise.

The Last Olympian

In the fifth book, Annabeth first appears when Percy returns from blowing up Kronos's ship, the *Princess Andromeda*. Following his arrival, Annabeth helps Percy hear the Great Prophecy. Percy bathes in the River Styx, narrowly escaping by envisioning Annabeth pulling him out of the river, and calls Annabeth, telling her to meet him in front of the Empire State Building with all the demigods from Camp Half-Blood. When Annabeth and Percy go to Olympus, they meet Hermes, to whom Annabeth tries to apologize about Luke turning into Kronos. Hermes becomes angry at her and blames her for not saving Luke. Hermes leaves, and they return to the other campers to defend Manhattan and Mount Olympus. In battle, Ethan Nakamura attempts to stab Percy in his Achilles spot, but Annabeth jumps in front of him, taking the blow. After a few hours of rest, Annabeth, though still weak from poison, goes back into battle. Kronos goes to Olympus, and Grover, Thalia, Percy, and Annabeth follow him. Annabeth gives Percy her knife and tells him to give it to Luke. He gives the knife to Luke and Luke stabs himself. At the end of the book, she reminds Percy about his birthday and they both share a cupcake with blue frosting that Annabeth made with the help of Percy's half-brother, Tyson. Percy and Annabeth (after a lot of flirting throughout the book) share two kisses, including one underwater after they were dumped in their camp's canoe lake by their friends.^[8]

The Heroes of Olympus

The Lost Hero

In the beginning of the story, Percy Jackson is revealed to have disappeared, leaving Annabeth and the rest of Camp Half-Blood worried. Annabeth goes on a search for him but comes back unsuccessful, with no idea to where he might be. At the end of the book, it is revealed that Hera (called "Juno" by the Romans) sent Percy to the Legion Camp of Roman demigods. Annabeth asks to be part of the group that will attempt to find the Roman camp and bring Percy with them on their trip to Greece to defeat Gaia. Her request is granted.

In the film

Annabeth is portrayed by Alexandra Daddario in *Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief*, a film adaptation of the first book of the first series, released in February 2010.^[9] The film portrays Annabeth as a potential romantic foil for Percy.^[10] In the film trailer, Annabeth says to Percy, "I definitely have strong feelings for you. I just haven't decided if they are positive or negative yet." In the film, Annabeth is seen as a brunette with straight hair, a deviation from the book's description of her (with blonde, curly hair and gray eyes). In the film, the characters are older than they are in the books.



Alexandra Daddario as Annabeth in the film

Romance

In the beginning of *The Lightning Thief*, Annabeth is shown to dislike Percy when she discovers that Percy is the hero of the prophecy. She thinks he is weak, and is influenced by the rivalry between her mother, Athena, and Percy's father, Poseidon.^[5] In *The Sea of Monsters*, after Annabeth listens to the Sirens, there are some suggestions of romance underwater. At the end, Annabeth kisses Percy on the cheek after winning the chariot race.^[6] In *The Titan's Curse*, there are more suggestions of some romance between Annabeth and Percy, although this is complicated by her lingering feelings towards Luke and the fact that her mother, Athena, disapproves of her "friendship" with Percy.^[7] In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Annabeth finally expresses her feelings for Percy by kissing him good luck before vanishing using her Yankee's cap. When Percy returns, she is highly jealous when she concludes that Percy had been marooned on Ogygia with Calypso, but masks it under the guise of anger when he tells her that they need the help of a mortal.^[11]

In *The Last Olympian*, after the defeat of Kronos and the saving of Luke's soul, the romantic relationship between Percy and Annabeth is solidified. Annabeth also states Percy looks "cute when he's worried" when he first checks on her after she took a knife that was meant for him. Annabeth confides to Luke as he dies that she always saw him as a brother, but never loved him. Later, she and Percy share their third kiss after she tells him that she will never make things easy for him. But, nosy campers snoop on this and throw them into the camp lake. This then comes to a fourth kiss underwater in an air bubble made by Percy. They are together as of the end of the Percy Jackson series.^[8]

In the series' sequel, *The Heroes of Olympus: The Lost Hero* Annabeth is revealed to still be dating Percy, who has gone missing. Three days after the disappearance of Percy, she has a dream telling her to find a hero with one shoe at the Grand Canyon. There she finds Jason, Piper, and Leo. Jason asks Annabeth if she wants to join them on their quest, but she says she is spending the time to find Percy. It is mentioned that Percy kissed her on the night before he disappeared.^[12] Also Annabeth finds out that they swapped Percy for Jason and is enraged and determined to get him back.

Powers and abilities

Like most other half-bloods, Annabeth has dyslexia because her brain is "hard-wired" from birth to read Ancient Greek. Annabeth is trained in hand-to-hand combat during her stays at Camp Half-Blood, using a knife that her friend, Luke Castellan, had given to her, instead of a sword. Annabeth is knowledgeable in architecture, history, and Greek myths. She is a master strategist, extremely intelligent, wise, and clever.^[5] Annabeth also owns a magical Yankee's cap that allows her to become invisible.^[5]

Physical description

Annabeth is described as being athletic and having curly blond hair, tan skin, and stormy gray eyes. In *The Lightning Thief*, it is said that she has "blond hair, curled like a princess".^[5] In *The Last Olympian*, Percy starts to think of her as "seriously beautiful", even though she had only been "cute" before.^[8] At the end of *The Titan's Curse*, Annabeth gains a grey streak in her blonde hair after holding up the sky.^[7]

Reception

In the books

Annabeth Chase has received much praise from fans and critics alike, garnering compliments on her intelligent, thoughtful personality. B. Allison Gray praises how Riordan "successfully conveys Annabeth's emotions" in *Battle of the Labyrinth: Percy Jackson and the Olympians*.^[13]

In the film

The casting for the film has had an altogether different reception. On one hand, as *Rama's SCREEN* reports, "the one that's been causing argument is Alexandra Daddario as Annabeth Chase... apparently some of Rama's SCREEN readers out there did and the comments on her casting were in mixed response.... Ashley thought Annasophia Robb (Race To Witch Mountain) should've played that role meanwhile Kara and Victoria saw Daddario as too old because the character Annabeth Chase in the book is about 12 years old but Lily thought Daddario should be given a chance to prove herself worthy and Joe said that to make this work, the movie needs to make her hot, athletic, with curly hair and grey eyes."^[14] On the other hand, Katey Rich writes that Daddario "looks just right for that Hermione-esque role of the brainy brunette... Daddario, ... may have just signed on for a role that will take over her life, and bring her plenty of Emma Watson-scaled fame in the process. I hope she's got her wizard's wand—oh, wait, I mean mythical god powers—ready for the challenge."^[15] In the film Annabeth has straight dark brown hair unlike in the book where her hair is curly and blonde. Also in both the film and the movie she has grey eyes.

References

- [1] As quoted in "Interview: Rick Riordan (<http://brimeetsbooks.com/2007/07/interview-rick-riordan.html>)", *BriMeetsBooks.com* (July 22, 2007).
- [2] Anita L. Burkham, "Review of *The Lightning Thief: Percy Jackson and the Olympians, Book One*," *Horn Book Magazine* July/August 2005, Vol. 81 Issue 4, 479.
- [3] "Book review: Percy Jackson and the Battle of the Labyrinth" (http://news.bbc.co.uk/cbbcnews/hi/newsid_7540000/newsid_7545100/7545170.stm). BBC. September 16, 2008. . Retrieved 2009-05-09.
- [4] MacPherson, Karen (May 10, 2009). "My Generation: Percy Jackson's adventures continue in *Labyrinth*" (<http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/08134/881237-42.stm>). Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. . Retrieved 2009-05-09.
- [5] Riordan, Rick (28 June 2005). *The Lightning Thief*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Hyperion Books. pp. 384. ISBN 0786856297. OCLC 60786141.
- [6] Riordan, Rick (3 May 2006). *The Sea of Monsters*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Miramax Books. pp. 279. ISBN 0786856866. OCLC 64664383.
- [7] Riordan, Rick (1 April 2007). *The Titan's Curse*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Hyperion Books for Children. pp. 312. ISBN 9781423101451. OCLC 76863948.
- [8] Riordan, Rick (5 May 2009). *The Last Olympian*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Disney Hyperion. pp. 381. ISBN 1423101472. OCLC 299578184.
- [9] 'Lightning Thief' finds female lead (http://login.vnuemedia.com/hr/login/login_subscribe.jsp?id=TIu1b/05x030MdYrthSzweViix6O92oSlSWEY7rBHxHHsNAKdSBgIPL6zwa05cvTXLidQHiyauH LRQXDK+QzIBopYhjVN+MtHEQZ9QNTwzEInuOTBIEZZeitrvUGTRei/tNCRQ43eaKuCOGNWmH4mU3 9m7zDXJgnacP0bS4FrJNlLnSE7eo/L7YRcLRw3nf9YNM5W7iQsi5GmOawYcGibYzQp5h8tCDssqoOZU267dmrbizSDwD88nVMou4PvsEJWR4GRdSn3sHF4sdquxL14v37vxubSx0sXvtd7B7IDTiUmnLlyPXlctFbCmr5DOUGiliGNU34y0cRBn1A1PDDZdfg7f1Mk5), *The Hollywood Reporter* (March 18, 2009).

- [10] Lightning Hits Alexandra Daddario (<http://www.ramasscreen.com/2009/03/18/lightning-hits-alexandra-daddario/>) "Rama's SCREEN". Lightning Hits Alexandra Daddario]. Retrieved March 18, 2009.
- [11] Riordan, Rick (May 8, 2008). *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Percy Jackson & the Olympians. Hyperion Books for Children. ISBN 9781423101468. OCLC 180753884.
- [12] Riordan, Rick (October 12, 2010). *The Lost Hero*. The Heroes of Olympus. Disney Hyperion. ISBN 9781423113393. OCLC 526057827.
- [13] B. Allison Gray, "Review of *Battle of the Labyrinth: Percy Jackson and the Olympians, Book 4*," *School Library Journal*, 03628930, September 2008, Vol. 54, Issue 9.
- [14] "Dawson and Coogan Join Percy" (<http://www.ramasscreen.com/2009/05/06/dawson-and-coogan-join-percy/>). Rama's Screen. . Retrieved May 6, 2009.
- [15] Rich, Katey. "Percy Jackson Finds Its Female Lead" (<http://www.cinemablend.com/new.php?id=12422>). Cinema Blend. . Retrieved 2009-03-19.

External links

- "Annabeth Chase" on *Camp Half-Blood Wiki*
- Official UK Site (http://www.percyjackson.co.uk/site/pj_main.php)

List of characters in the *Camp Half-Blood* series

This is a **list of characters** in the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* and *The Heroes of Olympus* series.

Main characters

Percy Jackson

Perseus "Percy" Jackson is a son of Poseidon or Neptune, and is the protagonist and narrator of the series. Being a child of one of the "Big Three" (Zeus, Hades, Poseidon), Percy is the hero referred to within the prophecy of the Oracle, which foretells that the next half-blood child of the "Big Three" to reach the age of sixteen would have to make a decision that would mean the destruction or saving of Olympus.^[1] He has hydrokinetic powers that develop throughout the story, becoming strong enough for him to summon a small hurricane in the Last Olympian. Simply being in water can also heal and energize him, water pressure is no limit to him, and he can see underwater at any depth. He can also communicate with equestrian animals (Pegasi, Hippocampi, etc.), since his father created horses from sea foam. He has a sword called Anaklusmos (Riptide) that was a gift from his Father Poseidon, delivered to him by Chiron. It transforms from a common enough-looking ballpoint pen. It is made of celestial bronze and he can never lose it; it will always return to his pocket. He was technically only selected to go on two of the five quests in the series, the first being the retrieval of Zeus' master thunderbolt. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Percy has to go through the Labyrinth (a big subterranean maze) in order to defend the camp against Luke (a son of Hermes and servant of the Titan lord Kronos). The quest in *The Sea of Monsters* was actually led by Clarisse (daughter of Ares), but Percy sneaks out of camp because he needs to find Grover, his best friend/protector. In *The Titan's Curse*, he is also not selected to go on the quest, but he follows the group because he needed to help Annabeth. Percy has a crush on Annabeth, but his love life has been difficult as a result of Aphrodite's promise she made to him when she met him in the desert. After he helps Zoë, Bianca, Grover, and Thalia, Zoë reluctantly allows him to become the fifth member of their team. He takes on the curse of Achilles (invincible in all but one point, which is a point on his back, directly across his navel) and leads the army against Kronos in *The Last Olympian*. In *The Lost Hero*, Hera/Juno sends Percy to the Roman Camp as an exchange, with no memories of who he is or where he came from, so that he can learn about them. His time there will most likely be reviewed in *The Son of Neptune*.^[2]

Annabeth Chase

Annabeth Chase is a daughter of Athena. She is shown to be somewhat pompous at first, but quickly warms to Percy on their first quest together.^[1] Being a daughter of Athena, she is very intelligent and has a fascination with architecture. In battle, she is a skilled enough fighter to hold her ground with Percy, and is also by far superior in strategy. She ran away from home when she was seven and met Luke and Thalia, who took her with them to get to Camp Half-Blood.^[1] She aids Percy in four of his five quests and is captured in one of them. Though she harbored interest for Luke, she eventually gravitates towards Percy. She kisses him in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* when he was going into Mt. St. Helens and the telekhines attacking them are distracted. Percy also harbors feelings for her (he gets jealous when she talks about Luke). She is also shown to get jealous over Percy's relationship with Rachel. At the end of the entire series, Percy and Annabeth are together. She owns a Yankee cap that makes the one who wears it invisible, gift from her mother. She fights with a knife that was given to her by Luke. At the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth* Daedalus gives her his computer that was filled with Daedalus's notes and ideas. In *The Lost Hero*, Annabeth throughout the book is constantly trying to find Percy, organizing search parties and going out trying to find him.^[3] She welcomes Piper McLean to Camp Half-Blood, but seems to be distracted.^[4]

Grover Underwood

Grover Underwood is a satyr and Percy Jackson's best friend. He has found the four most powerful demigods of the century: Percy Jackson (son of Poseidon), Thalia Grace (daughter of Zeus), and Nico and Bianca di Angelo (children of Hades). Before his death, Pan (the god of nature) proclaims Grover as the bravest satyr ever to be and names Grover as his successor to carry on his word to protect the wilderness. The Council of Cloven Elders is angered by this choice. He is the boyfriend of the tree nymph Juniper. But in *The Last Olympian* he is chosen as a replacement for Leneus (another Satyr who died in battle) on The Council of Cloven Elders after showing bravery on the battlefield.

Tyson

Tyson is a Cyclops, the son of Poseidon and a Nature Spirit. Technically he is not a demigod, but at camp he resides in Percy's cabin, and is considered to be Percy's brother. He first appears in *The Sea of Monsters* as a homeless boy. He is afraid of Grover while Grover is also afraid of him. Also in the sea of monsters he was Percy's best friend and was always picked on. At the end of the book, he gets to go to work for his father, Poseidon in the Underwater Armory.

Nico di Angelo

Nico di Angelo is a son of Hades, Bianca's younger brother and Percy and Thalia's cousin. At first Percy assumed Hades broke the oath not to have children after World War II, but Nico and his sister Bianca had been placed in the Lotus Casino, where 'time stands still' since before the oath was made. At the time, he took great interest in a game called Mythomagic. Nico has the power to raise undead, shadow travel, and create great fissures in the ground that swallow up anyone or anything unfortunate enough to be standing on it at the time. For a time, he was Percy's enemy, blaming him for the fact that he had failed to protect Bianca as he had promised, but they became friends eventually. Nico tried multiple times to raise his sister from the dead and had difficulty contacting her, even using Happy Meals to raise the dead. Nico refused to stay at Camp Half-Blood in the fourth book after noting that he was not welcomed at Camp Half-Blood; he compares this to the fact that his father is not welcomed at Olympus. Several months later, he informed Percy of a plan that could lead to defeating Kronos. In the final book, he convinced Percy to bathe in the River Styx, making him invincible barring the small of his back. In the end of the final book Percy makes all the gods and goddess that they have to claim all their children and make sure they have cabin's in Camp Half-blood. So Nico goes back to camp and makes a cabin for himself and all the other minor gods and goddess.

Thalia Grace

Thalia Grace is a daughter of Zeus. She is Jason's older sister and the cousin of Percy Jackson, Bianca Di Angelo and Bianca's brother Nico. Grover Underwood was assigned to watch over her when she ran away from home at ten years old. On her journey, she met Luke Castellan and Annabeth Chase. They also had brief encounters with the Hunters of Artemis and she was enticed to join by Zoë Nightshade. When she was twelve, they were all soon attacked by a herd of monsters and caught by a Cyclops in New York. She was captured, but thanks to Annabeth, was freed. They meet the satyr Grover Underwood on the way. They escaped, but found that the monsters they had briefly escaped caught up to them. As they reached Half-Blood Hill, Thalia sent Luke, Grover, and Annabeth over the boundary line while she faced the monsters. She sacrificed her life for her friends, and her father, Zeus, took pity on her and transformed her to a pine tree. She is later brought back to life by the Golden Fleece and joins the quest in the third book where she ultimately joins the Hunters, taking the place of Zoë Nightshade. She has a younger brother, Jason Grace who was separated from her when she was 7. This became the reason she ran away from home. She wears a lot of dark makeup and punk style clothing. She has electric blue eyes and spiky black hair. She is so like Percy that according to Annabeth, they either could be best friends... or worst enemies. (Thalia is also one of the three Grace's making her full name Thalia Grace too)

Luke Castellan

Luke Castellan is one of Hermes's children and a major antagonist of the series. Though initially the counselor of Cabin 11 and an ally to Percy, he revealed his true nature as a high-ranking member of Kronos's army by attempting to kill Percy at the end of *The Lightning Thief*, and on several occasions afterward.^[1] He is shown to harbor a great bitterness towards the gods (particularly his father, Hermes) for what he regards as abandonment. His mother had been driven crazy upon attempting to become the Oracle, leading to a stressful childhood. After reforming, Kronos possessed Luke's body. However, in his duel with Percy on Mount Olympus, striking Annabeth reminds him of his promise to protect her. This temporarily frees him from Kronos's influence. Percy makes his choice to give Luke Annabeth's knife, and Luke, cursed by the broken promise, kills himself by stabbing his own Achilles heel to destroy Kronos the king of Titans. This fulfills the prophecy, with Luke being the foretold hero.

Jason Grace

Jason Grace is the son of Jupiter/Zeus, brother of Thalia Grace. Percy, Bianca and Nico's cousin and main protagonist of *The Heroes of Olympus* series. He is from a Roman Camp Half-Blood that consists of half-bloods born of the Roman aspect. His memory was stolen by the goddess Hera. He and Percy Jackson have exchanged places, because they are the respective leaders at both camps. Jason tries to recall who he is and begins to remember some pieces of his former life.

Piper McLean

Piper McLean is the daughter of Aphrodite and friend of Jason. At the beginning of the "Lost Hero" she believes that Jason is her boyfriend due to the mist but she still has feelings for him even when she finds out they aren't in a romantic relationship. She stands up for her friends to bullies like Drew her half-sister. She becomes the head counsellor of the Aphrodite cabin at the end of the book by challenging Drew. She has a rare ability that many Aphrodite children do not have, charmspeak. Meaning that she can persuade anybody to give her anything or do anything like when she told Jason not to die after he saw Hera's divine form and when she talked a dealer into giving her a BMW.

Leo Valdez

Leo Valdez is the son of Hephaestus and friend of Jason. At the beginning of *The Lost Hero* he believes that Jason is his best friend due to the mist, but later they do become best friends. Leo also has a rare ability that no other son of Hephaestus has had in four hundred years, fire. Leo can generate fire from his hands allowing him to do much more and he is an excellent mechanic. He becomes the head counsellor of the cabin at the end of the book. He discovers a secret bunker hidden in the forest and doesn't tell anyone about it until the end of *The Lost Hero*. He also finds a magic toolbelt in the bunker which grants him things he wants but it will not let him have anything over a 2 pound hammer or anything that someone else has like Jason's coin/sword. He visits the Boereas and gets left behind with 'Cal' he throws his clothes in the 24 hour washing in the ice palace and summons breathmints in order to try and woo Khione, daughter of the King of the North Winds.

Greek/Roman gods

- **Zeus/Jupiter:** The King of the Gods, God of the Sky, Zeus is brother to Poseidon and Hades, uncle to Percy, father of Thalia, son of Kronos. His Roman counterpart is Jupiter, who has basically the same role, brother to Pluto and Neptune, and father to Jason. He is a principal character in the first book^[1] but is a minor one in the next four. His cabin is Cabin #1. Poseidon calls Zeus dramatic, saying that he might do better as the God of the Theater. His symbol of power is his Master Bolt. In "*The Lost Hero*," Zeus (under the influence of Khione) forbids contact between gods and mortals and closes down Olympus. Despite this, Zeus indirectly aids the demigods several times on their quest, such as answering his son's prayer for aid against Enceladus.^[5]
- **Hera/Juno:** The Queen of the Gods and the Goddess of Marriage. Hera plays a small role in *The Titan's Curse*^[6] but is one of the gods who help Percy and the others in their quest in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] At the end of the book, Annabeth and Percy offend her because she did not care that Luke was gone or that Daedalus and Pan were both dead. She especially dislikes Annabeth and curses her like how Ares cursed Percy in the 1st book. She thought Luke, Pan and Daedalus were better off gone.^[7] Cabin #2 at Camp Half-Blood is dedicated to her, but is perpetually empty; as the goddess of marriage, she has not given birth to any demigods. In spite of this, Hera meddles with the affairs of many demigods. In *The Last Olympian* she has a minor role where she congratulates Percy on his victory rather disdainfully and says that she would have to let him and Annabeth live a little longer. Juno returns in *The Lost Hero* in which Percy Jackson has disappeared. She has been kidnapped by Gaea and contacts Jason Grace, the new protagonist and asks him to help her. It is then revealed that Juno snuck out of Olympus and exchanged Percy and Jason to try and unite the Roman and Greek demigods. She goes against the wishes of Zeus in this regard because she wants to save everyone- gods, demigods and mortals- from the new evil. Juno also admits that she is bitter towards heroes and demigods because she does not have any of her own. Juno, Hera's Roman counterpart, is more warrior-like and more disciplined and rebellious. Juno even states that Hera would not have disobeyed Zeus, but Juno would.^[8]
- **Aphrodite/Venus:** The Goddess of Love, Beauty, Lust, etc. She is mentioned in *The Lightning Thief* and appears briefly in *The Titan's Curse*. Her children (mostly girls) live in Cabin #10. She wears a red satin dress and has long dark-brown hair in ringlets, though she sometimes wears it down. Her appearance changes as Percy looks at her, matching every female he has ever had a crush on (one being Annabeth). She encourages Percy to pursue a quest for true love. She is shown to have interest in Percy's feelings towards Annabeth and promises to make Percy's love life hard. She appears again at the Council of the Gods and votes to let Percy live. Being a love-based god she also loves Percy and possibly desires him. Aphrodite is also the last child of Ouranos.^[6] Aphrodite is the mother of Piper McLean, a main character in *The Lost Hero*, and changes her daughter's appearance twice to make her more beautiful.^[9]
- **Apollo:** The God of the Sun. The campers in Cabin #7 are his children. He drives a flying red convertible, a Maserati Spyder, that glows brightly like the sun. He appears to be about 18 or 19 years old and has sandy colored hair and dazzling white teeth. Apollo wears Ray-Ban sunglasses and sports an iPod. Percy notes that he looks

similar to Luke, but less evil. He also loves to recite poetry, especially haikus; Percy describes them as so bad that he would rather be shot by an arrow than listen to one, but Zoe says his limerick days were much worse. Apollo helps Percy and his friends by flying them to Camp Half-Blood in *The Titan's Curse* and later speeding up a train while being disguised as a homeless man.^[6] In *The Last Olympian*, he heals Annabeth's broken arm after she was thrown into her mother's throne.^[10] Apollo is also the god of prophecy and controls the Oracle. At the end of the war between the Titans and the gods, Rachel is certified the new Oracle by Apollo. His name is both Greek and Roman.

- **Ares/Mars:** The God of War and Bloodlust. His children are the campers in Cabin #5. He first encounters Percy in *The Lightning Thief*. Ares drives a large, black, Harley-Davidson motorcycle with a flame-pattern paint job, a boar themed antenna, handles, boars head shaped red headlight and a leather seat made from human skin. He wears red wraparound sunglasses that cover his eyes, which are flames, a bulletproof vest, combat boots, black leather biker clothes, and a black leather duster. His face is covered with scars from many fights. Once, Ares sends Percy, Grover and Annabeth to retrieve his shield, which he left behind after a date with Aphrodite. They travel to a Tunnel of Love, which ends up being a trap set by Hephaestus. He intercepts Zeus's master bolt from Luke in *The Lightning Thief* and gives Percy a backpack containing it.^[1] He wants to cause discord among Zeus, Poseidon and Hades. Later, he is overpowered by Percy in a duel.^[1] He curses Percy that his sword will fail him in battle and departs.^[1] Ares returns with minor roles in *The Sea of Monsters* and *The Titan's Curse*.
- **Artemis/Diana:** The Goddess of the Moon, Wild Animals, and the Hunt. She is the twin sister of Apollo. Cabin #8 at Camp Half-Blood is dedicated to her, though it is unoccupied, except for the rare visits when her group of huntresses stays at the camp, such as in *The Titan's Curse*. She is a maiden goddess, which explains the vacancy of her cabin. She has a prominent role in *The Titan's Curse*. Artemis appears to be about 12 years old. She has auburn hair and silvery-yellow eyes, the color of the full moon. Artemis leads a group of teenaged girls, the Hunters. The Hunters pledge to give up love in exchange for immortality. The Hunters never grow up and can only die if they are killed in battle or break their oath. Artemis leaves the Hunters to pursue a monster that has the potential to destroy Olympus. She is abducted along with Annabeth by Atlas and is forced to hold up the sky. She is rescued by Percy who holds the sky for her so she can fight Atlas. Artemis and Percy trick Atlas into holding the sky again. Artemis transforms Zoe into a constellation after she is killed in battle. She seems to like Percy, saying that he's okay for a boy, and later refers to him as a man. She speaks up for Percy, Annabeth and Thalia at the Council of the Gods. She votes for Percy to live. Thalia joins her hunt at the end of *The Titan's Curse*, preventing her from fulfilling the Oracle's prophecy.^[6] Artemis did not follow Zeus' order to not have contact with mortals by still communicating with her Hunters. Thalia states, "Artemis follows her own rules," even though she does this without Zeus' knowledge. She sent Thalia to find Jason, her long lost brother.^[11]
- **Athena/Minerva:** The Goddess of Wisdom and Battle Strategy. She first appears in *The Titan's Curse*, where she is shown to dislike Percy and his relationship with Athena's daughter, Annabeth.^[6] Athena is described as being beautiful but also serious and foreboding. She has intense grey eyes, as do almost all of her children who reside in Cabin #6, but has black hair, as depicted in *The Demigod Files*, unlike most of them, who are blonde. Athena considers Percy to be very dangerous as he has the potential of fulfilling the Prophecy that a child of one of the Big Three will destroy Olympus. She advises Percy that wise counsel is not always the most popular, and cautions him about his fatal flaw. She also votes not to let Percy live. Percy considers Athena one of the most dangerous beings he has encountered, noting that because of her calculating intelligence, her plans rarely fail.
- **Demeter/Ceres:** The Goddess of the Harvest. She is first mentioned in *The Sea of Monsters*, when Hermes is talking to Percy about the quest.^[12] She was also one of the goddesses who voted to keep Percy alive in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] Demeter made three brief appearances along with her daughter Persephone in *The Last Olympian*, notably when she participates in the battle against the Titans. Her children reside in Cabin #4.^[10]
- **Dionysus/Bacchus:** The God of Wine and Madness. He is Percy's cousin and the father of Castor and Pollux. He is the director of Camp Half-Blood where he was sent by his father Zeus for chasing an off-limits nymph though he is married. At Camp Half Blood, he is known as "Mr. D."^[1] He is shown to hate his job and have a low

opinion of demigods stemming from Theseus' abandonment of Ariadne, but he has to remain at Camp Half-Blood for another fifty years (his punishment used to be 100 years, then Zeus shortened it). His children live in Cabin #12.^[1] He can be seen playing with the satyrs in camp.^[12] He appears in all the books. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, he goes out to search for the minor gods and returns at the end of the book.^[7] He rarely bothers to call the campers by their proper names, making a point of calling Percy Jackson names such as "Peter Johnson", "Perry Johansson", or "Pierre Jorgenson" throughout the series. He also calls Annabeth "Annie Bell" or "that Anne girl", regardless of the fact that she has been in Camp Half-Blood since she was seven years old. Though he has said that Percy "always manages to annoy him" he has saved Percy's and Annabeth's life several times.

- **Hades/Pluto:** The God of the Underworld, son of Kronos, Hades is brother to Poseidon and Zeus, and uncle to Percy. He is the husband of his niece Persephone and is Nico and Bianca di Angelo's father. Percy first encounters him in *The Lightning Thief* on his quest to find and return Zeus's master bolt.^[1] In *The Last Olympian*, Hades traps Percy when Nico leads him to the Underworld palace. He plans to put him in the dungeon until Nico turns sixteen, so Nico can fulfill the prophecy. He appears again with Persephone and Demeter to save Olympus. After the war, Hades, with the minor gods, has a cabin in Camp Half-Blood^[10]
- **Hephaestus/Vulcan:** The Gods' Blacksmith and God of Fire. He appears as a minor character in *The Titan's Curse*^[6] and as a major one in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* where he helps Percy numerous times.^[7] His children reside in Cabin #9. He is the father of Charles Beckendorf and Leo Valdez. He was thrown off of Mount Olympus when he was born because Hera thought he was hideous and wanted a "perfect" family, though Hera denies it. Hephaestus says that Hera likes telling the story that Zeus threw him off the cliff because "It makes her seem more likable." He defied Zeus' rule in *The Lost Hero* and spoke to his son. He also took the head of Festus to Bunker #9 for Leo.^[13]
- **Hermes/Mercury:** The Messenger of the Gods and the God of travelers, Communication, and Thieves. He has nearly no role in the first book but is a significant character in the second book where he helps Percy by giving him a flask full of air, backpacks, and his special multi-vitamins, hoping that he will be able to rescue his son, Luke, who had joined the Titans.^[12] He is also mentioned briefly in *The Titan's Curse*. He is bitter about Luke's situation and gets angry at Annabeth in *The Last Olympian* for not saving him when she had the choice.^[10] All of his children and the undetermined half-bloods stay in Cabin #11.
- **Hestia/Vesta:** The Goddess of Hearth and Home. She first appears as a young girl, about 8 years old, who wears a simple brown dress and scarf. Percy sees her when he enters Camp Half-Blood for the first time, but does not speak to her. Percy and Nico encounter her in *The Last Olympian* when she gives them food. She has glowing eyes that remind Percy of a cozy fire. Hestia tends to the hearth in Olympus while the other gods battle Typhon. Hestia gave up her throne for Dionysus in order to prevent a civil war among the Olympians. She explains to Percy that one of the greatest powers is to yield in order to retain peace. Percy offers Pandora's jar to Hestia, as she is the Last Olympian and Hope survives best at the hearth. Hestia accepts, preventing Percy from being tempted to open it. She later helps Percy when he battles Kronos by making her hearth painfully hot for Kronos when he reaches to get his scythe when it fell into the flames. When Percy looks into her eyes, he can sometimes see the past or the future, like what happened before Annabeth, Thalia and Luke came to Camp Half-Blood.
- **Poseidon/Neptune:** The God of the Sea, Earthquakes, Storms, and Hurricanes and the creator of the horse. He is Percy's father and his children (Percy's half-siblings) reside in Cabin #3. In the first book, he is suspected of having stolen Zeus's master bolt, but Percy proves the claim false.^[1] He appears as a minor character in the next three books. In *The Last Olympian*, Percy falls unconscious in the ocean and lands at Poseidon's castle. Poseidon is at war with Oceanus, the Titan god of the ocean, and makes Percy go back to camp instead of helping him. He is one of the few gods that does not go and help in the effort to defeat Typhon until Percy tells him that the only way to win is to abandon the sea and fight Typhon. His symbol of power is the three horned trident^[10]

Minor gods

- **Aeolus:** The custodian of the Four Winds. They never made an appearance, but they were mentioned in *The Last Olympian*. They made it hard for the Titan army to hit Olympus by air. Consequently, it also made it harder for Pegasus to fly.^[10] In "The Lost Hero," Aeolus is shown to have gone crazy filling out the gods' weather requests and wants Zeus to make him a god.
- **Amphitrite:** The Queen of the Seas, wife of Poseidon, and daughter of Oceanus. In "The Last Olympian," Amphitrite alongside Triton is seen talking strategy with her husband Poseidon in the throne room of their ocean floor palace. Percy Jackson joins them and Amphitrite treats him coldly as he is a reminder of Poseidon's unfaithfulness. Percy expects nothing else and feels sorry for her as she does not have a faithful husband. She is worried how Oceanus is attacking and how Poseidon is losing power to the Titan of the Sea. Amphitrite is a beautiful goddess, with flowing black hair and small horns like crab claws.
- **Boreas:** The God of the North Wind. In "The Lost Hero," Jason, Piper, and Leo meet him in his palace when they come to him for help.
- **Boreads:** Calias and Zethes are the sons of Boreas. In "The Lost Hero," they are seen when Jason, Piper, and Leo arrive at Boreas' palace.
- **Deimos:** The God of Terror and the son of Ares. He appears in *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* in *The Demigod Files*. Deimos and his brother Phobos steal Ares' war chariot from Clarisse. Percy and Clarisse have to get it back to Ares before sunset. On the way, Deimos comes in front of the ferry that Percy and Clarisse are on while riding a sea serpent. He comes back later in the zoo, terrorizing Clarisse by shape-shifting into Ares and yelling at her. Clarisse deduces his true identity and defeats him.^[14]
- **East River:** The minor God of the East River. He only appears in *The Last Olympian*. He dislikes Percy and the Hudson River. Percy asks him to sink all of the Titan ships that come in his river, and splits the sand dollar his father gave him for his sixteenth birthday with East River and Hudson so they both agree to his request.^[10]
- **Hebe:** The Goddess of Youth. She was mentioned in a few of the books in lists of which minor Gods had turned over to the Titans' side.
- **Hecate:** The minor Goddess of Magic. Hecate helps Kronos in *The Last Olympian* by attacking Olympus and making cars stay away from Manhattan.^[10] She is the mother of C.C. (Circe), who turns Percy into a guinea pig in *The Sea of Monsters*.^[12] She is the ruler of the empousai, two of which attack Percy in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.
- **Hudson River:** The minor God of the Hudson River. He first appears in *The Last Olympian*. He dislikes Percy and East River. Percy asks him to sink all of the Titan ships that come in his river, and splits the sand dollar his father gave him for his fifteenth birthday with East River and Hudson so they both agree to his request.^[10]
- **Hypnos:** The God of Sleep and father of Morpheus. In "The Lost Hero," it is shown that Hypnos has his own cabin. Clovis is one of Hypnos' sons.
- **Iris:** The Goddess of Rainbows. She helps people deliver messages through Iris messages. Percy uses Iris messages a lot throughout the series by finding a rainbow and asking Iris to accept his offering. He then throws a golden drachma into the rainbow, says the name of the person he would like to contact and where the person is, and then he can see and talk to the person. Iris specializes in delivering messages through rainbows. She does not appear in the series, but later on gets her own cabin at Camp Half-Blood. In "The Lost Hero," she is revealed to be the mother of Butch. Iris is said to be on good terms with Chiron and Hermes.
- **Janus:** The God of Gates, Doorways, Beginnings and Endings. He appears as a minor character in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* where he offers Annabeth a choice between two doors, which represents the situation she was in when she had to make the decision about saving Luke's soul.^[7] He has two faces, and each face seems to think the exact opposite of what the other face thinks. He is also mentioned when Percy Jackson has a dream of Daedalus. Janus makes him choose to become a murderer, which he must bear a burden for as long as he lives.
- **Khione:** The Goddess of Winter and daughter of Boreas who appears in "The Lost Hero." Jason, Piper, and Leo encounter her in Boreas' palace. She ends up betraying them to help Gaia in her conquest.

- **Morpheus:** The God of Dreams[son of Hypnos]. He appears in *The Last Olympian*, putting all mortals to sleep in Manhattan before Kronos's army invades Olympus.^[10] He also puts Grover to sleep for two months, after he tries to defend the forest of Central Park.
- **Melinoë:** The Goddess of Ghosts. She lives in the Underworld. Half of her is pale chalky white and the other half is pitch black. She appears in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Sword of Hades*. She scares people by showing them the ghosts of deaths they regret. She shows Thalia her mother and Nico his mother. Percy does not have any ghosts because he has made peace with them.^[15]
- **Nemesis:** The Goddess of Revenge and Balance. She never makes any actual appearances in the books, but she is the mother of Ethan Nakamura who appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* and *The Last Olympian*. Ethan mentions her in both *The Battle of the Labyrinth* and *The Last Olympian*.
- **Pan:** A Satyr who is the God of the Wild. Satyrs have been looking for him for two thousand years. He appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Once Percy and the others find Pan in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Pan dies peacefully.^[7]
- **Persephone:** The Goddess of Springtime and Queen of the Underworld. She is married to Hades. Her parents are Demeter, and Zeus. Hades only allows Persephone to visit her mom in the spring and summer. Unlike most minor Gods, Persephone fights with the Gods during the battle against the titans. Persephone appears in *The Demigod Files* and *The Last Olympian*.^[10] ^[16] She is notably much kinder and more beautiful in the spring and summer.
- **Phobos:** The God of Fear and the son of Ares. He appears in *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* in *The Demigod Files*.^[14] Phobos and his brother Deimos steal Ares's war chariot from Clarisse. Then Clarisse and Percy have to find it. Phobos has the power of showing people their greatest fears. He shows Percy his greatest fear, which is Camp Half-blood catching on fire and burning, when they are fighting in an aquarium in a zoo. The word "Phobia" was named after him.
- **Pomona:** The Roman Goddess of Plenty. A statue of her on top of a hotel comes to life in *The Last Olympian*. She becomes upset with Percy when he thinks she is Demeter. She is also cranky because all of the demigods who walk into the hotel ask her to watch their possessions. She is on the side of the Titans.^[10]
- **Thanatos:** The God of Death. In "The Demigod Files," King Sisyphus made a reference to him when Percy, Nico, and Thalia visit him.
- **Triton:** The Sea Messenger God and the son of Poseidon and Amphitrite. He is depicted as a merman with two fish tails. In "The Last Olympian," Triton was with his parents talking strategy revolving on Oceanus' war on Poseidon. He is shown to be cold and arrogant to Percy, but respects Tyson.
- **Tyche:** The Goddess of Fortune. At Camp Half-Blood, her children reside in Cabin 19. According to Rick Riordan's website, Tyche is the most difficult Goddess to find.

Titans

- **Aigaios:** The Titan of Sea Storms. Like Oceanus, he did not fight in the first war. In "The Titan's Curse," Aigaios was mentioned by Tyson to be assisting Oceanus in protecting the Princess Andromeda from Poseidon.
- **Atlas:** The Titan General. He is the father of Zoe Nightshade and her sisters, the Hesperides. He was imprisoned in San Francisco upon a mountaintop, forever cursed to uphold the sky. He escaped briefly during *The Titan's Curse* but was cleverly subdued by Artemis and Percy.^[6] He is the father of Calypso and Zoë Nightshade.
- **Helios:** The Titan of the Sun and son of Hyperion. In "The Titan's Curse," Apollo mentioned that he and Selene faded due to the Romans being too lazy to build their temples and make sacrifices to them.
- **Hyperion:** The Titan of Burning Light and father of Helios and Selene. He appears only in *The Last Olympian* in a battle against Percy. Hyperion has a very fiery temper and dresses in full golden armor. He was defeated by Grover Underwood and trapped within a giant maple tree.^[10]
- **Iapetus:** The Titan of Mortality, Pain and Death. He accompanies Ethan Nakamura in the Underworld in an attempt to steal the Sword of Hades in *The Demigod Files*. Percy drags him into the River Lethe and brainwashes him. Percy then tells him he is Bob the Titan.^[15]

- **Krios:** Krios is the Lord of the South and the Titan of Stars and the Constellations. He is only mentioned in one of Percy's dreams, where he is forced to babysit Atlas. He is dissatisfied with his condition because he only wears ram horns, but Hyperion can blow up into flame. He is also mentioned fleeing when Kronos was defeated. He wears armor that has glowing stars on it. In *The Lost Hero*, Jason mentions that he defeated Krios with his bare hands.
- **Kronos:** The Lord of the Titans and the main antagonist of the first series. He is the father of Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades, Chiron, and grandfather of Percy. He tries to get Percy to join him and fight against the Olympians. His weapon is a scythe, a "six-foot-long blade curved like a crescent moon" as said in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] It is hinted in the book that it is Luke's old sword Backbiter remade into the scythe. He is the father of the "Big Three," which are Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades. He is also the father of Demeter, Hera, Chiron and Hestia. He was sent to Tartarus by his sons and is reforming in *The Sea of Monsters*, *The Titan's Curse*, and *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. When he eventually reforms himself, he takes Luke as his host body. The only reason Luke was not killed during this was because he bore the Curse of Achilles, by being dipped in the River Styx. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Kronos is delayed to attack Camp Half-Blood. In the fifth book, Kronos leads the Titans to Olympus while the gods were fighting with Typhon. Later, Annabeth and Percy save Luke, and Luke commits suicide to defeat Kronos.^[10]
- **Oceanus:** The Titan of the Ocean. In this series, Oceanus is often depicted as having the upper body of a muscular man with a long beard and horns (often represented as the claws of a crab), and the lower torso of a serpent. He did not fight the Olympians in the first war, but in *The Last Olympian*, he joins Kronos and is at war with Poseidon. Oceanus joins the side that he thinks will win. After it becomes clear that Kronos had lost the battle, he stops fighting Poseidon and escapes back to the depths of the ocean.^[10]
- **Prometheus:** The Titan of Forethought (and as Grover says, "Crafty Counsel", with emphasis on "Crafty"). He appeared in *The Last Olympian*, where he gives Percy Pandora's Box (or Pandora's *pythos*) which contains the spirit Hope. He fought with Olympians in the first war, then switched sides in the second war because he was sure the Titans would win. He is otherwise neutral, as he always tries to pick the winning side. After Kronos was defeated, he is mentioned to have run away and has sent a list of excuses to the Big Three.^[10]
- **Selene:** The Titan of the Moon and daughter of Hyperion. In "The Titan's Curse," Apollo mentioned that she and Helios faded due to the Romans being too lazy to build their temples and make sacrifices to them.

Giants

- **Enceladus:** A Giant who was the first to be awakened in *The Lost Hero*. He was killed when Jason and Jupiter threw lightning at him.
- **Porphyryon:** A Giant who was the second to be awakened in *The Lost Hero*. He fought Jason and his friends and was teleported away before Hera could finish him off.

Immortals

- **Calypso:** Calypso first appears in book four. She nurses Percy back to health on her island. She is shown to be in love with Percy, and is heartbroken when he leaves. She is cursed with this as punishment because she supported her father, Atlas, the Titans in the first war.^[7] Near the end of *The Last Olympian*, she is freed from her punishment as part of Percy's wish. She is immortal and lived on an island that makes anyone who lives there immortal for the time of their stay, though once they leave they can never come back.^[10]
- **Charon:** Charon is the Underworld carrier through the River Styx. Percy and his friends meet him in *The Lightning Thief*.
- **Chiron:** In the series, he plays the part of the mentor and activities director to the main protagonist Percy Jackson and the other demigods residing at Camp Half-Blood. In the first book, he appears under the pseudonym of Mr. Brunner.^[1] Later, it is revealed that he is the son of Kronos. Chiron is a centaur; his horse half is a white

stallion.^[12]

- **Eurytion:** A worker of Geryon and the owner of Orthrus. He is usually seen with a huge club. He is a son of Ares. He is unenthusiastic about and later rebellious against working for Geryon. When Geryon is defeated, he starts planning to take over the Triple G ranch. He gives Annabeth a mechanical spider to find Hephaestus.
- **Phoebe:** The best tracker of Artemis' hunters. She hit the Stoll brothers with arrows in a game of Capture the Flag. She was supposed to go on the quest in *The Titan's Curse*, but the Stoll brothers (at the request of Aphrodite) gave her a poisoned (but non-lethal) shirt that prevented her from going. Percy ended up replacing her. She appears in *The Lost Hero*. The incident with the Stolls appears to have had a lasting effect on her; she appears to think that every boy wants to play a prank on her.
- **Zoë Nightshade:** The lead Huntress of Artemis. She is a daughter of the Titan General Atlas and the sea goddess Pleione. Percy later discovers she made his magic blade, Riptide. She uses a hunting knife and a bow as her weapons. She is a former Hesperide, but was blotted from history for aiding the half-blood Hercules in slipping past the dragon Ladon and obtaining a golden apple. Ultimately, a combination of Ladon's poison and her father's attacks kill her. In remembrance of her sacrifice, Artemis turns her into a constellation, "The Huntress."

Demigods

- **Bianca di Angelo:** A daughter of Hades, Nico's older sister, Percy, Thalia and Jason's cousin and later, a Huntress of Artemis. After Artemis is kidnapped in *The Titan's Curse*, she undertakes the quest to rescue her alongside Percy Jackson, Grover, Thalia Grace, and Zoë Nightshade. She sacrifices herself to destroy a defunct prototype of Talos because she stole an item from the Junkyard of the Gods. Nico di Angelo blames Percy for her death and harbors hard feelings for him for a while afterward.
- **Butch:** The demigod son of Iris who first appears in *The Lost Hero*. He is the counselor of the Iris Cabin. It is said he is the best equestrian at camp.
- **Castor:** The son of Dionysus and the twin brother of Pollux. Castor died at age 17 during the Battle of the Labyrinth when he was stabbed in the arm and hit on the head by an enemy demigod.
- **Charles Beckendorf:** A son of Hephaestus, known to be able to build almost anything. He is lead counselor for Cabin 9. He had a minor role in the first four books in the series, but has a larger role in *The Last Olympian*.^[10] He has a crush on Silena Beauregard, whom he starts dating from the short story *The Bronze Dragon* contained in *The Demigod Files*.^[17] Most members of Camp Half-Blood call him by his surname, Beckendorf. He sacrifices himself at the beginning of *The Last Olympian* to destroy the *Princess Andromeda*, a ship that was Kronos' headquarters, unaware that it was actually because of Silena (a spy on the camp) that he lost his life.
- **Christopher:** The demigod son of Hephaestus who first appears in *The Lost Hero*.
- **Chris Rodriguez:** A half-blood son of Hermes (as shown in "Percy Jackson and The Olympians The Ultimate Guide") who had gone to Kronos's side until having gone completely insane in the Labyrinth. Clarisse finds him and brings him to camp where Dionysus makes him sane again. He later has a relationship with Clarisse.^[10]
- **Clarisse La Rue:** One of the children of Ares and the head of Cabin #5. She is hot-tempered, arrogant, big, tall, strong, and is known to dislike Percy. Despite her brash nature, she is capable of compassion, shown when she cares for Chris Rodriguez, a half-blood who became a traitor and was later found crazed and stumbling within the Labyrinth during his bout of madness. She is later seen holding Chris's hand at a campfire after Dionysus cures him of his madness. She later befriends Silena Beauregard, apparently after Silena gives her advice on her first boyfriend. She and her cabin later fight with the Apollo cabin because of a flying chariot. She and her cabin later do not join in the battle of Manhattan because of the chariot, though Michael Yew gives it to them. Silena later impersonates her to bring the Ares cabin into the battle by taking her armor and spear. Silena is killed by a drakon during this charade. Then to avenge Silena, Clarisse grabs her spear back, runs up the drakon and stabs its eye, then the spear breaks, electrocuting, and killing, the drakon. She then runs at Kronos's armies, appearing to be as invulnerable as Percy, even though she does not have the Curse of Achilles. Percy recognizes that an aura around her highly resembles that of Ares when Percy fought him. Thalia remarks that it is a blessing of Ares and that she

has never seen it before in person. She is later frozen by a giant, and, after thawing, is welcomed to Olympus by her father, who is very proud of her.^[10]

- **Clovis:** The demigod son of Hypnos who first appears in *The Lost Hero*, where he tries to help Annabeth on how Jason Grace's memory was lost. He is the counselor of the Hypnos Cabin.
- **Connor Stoll:** One of the children of Hermes. He is brothers to Travis Stoll. Both are known to be crafty and mischievous. He and his brother's shenanigans incapacitated a member of Artemis's Huntresses, which enabled Percy to join the quest of *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] He and his brother have a larger role in *The Last Olympian* and both survive.^[10] He and his brother head Cabin 11 after Luke goes over to Kronos.
- **Drew:** A demigod daughter of Aphrodite who first appeared in *The Lost Hero*. She was the Cabin counselor after Silena, but was forced down by Piper McLean. She is vain and sarcastic, and can also charmspeak.
- **Ethan Nakamura:** A son of Nemesis who feels that his mother is unappreciated and fights for her. She took his eye in return for the promise that Ethan would change the world. He turned to Kronos' side after Percy saved his life by letting him live after a duel. After the duel, he pledges himself to Kronos, the last half blood needed for his resurrection. In *The Last Olympian*, he tries to stab Percy in the small of his back (his Achilles spot), but Annabeth leaps in front of the dagger, and Kronos believes that he tried to stab Percy's Achilles spot. He is in the truce party along with the Empousa queen and Prometheus. Ethan later figures out that the small of Percy's back was his Achilles spot, but instead of killing him, he tries to kill Kronos. Kronos laughs, and kills him easily. Ethan's last words were "Deserve better...if they the minor gods just...had thrones..."^[10]
- **Harley:** A demigod son of Hephaestus who first appeared in *The Lost Hero*.
- **Jake Mason:** A son of Hephaestus. He becomes the head of Hephaestus' cabin after the death of Charles Beckendorf in *The Last Olympian*. He fights in the war between the gods and Titans. He later steps down and gives the role to Leo.^[10] In *The Lost Hero*, he was seen in a body cast after trying to catch Festus. He resigned after Festus led Leo to Bunker 9.
- **Katie Gardner:** A daughter of Demeter and is and no longer the head counselor for cabin four at Camp Half-Blood as seen in *The Last Olympian*. Miranda Gardiner is her deputy taking over. She takes over in winter because Katie is not a year-rounder. She fights in and survives the war between the god and the titans. She strongly dislikes Connor and Travis Stoll, because they once put chocolate Easter bunnies on the Demeter cabin's grass roof. She is cousin to Percy Jackson, Thalia Grace, Nico di Angelo and Bianca di Angelo.^[10]
- **Lacy:** Lacy is a daughter of Aphrodite who befriends Piper McLean in "The Lost Hero".
- **Lee Fletcher:** A son of Apollo. He was the original head of Cabin 7 before he was killed by a giant in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7]
- **Lou Ellen:** Daughter of Hecate, who was first mentioned in *The Lost Hero*. She is known for playing magical tricks on fellow campers.
- **Malcolm:** A son of Athena. He is the assistant counselor of the Athena cabin. He leads Athena's cabin to a bridge or tunnel in *The Last Olympian*. His last name is never revealed.^[10] He walks in on Percy and Annabeth hugging in *The Battle of The Labyrinth*.
- **Mark:** A son of Ares. He is mentioned by Percy once in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* when Percy asks Clarisse which of her brothers played a prank on her.^[14] He may have been the one that Percy awoke from a midday nap in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Michael Yew:** A son of Apollo. He is the leader of the Apollo Cabin after Lee Fletcher died in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. He is described as very short, four foot six, with personality that makes up for his height, and a face that reminds Percy of a ferret. In *The Demigod Files*, in an interview with Clarisse, she mentions that she would want to pulverize Micheal. Thus stating, that they are both enemies. Percy finds that very interesting that he's the counselor. He is supposedly killed leading a group of demigods in the fight against Kronos' army. Percy looked everywhere for him, but only found his bow. He is presumed deceased, although this was never confirmed.^[10]
- **Miranda Gardiner:** Miranda is a daughter of Demeter who first appears in *The Lost Hero* and is the counselor of her cabin. Miranda had her nose (temporarily) removed by Lou Ellen, a daughter of Hecate.

- **Mitchell:** Mitchell is a son of Aphrodite who befriends Piper McLean in "The Lost Hero".
- **Nyssa:** Demigod daughter of Hephaestus.
- **Pollux:** The son of Dionysus and the twin brother of Castor. He and his brother are described as blond, athletic, plump faced and good looking. He fights and survives the war between the Titans and the Gods, making his father secretly happy.^[10]
- **Silena Beauregard:** A daughter of Aphrodite and the head of Cabin 10. Percy regards her as one of the nicer girls of the cabin and acknowledges that she is pretty, but still finds her to be a "neat freak". She participates in the Battle of the Labyrinth.^[7] She does not think that she is a good fighter and feels that she does not do anyone any good at camp. She unveils her hatred towards the hunters of Artemis, who say that love is worthless, to which she responds by stating that she is going to "pulverize" them. Silena is killed by a drakon when she fights it while pretending to be Clarisse in *The Last Olympian*. It is also revealed in *The Last Olympian* that she was the spy giving Kronos information about what was going on at Camp Half-Blood, though when the Stoll brothers ask Percy about it, he will not let Silena be remembered that way. She did, however, want to stop being the spy when her boyfriend Charles Beckendorf died (charming her with his looks, Luke had promised that fewer lives would be lost and that Charles would be safe), but was blackmailed by Luke, when he threatened to reveal her betrayal. This causes Silena to become even weaker or as Percy described, "She looked like glass. Like she was going to break at any time." Percy also notes that no one says the word "spy" during the burning of her shroud (her shroud is hot pink with an electric spear embroidered on it).^[10]
- **Sherman:** A son of Ares. He, like Mark (another son of Ares), is mentioned by Percy in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot*, when Percy asks Clarisse which of her brothers played a prank on her.^[14] He also may have been the one that Percy awoke from a midday nap in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Travis Stoll:** One of the children of Hermes. He and his brother become the new counselors of cabin 11 after Luke went to Kronos. Travis is the older brother of Connor Stoll. Both are known to be crafty and mischievous. Percy finds it ironic that their last name is Stoll, like the word 'stole'. His and his brother's shenanigans incapacitated a member of Artemis's Huntresses, which enabled Percy to join the quest of *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] He and his brother have a larger role in *The Last Olympian* and both survive.^[10]
- **Will Solace:** He is a son of Apollo whom Percy took to heal Annabeth in *The Last Olympian* and become the leader of the Apollo Cabin as seen in *The Lost Hero*.^[10]

Mythological Characters

Some of the known characters of Greek Mythology have made an appearance in this series:

- **Achilles:** The spirit of Achilles appears briefly in *The Last Olympian*, warning Percy about The Curse of Achilles.
- **Ariadne:** Ariadne once helped Theseus when it came to him slaying the Minotaur. When Theseus unknowingly left Ariadne on an island, she was found by Dionysus who took her on as his wife. Theseus "abandoning" Ariadne was one of the reasons why Dionysus dislikes heroes. Ariadne made an appearance at the end of "The Titan's Curse" where she was walking arm to arm with Dionysus.
- **Circe:** Circe ran a magical beauty boutique in the Sea of Monsters. She was glamorous and went by the alias of C.C. While she treated females at her spa, she turned males into guinea pigs. When Percy was turned into a guinea pig, Annabeth managed to use Hermes' multivitamins to become immune to Circe's spells and escaped with the guinea pigs. Not knowing which one is Percy, Annabeth fed them all multivitamins restoring Circe's victims to normal.
- **Daedalus:** Inventor of the Labyrinth, son of Athena, and father of Icarus. Daedalus killed his nephew Perdix and took his notes, which he then used to cast his animus (soul) into automatons after Athena branded him with the murderer's brand. He originally owned a hellhound named Mrs. O'Leary and fights the Titan army toward the end of the fourth book. He later decides that it is time to go to the Underworld and leaves Annabeth his laptop which is filled with his notes and ideas. Nico unleashes Daedalus' spirit which destroys the labyrinth. When in the Underworld, King Minos tried to convince the other judges to punish him and fails. Daedalus' spirit now works as

the Underworld's architect while being able to visit Icarus and Perdix on weekends.^[7]

- **The Fates:** The three women who control the threads of life.
 - **Clotho:** The Fate who spins the Thread of Life.
 - **Lachesis:** The Fate who measures the Thread of Life. In "The Lightning Thief," Percy and Grover encounter them at an old-fashioned fruit stand. In "The Last Olympian," the Fates take Luke's dead body away after the Second Olympian War.
 - **Atropos:** The Fate who cuts the Thread of Life.
- **Gaea:** The embodiment of Earth, the mother of the Titans, Giants, and Antaeus, and grandmother of the Olympian Gods. She serves as the primary antagonist of *The Heroes of Olympus* series.
- **King Lycaon:** King Lycaon was a king who was turned into a wolf after doing deadly tests on Zeus. In "The Lost Hero," King Lycaon appears where he meets Jason, Leo, and Piper in their search for Aeolus. He was instructed to kidnap Jason and kill Leo and Piper. King Lycaon escaped when the Hunters of Artemis stopped him.
- **King Midas:** King Midas was a king who had the Golden Touch. He was referenced in "The Battle of the Labyrinth" where he states that Rachel's gold appearance made her look like she was touched by King Midas. In "The Lost Hero" King Midas was among the dead people brought back to life when the Doors of Death opened in Omaha, Nebraska. When Jason, Piper, and Leo arrived at Midas' mansion, he was polite. Midas told them that it was a silly story that he learned his lesson when he touched his daughter, turning her into solid gold. Midas touched Piper's backpack, turning it into flexible gold and making it magic, proving he still had the magic touch. Midas admitted that he had sometimes pat his son Lityerses on the pack accidentally, but he always had the lake to rinse it off. Midas finally revealed he was working for the Giants and turned Leo and Piper into gold. He gave Jason a choice: turn into a nice gold statue for his collection or fight Lityerses and die. Jason fought Lityerses and Midas. Midas and his son fought off the Hunters of Artemis before Jason managed to defeat Lityerses and unfreeze Piper and Leo.
- **King Minos:** King Minos is a ghost who is one of the Judges of the Underworld. Nico summons in book four where he pretends to advise him on how to bring Bianca back from the dead he is when really trying to bring himself back. He is also seen as a live king in Percy's dreams/flashbacks. Near the end of the book, it is revealed that he is serving his own dark purpose when he kidnaps Nico and tries to kill Daedalus and use his soul as ransom. When Daedalus ends up in the Underworld following his sacrifice, King Minos tried to convince the other two judges to punish him and fails.^[7]
- **King Sisyphus:** A former ruler of Corinth. He had committed violations of guest hospitality, seduced his niece, stole the throne from his brother Salmoneus, and betrayed Zeus' secrets with one of them telling the River God Asopus where Zeus had his daughter. His major crimes involved cheating death twice. The first where he tricked Thanatos into showing him how the chains worked causing Thanatos to be trapped until Ares freed him (Thanatos being trapped displeased Ares since no one in battle could die). The second time was when he complained to Persephone that his wife Merope did not give him a proper funeral and sent Sisyphus' spirit to the living. Even when Sisyphus did not want to return to the Underworld, he was forcefully dragged back there by Hermes. His punishment in The Fields of Punishment was to roll a boulder up a hill, and whenever he failed he would be tempted to try again. He appears in *The Demigod Files* in the story titled *The Sword of Hades* when Percy and Nico ask him advice while Thalia rolls the boulder up the hill. He does not really help them much, but he does say that he helped someone else. He said that he told that other person to go see Melinoe. Therefore, Percy and his friends go to see Melinoe as Sisyphus begs for them to set him free from his punishment as being here was a minor set-back.^[15]
- **King Tantalus:** Tantalus is a spirit from the Fields of Punishment who is the son of Zeus. He ended up there after killing his son Pelops, cutting him up, and serving him as food to the Gods. His punishment in the Fields of Punishment was to stand under a fruit tree in the middle of a lake where the branches and water would go out of reach from him. becomes the activities director at Camp Half-Blood after Chiron is fired. He appears in *The Sea of Monsters* as a minor character. Even when hired as the activities director, he could not eat or drink as the food

kept evading him. He is shown to hate Percy and his friends even more than he hates most half-bloods, yet shows favoritism to Clarisse, such as naming her hero when the camp was attacked by Colchis Bulls, or when she wins the chariot race. He throws a banquet in her honor. When the camp is attacked by a large flock of Stymphalian birds, Tantalus blames it on Percy, Annabeth, and Tyson's "bad chariot driving", despite that they were the ones who defeated the birds. When Tyson is brought to camp, Tantalus insults and makes fun of him even when Tyson is claimed by Poseidon. When at the end of the book, his curse is lifted by Dionysus just before he is sent back to the Underworld as he attempts to take some food along. Though none of the campers were sad to see him go.

- **Lityerses:** Lityerses is the son of King Midas. In "The Lost Hero," he appeared alongside his father.
- **Medea:** A sorceress and granddaughter of Helios that Jason, Piper, and Leo encountered in "The Lost Hero." She is shown as the head of a mall in Chicago that Jason, Piper, and Leo visit. She begins to show the demigods her stock of magic objects and potions, but becomes angry when she hears Jason's name (as he is named after the hero that betrayed her). It quickly becomes evident to Piper that Medea is an agent of Gaia, and the one who Hera had warned them about. Jason and Leo however are entranced by the magic in Medea's voice who tells them to attack and kill one another. Piper managed to bring the two to their senses and they blew up the mall. Medea shouts that she will not be abandoned again causing the three to quickly leave before she makes another attempt to destroy them.
- **Oracle of Delphi:** Apollo's Oracle of Delphi used to reside in the mummified remains of its host until its spirit was transferred to Rachel Elizabeth Dare in *The Last Olympian*. The Oracle's spirit originally passed from the deceased oracle to a newly chosen oracle; however, at the end of the second world war, the oracle gave a Great Prophecy predicting a child of the Big Three (Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades) would determine whether or not the gods would be preserved or destroyed. Using this information, the Big Three entered a pact in which none could continue to sire heroes. Before this, Hades bore two young children, Nico di Angelo and Bianca di Angelo. Zeus, fearing that either were the children of the prophecy, destroyed the hotel where the di Angelos lived with his master bolt, killing Maria di Angelo, Hades' lover. In revenge, Hades cursed the Oracle to ensure that the spirit of the Oracle of Delphi would not pass to a new host but be trapped inside the body after the death of its host in hopes that it would soon return to the dust along with its bodily prison. After the Battle of Manhattan in which Hades and Nico successfully assist in the defense of Mount Olympus, Zeus honors the Lord of the Dead. In response to his newfound respect from the other gods, he lifts the curse, allowing the Oracle's spirit to pass on into Rachel Elizabeth Dare, effectively releasing the trapped soul of the last host of the Oracle.^[10]
- **Procrustes:** He is depicted as "Crusty," the owner of a Los Angeles mattress store who appears in *The Lightning Thief*. He trapped Annabeth and Grover on his bed, but he was defeated by Percy.
- **Theseus:** When Nico was trying to summon the spirit of Bianca in "The Battle of the Labyrinth," he ended up summoning the spirit of Theseus.

Creatures and Monsters

- **Antaeus:** A half-giant who is the son of Poseidon and Gaia. He remained strong while he was on the ground. Percy managed to find a way to get him into the air and defeat him.
- **Argus:** Argus is a multi-eyed humanoid who works as a security guard at Camp Half-Blood. He is said to have an eye on this tongue which is why Argus does not talk much.
- **Automaton:** Automatons are like robots, but more highly developed. They have an intricate circuitry in them which makes them hard to fix. Most are made out of normal steel but some like the Bronze dragon are made out of celestial bronze. According to Annabeth, some Automatons in Manhattan were used to either attack or help defend Mount Olympus.
- **Bear Twins:** Agrius and Oreius are humanoid bears that were a result of a union between a woman and a bear due to the magics of Aphrodite. The two served as Luke's henchmen in *The Sea of Monsters*.
- **Bronze Dragon (Festus):** A dragon made of bronze that created by the campers in Hephaestus' cabin to help defend Camp Half-Blood. He is later named "Festus" by Leo Valdez, a son of Hephaestus in *The Lost Hero*, the

first book of the sequel series to Percy Jackson and the Olympians, *The Heroes of Olympus*. He is also shown in *The Bronze Dragon of The Demigod Files*.

- **Centaur:** Half man, half horse. Chiron is a centaur.
 - **Party Ponies:** They are Chiron's kin. As their name suggests, they are a vast clan-like extended family of rowdy centaurs who reside in the United States with chapters hailing from each respective state. They are key players in two major incidents in the series. In *The Sea of Monsters*, they along with Chiron rescue Percy from Luke during their duel on the *Princess Andromeda*.^[12] In *The Last Olympian*, they help Chiron and the others fight the major battle between the gods and the Titans.^[10]
- **Cerberus:** The three-headed dog who guards the Underworld entrance to the living. In *The Lightning Thief*, he befriends Annabeth. He also appears in *The Last Olympian* when he is playing with Mrs. O'Leary. He is the son of Echidna and Typhon.^[1]
- **Charybdis:** One of the two monsters (the other being Scylla) that live on either side of a narrow channel of water. She takes the form of a giant mouth that swallows and releases water, creating whirlpools.
- **Chimera:** A three-headed beast that is part lion, part goat, and has a snake-headed tail. It is first seen in the form of a Chihuahua. It confronted Percy atop the St. Louis Arch alongside its mother, Echidna. Overwhelmed by the creature and poisoned by its snake head, Percy was forced to jump into the water far below to escape it. It disappeared after Percy dove into the water.
- **Clazmonian Sow:** A flying pig that appeared directly after Hyperion was defeated. Percy defeats it with the help of Blackjack, a statue of Hermes, and the New York Public Library's two stone lion statues.
- **Colchis Bull:** An elephant-sized, fire-breathing bronze bull created by Hephaestus. Their horns are silver and their eyes are rubies. In *The Sea of Monsters*, a bunch of them attacked Camp Half-Blood and are defeated by Tyson. They were later used to make the tracks for the Chariot Race.
- **Cyclops:** One eyed-giants who have three species as mentioned in *The Lost Hero*. The first are the elder cyclops, who are friendly, and help the gods, Tyson is one of them. The second is the southern species, who raise Goats and live in caves. Polyphemus is one of them. The third, introduced in *The Lost Hero*, is the northern group, who helped the Titans make weapons. Ma Gasket is one of them.
 - **Ma Gasket:** A female cyclops who is the mother of Sump and Torque. She appears in "The Lost Hero" when Jason, Piper, and Leo visit her factory in Detroit.
 - **Polyphemus:** Percy Jackson and his friends encounter him on an island in "The Sea of Monsters." He is shown to be blind and there was also a reference about Odysseus being responsible for blinding him under the alias of "Nobody."
 - **Sump:** The son of Ma Gasket who appears in "The Lost Hero".
 - **Torque:** The son of Ma Gasket who appears in "The Lost Hero."
- **Draco Aionius:** A bunch of these monsters attacked Camp Half-Blood while Percy Jackson was at the Sea of Monsters.
- **Drakon:** A race of giant, millennium-old, serpent-like dragons.
 - **Lydian Drakon:** The oldest and most fiercest of the Drakons. Kronos unleashed it upon Manhattan where it killed many half-bloods before being killed by Clarisse La Rue.
 - **Aitheopian Drakon :** One was being raised by Luke in *The Sea of Monsters*. When one of the Bear Twins seemed stubborn on doing a job, Luke threatened him to be fed to the Drakon.
- **Echidna:** Part woman, part snake. She is the wife of Typhon and the mother of Cerberus, Chimera, Hydra, Nemean Lion, and Ladon as well as several others not in the series. She is first seen as an old lady that owned the chihuahua that was actually Chimera in disguise. She assisted Chimera in fighting Percy at the top of the St. Louis Arch. Disappeared after Percy dove into the water.^[1]
- **Empousai:** Seductive shape-shifting beast women who are similar in appearance to vampires with both shaggy donkey legs and bronze legs. Two Empusa named Tammi and Kelli, pose as cheerleaders in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, the Empousa queen appears as part of the truce party along with Prometheus

and Ethan Nakamura.^[10]

- **Erymanthian Boar:** A giant boar sent by Pan. Percy, Thalia, Zoë, Grover and Bianca first encounter it in Cloudcroft, New Mexico. Grover is the first to identify it and its potential utility to the team as a form of transportation.^[6]
- **Feather-Shooting Bird:** A type of large black bird that shoots its feathers like arrows. In "The Demigod Files," Phobos summons them to fight Clarisse after he steals Ares' war chariot.
- **Fire-Breathing Horse:** A fire-breathing horse that is sold at the Triple G Ranch for war purposes. Some are shown to pull Ares' war chariot.
- **Flesh-Eating Horse:** A bunch of them are seen at the Triple G Ranch. Some of them tried to eat Percy while he was cleaning the stables.
- **Flesh-Eating Sheep:** A bunch of carnivorous sheep that are owned by Polyphemus. They help to guard the Golden Fleece. They are as big as a hippopotamus and attack like piranhas.
- **The Furies:** The Furies are Hades' chief servants and torturers—therefore, they personally searched for Hades's Helm of Darkness, thinking that Percy had stolen it.^[1]
 - **Alecto:** Alecto acted as Percy's pre-algebra teacher Mrs. Dodds in the first book. She is Hades's main servant.
 - **Megaera:** A Fury that represents grudging.
 - **Tisiphone:** A Fury that represents avenged murder.
- **Gegeines:** A race of six-armed giants that appear in *The Lost Hero*. They are summoned by Enceladus to fight Jason, Piper, and Leo.
- **Geryon:** In this series, Geryon is described as having a normal head (where his face was weathered and brown from years in the sun, slick black hair, a pencil-thin moustache, two very beefy legs wearing a very large pair of Levis and each of his chests wore a different colored shirt: green, yellow and red. In "The Battle of the Labyrinth," he is the owner of Triple G Ranch with Orthrus guarding the ranch. He gave Percy an impossible task. To clean out the stables of carnivorous horses (one of the tasks Hercules also did). Once Jackson completed the task, Geryon went back on his deal to let his friends free and the two fought. Jackson found Geryon a worthy battle as he was a challenge due to his three hearts which allowed him to be almost impossible to defeat. Jackson defeated Geryon with a well placed arrow (thanks to Hera) that went through Geryon's sides hitting all three hearts at once killing Geryon.^[7]
- **Ghouls:** The ghouls serve as security guards in the Underworld and make a sound that is similar to bats. They would escort the souls of the wicked to the Fields of Punishment as seen in "The Lightning Thief" when they fly a preacher that had been scamming people there.
- **Giant Badger:** A giant badger. In "The Last Olympian," it was mentioned that Gleeson Hedge tried to fend off the Giant Badgers and tried to summon Pan to help him in that.
- **Giant Crab:** A giant crab that might be Cancer. Percy fought it in the Princess Andromeda during his mission with Charlie. He defeated it by stabbing the soft tissue in its belly.
- **Giant Scorpion:** A giant-sized scorpion. Native to desert regions, the giant scorpion may be a descendant of the Brontoscorpio, a species of prehistoric aquatic scorpions from Paleozoic times. Daedalus in the alias of Quintus ordered some Giant Scorpions from Triple G Ranch. He kept them in their boxes in the Sword Fighting Arena. He eventually let them out in the camp's forest for a game.
- **Giant Squid:** A giant squid that might be the Kraken. It was among the sea monsters in Oceanus' army.
- **Harpy:** Aello ("storm swift"), Celaeno ("the dark") — also known as Podarge ("fleet-foot") — and Ocypete ("the swift wing") are the three harpies were created by Zeus. They work in Camp Half-Blood as "the cleaning harpies" being allowed to eat any camper who stays in camp past noon in the last day of the summer. The Harpies also cleaned the dishes with super-hot lava and are also good in mid-town traffic.
- **Hekatonkheires:** Hundred-Handed Ones; giants of incredible strength, superior even to the Cyclopes. They are taller than mountains.^[7] The last one, Briares, was imprisoned by Kampê in the fourth book. There was also mentionings that his brothers Cottus and Gyges have faded due to people forgetting about them.^[7] When Tyson

finds that Briares is too afraid to escape, he is heartbroken.^[7] At the end, Briares returns helps defeat Luke and the Titans.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, Percy sees Briares helping Poseidon defeat the forces of Oceanus.^[10]

- **Briares:** He first appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* when Percy, Annabeth, Tyson, and Grover rescue him from Alcatraz, where he is being held prisoner by Kampê.^[7] Briares is one of the three Hecatonchires ("the Hundred-Handed Ones"), elder brothers to the Cyclopes.^[18] His siblings are Kottos and Gyes.^[19] Like all other Hundred-Handed Ones, he has fifty different "faces" indicative of his moods.^[18]^[19] He is very frightened and timid due to his years of imprisonment and feels that he is of no use. Because of this, he runs away from Percy and his companions in the maze-like Labyrinth. However, Daedalus finds him and they both show up to fight for the Olympians in the battle at Camp Half-Blood at the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Briares seizes the chance to bury Kampê under a pile of rocks. At the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, he goes to help the Cyclopes in Poseidon's forge.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, Briares is shown fighting alongside Poseidon.^[10]
- **Hellhounds:** Hellhounds are a main part of Luke's army and monsters in general. They are described as very large black dogs that have fire glowing in their eyes. They were also mentioned to reside in the Fields of Punishment. Daedalus owns a hellhound named Mrs. O'Leary, who, unlike her relatives, is loving and loyal.^[7]
- **Mrs. O'Leary:** Mrs. O'Leary is the only friendly hellhound to ever exist. Quintus (Daedalus) was her original owner, but, after asking Nico Di Angelo to kill him, Percy becomes the hellhound's owner. While Percy is in the "mortal world", Charles Beckendorf takes care of her at Camp Half-Blood. Rescues Percy while in the Labryrinth.^[7]
- **Hippalectryons** - The Hippalektryons are an endangered animal that is part chicken, part horse. In "Battle of the Labyrinth," they are seen at the Triple G Ranch.
- **Hippocampus** - Hippocampi are from waist up stallion horses and from waist down have a fish tail. One is said to take a liking to Tyson, and soon enough he named it Rainbow. They are also called "fish ponies" by Tyson.
 - **Rainbow:** A Hippocampus who befriends Tyson in "The Sea of Monsters. Loves to give Tyson rides all over the sea."
- **Hyperboreans:** Ice giants who freeze into ice when defeated. They side with Kronos in *The Last Olympian*.^[10]
- **Hydra:** A monster with nine heads. Every time a head is chopped off, two new heads grow back. This monster appears in *The Sea of Monsters* where its life force is linked to the Monster Doughnut Shop as another one pops up every time the Hydra regrows a head. In *The Lightning Thief* film, the creature takes the form of five janitors in the Parthenon replica in Tennessee and refers himself as "We" and is ultimately defeated by the use of Medusa's head.
- **Kampê:** A snake-haired, centauroid creature that is half-woman, half dragon with wings and the heads of various mutated wild animals growing from her human torso. She is a monster that imprisoned the Hundred-Handed Ones and Cyclopes during the First Great War. She is feared by all, and is defeated by Briares in the "Battle of the Labyrinth" by being crushed by boulders.
- **Keres:** A bunch of battlefield spirits of famine and disease that feed on violent deaths. They reside in the Underworld and support the Titans but do not assist them in "The Last Olympian." In "The Demigod Files," a bunch of them attacked Percy, Thalia, and Nico where one of them poisoned Percy. Lucky for him, Bob the Titan managed to heal him.
- **Laistrygonians:** Large, muscular cannibals who serve as the brawn of Kronos's army. Known Laistrygonians in the series are Joe Bob, Marrow Sucker, and Skull Eater
- **Ladon:** The giant dragon who is one of the offspring of Echidna. It defends the Hesperides' apple tree. Ladon poisons Zoë Nightshade in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Lotus-Eaters:** A bunch of them run the Lotus Hotel and Casino in *The Lightning Thief*.
- **Manticore:** These monsters have human faces and the bodies of lions as well as thorny tails. Dr. Thorn is a manticore.^[6]

- **Dr. Thorn:** He is a mantichora in the form of the vice principal of Westover Hall, the school that Bianca and Nico di Angelo attended. He has two eyes of different colors, one blue and one brown. His nostrils flare up when he talks.^[6]
- **Medusa:** The gorgon monster who under the moniker of "Auntie Em" attempted to lull Percy, Annabeth, and Grover into a false sense of security and turn them into stone statues. She is defeated, and her severed head is mailed to the gods of Olympus as proof of the trio's courage (though Grover notes that it is more akin to impertinence). Percy's mom uses her head to turn Gabe Ugliano to stone.
- **Minotaur:** The Minotaur is part-man, part bull. The monster of the labyrinth that chased Percy all the way to Camp Half-Blood. He defeats the monster atop Half-Blood hill and claims its broken horn as a spoil of war.^[1] The Minotaur returns in *The Last Olympian* as a general for Kronos's army at Williamsburg Bridge and now wearing armor. It was defeated by Percy again.^[10] In the film adaption, the Minotaur's head resembles a Cape Buffalo's head.
- **Myrmekes:** A race of giant ant-like creatures that like shiny things like gold. In "The Demigod Files," A bunch of Myrmekes trapped Charles Beckendorf in their nest.
- **Nemean Lion:** A lion that is one of the children of Echidna and Typhon. Luke and Atlas sent the Nemean Lion to the National Air and Space museum to stop the group of questing Hunters and Demigods. It battled with Percy Jackson, but was hard to defeat because of its bulletproof and sword-proof pelt. Percy eventually defeated it by throwing astronaut food into its mouth to expose its one unprotected surface, its mouth.
- **Ophiotauros:** A half-cow/half-snake monster. It is an ancient monster that could bring down the gods if it was slain and its entrails were sacrificed. It was nicknamed Bessie by Percy Jackson who initially assumed it was female, although Grover later informed him that it was a male. Percy saved it from a trawler's net after being fetched by the Hippocampi.
- **Bessie:** Bessie is the Ophiotauros that Percy meets in "The Titan's Curse." Percy named it because of its bovine appearance, but it was in fact a male. Bessie was supposedly the creature that Artemis was hunting because it could destroy Olympus. She also briefly appeared in "The Last Olympian" where Percy sees him in an aquarium.
- **Orthrus:** A two-headed dog owned by Geryon.
- **Pegasus:** Pegasi are winged horses.
 - **Blackjack:** He is the pure black version of Pegasus and Percy's loyal friend. He is first introduced in the second book *The Sea of Monsters* on the *Princess Andromeda*, Luke's demon cruise ship, where Percy rescued him from Kronos's minions. Ever since then, Blackjack has felt like he has to pay Percy back for saving him and he does whatever Percy asks.^[12]
 - **Guido:** A Pegasus who is friends with Blackjack. In "The Last Olympian," Guido and Porkpie aided Percy and Blackjack in the Battle of Manhattan.
 - **Porkpie:** A Pegasus who is friends with Blackjack. In "The Last Olympian," Porkpie and Guido aided Percy and Blackjack in the Battle of Manhattan.
- **Peleus:** A dragon that guards the tree that Thalia was previously within.
- **Pit Scorpion:** A deadly type of scorpion that appears in "The Lightning Thief." When Luke brings Percy into the woods and reveals his allegiance to Kronos, he summoned a Pit Scorpion to attack Percy. He tells Percy he should not go for his sword, as the pit scorpion can kill in 60 seconds, and can jump up to fifteen feet. When Luke disappears, Percy manages to kill it even though it managed to sting him. With the help of the wood nymphs, Percy recovered from its poison.
- **Satyr:** Half man, half goat. Grover Underwood is also a satyr.
 - **Coach Gleeson Hedge:** He is a satyr. Grover made a reference to him in "The Last Olympian" where he tried to summon Pan's spirit to help fend off some badgers. He played a part in the "Heroes of Olympus" series.
 - **Ferdinand:** Ferdinand is Grover's uncle who was one of the victims of Medusa in the Garden Gnome Emporium. When Kronos' army was hiding out there in "The Last Olympian," his statue form is now missing an arm and has graffiti on it without Medusa watching over it.

- **Leneus:** Leneus is a satyr who is a member of the Council of Cloven Elders. He is killed in *The Last Olympian* and is reincarnated as a laurel. He hates Grover and thinks he is a liar. When he dies, Grover takes his spot in the Council of Cloven Elders.^[10]
- **Maron:** Maron is a satyr who is member of the Council of Cloven Elders. He only appears in book four, when he, Silenus and Leneus try to exile Grover because they think that Pan, the god of the wild, is still alive and Grover is a just lying about his death. He and the other members of the Council are described as being old and fat satyrs.
- **Silenus:** Silenus is a satyr appearing in books four and five. He is the leader of the Council of Cloven Elders and is shown to hate Grover, calling him an "outcast" and a "liar".^[7] that he has suspicions that he is a spy.^[7]
- **Scylla:** One of the two monsters (the other being Charybdis) that live on either side of a narrow channel of water in The Sea of Monsters. Should a ship sail too close to her, she uses her six heads to pluck off crew members upon deck and devour them. According to Clarisse (daughter of Ares), if the crew hid below deck, Scylla would just pick up the whole boat and crush it.
- **Scythian Dracaenae:** A race of humanoid femals with twin snake tails in place of legs. They make up a considerable portion of the Titan Lord's forces.
 - **Queen Sess:** The Queen of the Scythian Dracaenae who appears in "The Last Olympian." She fought Chiron alongside Kronos and was killed when Chiron fired one of his arrows in between Queen Sess' eyes.
- **Sea Serpent:** One was seen amongst the sea monsters in Oceanus' army. Deimos is seen riding one in "The Stolen Chariot."
- **Sirens:** Dangerous bird-women whose sweet songs have led many sailors to watery deaths. Their hymn is almost Annabeth's undoing.^[12]
- **Skeleton:** Skeletons were used by various people like Hades. In "The Lightning Thief," Hades had skeletons in army uniforms guarding his palace. In "The Battle of the Labyrinth," Nico manages to employ them as part of a ritual that will enable him to call the spirit of his sister to speak with her. In "The Last Olympian," Nico and Hades manages to bring a bunch of Skeletons to help fight the Titans. They are later seen constructing a cabin at Camp Half-Blood that is dedicated to Hades.
 - **Skeleton Warriors:** A bunch of skeletons armed with weapons. In "The Titan's Curse," some skeleton warriors ambushed Percy, Thalia, Zoe, Grover, and Bianca in New Mexico. Due to her being a child of Hades, Bianca managed to destroy them.
- **Sphinx:** A Sphinx is a monster with the head of a woman and the body of a lion. Percy Jackson and his friends encountered the Sphinx while navigating the labyrinth. Rather than tell riddles, the Sphinx asked historical questions.
- **Stymphalian Birds:** A flock of birds once attacked Camp Half-Blood in *The Sea of Monsters*. Percy and Annabeth used Chiron's music so Apollo's cabin could shoot them down.
- **Sybaris:** In "The Titan's Curse," Atlas used her teeth to create Skeletons.
- **Talos:** Talos is a giant automaton. Percy, Thalia, and Bianca fight a prototype of Talos in the Junkyard of the Gods. Apparently, he has a manhole at the base of his foot for 'servicing'. Bianca went in to mess up his circuit so they could beat him. He fell on some power lines thus electrocuting Bianca.
- **Telekhines:** Dog-faced sea demons that reforged Kronos's blade in the fourth book. Some set Percy on fire in the fourth book. They also appear in the fifth book. In the fourth book, they are referred to as "telekhines", however in the fifth book, they are referred to as "telkhines", without the second "e". This may be a typographical error or something different of the author's choice.
- **Typhon:** A very powerful monster. He sired many monsters by Echidna. He lives and sleeps inside Mount Saint Helens. Percy is such a powerful demigod that he almost wakes Typhon during his visit there. In *The Last Olympian*, he awakes and moves across America and destroys everything in his path. The gods of Olympus try to stop him but he is too powerful. In the end, Poseidon and his army help defeat him.^[10]
- **Wood Nymph:** Wood Nymphs are a type of Nymphs that are associated with specific lands.

- **Juniper:** Juniper is a tree nymph. She is Grover Underwood's girlfriend, and in "The Battle of the Labyrinth", she informs Percy that she has seen Luke Castellan using the entrance to the Labyrinth and that she has also seen Quintus/Daedalus using the entrance to the Labyrinth.

Mortals

- **Darrin:** One of the many people in the Lotus Casino. He is described as about thirteen, and "some Elvis impersonator's son". Percy meets him at a Virtual reality shooter game. He has apparently been in the Lotus Casino since 1977.
- **Gabriel "Gabe" Ugliano:** Known as "Smelly Gabe," he was Percy's stepfather. In appearance, he is heavy and bald, wearing thrift store clothes often. He managed the Electronics Mega-Mart in Queens as an occupation. As Percy described him in *The Lightning Thief*, he "was nice the first thirty seconds we knew him, then showed his true colors as a world-class jerk." During summer break from school, Gabe asks him for money for beer and for his poker games with his friends.^[20] Supposedly he can easily guess how much money a person has. It is implied that, at least once, he hit Percy's mother. Grover later tells Percy that Sally (Percy's mother) married Gabe to protect Percy from monsters who would have tracked him down otherwise. He smelled so "repulsively human" that his smell hid Percy's demigod scent from monsters. If she had not married him, monsters would have found Percy sooner. At the end of Book 1, he is turned to stone by Percy's mother (using Medusa's severed head) and sold as a statue, "The Poker Player", earning lots of money in the process.^[1]
- **May Castellan:** Luke's mother who attempted to become the Oracle. Since Hades's curse prevented her from taking it, she was driven crazy and instead received small glimpses of her son's terrible future.^[10] She made huge amounts of sandwiches, burnt cookies, and Kool-Aid for Luke, believing that someday he would return home. She also gave him a blessing to receive the curse of Achilles. It was shown that she had numerous clippings of Hermes from advertisements and many beanbag monsters sitting in the house and on the front lawn.
- **Dr. Frederick Chase:** Annabeth's father. He first appears in *The Titan's Curse*. He allows Percy, Thalia and Zoë to borrow his car to drive to Mount Tamalpais (Mount Othrys). Annabeth's father is a professor of military history. During *The Titan's Curse*, he was studying the Third Battle of Ypres. He owns a Sopwith Camel. He and his daughter had a lot of disagreements in the past, which is why she ran away home when she was seven years old. He lives in San Francisco with his wife and two sons, Bobby and Matthew. In *The Titan's Curse*, he battles the monsters on the *Princess Andromeda* with bullets melded with celestial bronze.
- **Mrs. Dare:** Rachel's mother. She briefly appears in *The Last Olympian*. She went to Clarion Ladies' Academy, a finishing school for society girls in New Hampshire, and wants Rachel to go there as well.^[10]
- **Paul "Blowfish" Blofis:** Sally Jackson's boyfriend and later husband, and thus Percy's stepfather. Percy and his mother reveal to Paul the truth, and at first he only half believes them. When Percy, Nico, and Mrs. O'Leary come unexpectedly into Sally's apartment, Paul fully believes, and thinks it's "awesome!". Paul turns out to be an excellent swordsman due to the fact that he was a Shakespearian actor in college and assists in the fight to save Olympus in *The Last Olympian*. He asks Percy for permission before proposing to Percy's mother.^[10]
- **Preacher:** A preacher who raised money supposedly for orphans and spent it instead on his mansion until he was caught by the police. He died in a police chase when he drove his "Lamborghini for the Lord" off a cliff. He was carried off to the Fields of Punishment by some ghouls in the Greek Underworld, but believed that he was in the Christian hell.^[1]
- **Rachel Elizabeth Dare:** A clear-sighted mortal girl who is able to see through the Mist. She is first encountered by Percy during *The Titan's Curse* as he flees from the skeletons summoned by Atlas. After mistaking her for a monster and realizing she is human, Percy discovers that she can see through the mist. She leads the skeletons away from Percy.^[6] Rachel goes to the same school as Percy in "The Battle of the Labyrinth," realizing that the cheerleaders are actually empousai. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, she aids Annabeth and Percy by guiding them through the labyrinth to Daedalus's workshop. From there she, Percy, Annabeth, and Nico escape, only to enter again to locate Grover and Tyson. She is present at the deathbed of Lord Pan and, like the others, takes part of his

essence within her. By throwing her hairbrush at Kronos, she provided enough of a distraction for Percy to escape the Titan Lord's time manipulation. It is hinted throughout the series that she harbors romantic feelings for Percy.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, she begins having strange visions and becomes the new Oracle of Delphi after Hades's curse is lifted, under the guidance of Chiron and Apollo. Her first act as the Oracle is to deliver the Great Prophecy of the next generation of heroes.

- **Sally Jackson:** The daughter of Jim and Laura Jackson. She is the mother of Percy and she was married to "Smelly" Gabe." She then turned him to stone with the head of Medusa, and married Paul Blofis in the fifth book.^[10] In the beginning of the series, it is indicated that Sally works at a candy shop called "Sweet on America" and said that she wanted to be an author when she was young.^[1] In the third book, Percy guesses that Sally can see through the Mist and he believes that this was probably the reason Poseidon took interest in her. In the first book, she was thought to be killed by the Minotaur. Later on, it was discovered that she survived and that she was still alive.^[1]
- **William Dare:** He is Rachel Elizabeth Dare's father and first appears in *The Last Olympian*. He owns a land developing company and is very wealthy. His family lives in a mansion in Brooklyn, where Rachel lives on the top floor. Rachel hates her father because of his job, but he seems to care about her. He said that he and her mother had really been looking forward to the vacation, but, according to Rachel, they both hate the beach, and are just too stubborn to admit it. He supported Rachel's going to finishing school. He walked into Rachel's room in Percy's dream, wearing pajamas with "WD" monogrammed on the pocket.^[10]

Names

Percy is one of the few demigods whose last name does not reflect his godly parent, though his first name does. Many of the campers at Camp Half-Blood have last names that consist of a traditional role or trait of their parent. Other last names are often commonplace: Rodriguez, Nakamura.

- Percy Jackson: "Percy" is a nickname for Perseus, Percy's real name, who was a son of Zeus. Percy's godly parent is Poseidon.
- Annabeth Chase: "Annabeth" is an anagram of Athena with a couple of extra letters. Also, "Chase" is a near homonym to "Chaste". Daughter of Athena.
- Clarisse La Rue: "Clarisse" is an anagram of Ares with extra letters. Also, to rue is to regret something.
- Grover Underwood: Without the suffix "r" Grover's name is "Grove" referring to The Wild. Also, Underwood contains the word "wood" referring to trees. He is a Satyr, worshipper of Pan, the god of The Wild.
- Bianca and Nico di Angelo: "d'Angelo" means "of the angels", referring to death. Children of Hades. Their first names are versions of the goddesses Bia and Nike.
- Connor and Travis Stoll: Homonym to "stole". Hermes is the god of thieves. Children of Hermes. Percy himself pointed this out but neither of the Stoll brothers understood the joke.
- Jake Mason: A mason works with stone. Son of Hephaestus.
- Katie Gardner: alternate spelling of "gardener". Daughter of Demeter.
- Pollux and Castor (Last name never revealed): Pollux is the name of a demigod son of Zeus. Castor was the name of this demigod's twin brother (but, he was the son of their mortal father). In the Myth, Castor died, foreshadowing his death in the book. Twins of Dionysus.
- Charles Beckendorf: Char is another word for burn. Son of Hephaestus, god of fire.
- Lee Fletcher: to "fletch" is to add feathers to an arrow. Son of Apollo. And it may, also, be a reference to Lee Adama, a character from the TV series *Battlestar Galactica*, who was known by Captain Apollo.
- Michael Yew: yew is a type of wood used to make longbows. Also a son of Apollo.
- Silena Beauregard: literally, "beauregard" means "good to look at" in French, the language of love. Daughter of Aphrodite.
- Will Solace: The prefix "Sol" is the Roman name for Helios, also "sol" often refers to the Sun, and Apollo drives the sun chariot. Solace also means comfort or consolation during a time of sadness. Since Apollo is the god of

medicine, and since people are distressed when in pain, this is an appropriate name. Son of Apollo.

- Thalia Grace: In mythology Thalia is the name of one of the Charites, also called the Graces. Daughter of Zeus.
- Leo Valdez: "Leo" could refer to Leonardo da Vinci, an inventor and artist, among other things. Son of Hephaestus, god of technology, craftsmen, artisans, etc.
- Piper McLean: In *The Lost Hero*, Piper reveals that her Grandpa Tom named her Piper because she had a beautiful voice even as a baby. The name Piper means "pipe player". The beautiful voice might be a reference to the fact that she has the Charmspeaking ability, the ability to persuade someone to do things, a power few children of Aphrodite have. Daughter of Aphrodite, goddess of love and beauty.
- Jason Grace: To appease Hera, Zeus named Jason after Hera's favorite hero, Jason, the leader of the Argonauts. Son of Jupiter(Zeus), Champion of Juno(Hera).

References

- [1] Riordan, Rick. *The Lightning Thief*. Percy Jackson & the Olympians (1 ed.). Puffin. p. 375. ISBN 9780141381473.
- [2] Riordan, Rick (2010). *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books. p. 553. ISBN 9781423113393.
- [3] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 31, 130, 553.
- [4] Riordan, Rick (2010). *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books. p. 41. ISBN 9781423113393.
- [5] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 498. ISBN 9781423113393
- [6] Riordan, Rick (April 1, 2007). *The Titan's Curse* (First ed.). Hyperion Books. p. 312. ISBN 9780141321264.
- [7] Riordan, Rick. *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. p. 342. ISBN 9780141382913.
- [8] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 272. ISBN 9781423113393
- [9] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 133, 437. ISBN 9781423113393
- [10] Riordan, Rick (5 May 2009). *The Last Olympian*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Disney Hyperion. p. 381. ISBN 1423101472. OCLC 299578184.
- [11] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 393. ISBN 9781423113393
- [12] Riordan, Rick. *The Sea of Monsters* (British first ed.). Puffin. p. 265. ISBN 9780141381497.
- [13] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 325, 537. ISBN 9781423113393
- [14] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [15] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Sword of Hades". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [16] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [17] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Bronze Dragon". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [18] "147ff" (in Ancient Greek). *Theogony*.
- [19] "I.1.1" (<http://www.perseus.tufts.edu/cgi-bin/ptext?lookup=Apollod.+1.1.1>). *Bibliotheca*. Retrieved 13 November 2009.
- [20] Rick Riordan, Books for children. (<http://www.rickriordan.com/index.php/books-for-children/a-teachers-guide-to-percy/rationale/>)

Grover Underwood

<i>Percy Jackson & the Olympians</i> character	
First appearance	<i>The Lightning Thief</i>
Portrayed by	Brandon T. Jackson
Species	Satyr

Grover Underwood is a fictional character in Rick Riordan's *Percy Jackson and the Olympians* series. He is a satyr, a mythological Greek being that is half goat and half human. He has the upper body of a human and the legs and horns of a goat. He wears jeans or false feet with sneakers when he wants to look like a human. His horns are usually hidden by his curly brown hair, although they eventually grow too tall for him to hide them and must wear a rasta cap to hide them.

Grover is portrayed by Brandon T. Jackson in the movie *Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief*, a film adaptation of the first book in the series, *The Lightning Thief*.

Background

Grover is the best friend of Percy Jackson, with whom he has an "empathy link", allowing them to share emotions, but also means if one of the two dies, the other will probably die, too (or that they will be left in a permanently vegetative state).

Grover is shown to be a bit cowardly, getting afraid easily. When this happens, his eyes turn to slits like a goat's and he starts eating furniture. He always tries to defend his friends and is very loyal. He also can cope with dangerous situations fairly well, for example, when he was kidnapped by Polyphemus the Cyclops. He is known to like cheese enchiladas, as mentioned several times throughout the series. It is also revealed in *The Last Olympian* that he is afraid of rabbits (which Thalia calls his "bunny phobia")

Being a satyr, Grover loves nature very much and hates pollution. In the third book, it is revealed he has a crush on Artemis, the goddess of the hunt. He comments, "She's so...into nature." He also likes to be near the Hunters of Artemis. Grover's girlfriend is a nymph named Juniper. They are first shown together in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. He often helps out animals and can talk to them. Grover's ambition is to find Pan, the god of the wild. He is also afraid of cyclopes, which makes it hard for him to interact with Tyson, Percy's younger half-brother.

Physical Description

Grover is a curly brown-haired satyr with brown eyes, white skin, brown chin beard and hairy brown goat legs. His height is 4'5. In the movie: curly brown hair, brown eyes, hairy brown goat legs and brown skin.

Diet

Grover is known to eat tin cans, furniture (preferably Louis XVI), bottle caps, potato chips, and enchiladas along with a whole host of other things, but does not eat meat.

In the books

The Lightning Thief

. Grover, a satyr, goes undercover at a boarding school as a disabled student in order to discover if there are any half-bloods who attend it because most half-bloods have ADHD and dyslexia and can do special things. There he discovers Percy Jackson, a half-blood, and alerts Mr. Brunner the Latin teacher, who really is Chiron, Camp Half-Blood's activities director. Grover reveals his satyr form to Percy when the Jacksons go to a beach house in Montauk, New York before they are attacked by a minotaur. He accompanies Percy along with Annabeth Chase, Athena's daughter, on a quest to the Underworld to retrieve Zeus's stolen Master Lightning Bolt, and Sally Jackson. At the end of the book Grover gets his searchers license to go look for Pan, the god of the Wild. (In the film adaptation, Grover stays in the underworld instead of Sally Jackson.)^[1]



Brandon T. Jackson as Grover in the live-action adaptation of *The Lightning Thief*.

The Sea of Monsters

In *The Sea of Monsters*, Grover is searching for the lost god Pan, god of the Wild, when he is captured by Polyphemus the Cyclops. Grover is trapped in a bridal boutique, mistaken for a female Cyclops and is taken to Polyphemus's lair in the Sea of Monsters, where he creates the empathy link between him and Percy. In his dreams, Percy sees how Grover is trapped by Polyphemus, the cyclops that once held Odysseus captive, and is about to meet the same gruesome ending as all satyrs before him who went searching for Pan and got trapped there. Along with Annabeth and Percy's half brother Tyson, Percy journeys on an unapproved quest to find Grover. At the end they get Grover and the Golden Fleece (a powerful healing item) from the cyclopes island. And the Golden Fleece releases Thalia's spirit from the pine tree that kept it.^[2]

The Titan's Curse

Grover is undercover once again, this time at a military school, where he discovers two children, Nico and Bianca Di Angelo, that he suspects are half-bloods. Grover then asks Percy, Annabeth, and Thalia to come and help him safely bring the half-bloods to camp half-blood. In the process of trying to get to the di Angelos, Dr. Thorn (who is a mantichore) attempts to kidnap Percy, Bianca, and Nico. As they battle Dr. Thorn, the Hunters of Artemis step in and rid of the monster by making him trip off a cliff, which led to the loss of Annabeth, her being on Thorn's back. Artemis leaves her Hunters to be escorted to Camp Half-Blood by Percy, Grover, and Thalia. Artemis is then kidnapped, which means that a quest must be launched to save her. That quest consists of Grover, Bianca (who is a new Hunter of Artemis), Zoe Nightshade (The chief Hunter of Artemis), Thalia, and Percy, who journey across the

country to Mt. Tampalais. On the way, Grover is involved in several situations where Pan, god of the Wild, speaks to him. The first was in Cloudcroft, New Mexico, where the presence of Pan made the birds on Grover's coffee cup and a rubber rat come to life, also bringing a giant wild boar to help Percy, Thalia, him, Bianca and Zoe escape the skeletal army. The second incident happened when Grover was alone. Pan spoke to him, saying, "I await you." Both times, Grover was drinking coffee, so he and the other satyrs believe, that this had something to do with Pan's appearance.^[3]

The Battle of the Labyrinth

It is in this book that we meet Juniper, Grover's wood-nymph girlfriend, who is sobbing hysterically as The Council of Cloven Elders' decide that Grover has been searching far too long for the god Pan so they give him a week to find Pan, and if he doesn't, his searcher's license will be revoked. He, Percy, Annabeth and Tyson head into the Labyrinth this time to find its creator, Daedalus, and his workshop. Sometime in the book, Grover and Tyson split up from Percy and Annabeth. However, Grover meets a monster. Later, Grover finds Pan and learns the truth about his disappearance and that he, the God of Wild Things, must fade away and leave the job of making the earth green again to Grover, Annabeth, Percy, Tyson and everyone else on the planet. Later, when Kronos's army tries to invade Camp Half-Blood, Grover unleashes the cry of Panic, greatly disrupting the Battle, and scaring Kronos's monster army back into the Labyrinth.^[4]

The Last Olympian

Grover has been missing for two months; Percy and Nico decide to go to the underworld (to visit the river styx) but need him so they look for him on their way. Percy locates Grover through his empathy link in Central Park and finds him under a giant elm tree, whereupon Percy wakes him up by yelling, (via empathy link) "FOOD, PANCAKES!" Grover tells them he just took a nap and they figure out that Morpheus, the god of dreams, put Grover to sleep. In that way, Grover gives Percy and Nico information that some minor gods are on Kronos's side. He helps Nico and Percy get into the Underworld by playing his reed pipes to open up an entrance in Central Park. He open the Door of Orpheus, which needs to be opened with music.

At the end of the book, his exile comes to an end and he is given a position in the Council of Cloven Elders. Grover is then appointed as the Lord of the Wild, causing him to collapse with joy on the spot.^[5]

Weapons/Magical Items

- Nature-powered reed pipes, on which he can play many songs that sound terrible but improve as the books go on.
- Cursed magic flying tennis shoes (given to him by Luke) in *The Lightning Thief*
- Panic- can summon the cry of Pan, acquired in *Battle of the Labyrinth*
- Like many satyrs, Grover can ingest inorganic matter without any ill effects

References

- [1] Riordan, Rick (28 June 2005). *The Lightning Thief*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Hyperion Books. pp. 384. ISBN 0786856297. OCLC 60786141.
- [2] Riordan, Rick (3 May 2006). *The Sea of Monsters*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Miramax Books. pp. 279. ISBN 0786856866. OCLC 64664383.
- [3] Riordan, Rick (1 April 2007). *The Titan's Curse*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Hyperion Books for Children. pp. 312. ISBN 9781423101451. OCLC 76863948.
- [4] Riordan, Rick (8 May 2008). *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Hyperion Books for Children. pp. 361. ISBN 9781423101468. OCLC 180753884.
- [5] Riordan, Rick (5 May 2009). *The Last Olympian*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Disney Hyperion. pp. 381. ISBN 1423101472. OCLC 299578184.

External links

- Official UK Site (http://www.percyjackson.co.uk/site/pj_main.php)

List of characters in the *Camp Half-Blood* series

This is a **list of characters** in the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* and *The Heroes of Olympus* series.

Main characters

Percy Jackson

Perseus "Percy" Jackson is a son of Poseidon or Neptune, and is the protagonist and narrator of the series. Being a child of one of the "Big Three" (Zeus, Hades, Poseidon), Percy is the hero referred to within the prophecy of the Oracle, which foretells that the next half-blood child of the "Big Three" to reach the age of sixteen would have to make a decision that would mean the destruction or saving of Olympus.^[1] He has hydrokinetic powers that develop throughout the story, becoming strong enough for him to summon a small hurricane in the Last Olympian. Simply being in water can also heal and energize him, water pressure is no limit to him, and he can see underwater at any depth. He can also communicate with equestrian animals (Pegasi, Hippocampi, etc.), since his father created horses from sea foam. He has a sword called Anaklusmos (Riptide) that was a gift from his Father Poseidon, delivered to him by Chiron. It transforms from a common enough-looking ballpoint pen. It is made of celestial bronze and he can never lose it; it will always return to his pocket. He was technically only selected to go on two of the five quests in the series, the first being the retrieval of Zeus' master thunderbolt. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Percy has to go through the Labyrinth (a big subterranean maze) in order to defend the camp against Luke (a son of Hermes and servant of the Titan lord Kronos). The quest in *The Sea of Monsters* was actually led by Clarisse (daughter of Ares), but Percy sneaks out of camp because he needs to find Grover, his best friend/protector. In *The Titan's Curse*, he is also not selected to go on the quest, but he follows the group because he needed to help Annabeth. Percy has a crush on Annabeth, but his love life has been difficult as a result of Aphrodite's promise she made to him when she met him in the desert. After he helps Zoë, Bianca, Grover, and Thalia, Zoë reluctantly allows him to become the fifth member of their team. He takes on the curse of Achilles (invincible in all but one point, which is a point on his back, directly across his navel) and leads the army against Kronos in *The Last Olympian*. In *The Lost Hero*, Hera/Juno sends Percy to the Roman Camp as an exchange, with no memories of who he is or where he came from, so that he can learn about them. His time there will most likely be reviewed in *The Son of Neptune*.^[2]

Annabeth Chase

Annabeth Chase is a daughter of Athena. She is shown to be somewhat pompous at first, but quickly warms to Percy on their first quest together.^[1] Being a daughter of Athena, she is very intelligent and has a fascination with architecture. In battle, she is a skilled enough fighter to hold her ground with Percy, and is also by far superior in strategy. She ran away from home when she was seven and met Luke and Thalia, who took her with them to get to Camp Half-Blood.^[1] She aids Percy in four of his five quests and is captured in one of them. Though she harbored interest for Luke, she eventually gravitates towards Percy. She kisses him in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* when he was going into Mt. St. Helens and the telekhines attacking them are distracted. Percy also harbors feelings for her (he gets jealous when she talks about Luke). She is also shown to get jealous over Percy's relationship with Rachel. At the end of the entire series, Percy and Annabeth are together. She owns a Yankee cap that makes the one who wears it invisible, gift from her mother. She fights with a knife that was given to her by Luke. At the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth* Daedalus gives her his computer that was filled with Daedalus's notes and ideas. In *The Lost Hero*, Annabeth throughout the book is constantly trying to find Percy, organizing search parties and going out trying to

find him.^[3] She welcomes Piper McLean to Camp Half-Blood, but seems to be distracted.^[4]

Grover Underwood

Grover Underwood is a satyr and Percy Jackson's best friend. He has found the four most powerful demigods of the century: Percy Jackson (son of Poseidon), Thalia Grace (daughter of Zeus), and Nico and Bianca di Angelo (children of Hades). Before his death, Pan (the god of nature) proclaims Grover as the bravest satyr ever to be and names Grover as his successor to carry on his word to protect the wilderness. The Council of Cloven Elders is angered by this choice. He is the boyfriend of the tree nymph Juniper. But in *The Last Olympian* he is chosen as a replacement for Leneus (another Satyr who died in battle) on The Council of Cloven Elders after showing bravery on the battlefield.

Tyson

Tyson is a Cyclops, the son of Poseidon and a Nature Spirit. Technically he is not a demigod, but at camp he resides in Percy's cabin, and is considered to be Percy's brother. He first appears in *The Sea of Monsters* as a homeless boy. He is afraid of Grover while Grover is also afraid of him. Also in the sea of monsters he was Percy's best friend and was always picked on. At the end of the book, he gets to go to work for his father, Poseidon in the Underwater Armory.

Nico di Angelo

Nico di Angelo is a son of Hades, Bianca's younger brother and Percy and Thalia's cousin. At first Percy assumed Hades broke the oath not to have children after World War II, but Nico and his sister Bianca had been placed in the Lotus Casino, where 'time stands still' since before the oath was made. At the time, he took great interest in a game called Mythomagic. Nico has the power to raise undead, shadow travel, and create great fissures in the ground that swallow up anyone or anything unfortunate enough to be standing on it at the time. For a time, he was Percy's enemy, blaming him for the fact that he had failed to protect Bianca as he had promised, but they became friends eventually. Nico tried multiple times to raise his sister from the dead and had difficulty contacting her, even using Happy Meals to raise the dead. Nico refused to stay at Camp Half-Blood in the fourth book after noting that he was not welcomed at Camp Half-Blood; he compares this to the fact that his father is not welcomed at Olympus. Several months later, he informed Percy of a plan that could lead to defeating Kronos. In the final book, he convinced Percy to bathe in the River Styx, making him invincible barring the small of his back. In the end of the final book Percy makes all the gods and goddess that they have to claim all their children and make sure they have cabin's in Camp Half-blood. So Nico goes back to camp and makes a cabin for himself and all the other minor gods and goddess.

Thalia Grace

Thalia Grace is a daughter of Zeus. She is Jason's older sister and the cousin of Percy Jackson, Bianca Di Angelo and Bianca's brother Nico. Grover Underwood was assigned to watch over her when she ran away from home at ten years old. On her journey, she met Luke Castellan and Annabeth Chase. They also had brief encounters with the Hunters of Artemis and she was enticed to join by Zoë Nightshade. When she was twelve, they were all soon attacked by a herd of monsters and caught by a Cyclops in New York. She was captured, but thanks to Annabeth, was freed. They meet the satyr Grover Underwood on the way. They escaped, but found that the monsters they had briefly escaped caught up to them. As they reached Half-Blood Hill, Thalia sent Luke, Grover, and Annabeth over the boundary line while she faced the monsters. She sacrificed her life for her friends, and her father, Zeus, took pity on her and transformed her to a pine tree. She is later brought back to life by the Golden Fleece and joins the quest in the third book where she ultimately joins the Hunters, taking the place of Zoë Nightshade. She has a younger brother, Jason Grace who was separated from her when she was 7. This became the reason she ran away from home. She wears a lot of dark makeup and punk style clothing. She has electric blue eyes and spiky black hair. She is

so like Percy that according to Annabeth, they either could be best friends... or worst enemies. (Thalia is also one of the three Grace's making her full name Thalia Grace too)

Luke Castellan

Luke Castellan is one of Hermes's children and a major antagonist of the series. Though initially the counselor of Cabin 11 and an ally to Percy, he revealed his true nature as a high-ranking member of Kronos's army by attempting to kill Percy at the end of *The Lightning Thief*, and on several occasions afterward.^[1] He is shown to harbor a great bitterness towards the gods (particularly his father, Hermes) for what he regards as abandonment. His mother had been driven crazy upon attempting to become the Oracle, leading to a stressful childhood. After reforming, Kronos possessed Luke's body. However, in his duel with Percy on Mount Olympus, striking Annabeth reminds him of his promise to protect her. This temporarily frees him from Kronos's influence. Percy makes his choice to give Luke Annabeth's knife, and Luke, cursed by the broken promise, kills himself by stabbing his own Achilles heel to destroy Kronos the king of Titans. This fulfills the prophecy, with Luke being the foretold hero.

Jason Grace

Jason Grace is the son of Jupiter/Zeus, brother of Thalia Grace. Percy, Bianca and Nico's cousin and main protagonist of *The Heroes of Olympus* series. He is from a Roman Camp Half-Blood that consists of half-bloods born of the Roman aspect. His memory was stolen by the goddess Hera. He and Percy Jackson have exchanged places, because they are the respective leaders at both camps. Jason tries to recall who he is and begins to remember some pieces of his former life.

Piper McLean

Piper McLean is the daughter of Aphrodite and friend of Jason. At the beginning of the "Lost Hero" she believes that Jason is her boyfriend due to the mist but she still has feelings for him even when she finds out they aren't in a romantic relationship. She stands up for her friends to bullies like Drew her half-sister. She becomes the head counsellor of the Aphrodite cabin at the end of the book by challenging Drew. She has a rare ability that many Aphrodite children do not have, charmspeak. Meaning that she can persuade anybody to give her anything or do anything like when she told Jason not to die after he saw Hera's divine form and when she talked a dealer into giving her a BMW.

Leo Valdez

Leo Valdez is the son of Hephaestus and friend of Jason. At the beginning of *The Lost Hero* he believes that Jason is his best friend due to the mist, but later they do become best friends. Leo also has a rare ability that no other son of Hephaestus has had in four hundred years, fire. Leo can generate fire from his hands allowing him to do much more and he is an excellent mechanic. He becomes the head counsellor of the cabin at the end of the book. He discovers a secret bunker hidden in the forest and doesn't tell anyone about it until the end of *The Lost Hero*. He also finds a magic toolbelt in the bunker which grants him things he wants but it will not let him have anything over a 2 pound hammer or anything that someone else has like Jason's coin/sword. He visits the Boereas and gets left behind with 'Cal' he throws his clothes in the 24 hour washing in the ice palace and summons breathmints in order to try and woo Khione, daughter of the King of the North Winds.

Greek/Roman gods

- **Zeus/Jupiter:** The King of the Gods, God of the Sky, Zeus is brother to Poseidon and Hades, uncle to Percy, father of Thalia, son of Kronos. His Roman counterpart is Jupiter, who has basically the same role, brother to Pluto and Neptune, and father to Jason. He is a principal character in the first book^[1] but is a minor one in the next four. His cabin is Cabin #1. Poseidon calls Zeus dramatic, saying that he might do better as the God of the Theater. His symbol of power is his Master Bolt. In "The Lost Hero," Zeus (under the influence of Khione) forbids contact between gods and mortals and closes down Olympus. Despite this, Zeus indirectly aids the demigods several times on their quest, such as answering his son's prayer for aid against Enceladus.^[5]
- **Hera/Juno:** The Queen of the Gods and the Goddess of Marriage. Hera plays a small role in *The Titan's Curse*^[6] but is one of the gods who help Percy and the others in their quest in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] At the end of the book, Annabeth and Percy offend her because she did not care that Luke was gone or that Daedalus and Pan were both dead. She especially dislikes Annabeth and curses her like how Ares cursed Percy in the 1st book. She thought Luke, Pan and Daedalus were better off gone.^[7] Cabin #2 at Camp Half-Blood is dedicated to her, but is perpetually empty; as the goddess of marriage, she has not given birth to any demigods. In spite of this, Hera meddles with the affairs of many demigods. In *The Last Olympian* she has a minor role where she congratulates Percy on his victory rather disdainfully and says that she would have to let him and Annabeth live a little longer. Juno returns in *The Lost Hero* in which Percy Jackson has disappeared. She has been kidnapped by Gaea and contacts Jason Grace, the new protagonist and asks him to help her. It is then revealed that Juno snuck out of Olympus and exchanged Percy and Jason to try and unite the Roman and Greek demigods. She goes against the wishes of Zeus in this regard because she wants to save everyone- gods, demigods and mortals- from the new evil. Juno also admits that she is bitter towards heroes and demigods because she does not have any of her own. Juno, Hera's Roman counterpart, is more warrior-like and more disciplined and rebellious. Juno even states that Hera would not have disobeyed Zeus, but Juno would.^[8]
- **Aphrodite/Venus:** The Goddess of Love, Beauty, Lust, etc. She is mentioned in *The Lightning Thief* and appears briefly in *The Titan's Curse*. Her children (mostly girls) live in Cabin #10. She wears a red satin dress and has long dark-brown hair in ringlets, though she sometimes wears it down. Her appearance changes as Percy looks at her, matching every female he has ever had a crush on (one being Annabeth). She encourages Percy to pursue a quest for true love. She is shown to have interest in Percy's feelings towards Annabeth and promises to make Percy's love life hard. She appears again at the Council of the Gods and votes to let Percy live. Being a love-based god she also loves Percy and possibly desires him. Aphrodite is also the last child of Ouranos.^[6] Aphrodite is the mother of Piper McLean, a main character in *The Lost Hero*, and changes her daughter's appearance twice to make her more beautiful.^[9]
- **Apollo:** The God of the Sun. The campers in Cabin #7 are his children. He drives a flying red convertible, a Maserati Spyder, that glows brightly like the sun. He appears to be about 18 or 19 years old and has sandy colored hair and dazzling white teeth. Apollo wears Ray-Ban sunglasses and sports an iPod. Percy notes that he looks similar to Luke, but less evil. He also loves to recite poetry, especially haikus; Percy describes them as so bad that he would rather be shot by an arrow than listen to one, but Zoe says his limerick days were much worse. Apollo helps Percy and his friends by flying them to Camp Half-Blood in *The Titan's Curse* and later speeding up a train while being disguised as a homeless man.^[6] In *The Last Olympian*, he heals Annabeth's broken arm after she was thrown into her mother's throne.^[10] Apollo is also the god of prophecy and controls the Oracle. At the end of the war between the Titans and the gods, Rachel is certified the new Oracle by Apollo. His name is both Greek and Roman.
- **Ares/Mars:** The God of War and Bloodlust. His children are the campers in Cabin #5. He first encounters Percy in *The Lightning Thief*. Ares drives a large, black, Harley-Davidson motorcycle with a flame-pattern paint job, a boar themed antenna, handles, boars head shaped red headlight and a leather seat made from human skin. He wears red wraparound sunglasses that cover his eyes, which are flames, a bulletproof vest, combat boots, black leather biker clothes, and a black leather duster. His face is covered with scars from many fights. Once, Ares

sends Percy, Grover and Annabeth to retrieve his shield, which he left behind after a date with Aphrodite. They travel to a Tunnel of Love, which ends up being a trap set by Hephaestus. He intercepts Zeus's master bolt from Luke in *The Lightning Thief* and gives Percy a backpack containing it.^[1] He wants to cause discord among Zeus, Poseidon and Hades. Later, he is overpowered by Percy in a duel.^[1] He curses Percy that his sword will fail him in battle and departs.^[1] Ares returns with minor roles in *The Sea of Monsters* and *The Titan's Curse*.

- **Artemis/Diana:** The Goddess of the Moon, Wild Animals, and the Hunt. She is the twin sister of Apollo. Cabin #8 at Camp Half-Blood is dedicated to her, though it is unoccupied, except for the rare visits when her group of huntresses stays at the camp, such as in *The Titan's Curse*. She is a maiden goddess, which explains the vacancy of her cabin. She has a prominent role in *The Titan's Curse*. Artemis appears to be about 12 years old. She has auburn hair and silvery-yellow eyes, the color of the full moon. Artemis leads a group of teenaged girls, the Hunters. The Hunters pledge to give up love in exchange for immortality. The Hunters never grow up and can only die if they are killed in battle or break their oath. Artemis leaves the Hunters to pursue a monster that has the potential to destroy Olympus. She is abducted along with Annabeth by Atlas and is forced to hold up the sky. She is rescued by Percy who holds the sky for her so she can fight Atlas. Artemis and Percy trick Atlas into holding the sky again. Artemis transforms Zoe into a constellation after she is killed in battle. She seems to like Percy, saying that he's okay for a boy, and later refers to him as a man. She speaks up for Percy, Annabeth and Thalia at the Council of the Gods. She votes for Percy to live. Thalia joins her hunt at the end of *The Titan's Curse*, preventing her from fulfilling the Oracle's prophecy.^[6] Artemis did not follow Zeus' order to not have contact with mortals by still communicating with her Hunters. Thalia states, "Artemis follows her own rules," even though she does this without Zeus' knowledge. She sent Thalia to find Jason, her long lost brother.^[11]
- **Athena/Minerva:** The Goddess of Wisdom and Battle Strategy. She first appears in *The Titan's Curse*, where she is shown to dislike Percy and his relationship with Athena's daughter, Annabeth.^[6] Athena is described as being beautiful but also serious and foreboding. She has intense grey eyes, as do almost all of her children who reside in Cabin #6, but has black hair, as depicted in *The Demigod Files*, unlike most of them, who are blonde. Athena considers Percy to be very dangerous as he has the potential of fulfilling the Prophecy that a child of one of the Big Three will destroy Olympus. She advises Percy that wise counsel is not always the most popular, and cautions him about his fatal flaw. She also votes not to let Percy live. Percy considers Athena one of the most dangerous beings he has encountered, noting that because of her calculating intelligence, her plans rarely fail.
- **Demeter/Ceres:** The Goddess of the Harvest. She is first mentioned in *The Sea of Monsters*, when Hermes is talking to Percy about the quest.^[12] She was also one of the goddesses who voted to keep Percy alive in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] Demeter made three brief appearances along with her daughter Persephone in *The Last Olympian*, notably when she participates in the battle against the Titans. Her children reside in Cabin #4.^[10]
- **Dionysus/Bacchus:** The God of Wine and Madness. He is Percy's cousin and the father of Castor and Pollux. He is the director of Camp Half-Blood where he was sent by his father Zeus for chasing an off-limits nymph though he is married. At Camp Half Blood, he is known as "Mr. D."^[1] He is shown to hate his job and have a low opinion of demigods stemming from Theseus' abandonment of Ariadne, but he has to remain at Camp Half-Blood for another fifty years (his punishment used to be 100 years, then Zeus shortened it). His children live in Cabin #12.^[1] He can be seen playing with the satyrs in camp.^[12] He appears in all the books. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, he goes out to search for the minor gods and returns at the end of the book.^[7] He rarely bothers to call the campers by their proper names, making a point of calling Percy Jackson names such as "Peter Johnson", "Perry Johansson", or "Pierre Jorgenson" throughout the series. He also calls Annabeth "Annie Bell" or "that Anne girl", regardless of the fact that she has been in Camp Half-Blood since she was seven years old. Though he has said that Percy "always manages to annoy him" he has saved Percy's and Annabeth's life several times.
- **Hades/Pluto:** The God of the Underworld, son of Kronos, Hades is brother to Poseidon and Zeus, and uncle to Percy. He is the husband of his niece Persephone and is Nico and Bianca di Angelo's father. Percy first encounters him in *The Lightning Thief* on his quest to find and return Zeus's master bolt.^[1] In *The Last Olympian*, Hades traps Percy when Nico leads him to the Underworld palace. He plans to put him in the dungeon until Nico turns

sixteen, so Nico can fulfill the prophecy. He appears again with Persephone and Demeter to save Olympus. After the war, Hades, with the minor gods, has a cabin in Camp Half-Blood^[10]

- **Hephaestus/Vulcan:** The Gods' Blacksmith and God of Fire. He appears as a minor character in *The Titan's Curse*^[6] and as a major one in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* where he helps Percy numerous times.^[7] His children reside in Cabin #9. He is the father of Charles Beckendorf and Leo Valdez. He was thrown off of Mount Olympus when he was born because Hera thought he was hideous and wanted a "perfect" family, though Hera denies it. Hephaestus says that Hera likes telling the story that Zeus threw him off the cliff because "It makes her seem more likable." He defied Zeus' rule in *The Lost Hero* and spoke to his son. He also took the head of Festus to Bunker #9 for Leo.^[13]
- **Hermes/Mercury:** The Messenger of the Gods and the God of travelers, Communication, and Thieves. He has nearly no role in the first book but is a significant character in the second book where he helps Percy by giving him a flask full of air, backpacks, and his special multi-vitamins, hoping that he will be able to rescue his son, Luke, who had joined the Titans.^[12] He is also mentioned briefly in *The Titan's Curse*. He is bitter about Luke's situation and gets angry at Annabeth in *The Last Olympian* for not saving him when she had the choice.^[10] All of his children and the undetermined half-bloods stay in Cabin #11.
- **Hestia/Vesta:** The Goddess of Hearth and Home. She first appears as a young girl, about 8 years old, who wears a simple brown dress and scarf. Percy sees her when he enters Camp Half-Blood for the first time, but does not speak to her. Percy and Nico encounter her in *The Last Olympian* when she gives them food. She has glowing eyes that remind Percy of a cozy fire. Hestia tends to the hearth in Olympus while the other gods battle Typhon. Hestia gave up her throne for Dionysus in order to prevent a civil war among the Olympians. She explains to Percy that one of the greatest powers is to yield in order to retain peace. Percy offers Pandora's jar to Hestia, as she is the Last Olympian and Hope survives best at the hearth. Hestia accepts, preventing Percy from being tempted to open it. She later helps Percy when he battles Kronos by making her hearth painfully hot for Kronos when he reaches to get his scythe when it fell into the flames. When Percy looks into her eyes, he can sometimes see the past or the future, like what happened before Annabeth, Thalia and Luke came to Camp Half-Blood.
- **Poseidon/Neptune:** The God of the Sea, Earthquakes, Storms, and Hurricanes and the creator of the horse. He is Percy's father and his children (Percy's half-siblings) reside in Cabin #3. In the first book, he is suspected of having stolen Zeus's master bolt, but Percy proves the claim false.^[1] He appears as a minor character in the next three books. In *The Last Olympian*, Percy falls unconscious in the ocean and lands at Poseidon's castle. Poseidon is at war with Oceanus, the Titan god of the ocean, and makes Percy go back to camp instead of helping him. He is one of the few gods that does not go and help in the effort to defeat Typhon until Percy tells him that the only way to win is to abandon the sea and fight Typhon. His symbol of power is the three horned trident^[10]

Minor gods

- **Aeolus:** The custodian of the Four Winds. They never made an appearance, but they were mentioned in *The Last Olympian*. They made it hard for the Titan army to hit Olympus by air. Consequently, it also made it harder for Pegasus to fly.^[10] In "The Lost Hero," Aeolus is shown to have gone crazy filling out the gods' weather requests and wants Zeus to make him a god.
- **Amphitrite:** The Queen of the Seas, wife of Poseidon, and daughter of Oceanus. In "The Last Olympian," Amphitrite alongside Triton is seen talking strategy with her husband Poseidon in the throne room of their ocean floor palace. Percy Jackson joins them and Amphitrite treats him coldly as he is a reminder of Poseidon's unfaithfulness. Percy expects nothing else and feels sorry for her as she does not have a faithful husband. She is worried how Oceanus is attacking and how Poseidon is losing power to the Titan of the Sea. Amphitrite is a beautiful goddess, with flowing black hair and small horns like crab claws.
- **Boreas:** The God of the North Wind. In "The Lost Hero," Jason, Piper, and Leo meet him in his palace when they come to him for help.

- **Boreads:** Calias and Zethes are the sons of Boreas. In "The Lost Hero," they are seen when Jason, Piper, and Leo arrive at Boreas' palace.
- **Deimos:** The God of Terror and the son of Ares. He appears in *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* in *The Demigod Files*. Deimos and his brother Phobos steal Ares' war chariot from Clarisse. Percy and Clarisse have to get it back to Ares before sunset. On the way, Deimos comes in front of the ferry that Percy and Clarisse are on while riding a sea serpent. He comes back later in the zoo, terrorizing Clarisse by shape-shifting into Ares and yelling at her. Clarisse deduces his true identity and defeats him.^[14]
- **East River:** The minor God of the East River. He only appears in *The Last Olympian*. He dislikes Percy and the Hudson River. Percy asks him to sink all of the Titan ships that come in his river, and splits the sand dollar his father gave him for his sixteenth birthday with East River and Hudson so they both agree to his request.^[10]
- **Hebe:** The Goddess of Youth. She was mentioned in a few of the books in lists of which minor Gods had turned over to the Titans' side.
- **Hecate:** The minor Goddess of Magic. Hecate helps Kronos in *The Last Olympian* by attacking Olympus and making cars stay away from Manhattan.^[10] She is the mother of C.C. (Circe), who turns Percy into a guinea pig in *The Sea of Monsters*.^[12] She is the ruler of the empousai, two of which attack Percy in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.
- **Hudson River:** The minor God of the Hudson River. He first appears in *The Last Olympian*. He dislikes Percy and East River. Percy asks him to sink all of the Titan ships that come in his river, and splits the sand dollar his father gave him for his fifteenth birthday with East River and Hudson so they both agree to his request.^[10]
- **Hypnos:** The God of Sleep and father of Morpheus. In "The Lost Hero," it shown that Hypnos has his own cabin. Clovis is one of Hypnos' sons.
- **Iris:** The Goddess of Rainbows. She helps people deliver messages through Iris messages. Percy uses Iris messages a lot throughout the series by finding a rainbow and asking Iris to accept his offering. He then throws a golden drachma into the rainbow, says the name of the person he would like to contact and where the person is, and then he can see and talk to the person. Iris specializes in delivering messages through rainbows. She does not appear in the series, but later on gets her own cabin at Camp Half-Blood. In "The Lost Hero," she is revealed to be the mother of Butch. Iris is said to be on good terms with Chiron and Hermes.
- **Janus:** The God of Gates, Doorways, Beginnings and Endings. He appears as a minor character in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* where he offers Annabeth a choice between two doors, which represents the situation she was in when she had to make the decision about saving Luke's soul.^[7] He has two faces, and each face seems to think the exact opposite of what the other face thinks. He is also mentioned when Percy Jackson has a dream of Daedalus. Janus makes him choose to become a murderer, which he must bear a burden for as long as he lives.
- **Khione:** The Goddess of Winter and daughter of Boreas who appears in "The Lost Hero." Jason, Piper, and Leo encounter her in Boreas' palace. She ends up betraying them to help Gaia in her conquest.
- **Morpheus:** The God of Dreams[son of Hypnos]. He appears in *The Last Olympian*, putting all mortals to sleep in Manhattan before Kronos's army invades Olympus.^[10] He also puts Grover to sleep for two months, after he tries to defend the forest of Central Park.
- **Melinoë:** The Goddess of Ghosts. She lives in the Underworld. Half of her is pale chalky white and the other half is pitch black. She appears in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Sword of Hades*. She scares people by showing them the ghosts of deaths they regret. She shows Thalia her mother and Nico his mother. Percy does not have any ghosts because he has made peace with them.^[15]
- **Nemesis:** The Goddess of Revenge and Balance. She never makes any actual appearances in the books, but she is the mother of Ethan Nakamura who appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* and *The Last Olympian*. Ethan mentions her in both *The Battle of the Labyrinth* and *The Last Olympian*.
- **Pan:** A Satyr who is the God of the Wild. Satyrs have been looking for him for two thousand years. He appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Once Percy and the others find Pan in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Pan dies peacefully.^[7]

- **Persephone:** The Goddess of Springtime and Queen of the Underworld. She is married to Hades. Her parents are Demeter, and Zeus. Hades only allows Persephone to visit her mom in the spring and summer. Unlike most minor Gods, Persephone fights with the Gods during the battle against the titans. Persephone appears in *The Demigod Files* and *The Last Olympian*.^[10] ^[16] She is notably much kinder and more beautiful in the spring and summer.
- **Phobos:** The God of Fear and the son of Ares. He appears in *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* in *The Demigod Files*.^[14] Phobos and his brother Deimos steal Ares's war chariot from Clarisse. Then Clarisse and Percy have to find it. Phobos has the power of showing people their greatest fears. He shows Percy his greatest fear, which is Camp Half-blood catching on fire and burning, when they are fighting in an aquarium in a zoo. The word "Phobia" was named after him.
- **Pompona:** The Roman Goddess of Plenty. A statue of her on top of a hotel comes to life in *The Last Olympian*. She becomes upset with Percy when he thinks she is Demeter. She is also cranky because all of the demigods who walk into the hotel ask her to watch their possessions. She is on the side of the Titans.^[10]
- **Thanatos:** The God of Death. In "The Demigod Files," King Sisyphus made a reference to him when Percy, Nico, and Thalia visit him.
- **Triton:** The Sea Messenger God and the son of Poseidon and Amphitrite. He is depicted as a merman with two fish tails. In "The Last Olympian," Triton was with his parents talking strategy revolving on Oceanus' war on Poseidon. He is shown to be cold and arrogant to Percy, but respects Tyson.
- **Tyche:** The Goddess of Fortune. At Camp Half-Blood, her children reside in Cabin 19. According to Rick Riordan's website, Tyche is the most difficult Goddess to find.

Titans

- **Aigaio:** The Titan of Sea Storms. Like Oceanus, he did not fight in the first war. In "The Titan's Curse," Aigaio was mentioned by Tyson to be assisting Oceanus in protecting the Princess Andromeda from Poseidon.
- **Atlas:** The Titan General. He is the father of Zoe Nightshade and her sisters, the Hesperides. He was imprisoned in San Francisco upon a mountaintop, forever cursed to uphold the sky. He escaped briefly during *The Titan's Curse* but was cleverly subdued by Artemis and Percy.^[6] He is the father of Calypso and Zoë Nightshade.
- **Helios:** The Titan of the Sun and son of Hyperion. In "The Titan's Curse," Apollo mentioned that he and Selene faded due to the Romans being too lazy to build their temples and make sacrifices to them.
- **Hyperion:** The Titan of Burning Light and father of Helios and Selene. He appears only in *The Last Olympian* in a battle against Percy. Hyperion has a very fiery temper and dresses in full golden armor. He was defeated by Grover Underwood and trapped within a giant maple tree.^[10]
- **Iapetus:** The Titan of Mortality, Pain and Death. He accompanies Ethan Nakamura in the Underworld in an attempt to steal the Sword of Hades in *The Demigod Files*. Percy drags him into the River Lethe and brainwashes him. Percy then tells him he is Bob the Titan.^[15]
- **Krios:** Krios is the Lord of the South and the Titan of Stars and the Constellations. He is only mentioned in one of Percy's dreams, where he is forced to babysit Atlas. He is dissatisfied with his condition because he only wears ram horns, but Hyperion can blow up into flame. He is also mentioned fleeing when Kronos was defeated. He wears armor that has glowing stars on it. In *The Lost Hero*, Jason mentions that he defeated Krios with his bare hands.
- **Kronos:** The Lord of the Titans and the main antagonist of the first series. He is the father of Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades, Chiron, and grandfather of Percy. He tries to get Percy to join him and fight against the Olympians. His weapon is a scythe, a "six-foot-long blade curved like a crescent moon" as said in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] It is hinted in the book that it is Luke's old sword Backbiter remade into the scythe. He is the father of the "Big Three," which are Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades. He is also the father of Demeter, Hera, Chiron and Hestia. He was sent to Tartarus by his sons and is reforming in *The Sea of Monsters*, *The Titan's Curse*, and *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. When he eventually reforms himself, he takes Luke as his host body. The only reason Luke was not killed during this was because he bore the Curse of Achilles, by being dipped in the River Styx. In *The Battle of*

the Labyrinth, Kronos is delayed to attack Camp Half-Blood. In the fifth book, Kronos leads the Titans to Olympus while the gods were fighting with Typhon. Later, Annabeth and Percy save Luke, and Luke commits suicide to defeat Kronos.^[10]

- **Oceanus:** The Titan of the Ocean. In this series, Oceanus is often depicted as having the upper body of a muscular man with a long beard and horns (often represented as the claws of a crab), and the lower torso of a serpent. He did not fight the Olympians in the first war, but in *The Last Olympian*, he joins Kronos and is at war with Poseidon. Oceanus joins the side that he thinks will win. After it becomes clear that Kronos had lost the battle, he stops fighting Poseidon and escapes back to the depths of the ocean.^[10]
- **Prometheus:** The Titan of Forethought (and as Grover says, "Crafty Counsel", with emphasis on "Crafty"). He appeared in *The Last Olympian*, where he gives Percy Pandora's Box (or Pandora's *pithos*) which contains the spirit Hope. He fought with Olympians in the first war, then switched sides in the second war because he was sure the Titans would win. He is otherwise neutral, as he always tries to pick the winning side. After Kronos was defeated, he is mentioned to have run away and has sent a list of excuses to the Big Three.^[10]
- **Selene:** The Titan of the Moon and daughter of Hyperion. In "The Titan's Curse," Apollo mentioned that she and Helios faded due to the Romans being too lazy to build their temples and make sacrifices to them.

Giants

- **Enceladus:** A Giant who was the first to be awakened in *The Lost Hero*. He was killed when Jason and Jupiter threw lightning at him.
- **Porphyrion:** A Giant who was the second to be awakened in *The Lost Hero*. He fought Jason and his friends and was teleported away before Hera could finish him off.

Immortals

- **Calypso:** Calypso first appears in book four. She nurses Percy back to health on her island. She is shown to be in love with Percy, and is heartbroken when he leaves. She is cursed with this as punishment because she supported her father, Atlas, the Titans in the first war.^[7] Near the end of *The Last Olympian*, she is freed from her punishment as part of Percy's wish. She is immortal and lived on an island that makes anyone who lives there immortal for the time of their stay, though once they leave they can never come back.^[10]
- **Charon:** Charon is the Underworld carrier through the River Styx. Percy and his friends meet him in *The Lightning Thief*.
- **Chiron:** In the series, he plays the part of the mentor and activities director to the main protagonist Percy Jackson and the other demigods residing at Camp Half-Blood. In the first book, he appears under the pseudonym of Mr. Brunner.^[1] Later, it is revealed that he is the son of Kronos. Chiron is a centaur; his horse half is a white stallion.^[12]
- **Eurytion:** A worker of Geryon and the owner of Orthrus. He is usually seen with a huge club. He is a son of Ares. He is unenthusiastic about and later rebellious against working for Geryon. When Geryon is defeated, he starts planning to take over the Triple G ranch. He gives Annabeth a mechanical spider to find Hephaestus.
- **Phoebe:** The best tracker of Artemis' hunters. She hit the Stoll brothers with arrows in a game of Capture the Flag. She was supposed to go on the quest in *The Titan's Curse*, but the Stoll brothers (at the request of Aphrodite) gave her a poisoned (but non-lethal) shirt that prevented her from going. Percy ended up replacing her. She appears in *The Lost Hero*. The incident with the Stolls appears to have had a lasting effect on her; she appears to think that every boy wants to play a prank on her.
- **Zoë Nightshade:** The lead Huntress of Artemis. She is a daughter of the Titan General Atlas and the sea goddess Pleione. Percy later discovers she made his magic blade, Riptide. She uses a hunting knife and a bow as her weapons. She is a former Hesperide, but was blotted from history for aiding the half-blood Hercules in slipping past the dragon Ladon and obtaining a golden apple. Ultimately, a combination of Ladon's poison and her father's

attacks kill her. In remembrance of her sacrifice, Artemis turns her into a constellation, "The Huntress."

Demigods

- **Bianca di Angelo:** A daughter of Hades, Nico's older sister, Percy, Thalia and Jason's cousin and later, a Huntress of Artemis. After Artemis is kidnapped in *The Titan's Curse*, she undertakes the quest to rescue her alongside Percy Jackson, Grover, Thalia Grace, and Zoë Nightshade. She sacrifices herself to destroy a defunct prototype of Talos because she stole an item from the Junkyard of the Gods. Nico di Angelo blames Percy for her death and harbors hard feelings for him for a while afterward.
- **Butch:** The demigod son of Iris who first appears in *The Lost Hero*. He is the counselor of the Iris Cabin. It is said he is the best equestrian at camp.
- **Castor:** The son of Dionysus and the twin brother of Pollux. Castor died at age 17 during the Battle of the Labyrinth when he was stabbed in the arm and hit on the head by an enemy demigod.
- **Charles Beckendorf:** A son of Hephaestus, known to be able to build almost anything. He is lead counselor for Cabin 9. He had a minor role in the first four books in the series, but has a larger role in *The Last Olympian*.^[10] He has a crush on Silena Beauregard, whom he starts dating from the short story *The Bronze Dragon* contained in *The Demigod Files*.^[17] Most members of Camp Half-Blood call him by his surname, Beckendorf. He sacrifices himself at the beginning of *The Last Olympian* to destroy the *Princess Andromeda*, a ship that was Kronos' headquarters, unaware that it was actually because of Silena (a spy on the camp) that he lost his life.
- **Christopher:** The demigod son of Hephaestus who first appears in *The Lost Hero*.
- **Chris Rodriguez:** A half-blood son of Hermes (as shown in "Percy Jackson and The Olympians The Ultimate Guide") who had gone to Kronos's side until having gone completely insane in the Labyrinth. Clarisse finds him and brings him to camp where Dionysus makes him sane again. He later has a relationship with Clarisse.^[10]
- **Clarisse La Rue:** One of the children of Ares and the head of Cabin #5. She is hot-tempered, arrogant, big, tall, strong, and is known to dislike Percy. Despite her brash nature, she is capable of compassion, shown when she cares for Chris Rodriguez, a half-blood who became a traitor and was later found crazed and stumbling within the Labyrinth during his bout of madness. She is later seen holding Chris's hand at a campfire after Dionysus cures him of his madness. She later befriends Silena Beauregard, apparently after Silena gives her advice on her first boyfriend. She and her cabin later fight with the Apollo cabin because of a flying chariot. She and her cabin later do not join in the battle of Manhattan because of the chariot, though Michael Yew gives it to them. Silena later impersonates her to bring the Ares cabin into the battle by taking her armor and spear. Silena is killed by a drakon during this charade. Then to avenge Silena, Clarisse grabs her spear back, runs up the drakon and stabs its eye, then the spear breaks, electrocuting, and killing, the drakon. She then runs at Kronos's armies, appearing to be as invulnerable as Percy, even though she does not have the Curse of Achilles. Percy recognizes that an aura around her highly resembles that of Ares when Percy fought him. Thalia remarks that it is a blessing of Ares and that she has never seen it before in person. She is later frozen by a giant, and, after thawing, is welcomed to Olympus by her father, who is very proud of her.^[10]
- **Clovis:** The demigod son of Hypnos who first appears in *The Lost Hero*, where he tries to help Annabeth on how Jason Grace's memory was lost. He is the counselor of the Hypnos Cabin.
- **Connor Stoll:** One of the children of Hermes. He is brothers to Travis Stoll. Both are known to be crafty and mischievous. He and his brother's shenanigans incapacitated a member of Artemis's Huntresses, which enabled Percy to join the quest of *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] He and his brother have a larger role in *The Last Olympian* and both survive.^[10] He and his brother head Cabin 11 after Luke goes over to Kronos.
- **Drew:** A demigod daughter of Aphrodite who first appeared in *The Lost Hero*. She was the Cabin counselor after Silena, but was forced down by Piper McLean. She is vain and sarcastic, and can also charmspeak.
- **Ethan Nakamura:** A son of Nemesis who feels that his mother is unappreciated and fights for her. She took his eye in return for the promise that Ethan would change the world. He turned to Kronos' side after Percy saved his life by letting him live after a duel. After the duel, he pledges himself to Kronos, the last half blood needed for his

resurrection. In *The Last Olympian*, he tries to stab Percy in the small of his back (his Achilles spot), but Annabeth leaps in front of the dagger, and Kronos believes that he tried to stab Percy's Achilles spot. He is in the truce party along with the Empousa queen and Prometheus. Ethan later figures out that the small of Percy's back was his Achilles spot, but instead of killing him, he tries to kill Kronos. Kronos laughs, and kills him easily. Ethan's last words were "Deserve better...if they the minor gods just...had thrones..."^[10]

- **Harley:** A demigod son of Hephaestus who first appeared in *The Lost Hero*.
- **Jake Mason:** A son of Hephaestus. He becomes the head of Hephaestus' cabin after the death of Charles Beckendorf in *The Last Olympian*. He fights in the war between the gods and Titans. He later steps down and gives the role to Leo.^[10] In *The Lost Hero*, he was seen in a body cast after trying to catch Festus. He resigned after Festus led Leo to Bunker 9.
- **Katie Gardner:** A daughter of Demeter and is and no longer the head counselor for cabin four at Camp Half-Blood as seen in *The Last Olympian*. Miranda Gardiner is her deputy taking over. She takes over in winter because Katie is not a year-rounder. She fights in and survives the war between the god and the titans. She strongly dislikes Connor and Travis Stoll, because they once put chocolate Easter bunnies on the Demeter cabin's grass roof. She is cousin to Percy Jackson, Thalia Grace, Nico di Angelo and Bianca di Angelo.^[10]
- **Lacy:** Lacy is a daughter of Aphrodite who befriends Piper McLean in "The Lost Hero".
- **Lee Fletcher:** A son of Apollo. He was the original head of Cabin 7 before he was killed by a giant in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7]
- **Lou Ellen:** Daughter of Hecate, who was first mentioned in *The Lost Hero*. She is known for playing magical tricks on fellow campers.
- **Malcolm:** A son of Athena. He is the assistant counselor of the Athena cabin. He leads Athena's cabin to a bridge or tunnel in *The Last Olympian*. His last name is never revealed.^[10] He walks in on Percy and Annabeth hugging in *The Battle of The Labyrinth*.
- **Mark:** A son of Ares. He is mentioned by Percy once in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* when Percy asks Clarisse which of her brothers played a prank on her.^[14] He may have been the one that Percy awoke from a midday nap in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Michael Yew:** A son of Apollo. He is the leader of the Apollo Cabin after Lee Fletcher died in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. He is described as very short, four foot six, with personality that makes up for his height, and a face that reminds Percy of a ferret. In *The Demigod Files*, in an interview with Clarisse, she mentions that she would want to pulverize Micheal. Thus stating, that they are both enemies. Percy finds that very interesting that he's the counselor. He is supposedly killed leading a group of demigods in the fight against Kronos' army. Percy looked everywhere for him, but only found his bow. He is presumed deceased, although this was never confirmed.^[10]
- **Miranda Gardiner:** Miranda is a daughter of Demeter who first appears in *The Lost Hero* and is the counselor of her cabin. Miranda had her nose (temporarily) removed by Lou Ellen, a daughter of Hecate.
- **Mitchell:** Mitchell is a son of Aphrodite who befriends Piper McLean in "The Lost Hero".
- **Nyssa:** Demigod daughter of Hephaestus.
- **Pollux:** The son of Dionysus and the twin brother of Castor. He and his brother are described as blond, athletic, plump faced and good looking. He fights and survives the war between the Titans and the Gods, making his father secretly happy.^[10]
- **Silena Beauregard:** A daughter of Aphrodite and the head of Cabin 10. Percy regards her as one of the nicer girls of the cabin and acknowledges that she is pretty, but still finds her to be a "neat freak". She participates in the Battle of the Labyrinth.^[7] She does not think that she is a good fighter and feels that she does not do anyone any good at camp. She unveils her hatred towards the hunters of Artemis, who say that love is worthless, to which she responds by stating that she is going to "pulverize" them. Silena is killed by a drakon when she fights it while pretending to be Clarisse in *The Last Olympian*. It is also revealed in *The Last Olympian* that she was the spy giving Kronos information about what was going on at Camp Half-Blood, though when the Stoll brothers ask Percy about it, he will not let Silena be remembered that way. She did, however, want to stop being the spy when

her boyfriend Charles Beckendorf died (charming her with his looks, Luke had promised that fewer lives would be lost and that Charles would be safe), but was blackmailed by Luke, when he threatened to reveal her betrayal. This causes Silena to become even weaker or as Percy described, "She looked like glass. Like she was going to break at any time." Percy also notes that no one says the word "spy" during the burning of her shroud (her shroud is hot pink with an electric spear embroidered on it).^[10]

- **Sherman:** A son of Ares. He, like Mark (another son of Ares), is mentioned by Percy in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot*, when Percy asks Clarisse which of her brothers played a prank on her.^[14] He also may have been the one that Percy awoke from a midday nap in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Travis Stoll:** One of the children of Hermes. He and his brother become the new counselors of cabin 11 after Luke went to Kronos. Travis is the older brother of Connor Stoll. Both are known to be crafty and mischievous. Percy finds it ironic that their last name is Stoll, like the word 'stole'. His and his brother's shenanigans incapacitated a member of Artemis's Huntresses, which enabled Percy to join the quest of *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] He and his brother have a larger role in *The Last Olympian* and both survive.^[10]
- **Will Solace:** He is a son of Apollo whom Percy took to heal Annabeth in *The Last Olympian* and become the leader of the Apollo Cabin as seen in *The Lost Hero*.^[10]

Mythological Characters

Some of the known characters of Greek Mythology have made an appearance in this series:

- **Achilles:** The spirit of Achilles appears briefly in *The Last Olympian*, warning Percy about The Curse of Achilles.
- **Ariadne:** Ariadne once helped Theseus when it came to him slaying the Minotaur. When Theseus unknowingly left Ariadne on an island, she was found by Dionysus who took her on as his wife. Theseus "abandoning" Ariadne was one of the reasons why Dionysus dislikes heroes. Ariadne made an appearance at the end of "The Titan's Curse" where she was walking arm to arm with Dionysus.
- **Circe:** Circe ran a magical beauty boutique in the Sea of Monsters. She was glamorous and went by the alias of C.C. While she treated females at her spa, she turned males into guinea pigs. When Percy was turned into a guinea pig, Annabeth managed to use Hermes' multivitamins to become immune to Circe's spells and escaped with the guinea pigs. Not knowing which one is Percy, Annabeth fed them all multivitamins restoring Circe's victims to normal.
- **Daedalus:** Inventor of the Labyrinth, son of Athena, and father of Icarus. Daedalus killed his nephew Perdix and took his notes, which he then used to cast his animus (soul) into automatons after Athena branded him with the murderer's brand. He originally owned a hellhound named Mrs. O'Leary and fights the Titan army toward the end of the fourth book. He later decides that it is time to go to the Underworld and leaves Annabeth his laptop which is filled with his notes and ideas. Nico unleashes Daedalus' spirit which destroys the labyrinth. When in the Underworld, King Minos tried to convince the other judges to punish him and fails. Daedalus' spirit now works as the Underworld's architect while being able to visit Icarus and Perdix on weekends.^[7]
- **The Fates:** The three women who control the threads of life.
 - **Clotho:** The Fate who spins the Thread of Life.
 - **Lachesis:** The Fate who measures the Thread of Life. In "The Lightning Thief," Percy and Grover encounter them at an old-fashioned fruit stand. In "The Last Olympian," the Fates take Luke's dead body away after the Second Olympian War.
 - **Atropos:** The Fate who cuts the Thread of Life.
- **Gaea:** The embodiment of Earth, the mother of the Titans, Giants, and Antaeus, and grandmother of the Olympian Gods. She serves as the primary antagonist of *The Heroes of Olympus* series.
- **King Lycaon:** King Lycaon was a king who was turned into a wolf after doing deadly tests on Zeus. In "The Lost Hero," King Lycaon appears where he meets Jason, Leo, and Piper in their search for Aeolus. He was instructed to kidnap Jason and kill Leo and Piper. King Lycaon escaped when the Hunters of Artemis stopped him.

- **King Midas:** King Midas was a king who had the Golden Touch. He was referenced in "The Battle of the Labyrinth" where he states that Rachel's gold appearance made her look like she was touched by King Midas. In "The Lost Hero" King Midas was among the dead people brought back to life when the Doors of Death opened in Omaha, Nebraska. When Jason, Piper, and Leo arrived at Midas' mansion, he was polite. Midas told them that it was a silly story that he learned his lesson when he touched his daughter, turning her into solid gold. Midas touched Piper's backpack, turning it into flexible gold and making it magic, proving he still had the magic touch. Midas admitted that he had sometimes pat his son Lityerses on the pack accidentally, but he always had the lake to rinse it off. Midas finally revealed he was working for the Giants and turned Leo and Piper into gold. He gave Jason a choice: turn into a nice gold statue for his collection or fight Lityerses and die. Jason fought Lityerses and Midas. Midas and his son fought off the Hunters of Artemis before Jason managed to defeat Lityerses and unfreeze Piper and Leo.
 - **King Minos:** King Minos is a ghost who is one of the Judges of the Underworld. Nico summons in book four where he pretends to advise him on how to bring Bianca back from the dead he is when really trying to bring himself back. He is also seen as a live king in Percy's dreams/flashbacks. Near the end of the book, it is revealed that he is serving his own dark purpose when he kidnaps Nico and tries to kill Daedalus and use his soul as ransom. When Daedalus ends up in the Underworld following his sacrifice, King Minos tried to convince the other two judges to punish him and fails.^[7]
 - **King Sisyphus:** A former ruler of Corinth. He had committed violations of guest hospitality, seduced his niece, stole the throne from his brother Salmoneus, and betrayed Zeus' secrets with one of them telling the River God Asopus where Zeus had his daughter. His major crimes involved cheating death twice. The first where he tricked Thanatos into showing him how the chains worked causing Thanatos to be trapped until Ares freed him (Thanatos being trapped displeased Ares since no one in battle could die). The second time was when he complained to Persephone that his wife Merope did not give him a proper funeral and sent Sisyphus' spirit to the living. Even when Sisyphus did not want to return to the Underworld, he was forcefully dragged back there by Hermes. His punishment in The Fields of Punishment was to roll a boulder up a hill, and whenever he failed he would be tempted to try again. He appears in *The Demigod Files* in the story titled *The Sword of Hades* when Percy and Nico ask him advice while Thalia rolls the boulder up the hill. He does not really help them much, but he does say that he helped someone else. He said that he told that other person to go see Melinoe. Therefore, Percy and his friends go to see Melinoe as Sisyphus begs for them to set him free from his punishment as being here was a minor set-back.^[15]
 - **King Tantalus:** Tantalus is a spirit from the Fields of Punishment who is the son of Zeus. He ended up there after killing his son Pelops, cutting him up, and serving him as food to the Gods. His punishment in the Fields of Punishment was to stand under a fruit tree in the middle of a lake where the branches and water would go out of reach from him. becomes the activities director at Camp Half-Blood after Chiron is fired. He appears in *The Sea of Monsters* as a minor character. Even when hired as the activities director, he could not eat or drink as the food kept evading him. He is shown to hate Percy and his friends even more than he hates most half-bloods, yet shows favoritism to Clarisse, such as naming her hero when the camp was attacked by Colchis Bulls, or when she wins the chariot race. He throws a banquet in her honor. When the camp is attacked by a large flock of Stymphalian birds, Tantalus blames it on Percy, Annabeth, and Tyson's "bad chariot driving", despite that they were the ones who defeated the birds. When Tyson is brought to camp, Tantalus insults and makes fun of him even when Tyson is claimed by Poseidon. When at the end of the book, his curse is lifted by Dionysus just before he is sent back to the Underworld as he attempts to take some food along. Though none of the campers were sad to see him go.
 - **Lityerses:** Lityerses is the son of King Midas. In "The Lost Hero," he appeared alongside his father.
 - **Medea:** A sorceress and granddaughter of Helios that Jason, Piper, and Leo encountered in "The Lost Hero." She is shown as the head of a mall in Chicago that Jason, Piper, and Leo visit. She begins to show the demigods her stock of magic objects and potions, but becomes angry when she hears Jason's name (as he is named after the hero that betrayed her). It quickly becomes evident to Piper that Medea is an agent of Gaia, and the one who Hera had
-

warned them about. Jason and Leo however are entranced by the magic in Medea's voice who tells them to attack and kill one another. Piper managed to bring the two to their senses and they blew up the mall. Medea shouts that she will not be abandoned again causing the three to quickly leave before she makes another attempt to destroy them.

- **Oracle of Delphi:** Apollo's Oracle of Delphi used to reside in the mummified remains of its host until its spirit was transferred to Rachel Elizabeth Dare in *The Last Olympian*. The Oracle's spirit originally passed from the deceased oracle to a newly chosen oracle; however, at the end of the second world war, the oracle gave a Great Prophecy predicting a child of the Big Three (Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades) would determine whether or not the gods would be preserved or destroyed. Using this information, the Big Three entered a pact in which none could continue to sire heroes. Before this, Hades bore two young children, Nico di Angelo and Bianca di Angelo. Zeus, fearing that either were the children of the prophecy, destroyed the hotel where the di Angelos lived with his master bolt, killing Maria di Angelo, Hades' lover. In revenge, Hades cursed the Oracle to ensure that the spirit of the Oracle of Delphi would not pass to a new host but be trapped inside the body after the death of its host in hopes that it would soon return to the dust along with its bodily prison. After the Battle of Manhattan in which Hades and Nico successfully assist in the defense of Mount Olympus, Zeus honors the Lord of the Dead. In response to his newfound respect from the other gods, he lifts the curse, allowing the Oracle's spirit to pass on into Rachel Elizabeth Dare, effectively releasing the trapped soul of the last host of the Oracle.^[10]
- **Procrustes:** He is depicted as "Crusty," the owner of a Los Angeles mattress store who appears in *The Lightning Thief*. He trapped Annabeth and Grover on his bed, but he was defeated by Percy.
- **Theseus:** When Nico was trying to summon the spirit of Bianca in "The Battle of the Labyrinth," he ended up summoning the spirit of Theseus.

Creatures and Monsters

- **Antaeus:** A half-giant who is the son of Poseidon and Gaia. He remained strong while he was on the ground. Percy managed to find a way to get him into the air and defeat him.
- **Argus:** Argus is a multi-eyed humanoid who works as a security guard at Camp Half-Blood. He is said to have an eye on this tongue which is why Argus does not talk much.
- **Automaton:** Automatons are like robots, but more highly developed. They have an intricate circuitry in them which makes them hard to fix. Most are made out of normal steel but some like the Bronze dragon are made out of celestial bronze. According to Annabeth, some Automatons in Manhattan were used to either attack or help defend Mount Olympus.
- **Bear Twins:** Agrius and Oreius are humanoid bears that were a result of a union between a woman and a bear due to the magics of Aphrodite. The two served as Luke's henchmen in *The Sea of Monsters*.
- **Bronze Dragon (Festus):** A dragon made of bronze that created by the campers in Hephaestus' cabin to help defend Camp Half-Blood. He is later named "Festus" by Leo Valdez, a son of Hephaestus in *The Lost Hero*, the first book of the sequel series to Percy Jackson and the Olympians, *The Heroes of Olympus*. He is also shown in *The Bronze Dragon of The Demigod Files*.
- **Centaur:** Half man, half horse. Chiron is a centaur.
 - **Party Ponies:** They are Chiron's kin. As their name suggests, they are a vast clan-like extended family of rowdy centaurs who reside in the United States with chapters hailing from each respective state. They are key players in two major incidents in the series. In *The Sea of Monsters*, they along with Chiron rescue Percy from Luke during their duel on the *Princess Andromeda*.^[12] In *The Last Olympian*, they help Chiron and the others fight the major battle between the gods and the Titans.^[10]
- **Cerberus:** The three-headed dog who guards the Underworld entrance to the living. In *The Lightning Thief*, he befriends Annabeth. He also appears in *The Last Olympian* when he is playing with Mrs. O'Leary. He is the son of Echidna and Typhon.^[1]

- **Charybdis:** One of the two monsters (the other being Scylla) that live on either side of a narrow channel of water. She takes the form of a giant mouth that swallows and releases water, creating whirlpools.
- **Chimera:** A three-headed beast that is part lion, part goat, and has a snake-headed tail. It is first seen in the form of a Chihuahua. It confronted Percy atop the St. Louis Arch alongside its mother, Echidna. Overwhelmed by the creature and poisoned by its snake head, Percy was forced to jump into the water far below to escape it. It disappeared after Percy dove into the water.
- **Clazmonian Sow:** A flying pig that appeared directly after Hyperion was defeated. Percy defeats it with the help of Blackjack, a statue of Hermes, and the New York Public Library's two stone lion statues.
- **Colchis Bull:** An elephant-sized, fire-breathing bronze bull created by Hephaestus. Their horns are silver and their eyes are rubies. In *The Sea of Monsters*, a bunch of them attacked Camp Half-Blood and are defeated by Tyson. They were later used to make the tracks for the Chariot Race.
- **Cyclops:** One eyed-giants who have three species as mentioned in *The Lost Hero*. The first are the elder cyclops, who are friendly, and help the gods, Tyson is one of them. The second is the southern species, who raise Goats and live in caves. Polyphemus is one of them. The third, introduced in *The Lost Hero*, is the northern group, who helped the Titans make weapons. Ma Gasket is one of them.
 - **Ma Gasket:** A female cyclops who is the mother of Sump and Torque. She appears in "The Lost Hero" when Jason, Piper, and Leo visit her factory in Detroit.
 - **Polyphemus:** Percy Jackson and his friends encounter him on an island in "The Sea of Monsters." He is shown to be blind and there was also a reference about Odysseus being responsible for blinding him under the alias of "Nobody."
 - **Sump:** The son of Ma Gasket who appears in "The Lost Hero".
 - **Torque:** The son of Ma Gasket who appears in "The Lost Hero."
- **Draco Aionius:** A bunch of these monsters attacked Camp Half-Blood while Percy Jackson was at the Sea of Monsters.
- **Drakon:** A race of giant, millennium-old, serpent-like dragons.
 - **Lydian Drakon:** The oldest and most fiercest of the Drakons. Kronos unleashed it upon Manhattan where it killed many half-bloods before being killed by Clarisse La Rue.
 - **Aitheopian Drakon :** One was being raised by Luke in *The Sea of Monsters*. When one of the Bear Twins seemed stubborn on doing a job, Luke threatened him to been fed to the Drakon.
- **Echidna:** Part woman, part snake. She is the wife of Typhon and the mother of Cerberus, Chimera, Hydra, Nemean Lion, and Ladon as well as several others not in the series. She is first seen as an old lady that owned the chihuahua that was actually Chimera in disguise. She assisted Chimera in fighting Percy at the top of the St. Louis Arch. Disappeared after Percy dove into the water.^[1]
- **Empousai:** Seductive shape-shifting beast women who are similar in appearance to vampires with both shaggy donkey legs and bronze legs. Two Empusa named Tammi and Kelli, pose as cheerleaders in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, the Empousa queen appears as part of the truce party along with Prometheus and Ethan Nakamura.^[10]
- **Erymanthian Boar:** A giant boar sent by Pan. Percy, Thalia, Zoë, Grover and Bianca first encounter it in Cloudcroft, New Mexico. Grover is the first to identify it and its potential utility to the team as a form of transportation.^[6]
- **Feather-Shooting Bird:** A type of large black bird that shoots it's feathers like arrows. In "The Demigod Files," Phobos summons them to fight Clarisse after he steals Ares' war chariot.
- **Fire-Breathing Horse:** A fire-breathing horse that is sold at the Triple G Ranch for war purposes. Some are shown to pull Ares' war chariot.
- **Flesh-Eating Horse:** A bunch of them are seen at the Triple G Ranch. Some of them tried to eat Percy while he was cleaning the stables.

- **Flesh-Eating Sheep:** A bunch of carnivorous sheep that are owned by Polyphemus. They help to guard the Golden Fleece. They are as big as a hippopotamus and attack like piranhas.
- **The Furies:** The Furies are Hades' chief servants and torturers—therefore, they personally searched for Hades's Helm of Darkness, thinking that Percy had stolen it.^[1]
 - **Alecto:** Alecto acted as Percy's pre-algebra teacher Mrs. Dodds in the first book. She is Hades's main servant.
 - **Megaera:** A Fury that represents grudging.
 - **Tisiphone:** A Fury that represents avenged murder.
- **Gegeines:** A race of six-armed giants that appear in *The Lost Hero*. They are summoned by Enceladus to fight Jason, Piper, and Leo.
- **Geryon:** In this series, Geryon is described as having a normal head (where his face was weathered and brown from years in the sun, slick black hair, a pencil-thin moustache, two very beefy legs wearing a very large pair of Levis and each of his chests wore a different colored shirt: green, yellow and red. In "The Battle of the Labyrinth," he is the owner of Triple G Ranch with Orthrus guarding the ranch. He gave Percy an impossible task. To clean out the stables of carnivorous horses (one of the tasks Hercules also did). Once Jackson completed the task, Geryon went back on his deal to let his friends free and the two fought. Jackson found Geryon a worthy battle as he was a challenge due to his three hearts which allowed him to be almost impossible to defeat. Jackson defeated Geryon with a well placed arrow (thanks to Hera) that went through Geryon's sides hitting all three hearts at once killing Geryon.^[7]
- **Ghouls:** The ghouls serve as security guards in the Underworld and make a sound that is similar to bats. They would escort the souls of the wicked to the Fields of Punishment as seen in "The Lightning Thief" when they fly a preacher that had been scamming people there.
- **Giant Badger:** A giant badger. In "The Last Olympian," it was mentioned that Gleeson Hedge tried to fend off the Giant Badgers and tried to summon Pan to help him in that.
- **Giant Crab:** A giant crab that might be Cancer. Percy fought it in the Princess Andromeda during his mission with Charlie. He defeated it by stabbing the soft tissue in its belly.
- **Giant Scorpion:** A giant-sized scorpion. Native to desert regions, the giant scorpion may be a descendant of the Brontoscorpio, a species of prehistoric aquatic scorpions from Paleozoic times. Daedalus in the alias of Quintus ordered some Giant Scorpions from Triple G Ranch. He kept them in their boxes in the Sword Fighting Arena. He eventually let them out in the camp's forest for a game.
- **Giant Squid:** A giant squid that might be the Kraken. It was among the sea monsters in Oceanus' army.
- **Harpies:** Aello ("storm swift"), Celaeno ("the dark") — also known as Podarge ("fleet-foot") — and Ocypete ("the swift wing") are the three harpies were created by Zeus. They work in Camp Half-Blood as "the cleaning harpies" being allowed to eat any camper who stays in camp past noon in the last day of the summer. The Harpies also cleaned the dishes with super-hot lava and are also good in mid-town traffic.
- **Hekatonkheires:** Hundred-Handed Ones; giants of incredible strength, superior even to the Cyclopes. They are taller than mountains.^[7] The last one, Briares, was imprisoned by Kampê in the fourth book. There was also mentionings that his brothers Cottus and Gyges have faded due to people forgetting about them.^[7] When Tyson finds that Briares is too afraid to escape, he is heartbroken.^[7] At the end, Briares returns helps defeat Luke and the Titans.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, Percy sees Briares helping Poseidon defeat the forces of Oceanus.^[10]
 - **Briares:** He first appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* when Percy, Annabeth, Tyson, and Grover rescue him from Alcatraz, where he is being held prisoner by Kampê.^[7] Briares is one of the three Hecatonchires ("the Hundred-Handed Ones"), elder brothers to the Cyclopes.^[18] His siblings are Kottos and Gyges.^[19] Like all other Hundred-Handed Ones, he has fifty different "faces" indicative of his moods.^[18] ^[19] He is very frightened and timid due to his years of imprisonment and feels that he is of no use. Because of this, he runs away from Percy and his companions in the maze-like Labyrinth. However, Daedalus finds him and they both show up to fight for the Olympians in the battle at Camp Half-Blood at the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Briares seizes the chance to bury Kampê under a pile of rocks. At the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, he goes to help the

Cyclopes in Poseidon's forge.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, Briares is shown fighting alongside Poseidon.^[10]

- **Hellhounds:** Hellhounds are a main part of Luke's army and monsters in general. They are described as very large black dogs that have fire glowing in their eyes. They were also mentioned to reside in the Fields of Punishment. Daedalus owns a hellhound named Mrs. O'Leary, who, unlike her relatives, is loving and loyal.^[7]
- **Mrs. O'Leary:** Mrs. O'Leary is the only friendly hellhound to ever exist. Quintus (Daedalus) was her original owner, but, after asking Nico Di Angelo to kill him, Percy becomes the hellhound's owner. While Percy is in the "mortal world", Charles Beckendorf takes care of her at Camp Half-Blood. Rescues Percy while in the Labryrith.^[7]
- **Hippalektryons** - The Hippalektryons are an endangered animal that is part chicken, part horse. In "Battle of the Labyrinth," they are seen at the Triple G Ranch.
- **Hippocampus** - Hippocampi are from waist up stallion horses and from waist down have a fish tail. One is said to take a liking to Tyson, and soon enough he named it Rainbow. They are also called "fish ponies" by Tyson.
 - **Rainbow:** A Hippocampus who befriends Tyson in "The Sea of Monsters. Loves to give Tyson rides all over the sea."
- **Hyperboreans:** Ice giants who freeze into ice when defeated. They side with Kronos in *The Last Olympian*.^[10]
- **Hydra:** A monster with nine heads. Every time a head is chopped off, two new heads grow back. This monster appears in *The Sea of Monsters* where its life force is linked to the Monster Doughnut Shop as another one pops up every time the Hydra regrows a head. In *The Lightning Thief* film, the creature takes the form of five janitors in the Parthenon replica in Tennessee and refers himself as "We" and is ultimately defeated by the use of Medusa's head.
- **Kampê:** A snake-haired, centauroid creature that is half-woman, half dragon with wings and the heads of various mutated wild animals growing from her human torso. She is a monster that imprisoned the Hundred-Handed Ones and Cyclopes during the First Great War. She is feared by all, and is defeated by Briares in the "Battle of the Labyrinth" by being crushed by boulders.
- **Keres:** A bunch of battlefield spirits of famine and disease that feed on violent deaths. They reside in the Underworld and support the Titans but do not assist them in "The Last Olympian." In "The Demigod Files," a bunch of them attacked Percy, Thalia, and Nico where one of them poisoned Percy. Lucky for him, Bob the Titan managed to heal him.
- **Laistrygonians:** Large, muscular cannibals who serve as the brawn of Kronos's army. Known Laistrygonians in the series are Joe Bob, Marrow Sucker, and Skull Eater
- **Ladon:** The giant dragon who is one of the offspring of Echidna. It defends the Hesperides' apple tree. Ladon poisons Zoë Nightshade in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Lotus-Eaters:** A bunch of them run the Lotus Hotel and Casino in *The Lightning Thief*.
- **Manticore:** These monsters have human faces and the bodies of lions as well as thorny tails. Dr. Thorn is a manticore.^[6]
 - **Dr. Thorn:** He is a manticore in the form of the vice principal of Westover Hall, the school that Bianca and Nico di Angelo attended. He has two eyes of different colors, one blue and one brown. His nostrils flare up when he talks.^[6]
- **Medusa:** The gorgon monster who under the moniker of "Aunty Em" attempted to lull Percy, Annabeth, and Grover into a false sense of security and turn them into stone statues. She is defeated, and her severed head is mailed to the gods of Olympus as proof of the trio's courage (though Grover notes that it is more akin to impertinence). Percy's mom uses her head to turn Gabe Ugliano to stone.
- **Minotaur:** The Minotaur is part-man, part bull. The monster of the labyrinth that chased Percy all the way to Camp Half-Blood. He defeats the monster atop Half-Blood hill and claims its broken horn as a spoil of war.^[1] The Minotaur returns in *The Last Olympian* as a general for Kronos's army at Williamsburg Bridge and now wearing armor. It was defeated by Percy again.^[10] In the film adaption, the Minotaur's head resembles a Cape Buffalo's head.

- **Myrmekes:** A race of giant ant-like creatures that like shiny things like gold. In "The Demigod Files," A bunch of Myrmekes trapped Charles Beckendorf in their nest.
 - **Nemean Lion:** A lion that is one of the children of Echidna and Typhon. Luke and Atlas sent the Nemean Lion to the National Air and Space museum to stop the group of questing Hunters and Demigods. It battled with Percy Jackson, but was hard to defeat because of its bulletproof and sword-proof pelt. Percy eventually defeated it by throwing astronaut food into its mouth to expose its one unprotected surface, its mouth.
 - **Ophiotaurus:** A half-cow/half-snake monster. It is an ancient monster that could bring down the gods if it was slain and its entrails were sacrificed. It was nicknamed Bessie by Percy Jackson who initially assumed it was female, although Grover later informed him that it was a male. Percy saved it from a trawler's net after being fetched by the Hippocampi.
 - **Bessie:** Bessie is the Ophiotaurus that Percy meets in "The Titan's Curse." Percy named it because of its bovine appearance, but it was in fact a male. Bessie was supposedly the creature that Artemis was hunting because it could destroy Olympus. She also briefly appeared in "The Last Olympian" where Percy sees him an aquarium.
 - **Orthrus:** A two-headed dog owned by Geryon.
 - **Pegasus:** Pegasi are winged horses.
 - **Blackjack:** He is the pure black version of Pegasus and Percy's loyal friend. He is first introduced in the second book *The Sea of Monsters* on the *Princess Andromeda*, Luke's demon cruise ship, where Percy rescued him from Kronos's minions. Ever since then, Blackjack has felt like he has to pay Percy back for saving him and he does whatever Percy asks.^[12]
 - **Guido:** A Pegasus who is friends with Blackjack. In "The Last Olympian," Guido and Porkpie aided Percy and Blackjack in the Battle of Manhattan.
 - **Porkpie:** A Pegasus who is friends with Blackjack. In "The Last Olympian," Porkpie and Guido aided Percy and Blackjack in the Battle of Manhattan.
 - **Peleus:** A dragon that guards the tree that Thalia was previously within.
 - **Pit Scorpion:** A deadly type of scorpion that appears in "The Lightning Thief." When Luke brings Percy into the woods and reveals his allegiance to Kronos, he summoned a Pit Scorpion to attack Percy. He tells Percy he should not go for his sword, as the pit scorpion can kill in 60 seconds, and can jump up to fifteen feet. When Luke disappears, Percy manages to kill it even though it managed to sting him. With the help of the wood nymphs, Percy recovered from its poison.
 - **Satyr:** Half man, half goat. Grover Underwood is also a satyr.
 - **Coach Gleeson Hedge:** He is a satyr. Grover made a reference to him in "The Last Olympian" where he tried to summon Pan's spirit to help fend off some badgers. He played a part in the "Heroes of Olympus" series.
 - **Ferdinand:** Ferdinand is Grover's uncle who was one of the victims of Medusa in the Garden Gnome Emporium. When Kronos' army was hiding out there in "The Last Olympian," his statue form is now missing an arm and has graffiti on it without Medusa watching over it.
 - **Leneus:** Leneus is a satyr who is a member of the Council of Cloven Elders. He is killed in *The Last Olympian* and is reincarnated as a laurel. He hates Grover and thinks he is a liar. When he dies, Grover takes his spot in the Council of Cloven Elders.^[10]
 - **Maron:** Maron is a satyr who is member of the Council of Cloven Elders. He only appears in book four, when he, Silenus and Leneus try to exile Grover because they think that Pan, the god of the wild, is still alive and Grover is a just lying about his death. He and the other members of the Council are described as being old and fat satyrs.
 - **Silenus:** Silenus is a satyr appearing in books four and five. He is the leader of the Council of Cloven Elders and is shown to hate Grover, calling him an "outcast" and a "liar".^[7] that he has suspicions that he is a spy.^[7]
 - **Scylla:** One of the two monsters (the other being Charybdis) that live on either side of a narrow channel of water in The Sea of Monsters. Should a ship sail too close to her, she uses her six heads to pluck off crew members upon deck and devour them. According to Clarisse (daughter of Ares), if the crew hid below deck, Scylla would
-

just pick up the whole boat and crush it.

- **Scythian Dracaenae:** A race of humanoid females with twin snake tails in place of legs. They make up a considerable portion of the Titan Lord's forces.
 - **Queen Sess:** The Queen of the Scythian Dracaenae who appears in "The Last Olympian." She fought Chiron alongside Kronos and was killed when Chiron fired one of his arrows in between Queen Sess' eyes.
- **Sea Serpent:** One was seen amongst the sea monsters in Oceanus' army. Deimos is seen riding one in "The Stolen Chariot."
- **Sirens:** Dangerous bird-women whose sweet songs have led many sailors to watery deaths. Their hymn is almost Annabeth's undoing.^[12]
- **Skeleton:** Skeletons were used by various people like Hades. In "The Lightning Thief," Hades had skeletons in army uniforms guarding his palace. In "The Battle of the Labyrinth," Nico manages to employ them as part of a ritual that will enable him to call the spirit of his sister to speak with her. In "The Last Olympian," Nico and Hades manages to bring a bunch of Skeletons to help fight the Titans. They are later seen constructing a cabin at Camp Half-Blood that is dedicated to Hades.
 - **Skeleton Warriors:** A bunch of skeletons armed with weapons. In "The Titan's Curse," some skeleton warriors ambushed Percy, Thalia, Zoe, Grover, and Bianca in New Mexico. Due to her being a child of Hades, Bianca managed to destroy them.
- **Sphinx:** A Sphinx is a monster with the head of a woman and the body of a lion. Percy Jackson and his friends encountered the Sphinx while navigating the labyrinth. Rather than tell riddles, the Sphinx asked historical questions.
- **Stymphalian Birds:** A flock of birds once attacked Camp Half-Blood in *The Sea of Monsters*. Percy and Annabeth used Chiron's music so Apollo's cabin could shoot them down.
- **Sybaris:** In "The Titan's Curse," Atlas used her teeth to create Skeletons.
- **Talos:** Talos is a giant automaton. Percy, Thalia, and Bianca fight a prototype of Talos in the Junkyard of the Gods. Apparently, he has a manhole at the base of his foot for 'servicing'. Bianca went in to mess up his circuit so they could beat him. He fell on some power lines thus electrocuting Bianca.
- **Telekhines:** Dog-faced sea demons that reforged Kronos's blade in the fourth book. Some set Percy on fire in the fourth book. They also appear in the fifth book. In the fourth book, they are referred to as "telekhines", however in the fifth book, they are referred to as "telkhines", without the second "e". This may be a typographical error or something different of the author's choice.
- **Typhon:** A very powerful monster. He sired many monsters by Echidna. He lives and sleeps inside Mount Saint Helens. Percy is such a powerful demigod that he almost wakes Typhon during his visit there. In *The Last Olympian*, he awakes and moves across America and destroys everything in his path. The gods of Olympus try to stop him but he is too powerful. In the end, Poseidon and his army help defeat him.^[10]
- **Wood Nymph:** Wood Nymphs are a type of Nymphs that are associated with specific lands.
 - **Juniper:** Juniper is a tree nymph. She is Grover Underwood's girlfriend, and in "The Battle of the Labyrinth", she informs Percy that she has seen Luke Castellan using the entrance to the Labyrinth and that she has also seen Quintus/Daedalus using the entrance to the Labyrinth.

Mortals

- **Darrin:** One of the many people in the Lotus Casino. He is described as about thirteen, and "some Elvis impersonator's son". Percy meets him at a Virtual reality shooter game. He has apparently been in the Lotus Casino since 1977.
- **Gabriel "Gabe" Ugliano:** Known as "Smelly Gabe," he was Percy's stepfather. In appearance, he is heavy and bald, wearing thrift store clothes often. He managed the Electronics Mega-Mart in Queens as an occupation. As Percy described him in *The Lightning Thief*, he "was nice the first thirty seconds we knew him, then showed his true colors as a world-class jerk." During summer break from school, Gabe asks him for money for beer and for his poker games with his friends.^[20] Supposedly he can easily guess how much money a person has. It is implied that, at least once, he hit Percy's mother. Grover later tells Percy that Sally (Percy's mother) married Gabe to protect Percy from monsters who would have tracked him down otherwise. He smelled so "repulsively human" that his smell hid Percy's demigod scent from monsters. If she had not married him, monsters would have found Percy sooner. At the end of Book 1, he is turned to stone by Percy's mother (using Medusa's severed head) and sold as a statue, "The Poker Player", earning lots of money in the process.^[1]
- **May Castellan:** Luke's mother who attempted to become the Oracle. Since Hades's curse prevented her from taking it, she was driven crazy and instead received small glimpses of her son's terrible future.^[10] She made huge amounts of sandwiches, burnt cookies, and Kool-Aid for Luke, believing that someday he would return home. She also gave him a blessing to receive the curse of Achilles. It was shown that she had numerous clippings of Hermes from advertisements and many beanbag monsters sitting in the house and on the front lawn.
- **Dr. Frederick Chase:** Annabeth's father. He first appears in *The Titan's Curse*. He allows Percy, Thalia and Zoë to borrow his car to drive to Mount Tamalpais (Mount Othrys). Annabeth's father is a professor of military history. During *The Titan's Curse*, he was studying the Third Battle of Ypres. He owns a Sopwith Camel. He and his daughter had a lot of disagreements in the past, which is why she ran away home when she was seven years old. He lives in San Francisco with his wife and two sons, Bobby and Matthew. In *The Titan's Curse*, he battles the monsters on the *Princess Andromeda* with bullets melded with celestial bronze.
- **Mrs. Dare:** Rachel's mother. She briefly appears in *The Last Olympian*. She went to Clarion Ladies' Academy, a finishing school for society girls in New Hampshire, and wants Rachel to go there as well.^[10]
- **Paul "Blowfish" Blofis:** Sally Jackson's boyfriend and later husband, and thus Percy's stepfather. Percy and his mother reveal to Paul the truth, and at first he only half believes them. When Percy, Nico, and Mrs. O'Leary come unexpectedly into Sally's apartment, Paul fully believes, and thinks it's "awesome!". Paul turns out to be an excellent swordsman due to the fact that he was a Shakespearian actor in college and assists in the fight to save Olympus in *The Last Olympian*. He asks Percy for permission before proposing to Percy's mother.^[10]
- **Preacher:** A preacher who raised money supposedly for orphans and spent it instead on his mansion until he was caught by the police. He died in a police chase when he drove his "Lamborghini for the Lord" off a cliff. He was carried off to the Fields of Punishment by some ghouls in the Greek Underworld, but believed that he was in the Christian hell.^[1]
- **Rachel Elizabeth Dare:** A clear-sighted mortal girl who is able to see through the Mist. She is first encountered by Percy during *The Titan's Curse* as he flees from the skeletons summoned by Atlas. After mistaking her for a monster and realizing she is human, Percy discovers that she can see through the mist. She leads the skeletons away from Percy.^[6] Rachel goes to the same school as Percy in "The Battle of the Labyrinth," realizing that the cheerleaders are actually empousai. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, she aids Annabeth and Percy by guiding them through the labyrinth to Daedalus's workshop. From there she, Percy, Annabeth, and Nico escape, only to enter again to locate Grover and Tyson. She is present at the deathbed of Lord Pan and, like the others, takes part of his essence within her. By throwing her hairbrush at Kronos, she provided enough of a distraction for Percy to escape the Titan Lord's time manipulation. It is hinted throughout the series that she harbors romantic feelings for Percy.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, she begins having strange visions and becomes the new Oracle of Delphi after Hades's curse is lifted, under the guidance of Chiron and Apollo. Her first act as the Oracle is to deliver the Great

Prophecy of the next generation of heroes.

- **Sally Jackson:** The daughter of Jim and Laura Jackson. She is the mother of Percy and she was married to "Smelly" Gabe." She then turned him to stone with the head of Medusa, and married Paul Blofis in the fifth book.^[10] In the beginning of the series, it is indicated that Sally works at a candy shop called "Sweet on America" and said that she wanted to be an author when she was young.^[1] In the third book, Percy guesses that Sally can see through the Mist and he believes that this was probably the reason Poseidon took interest in her. In the first book, she was thought to be killed by the Minotaur. Later on, it was discovered that she survived and that she was still alive.^[1]
- **William Dare:** He is Rachel Elizabeth Dare's father and first appears in *The Last Olympian*. He owns a land developing company and is very wealthy. His family lives in a mansion in Brooklyn, where Rachel lives on the top floor. Rachel hates her father because of his job, but he seems to care about her. He said that he and her mother had really been looking forward to the vacation, but, according to Rachel, they both hate the beach, and are just too stubborn to admit it. He supported Rachel's going to finishing school. He walked into Rachel's room in Percy's dream, wearing pajamas with "WD" monogrammed on the pocket.^[10]

Names

Percy is one of the few demigods whose last name does not reflect his godly parent, though his first name does. Many of the campers at Camp Half-Blood have last names that consist of a traditional role or trait of their parent. Other last names are often commonplace: Rodriguez, Nakamura.

- Percy Jackson: "Percy" is a nickname for Perseus, Percy's real name, who was a son of Zeus. Percy's godly parent is Poseidon.
- Annabeth Chase: "Annabeth" is an anagram of Athena with a couple of extra letters. Also, "Chase" is a near homonym to "Chaste". Daughter of Athena.
- Clarisse La Rue: "Clarisse" is an anagram of Ares with extra letters. Also, to rue is to regret something.
- Grover Underwood: Without the suffix "r" Grover's name is "Grove" referring to The Wild. Also, Underwood contains the word "wood" referring to trees. He is a Satyr, worshipper of Pan, the god of The Wild.
- Bianca and Nico di Angelo: "d'Angelo" means "of the angels", referring to death. Children of Hades. Their first names are versions of the goddesses Bia and Nike.
- Connor and Travis Stoll: Homonym to "stole". Hermes is the god of thieves. Children of Hermes. Percy himself pointed this out but neither of the Stoll brothers understood the joke.
- Jake Mason: A mason works with stone. Son of Hephaestus.
- Katie Gardner: alternate spelling of "gardener". Daughter of Demeter.
- Pollux and Castor (Last name never revealed): Pollux is the name of a demigod son of Zeus. Castor was the name of this demigod's twin brother (but, he was the son of their mortal father). In the Myth, Castor died, foreshadowing his death in the book. Twins of Dionysus.
- Charles Beckendorf: Char is another word for burn. Son of Hephaestus, god of fire.
- Lee Fletcher: to "fletch" is to add feathers to an arrow. Son of Apollo. And it may, also, be a reference to Lee Adama, a character from the TV series *Battlestar Galactica*, who was known by Captain Apollo.
- Michael Yew: yew is a type of wood used to make longbows. Also a son of Apollo.
- Silena Beauregard: literally, "beauregard" means "good to look at" in French, the language of love. Daughter of Aphrodite.
- Will Solace: The prefix "Sol" is the Roman name for Helios, also "sol" often refers to the Sun, and Apollo drives the sun chariot. Solace also means comfort or consolation during a time of sadness. Since Apollo is the god of medicine, and since people are distressed when in pain, this is an appropriate name. Son of Apollo.
- Thalia Grace: In mythology Thalia is the name of one of the Charites, also called the Graces. Daughter of Zeus.
- Leo Valdez: "Leo" could refer to Leonardo da Vinci, an inventor and artist, among other things. Son of Hephaestus, god of technology, craftsmen, artisans, etc.

- Piper McLean: In *The Lost Hero*, Piper reveals that her Grandpa Tom named her Piper because she had a beautiful voice even as a baby. The name Piper means "pipe player". The beautiful voice might be a reference to the fact that she has the Charmspeaking ability, the ability to persuade someone to do things, a power few children of Aphrodite have. Daughter of Aphrodite, goddess of love and beauty.
- Jason Grace: To appease Hera, Zeus named Jason after Hera's favorite hero, Jason, the leader of the Argonauts. Son of Jupiter(Zeus), Champion of Juno(Hera).

References

- [1] Riordan, Rick. *The Lightning Thief*. Percy Jackson & the Olympians (1 ed.). Puffin. p. 375. ISBN 9780141381473.
- [2] Riordan, Rick (2010). *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books. p. 553. ISBN 9781423113393.
- [3] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 31, 130, 553.
- [4] Riordan, Rick (2010). *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books. p. 41. ISBN 9781423113393.
- [5] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 498. ISBN 9781423113393
- [6] Riordan, Rick (April 1, 2007). *The Titan's Curse* (First ed.). Hyperion Books. p. 312. ISBN 9780141321264.
- [7] Riordan, Rick. *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. p. 342. ISBN 9780141382913.
- [8] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 272. ISBN 9781423113393
- [9] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 133, 437. ISBN 9781423113393
- [10] Riordan, Rick (5 May 2009). *The Last Olympian*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Disney Hyperion. p. 381. ISBN 1423101472. OCLC 299578184.
- [11] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 393. ISBN 9781423113393
- [12] Riordan, Rick. *The Sea of Monsters* (British first ed.). Puffin. p. 265. ISBN 9780141381497.
- [13] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 325, 537. ISBN 9781423113393
- [14] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [15] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Sword of Hades". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [16] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [17] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Bronze Dragon". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [18] "147ff" (in Ancient Greek). *Theogony*.
- [19] "I.1.1" (<http://www.perseus.tufts.edu/cgi-bin/ptext?lookup=Apolloed.+1.1.1>). *Bibliotheca*. Retrieved 13 November 2009.
- [20] Rick Riordan, Books for children. (<http://www.rickriordan.com/index.php/books-for-children/a-teachers-guide-to-percy/rationale/>)

List of characters in the *Camp Half-Blood* series

This is a **list of characters** in the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* and *The Heroes of Olympus* series.

Main characters

Percy Jackson

Perseus "Percy" Jackson is a son of Poseidon or Neptune, and is the protagonist and narrator of the series. Being a child of one of the "Big Three" (Zeus, Hades, Poseidon), Percy is the hero referred to within the prophecy of the Oracle, which foretells that the next half-blood child of the "Big Three" to reach the age of sixteen would have to make a decision that would mean the destruction or saving of Olympus.^[1] He has hydrokinetic powers that develop throughout the story, becoming strong enough for him to summon a small hurricane in the Last Olympian. Simply being in water can also heal and energize him, water pressure is no limit to him, and he can see underwater at any depth. He can also communicate with equestrian animals (Pegasi, Hippocampi, etc.), since his father created horses from sea foam. He has a sword called Anaklusmos (Riptide) that was a gift from his Father Poseidon, delivered to him by Chiron. It transforms from a common enough-looking ballpoint pen. It is made of celestial bronze and he can never lose it; it will always return to his pocket. He was technically only selected to go on two of the five quests in the series, the first being the retrieval of Zeus' master thunderbolt. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Percy has to go through the Labyrinth (a big subterranean maze) in order to defend the camp against Luke (a son of Hermes and servant of the Titan lord Kronos). The quest in *The Sea of Monsters* was actually led by Clarisse (daughter of Ares), but Percy sneaks out of camp because he needs to find Grover, his best friend/protector. In *The Titan's Curse*, he is also not selected to go on the quest, but he follows the group because he needed to help Annabeth. Percy has a crush on Annabeth, but his love life has been difficult as a result of Aphrodite's promise she made to him when she met him in the desert. After he helps Zoë, Bianca, Grover, and Thalia, Zoë reluctantly allows him to become the fifth member of their team. He takes on the curse of Achilles (invincible in all but one point, which is a point on his back, directly across his navel) and leads the army against Kronos in *The Last Olympian*. In *The Lost Hero*, Hera/Juno sends Percy to the Roman Camp as an exchange, with no memories of who he is or where he came from, so that he can learn about them. His time there will most likely be reviewed in *The Son of Neptune*.^[2]

Annabeth Chase

Annabeth Chase is a daughter of Athena. She is shown to be somewhat pompous at first, but quickly warms to Percy on their first quest together.^[1] Being a daughter of Athena, she is very intelligent and has a fascination with architecture. In battle, she is a skilled enough fighter to hold her ground with Percy, and is also by far superior in strategy. She ran away from home when she was seven and met Luke and Thalia, who took her with them to get to Camp Half-Blood.^[1] She aids Percy in four of his five quests and is captured in one of them. Though she harbored interest for Luke, she eventually gravitates towards Percy. She kisses him in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* when he was going into Mt. St. Helens and the telekhines attacking them are distracted. Percy also harbors feelings for her (he gets jealous when she talks about Luke). She is also shown to get jealous over Percy's relationship with Rachel. At the end of the entire series, Percy and Annabeth are together. She owns a Yankee cap that makes the one who wears it invisible, gift from her mother. She fights with a knife that was given to her by Luke. At the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth* Daedalus gives her his computer that was filled with Daedalus's notes and ideas. In *The Lost Hero*, Annabeth throughout the book is constantly trying to find Percy, organizing search parties and going out trying to find him.^[3] She welcomes Piper McLean to Camp Half-Blood, but seems to be distracted.^[4]

Grover Underwood

Grover Underwood is a satyr and Percy Jackson's best friend. He has found the four most powerful demigods of the century: Percy Jackson (son of Poseidon), Thalia Grace (daughter of Zeus), and Nico and Bianca di Angelo (children of Hades). Before his death, Pan (the god of nature) proclaims Grover as the bravest satyr ever to be and names Grover as his successor to carry on his word to protect the wilderness. The Council of Cloven Elders is angered by this choice. He is the boyfriend of the tree nymph Juniper. But in *The Last Olympian* he is chosen as a replacement for Leneus (another Satyr who died in battle) on The Council of Cloven Elders after showing bravery on the battlefield.

Tyson

Tyson is a Cyclops, the son of Poseidon and a Nature Spirit. Technically he is not a demigod, but at camp he resides in Percy's cabin, and is considered to be Percy's brother. He first appears in *The Sea of Monsters* as a homeless boy. He is afraid of Grover while Grover is also afraid of him. Also in the sea of monsters he was Percy's best friend and was always picked on. At the end of the book, he gets to go to work for his father, Poseidon in the Underwater Armory.

Nico di Angelo

Nico di Angelo is a son of Hades, Bianca's younger brother and Percy and Thalia's cousin. At first Percy assumed Hades broke the oath not to have children after World War II, but Nico and his sister Bianca had been placed in the Lotus Casino, where 'time stands still' since before the oath was made. At the time, he took great interest in a game called Mythomagic. Nico has the power to raise undead, shadow travel, and create great fissures in the ground that swallow up anyone or anything unfortunate enough to be standing on it at the time. For a time, he was Percy's enemy, blaming him for the fact that he had failed to protect Bianca as he had promised, but they became friends eventually. Nico tried multiple times to raise his sister from the dead and had difficulty contacting her, even using Happy Meals to raise the dead. Nico refused to stay at Camp Half-Blood in the fourth book after noting that he was not welcomed at Camp Half-Blood; he compares this to the fact that his father is not welcomed at Olympus. Several months later, he informed Percy of a plan that could lead to defeating Kronos. In the final book, he convinced Percy to bathe in the River Styx, making him invincible barring the small of his back. In the end of the final book Percy makes all the gods and goddess that they have to claim all their children and make sure they have cabin's in Camp Half-blood. So Nico goes back to camp and makes a cabin for himself and all the other minor gods and goddess.

Thalia Grace

Thalia Grace is a daughter of Zeus. She is Jason's older sister and the cousin of Percy Jackson, Bianca Di Angelo and Bianca's brother Nico. Grover Underwood was assigned to watch over her when she ran away from home at ten years old. On her journey, she met Luke Castellan and Annabeth Chase. They also had brief encounters with the Hunters of Artemis and she was enticed to join by Zoë Nightshade. When she was twelve, they were all soon attacked by a herd of monsters and caught by a Cyclops in New York. She was captured, but thanks to Annabeth, was freed. They meet the satyr Grover Underwood on the way. They escaped, but found that the monsters they had briefly escaped caught up to them. As they reached Half-Blood Hill, Thalia sent Luke, Grover, and Annabeth over the boundary line while she faced the monsters. She sacrificed her life for her friends, and her father, Zeus, took pity on her and transformed her to a pine tree. She is later brought back to life by the Golden Fleece and joins the quest in the third book where she ultimately joins the Hunters, taking the place of Zoë Nightshade. She has a younger brother, Jason Grace who was separated from her when she was 7. This became the reason she ran away from home. She wears a lot of dark makeup and punk style clothing. She has electric blue eyes and spiky black hair. She is so like Percy that according to Annabeth, they either could be best friends... or worst enemies. (Thalia is also one of the three Grace's making her full name Thalia Grace too)

Luke Castellan

Luke Castellan is one of Hermes's children and a major antagonist of the series. Though initially the counselor of Cabin 11 and an ally to Percy, he revealed his true nature as a high-ranking member of Kronos's army by attempting to kill Percy at the end of *The Lightning Thief*, and on several occasions afterward.^[1] He is shown to harbor a great bitterness towards the gods (particularly his father, Hermes) for what he regards as abandonment. His mother had been driven crazy upon attempting to become the Oracle, leading to a stressful childhood. After reforming, Kronos possessed Luke's body. However, in his duel with Percy on Mount Olympus, striking Annabeth reminds him of his promise to protect her. This temporarily frees him from Kronos's influence. Percy makes his choice to give Luke Annabeth's knife, and Luke, cursed by the broken promise, kills himself by stabbing his own Achilles heel to destroy Kronos the king of Titans. This fulfills the prophecy, with Luke being the foretold hero.

Jason Grace

Jason Grace is the son of Jupiter/Zeus, brother of Thalia Grace. Percy, Bianca and Nico's cousin and main protagonist of *The Heroes of Olympus* series. He is from a Roman Camp Half-Blood that consists of half-bloods born of the Roman aspect. His memory was stolen by the goddess Hera. He and Percy Jackson have exchanged places, because they are the respective leaders at both camps. Jason tries to recall who he is and begins to remember some pieces of his former life.

Piper McLean

Piper McLean is the daughter of Aphrodite and friend of Jason. At the beginning of the "Lost Hero" she believes that Jason is her boyfriend due to the mist but she still has feelings for him even when she finds out they aren't in a romantic relationship. She stands up for her friends to bullies like Drew her half-sister. She becomes the head counsellor of the Aphrodite cabin at the end of the book by challenging Drew. She has a rare ability that many Aphrodite children do not have, charmspeak. Meaning that she can persuade anybody to give her anything or do anything like when she told Jason not to die after he saw Hera's divine form and when she talked a dealer into giving her a BMW.

Leo Valdez

Leo Valdez is the son of Hephaestus and friend of Jason. At the beginning of *The Lost Hero* he believes that Jason is his best friend due to the mist, but later they do become best friends. Leo also has a rare ability that no other son of Hephaestus has had in four hundred years, fire. Leo can generate fire from his hands allowing him to do much more and he is an excellent mechanic. He becomes the head counsellor of the cabin at the end of the book. He discovers a secret bunker hidden in the forest and doesn't tell anyone about it until the end of *The Lost Hero*. He also finds a magic toolbelt in the bunker which grants him things he wants but it will not let him have anything over a 2 pound hammer or anything that someone else has like Jason's coin/sword. He visits the Boereas and gets left behind with 'Cal' he throws his clothes in the 24 hour washing in the ice palace and summons breathmints in order to try and woo Khione, daughter of the King of the North Winds.

Greek/Roman gods

- **Zeus/Jupiter:** The King of the Gods, God of the Sky, Zeus is brother to Poseidon and Hades, uncle to Percy, father of Thalia, son of Kronos. His Roman counterpart is Jupiter, who has basically the same role, brother to Pluto and Neptune, and father to Jason. He is a principal character in the first book^[1] but is a minor one in the next four. His cabin is Cabin #1. Poseidon calls Zeus dramatic, saying that he might do better as the God of the Theater. His symbol of power is his Master Bolt. In "*The Lost Hero*," Zeus (under the influence of Khione) forbids contact between gods and mortals and closes down Olympus. Despite this, Zeus indirectly aids the demigods several times on their quest, such as answering his son's prayer for aid against Enceladus.^[5]

- **Hera/Juno:** The Queen of the Gods and the Goddess of Marriage. Hera plays a small role in *The Titan's Curse*^[6] but is one of the gods who help Percy and the others in their quest in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] At the end of the book, Annabeth and Percy offend her because she did not care that Luke was gone or that Daedalus and Pan were both dead. She especially dislikes Annabeth and curses her like how Ares cursed Percy in the 1st book. She thought Luke, Pan and Daedalus were better off gone.^[7] Cabin #2 at Camp Half-Blood is dedicated to her, but is perpetually empty; as the goddess of marriage, she has not given birth to any demigods. In spite of this, Hera meddles with the affairs of many demigods. In *The Last Olympian* she has a minor role where she congratulates Percy on his victory rather disdainfully and says that she would have to let him and Annabeth live a little longer. Juno returns in *The Lost Hero* in which Percy Jackson has disappeared. She has been kidnapped by Gaea and contacts Jason Grace, the new protagonist and asks him to help her. It is then revealed that Juno snuck out of Olympus and exchanged Percy and Jason to try and unite the Roman and Greek demigods. She goes against the wishes of Zeus in this regard because she wants to save everyone- gods, demigods and mortals- from the new evil. Juno also admits that she is bitter towards heroes and demigods because she does not have any of her own. Juno, Hera's Roman counterpart, is more warrior-like and more disciplined and rebellious. Juno even states that Hera would not have disobeyed Zeus, but Juno would.^[8]
 - **Aphrodite/Venus:** The Goddess of Love, Beauty, Lust, etc. She is mentioned in *The Lightning Thief* and appears briefly in *The Titan's Curse*. Her children (mostly girls) live in Cabin #10. She wears a red satin dress and has long dark-brown hair in ringlets, though she sometimes wears it down. Her appearance changes as Percy looks at her, matching every female he has ever had a crush on (one being Annabeth). She encourages Percy to pursue a quest for true love. She is shown to have interest in Percy's feelings towards Annabeth and promises to make Percy's love life hard. She appears again at the Council of the Gods and votes to let Percy live. Being a love-based god she also loves Percy and possibly desires him. Aphrodite is also the last child of Ouranos.^[6] Aphrodite is the mother of Piper McLean, a main character in *The Lost Hero*, and changes her daughter's appearance twice to make her more beautiful.^[9]
 - **Apollo:** The God of the Sun. The campers in Cabin #7 are his children. He drives a flying red convertible, a Maserati Spyder, that glows brightly like the sun. He appears to be about 18 or 19 years old and has sandy colored hair and dazzling white teeth. Apollo wears Ray-Ban sunglasses and sports an iPod. Percy notes that he looks similar to Luke, but less evil. He also loves to recite poetry, especially haikus; Percy describes them as so bad that he would rather be shot by an arrow than listen to one, but Zoe says his limerick days were much worse. Apollo helps Percy and his friends by flying them to Camp Half-Blood in *The Titan's Curse* and later speeding up a train while being disguised as a homeless man.^[6] In *The Last Olympian*, he heals Annabeth's broken arm after she was thrown into her mother's throne.^[10] Apollo is also the god of prophecy and controls the Oracle. At the end of the war between the Titans and the gods, Rachel is certified the new Oracle by Apollo. His name is both Greek and Roman.
 - **Ares/Mars:** The God of War and Bloodlust. His children are the campers in Cabin #5. He first encounters Percy in *The Lightning Thief*. Ares drives a large, black, Harley-Davidson motorcycle with a flame-pattern paint job, a boar themed antenna, handles, boars head shaped red headlight and a leather seat made from human skin. He wears red wraparound sunglasses that cover his eyes, which are flames, a bulletproof vest, combat boots, black leather biker clothes, and a black leather duster. His face is covered with scars from many fights. Once, Ares sends Percy, Grover and Annabeth to retrieve his shield, which he left behind after a date with Aphrodite. They travel to a Tunnel of Love, which ends up being a trap set by Hephaestus. He intercepts Zeus's master bolt from Luke in *The Lightning Thief* and gives Percy a backpack containing it.^[1] He wants to cause discord among Zeus, Poseidon and Hades. Later, he is overpowered by Percy in a duel.^[1] He curses Percy that his sword will fail him in battle and departs.^[1] Ares returns with minor roles in *The Sea of Monsters* and *The Titan's Curse*.
 - **Artemis/Diana:** The Goddess of the Moon, Wild Animals, and the Hunt. She is the twin sister of Apollo. Cabin #8 at Camp Half-Blood is dedicated to her, though it is unoccupied, except for the rare visits when her group of huntresses stays at the camp, such as in *The Titan's Curse*. She is a maiden goddess, which explains the vacancy
-

of her cabin. She has a prominent role in *The Titan's Curse*. Artemis appears to be about 12 years old. She has auburn hair and silvery-yellow eyes, the color of the full moon. Artemis leads a group of teenaged girls, the Hunters. The Hunters pledge to give up love in exchange for immortality. The Hunters never grow up and can only die if they are killed in battle or break their oath. Artemis leaves the Hunters to pursue a monster that has the potential to destroy Olympus. She is abducted along with Annabeth by Atlas and is forced to hold up the sky. She is rescued by Percy who holds the sky for her so she can fight Atlas. Artemis and Percy trick Atlas into holding the sky again. Artemis transforms Zoe into a constellation after she is killed in battle. She seems to like Percy, saying that he's okay for a boy, and later refers to him as a man. She speaks up for Percy, Annabeth and Thalia at the Council of the Gods. She votes for Percy to live. Thalia joins her hunt at the end of *The Titan's Curse*, preventing her from fulfilling the Oracle's prophecy.^[6] Artemis did not follow Zeus' order to not have contact with mortals by still communicating with her Hunters. Thalia states, "Artemis follows her own rules," even though she does this without Zeus' knowledge. She sent Thalia to find Jason, her long lost brother.^[11]

- **Athena/Minerva:** The Goddess of Wisdom and Battle Strategy. She first appears in *The Titan's Curse*, where she is shown to dislike Percy and his relationship with Athena's daughter, Annabeth.^[6] Athena is described as being beautiful but also serious and foreboding. She has intense grey eyes, as do almost all of her children who reside in Cabin #6, but has black hair, as depicted in *The Demigod Files*, unlike most of them, who are blonde. Athena considers Percy to be very dangerous as he has the potential of fulfilling the Prophecy that a child of one of the Big Three will destroy Olympus. She advises Percy that wise counsel is not always the most popular, and cautions him about his fatal flaw. She also votes not to let Percy live. Percy considers Athena one of the most dangerous beings he has encountered, noting that because of her calculating intelligence, her plans rarely fail.
- **Demeter/Ceres:** The Goddess of the Harvest. She is first mentioned in *The Sea of Monsters*, when Hermes is talking to Percy about the quest.^[12] She was also one of the goddesses who voted to keep Percy alive in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] Demeter made three brief appearances along with her daughter Persephone in *The Last Olympian*, notably when she participates in the battle against the Titans. Her children reside in Cabin #4.^[10]
- **Dionysus/Bacchus:** The God of Wine and Madness. He is Percy's cousin and the father of Castor and Pollux. He is the director of Camp Half-Blood where he was sent by his father Zeus for chasing an off-limits nymph though he is married. At Camp Half Blood, he is known as "Mr. D."^[1] He is shown to hate his job and have a low opinion of demigods stemming from Theseus' abandonment of Ariadne, but he has to remain at Camp Half-Blood for another fifty years (his punishment used to be 100 years, then Zeus shortened it). His children live in Cabin #12.^[1] He can be seen playing with the satyrs in camp.^[12] He appears in all the books. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, he goes out to search for the minor gods and returns at the end of the book.^[7] He rarely bothers to call the campers by their proper names, making a point of calling Percy Jackson names such as "Peter Johnson", "Perry Johansson", or "Pierre Jorgenson" throughout the series. He also calls Annabeth "Annie Bell" or "that Anne girl", regardless of the fact that she has been in Camp Half-Blood since she was seven years old. Though he has said that Percy "always manages to annoy him" he has saved Percy's and Annabeth's life several times.
- **Hades/Pluto:** The God of the Underworld, son of Kronos, Hades is brother to Poseidon and Zeus, and uncle to Percy. He is the husband of his niece Persephone and is Nico and Bianca di Angelo's father. Percy first encounters him in *The Lightning Thief* on his quest to find and return Zeus's master bolt.^[1] In *The Last Olympian*, Hades traps Percy when Nico leads him to the Underworld palace. He plans to put him in the dungeon until Nico turns sixteen, so Nico can fulfill the prophecy. He appears again with Persephone and Demeter to save Olympus. After the war, Hades, with the minor gods, has a cabin in Camp Half- Blood^[10]
- **Hephaestus/Vulcan:** The Gods' Blacksmith and God of Fire. He appears as a minor character in *The Titan's Curse*^[6] and as a major one in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* where he helps Percy numerous times.^[7] His children reside in Cabin #9. He is the father of Charles Beckendorf and Leo Valdez. He was thrown off of Mount Olympus when he was born because Hera thought he was hideous and wanted a "perfect" family, though Hera denies it. Hephaestus says that Hera likes telling the story that Zeus threw him off the cliff because "It makes her seem more likable." He defied Zeus' rule in *The Lost Hero* and spoke to his son. He also took the head of Festus to

Bunker #9 for Leo.^[13]

- **Hermes/Mercury:** The Messenger of the Gods and the God of travelers, Communication, and Thieves. He has nearly no role in the first book but is a significant character in the second book where he helps Percy by giving him a flask full of air, backpacks, and his special multi-vitamins, hoping that he will be able to rescue his son, Luke, who had joined the Titans.^[12] He is also mentioned briefly in *The Titan's Curse*. He is bitter about Luke's situation and gets angry at Annabeth in *The Last Olympian* for not saving him when she had the choice.^[10] All of his children and the undetermined half-bloods stay in Cabin #11.
- **Hestia/Vesta:** The Goddess of Hearth and Home. She first appears as a young girl, about 8 years old, who wears a simple brown dress and scarf. Percy sees her when he enters Camp Half-Blood for the first time, but does not speak to her. Percy and Nico encounter her in *The Last Olympian* when she gives them food. She has glowing eyes that remind Percy of a cozy fire. Hestia tends to the hearth in Olympus while the other gods battle Typhon. Hestia gave up her throne for Dionysus in order to prevent a civil war among the Olympians. She explains to Percy that one of the greatest powers is to yield in order to retain peace. Percy offers Pandora's jar to Hestia, as she is the Last Olympian and Hope survives best at the hearth. Hestia accepts, preventing Percy from being tempted to open it. She later helps Percy when he battles Kronos by making her hearth painfully hot for Kronos when he reaches to get his scythe when it fell into the flames. When Percy looks into her eyes, he can sometimes see the past or the future, like what happened before Annabeth, Thalia and Luke came to Camp Half-Blood.
- **Poseidon/Neptune:** The God of the Sea, Earthquakes, Storms, and Hurricanes and the creator of the horse. He is Percy's father and his children (Percy's half-siblings) reside in Cabin #3. In the first book, he is suspected of having stolen Zeus's master bolt, but Percy proves the claim false.^[1] He appears as a minor character in the next three books. In *The Last Olympian*, Percy falls unconscious in the ocean and lands at Poseidon's castle. Poseidon is at war with Oceanus, the Titan god of the ocean, and makes Percy go back to camp instead of helping him. He is one of the few gods that does not go and help in the effort to defeat Typhon until Percy tells him that the only way to win is to abandon the sea and fight Typhon. His symbol of power is the three horned trident^[10]

Minor gods

- **Aeolus:** The custodian of the Four Winds. They never made an appearance, but they were mentioned in *The Last Olympian*. They made it hard for the Titan army to hit Olympus by air. Consequently, it also made it harder for Pegasus to fly.^[10] In "The Lost Hero," Aeolus is shown to have gone crazy filling out the gods' weather requests and wants Zeus to make him a god.
- **Amphitrite:** The Queen of the Seas, wife of Poseidon, and daughter of Oceanus. In "The Last Olympian," Amphitrite alongside Triton is seen talking strategy with her husband Poseidon in the throne room of their ocean floor palace. Percy Jackson joins them and Amphitrite treats him coldly as he is a reminder of Poseidon's unfaithfulness. Percy expects nothing else and feels sorry for her as she does not have a faithful husband. She is worried how Oceanus is attacking and how Poseidon is losing power to the Titan of the Sea. Amphitrite is a beautiful goddess, with flowing black hair and small horns like crab claws.
- **Boreas:** The God of the North Wind. In "The Lost Hero," Jason, Piper, and Leo meet him in his palace when they come to him for help.
- **Boreads:** Calias and Zethes are the sons of Boreas. In "The Lost Hero," they are seen when Jason, Piper, and Leo arrive at Boreas' palace.
- **Deimos:** The God of Terror and the son of Ares. He appears in *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* in *The Demigod Files*. Deimos and his brother Phobos steal Ares' war chariot from Clarisse. Percy and Clarisse have to get it back to Ares before sunset. On the way, Deimos comes in front of the ferry that Percy and Clarisse are on while riding a sea serpent. He comes back later in the zoo, terrorizing Clarisse by shape-shifting into Ares and yelling at her. Clarisse deduces his true identity and defeats him.^[14]
- **East River:** The minor God of the East River. He only appears in *The Last Olympian*. He dislikes Percy and the Hudson River. Percy asks him to sink all of the Titan ships that come in his river, and splits the sand dollar his

father gave him for his sixteenth birthday with East River and Hudson so they both agree to his request.^[10]

- **Hebe:** The Goddess of Youth. She was mentioned in a few of the books in lists of which minor Gods had turned over to the Titans' side.
- **Hecate:** The minor Goddess of Magic. Hecate helps Kronos in *The Last Olympian* by attacking Olympus and making cars stay away from Manhattan.^[10] She is the mother of C.C. (Circe), who turns Percy into a guinea pig in *The Sea of Monsters*.^[12] She is the ruler of the empousai, two of which attack Percy in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.
- **Hudson River:** The minor God of the Hudson River. He first appears in *The Last Olympian*. He dislikes Percy and East River. Percy asks him to sink all of the Titan ships that come in his river, and splits the sand dollar his father gave him for his fifteenth birthday with East River and Hudson so they both agree to his request.^[10]
- **Hypnos:** The God of Sleep and father of Morpheus. In "The Lost Hero," it shown that Hypnos has his own cabin. Clovis is one of Hypnos' sons.
- **Iris:** The Goddess of Rainbows. She helps people deliver messages through Iris messages. Percy uses Iris messages a lot throughout the series by finding a rainbow and asking Iris to accept his offering. He then throws a golden drachma into the rainbow, says the name of the person he would like to contact and where the person is, and then he can see and talk to the person. Iris specializes in delivering messages through rainbows. She does not appear in the series, but later on gets her own cabin at Camp Half-Blood. In "The Lost Hero," she is revealed to be the mother of Butch. Iris is said to be on good terms with Chiron and Hermes.
- **Janus:** The God of Gates, Doorways, Beginnings and Endings. He appears as a minor character in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* where he offers Annabeth a choice between two doors, which represents the situation she was in when she had to make the decision about saving Luke's soul.^[7] He has two faces, and each face seems to think the exact opposite of what the other face thinks. He is also mentioned when Percy Jackson has a dream of Daedalus. Janus makes him choose to become a murderer, which he must bear a burden for as long as he lives.
- **Khione:** The Goddess of Winter and daughter of Boreas who appears in "The Lost Hero." Jason, Piper, and Leo encounter her in Boreas' palace. She ends up betraying them to help Gaia in her conquest.
- **Morpheus:** The God of Dreams[son of Hypnos]. He appears in *The Last Olympian*, putting all mortals to sleep in Manhattan before Kronos's army invades Olympus.^[10] He also puts Grover to sleep for two months, after he tries to defend the forest of Central Park.
- **Melinoë:** The Goddess of Ghosts. She lives in the Underworld. Half of her is pale chalky white and the other half is pitch black. She appears in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Sword of Hades*. She scares people by showing them the ghosts of deaths they regret. She shows Thalia her mother and Nico his mother. Percy does not have any ghosts because he has made peace with them.^[15]
- **Nemesis:** The Goddess of Revenge and Balance. She never makes any actual appearances in the books, but she is the mother of Ethan Nakamura who appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* and *The Last Olympian*. Ethan mentions her in both *The Battle of the Labyrinth* and *The Last Olympian*.
- **Pan:** A Satyr who is the God of the Wild. Satyrs have been looking for him for two thousand years. He appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Once Percy and the others find Pan in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Pan dies peacefully.^[7]
- **Persephone:** The Goddess of Springtime and Queen of the Underworld. She is married to Hades. Her parents are Demeter, and Zeus. Hades only allows Persephone to visit her mom in the spring and summer. Unlike most minor Gods, Persephone fights with the Gods during the battle against the titans. Persephone appears in *The Demigod Files* and *The Last Olympian*.^[10] ^[16] She is notably much kinder and more beautiful in the spring and summer.
- **Phobos:** The God of Fear and the son of Ares. He appears in *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* in *The Demigod Files*.^[14] Phobos and his brother Deimos steal Ares's war chariot from Clarisse. Then Clarisse and Percy have to find it. Phobos has the power of showing people their greatest fears. He shows Percy his greatest fear, which is Camp Half-blood catching on fire and burning, when they are fighting in an aquarium in a zoo. The word "Phobia" was named after him.

- **Pompona:** The Roman Goddess of Plenty. A statue of her on top of a hotel comes to life in *The Last Olympian*. She becomes upset with Percy when he thinks she is Demeter. She is also cranky because all of the demigods who walk into the hotel ask her to watch their possessions. She is on the side of the Titans.^[10]
- **Thanatos:** The God of Death. In "The Demigod Files," King Sisyphus made a reference to him when Percy, Nico, and Thalia visit him.
- **Triton:** The Sea Messenger God and the son of Poseidon and Amphitrite. He is depicted as a merman with two fish tails. In "The Last Olympian," Triton was with his parents talking strategy revolving on Oceanus' war on Poseidon. He is shown to be cold and arrogant to Percy, but respects Tyson.
- **Tyche:** The Goddess of Fortune. At Camp Half-Blood, her children reside in Cabin 19. According to Rick Riordan's website, Tyche is the most difficult Goddess to find.

Titans

- **Aigaios:** The Titan of Sea Storms. Like Oceanus, he did not fight in the first war. In "The Titan's Curse," Aigaios was mentioned by Tyson to be assisting Oceanus in protecting the Princess Andromeda from Poseidon.
- **Atlas:** The Titan General. He is the father of Zoe Nightshade and her sisters, the Hesperides. He was imprisoned in San Francisco upon a mountaintop, forever cursed to uphold the sky. He escaped briefly during *The Titan's Curse* but was cleverly subdued by Artemis and Percy.^[6] He is the father of Calypso and Zoë Nightshade.
- **Helios:** The Titan of the Sun and son of Hyperion. In "The Titan's Curse," Apollo mentioned that he and Selene faded due to the Romans being too lazy to build their temples and make sacrifices to them.
- **Hyperion:** The Titan of Burning Light and father of Helios and Selene. He appears only in *The Last Olympian* in a battle against Percy. Hyperion has a very fiery temper and dresses in full golden armor. He was defeated by Grover Underwood and trapped within a giant maple tree.^[10]
- **Iapetus:** The Titan of Mortality, Pain and Death. He accompanies Ethan Nakamura in the Underworld in an attempt to steal the Sword of Hades in *The Demigod Files*. Percy drags him into the River Lethe and brainwashes him. Percy then tells him he is Bob the Titan.^[15]
- **Krios:** Krios is the Lord of the South and the Titan of Stars and the Constellations. He is only mentioned in one of Percy's dreams, where he is forced to babysit Atlas. He is dissatisfied with his condition because he only wears ram horns, but Hyperion can blow up into flame. He is also mentioned fleeing when Kronos was defeated. He wears armor that has glowing stars on it. In *The Lost Hero*, Jason mentions that he defeated Krios with his bare hands.
- **Kronos:** The Lord of the Titans and the main antagonist of the first series. He is the father of Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades, Chiron, and grandfather of Percy. He tries to get Percy to join him and fight against the Olympians. His weapon is a scythe, a "six-foot-long blade curved like a crescent moon" as said in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] It is hinted in the book that it is Luke's old sword Backbiter remade into the scythe. He is the father of the "Big Three," which are Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades. He is also the father of Demeter, Hera, Chiron and Hestia. He was sent to Tartarus by his sons and is reforming in *The Sea of Monsters*, *The Titan's Curse*, and *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. When he eventually reforms himself, he takes Luke as his host body. The only reason Luke was not killed during this was because he bore the Curse of Achilles, by being dipped in the River Styx. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Kronos is delayed to attack Camp Half-Blood. In the fifth book, Kronos leads the Titans to Olympus while the gods were fighting with Typhon. Later, Annabeth and Percy save Luke, and Luke commits suicide to defeat Kronos.^[10]
- **Oceanus:** The Titan of the Ocean. In this series, Oceanus is often depicted as having the upper body of a muscular man with a long beard and horns (often represented as the claws of a crab), and the lower torso of a serpent. He did not fight the Olympians in the first war, but in *The Last Olympian*, he joins Kronos and is at war with Poseidon. Oceanus joins the side that he thinks will win. After it becomes clear that Kronos had lost the battle, he stops fighting Poseidon and escapes back to the depths of the ocean.^[10]

- **Prometheus:** The Titan of Forethought (and as Grover says, "Crafty Counsel", with emphasis on "Crafty"). He appeared in *The Last Olympian*, where he gives Percy Pandora's Box (or Pandora's *pythos*) which contains the spirit Hope. He fought with Olympians in the first war, then switched sides in the second war because he was sure the Titans would win. He is otherwise neutral, as he always tries to pick the winning side. After Kronos was defeated, he is mentioned to have run away and has sent a list of excuses to the Big Three.^[10]
- **Selene:** The Titan of the Moon and daughter of Hyperion. In "The Titan's Curse," Apollo mentioned that she and Helios faded due to the Romans being too lazy to build their temples and make sacrifices to them.

Giants

- **Enceladus:** A Giant who was the first to be awakened in *The Lost Hero*. He was killed when Jason and Jupiter threw lightning at him.
- **Porphyrion:** A Giant who was the second to be awakened in *The Lost Hero*. He fought Jason and his friends and was teleported away before Hera could finish him off.

Immortals

- **Calypso:** Calypso first appears in book four. She nurses Percy back to health on her island. She is shown to be in love with Percy, and is heartbroken when he leaves. She is cursed with this as punishment because she supported her father, Atlas, the Titans in the first war.^[7] Near the end of *The Last Olympian*, she is freed from her punishment as part of Percy's wish. She is immortal and lived on an island that makes anyone who lives there immortal for the time of their stay, though once they leave they can never come back.^[10]
- **Charon:** Charon is the Underworld carrier through the River Styx. Percy and his friends meet him in *The Lightning Thief*.
- **Chiron:** In the series, he plays the part of the mentor and activities director to the main protagonist Percy Jackson and the other demigods residing at Camp Half-Blood. In the first book, he appears under the pseudonym of Mr. Brunner.^[1] Later, it is revealed that he is the son of Kronos. Chiron is a centaur; his horse half is a white stallion.^[12]
- **Eurytion:** A worker of Geryon and the owner of Orthrus. He is usually seen with a huge club. He is a son of Ares. He is unenthusiastic about and later rebellious against working for Geryon. When Geryon is defeated, he starts planning to take over the Triple G ranch. He gives Annabeth a mechanical spider to find Hephaestus.
- **Phoebe:** The best tracker of Artemis' hunters. She hit the Stoll brothers with arrows in a game of Capture the Flag. She was supposed to go on the quest in *The Titan's Curse*, but the Stoll brothers (at the request of Aphrodite) gave her a poisoned (but non-lethal) shirt that prevented her from going. Percy ended up replacing her. She appears in *The Lost Hero*. The incident with the Stolls appears to have had a lasting effect on her; she appears to think that every boy wants to play a prank on her.
- **Zoë Nightshade:** The lead Huntress of Artemis. She is a daughter of the Titan General Atlas and the sea goddess Pleione. Percy later discovers she made his magic blade, Riptide. She uses a hunting knife and a bow as her weapons. She is a former Hesperide, but was blotted from history for aiding the half-blood Hercules in slipping past the dragon Ladon and obtaining a golden apple. Ultimately, a combination of Ladon's poison and her father's attacks kill her. In remembrance of her sacrifice, Artemis turns her into a constellation, "The Huntress."

Demigods

- **Bianca di Angelo:** A daughter of Hades, Nico's older sister, Percy, Thalia and Jason's cousin and later, a Huntress of Artemis. After Artemis is kidnapped in *The Titan's Curse*, she undertakes the quest to rescue her alongside Percy Jackson, Grover, Thalia Grace, and Zoë Nightshade. She sacrifices herself to destroy a defunct prototype of Talos because she stole an item from the Junkyard of the Gods. Nico di Angelo blames Percy for her death and harbors hard feelings for him for a while afterward.
- **Butch:** The demigod son of Iris who first appears in *The Lost Hero*. He is the counselor of the Iris Cabin. It is said he is the best equestrian at camp.
- **Castor:** The son of Dionysus and the twin brother of Pollux. Castor died at age 17 during the Battle of the Labyrinth when he was stabbed in the arm and hit on the head by an enemy demigod.
- **Charles Beckendorf:** A son of Hephaestus, known to be able to build almost anything. He is lead counselor for Cabin 9. He had a minor role in the first four books in the series, but has a larger role in *The Last Olympian*.^[10] He has a crush on Silena Beauregard, whom he starts dating from the short story *The Bronze Dragon* contained in *The Demigod Files*.^[17] Most members of Camp Half-Blood call him by his surname, Beckendorf. He sacrifices himself at the beginning of *The Last Olympian* to destroy the *Princess Andromeda*, a ship that was Kronos' headquarters, unaware that it was actually because of Silena (a spy on the camp) that he lost his life.
- **Christopher:** The demigod son of Hephaestus who first appears in *The Lost Hero*.
- **Chris Rodriguez:** A half-blood son of Hermes (as shown in "Percy Jackson and The Olympians The Ultimate Guide") who had gone to Kronos's side until having gone completely insane in the Labyrinth. Clarisse finds him and brings him to camp where Dionysus makes him sane again. He later has a relationship with Clarisse.^[10]
- **Clarisse La Rue:** One of the children of Ares and the head of Cabin #5. She is hot-tempered, arrogant, big, tall, strong, and is known to dislike Percy. Despite her brash nature, she is capable of compassion, shown when she cares for Chris Rodriguez, a half-blood who became a traitor and was later found crazed and stumbling within the Labyrinth during his bout of madness. She is later seen holding Chris's hand at a campfire after Dionysus cures him of his madness. She later befriends Silena Beauregard, apparently after Silena gives her advice on her first boyfriend. She and her cabin later fight with the Apollo cabin because of a flying chariot. She and her cabin later do not join in the battle of Manhattan because of the chariot, though Michael Yew gives it to them. Silena later impersonates her to bring the Ares cabin into the battle by taking her armor and spear. Silena is killed by a drakon during this charade. Then to avenge Silena, Clarisse grabs her spear back, runs up the drakon and stabs its eye, then the spear breaks, electrocuting, and killing, the drakon. She then runs at Kronos's armies, appearing to be as invulnerable as Percy, even though she does not have the Curse of Achilles. Percy recognizes that an aura around her highly resembles that of Ares when Percy fought him. Thalia remarks that it is a blessing of Ares and that she has never seen it before in person. She is later frozen by a giant, and, after thawing, is welcomed to Olympus by her father, who is very proud of her.^[10]
- **Clovis:** The demigod son of Hypnos who first appears in *The Lost Hero*, where he tries to help Annabeth on how Jason Grace's memory was lost. He is the counselor of the Hypnos Cabin.
- **Connor Stoll:** One of the children of Hermes. He is brothers to Travis Stoll. Both are known to be crafty and mischievous. He and his brother's shenanigans incapacitated a member of Artemis's Huntresses, which enabled Percy to join the quest of *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] He and his brother have a larger role in *The Last Olympian* and both survive.^[10] He and his brother head Cabin 11 after Luke goes over to Kronos.
- **Drew:** A demigod daughter of Aphrodite who first appeared in *The Lost Hero*. She was the Cabin counselor after Silena, but was forced down by Piper McLean. She is vain and sarcastic, and can also charmspeak.
- **Ethan Nakamura:** A son of Nemesis who feels that his mother is unappreciated and fights for her. She took his eye in return for the promise that Ethan would change the world. He turned to Kronos' side after Percy saved his life by letting him live after a duel. After the duel, he pledges himself to Kronos, the last half blood needed for his resurrection. In *The Last Olympian*, he tries to stab Percy in the small of his back (his Achilles spot), but Annabeth leaps in front of the dagger, and Kronos believes that he tried to stab Percy's Achilles spot. He is in the

truce party along with the Empousa queen and Prometheus. Ethan later figures out that the small of Percy's back was his Achilles spot, but instead of killing him, he tries to kill Kronos. Kronos laughs, and kills him easily. Ethan's last words were "Deserve better...if they the minor gods just...had thrones..."^[10]

- **Harley:** A demigod son of Hephaestus who first appeared in *The Lost Hero*.
- **Jake Mason:** A son of Hephaestus. He becomes the head of Hephaestus' cabin after the death of Charles Beckendorf in *The Last Olympian*. He fights in the war between the gods and Titans. He later steps down and gives the role to Leo.^[10] In *The Lost Hero*, he was seen in a body cast after trying to catch Festus. He resigned after Festus led Leo to Bunker 9.
- **Katie Gardner:** A daughter of Demeter and is and no longer the head counselor for cabin four at Camp Half-Blood as seen in *The Last Olympian*. Miranda Gardiner is her deputy taking over. She takes over in winter because Katie is not a year-rounder. She fights in and survives the war between the god and the titans. She strongly dislikes Connor and Travis Stoll, because they once put chocolate Easter bunnies on the Demeter cabin's grass roof. She is cousin to Percy Jackson, Thalia Grace, Nico di Angelo and Bianca di Angelo.^[10]
- **Lacy:** Lacy is a daughter of Aphrodite who befriends Piper McLean in "The Lost Hero".
- **Lee Fletcher:** A son of Apollo. He was the original head of Cabin 7 before he was killed by a giant in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7]
- **Lou Ellen:** Daughter of Hecate, who was first mentioned in *The Lost Hero*. She is known for playing magical tricks on fellow campers.
- **Malcolm:** A son of Athena. He is the assistant counselor of the Athena cabin. He leads Athena's cabin to a bridge or tunnel in *The Last Olympian*. His last name is never revealed.^[10] He walks in on Percy and Annabeth hugging in *The Battle of The Labyrinth*.
- **Mark:** A son of Ares. He is mentioned by Percy once in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* when Percy asks Clarisse which of her brothers played a prank on her.^[14] He may have been the one that Percy awoke from a midday nap in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Michael Yew:** A son of Apollo. He is the leader of the Apollo Cabin after Lee Fletcher died in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. He is described as very short, four foot six, with personality that makes up for his height, and a face that reminds Percy of a ferret. In *The Demigod Files*, in an interview with Clarisse, she mentions that she would want to pulverize Micheal. Thus stating, that they are both enemies. Percy finds that very interesting that he's the counselor. He is supposedly killed leading a group of demigods in the fight against Kronos' army. Percy looked everywhere for him, but only found his bow. He is presumed deceased, although this was never confirmed.^[10]
- **Miranda Gardiner:** Miranda is a daughter of Demeter who first appears in *The Lost Hero* and is the counselor of her cabin. Miranda had her nose (temporarily) removed by Lou Ellen, a daughter of Hecate.
- **Mitchell:** Mitchell is a son of Aphrodite who befriends Piper McLean in "The Lost Hero".
- **Nyssa:** Demigod daughter of Hephaestus.
- **Pollux:** The son of Dionysus and the twin brother of Castor. He and his brother are described as blond, athletic, plump faced and good looking. He fights and survives the war between the Titans and the Gods, making his father secretly happy.^[10]
- **Silena Beauregard:** A daughter of Aphrodite and the head of Cabin 10. Percy regards her as one of the nicer girls of the cabin and acknowledges that she is pretty, but still finds her to be a "neat freak". She participates in the Battle of the Labyrinth.^[7] She does not think that she is a good fighter and feels that she does not do anyone any good at camp. She unveils her hatred towards the hunters of Artemis, who say that love is worthless, to which she responds by stating that she is going to "pulverize" them. Silena is killed by a drakon when she fights it while pretending to be Clarisse in *The Last Olympian*. It is also revealed in *The Last Olympian* that she was the spy giving Kronos information about what was going on at Camp Half-Blood, though when the Stoll brothers ask Percy about it, he will not let Silena be remembered that way. She did, however, want to stop being the spy when her boyfriend Charles Beckendorf died (charming her with his looks, Luke had promised that fewer lives would be lost and that Charles would be safe), but was blackmailed by Luke, when he threatened to reveal her betrayal.

This causes Silena to become even weaker or as Percy described, "She looked like glass. Like she was going to break at any time." Percy also notes that no one says the word "spy" during the burning of her shroud (her shroud is hot pink with an electric spear embroidered on it).^[10]

- **Sherman:** A son of Ares. He, like Mark (another son of Ares), is mentioned by Percy in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot*, when Percy asks Clarisse which of her brothers played a prank on her.^[14] He also may have been the one that Percy awoke from a midday nap in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Travis Stoll:** One of the children of Hermes. He and his brother become the new counselors of cabin 11 after Luke went to Kronos. Travis is the older brother of Connor Stoll. Both are known to be crafty and mischievous. Percy finds it ironic that their last name is Stoll, like the word 'stole'. His and his brother's shenanigans incapacitated a member of Artemis's Huntresses, which enabled Percy to join the quest of *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] He and his brother have a larger role in *The Last Olympian* and both survive.^[10]
- **Will Solace:** He is a son of Apollo whom Percy took to heal Annabeth in *The Last Olympian* and become the leader of the Apollo Cabin as seen in *The Lost Hero*.^[10]

Mythological Characters

Some of the known characters of Greek Mythology have made an appearance in this series:

- **Achilles:** The spirit of Achilles appears briefly in *The Last Olympian*, warning Percy about The Curse of Achilles.
- **Ariadne:** Ariadne once helped Theseus when it came to him slaying the Minotaur. When Theseus unknowingly left Ariadne on an island, she was found by Dionysus who took her on as his wife. Theseus "abandoning" Ariadne was one of the reasons why Dionysus dislikes heroes. Ariadne made an appearance at the end of "The Titan's Curse" where she was walking arm to arm with Dionysus.
- **Circe:** Circe ran a magical beauty boutique in the Sea of Monsters. She was glamorous and went by the alias of C.C. While she treated females at her spa, she turned males into guinea pigs. When Percy was turned into a guinea pig, Annabeth managed to use Hermes' multivitamins to become immune to Circe's spells and escaped with the guinea pigs. Not knowing which one is Percy, Annabeth fed them all multivitamins restoring Circe's victims to normal.
- **Daedalus:** Inventor of the Labyrinth, son of Athena, and father of Icarus. Daedalus killed his nephew Perdix and took his notes, which he then used to cast his animus (soul) into automatons after Athena branded him with the murderer's brand. He originally owned a hellhound named Mrs. O'Leary and fights the Titan army toward the end of the fourth book. He later decides that it is time to go to the Underworld and leaves Annabeth his laptop which is filled with his notes and ideas. Nico unleashes Daedalus' spirit which destroys the labyrinth. When in the Underworld, King Minos tried to convince the other judges to punish him and fails. Daedalus' spirit now works as the Underworld's architect while being able to visit Icarus and Perdix on weekends.^[7]
- **The Fates:** The three women who control the threads of life.
 - **Clotho:** The Fate who spins the Thread of Life.
 - **Lachesis:** The Fate who measures the Thread of Life. In "The Lightning Thief," Percy and Grover encounter them at an old-fashioned fruit stand. In "The Last Olympian," the Fates take Luke's dead body away after the Second Olympian War.
 - **Atropos:** The Fate who cuts the Thread of Life.
- **Gaea:** The embodiment of Earth, the mother of the Titans, Giants, and Antaeus, and grandmother of the Olympian Gods. She serves as the primary antagonist of *The Heroes of Olympus* series.
- **King Lycaon:** King Lycaon was a king who was turned into a wolf after doing deadly tests on Zeus. In "The Lost Hero," King Lycaon appears where he meets Jason, Leo, and Piper in their search for Aeolus. He was instructed to kidnap Jason and kill Leo and Piper. King Lycaon escaped when the Hunters of Artemis stopped him.
- **King Midas:** King Midas was a king who had the Golden Touch. He was referenced in "The Battle of the Labyrinth" where he states that Rachel's gold appearance made her look like she was touched by King Midas. In

"The Lost Hero" King Midas was among the dead people brought back to life when the Doors of Death opened in Omaha, Nebraska. When Jason, Piper, and Leo arrived at Midas' mansion, he was polite. Midas told them that it was a silly story that he learned his lesson when he touched his daughter, turning her into solid gold. Midas touched Piper's backpack, turning it into flexible gold and making it magic, proving he still had the magic touch. Midas admitted that he had sometimes pat his son Lityerses on the pack accidentally, but he always had the lake to rinse it off. Midas finally revealed he was working for the Giants and turned Leo and Piper into gold. He gave Jason a choice: turn into a nice gold statue for his collection or fight Lityerses and die. Jason fought Lityerses and Midas. Midas and his son fought off the Hunters of Artemis before Jason managed to defeat Lityerses and unfreeze Piper and Leo.

- **King Minos:** King Minos is a ghost who is one of the Judges of the Underworld. Nico summons in book four where he pretends to advise him on how to bring Bianca back from the dead he is when really trying to bring himself back. He is also seen as a live king in Percy's dreams/flashbacks. Near the end of the book, it is revealed that he is serving his own dark purpose when he kidnaps Nico and tries to kill Daedalus and use his soul as ransom. When Daedalus ends up in the Underworld following his sacrifice, King Minos tried to convince the other two judges to punish him and fails.^[7]
- **King Sisyphus:** A former ruler of Corinth. He had committed violations of guest hospitality, seduced his niece, stole the throne from his brother Salmoneus, and betrayed Zeus' secrets with one of them telling the River God Asopus where Zeus had his daughter. His major crimes involved cheating death twice. The first where he tricked Thanatos into showing him how the chains worked causing Thanatos to be trapped until Ares freed him (Thanatos being trapped displeased Ares since no one in battle could die). The second time was when he complained to Persephone that his wife Merope did not give him a proper funeral and sent Sisyphus' spirit to the living. Even when Sisyphus did not want to return to the Underworld, he was forcefully dragged back there by Hermes. His punishment in The Fields of Punishment was to roll a boulder up a hill, and whenever he failed he would be tempted to try again. He appears in *The Demigod Files* in the story titled *The Sword of Hades* when Percy and Nico ask him advice while Thalia rolls the boulder up the hill. He does not really help them much, but he does say that he helped someone else. He said that he told that other person to go see Melinoe. Therefore, Percy and his friends go to see Melinoe as Sisyphus begs for them to set him free from his punishment as being here was a minor set-back.^[15]
- **King Tantalus:** Tantalus is a spirit from the Fields of Punishment who is the son of Zeus. He ended up there after killing his son Pelops, cutting him up, and serving him as food to the Gods. His punishment in the Fields of Punishment was to stand under a fruit tree in the middle of a lake where the branches and water would go out of reach from him. becomes the activities director at Camp Half-Blood after Chiron is fired. He appears in *The Sea of Monsters* as a minor character. Even when hired as the activities director, he could not eat or drink as the food kept evading him. He is shown to hate Percy and his friends even more than he hates most half-bloods, yet shows favoritism to Clarisse, such as naming her hero when the camp was attacked by Colchis Bulls, or when she wins the chariot race. He throws a banquet in her honor. When the camp is attacked by a large flock of Stympthalian birds, Tantalus blames it on Percy, Annabeth, and Tyson's "bad chariot driving", despite that they were the ones who defeated the birds. When Tyson is brought to camp, Tantalus insults and makes fun of him even when Tyson is claimed by Poseidon. When at the end of the book, his curse is lifted by Dionysus just before he is sent back to the Underworld as he attempts to take some food along. Though none of the campers were sad to see him go.
- **Lityerses:** Lityerses is the son of King Midas. In "The Lost Hero," he appeared alongside his father.
- **Medea:** A sorceress and granddaughter of Helios that Jason, Piper, and Leo encountered in "The Lost Hero." She is shown as the head of a mall in Chicago that Jason, Piper, and Leo visit. She begins to show the demigods her stock of magic objects and potions, but becomes angry when she hears Jason's name (as he is named after the hero that betrayed her). It quickly becomes evident to Piper that Medea is an agent of Gaia, and the one who Hera had warned them about. Jason and Leo however are entranced by the magic in Medea's voice who tells them to attack and kill one another. Piper managed to bring the two to their senses and they blew up the mall. Medea shouts that

she will not be abandoned again causing the three to quickly leave before she makes another attempt to destroy them.

- **Oracle of Delphi:** Apollo's Oracle of Delphi used to reside in the mummified remains of its host until its spirit was transferred to Rachel Elizabeth Dare in *The Last Olympian*. The Oracle's spirit originally passed from the deceased oracle to a newly chosen oracle; however, at the end of the second world war, the oracle gave a Great Prophecy predicting a child of the Big Three (Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades) would determine whether or not the gods would be preserved or destroyed. Using this information, the Big Three entered a pact in which none could continue to sire heroes. Before this, Hades bore two young children, Nico di Angelo and Bianca di Angelo. Zeus, fearing that either were the children of the prophecy, destroyed the hotel where the di Angelos lived with his master bolt, killing Maria di Angelo, Hades' lover. In revenge, Hades cursed the Oracle to ensure that the spirit of the Oracle of Delphi would not pass to a new host but be trapped inside the body after the death of its host in hopes that it would soon return to the dust along with its bodily prison. After the Battle of Manhattan in which Hades and Nico successfully assist in the defense of Mount Olympus, Zeus honors the Lord of the Dead. In response to his newfound respect from the other gods, he lifts the curse, allowing the Oracle's spirit to pass on into Rachel Elizabeth Dare, effectively releasing the trapped soul of the last host of the Oracle.^[10]
- **Procrustes:** He is depicted as "Crusty," the owner of a Los Angeles mattress store who appears in *The Lightning Thief*. He trapped Annabeth and Grover on his bed, but he was defeated by Percy.
- **Theseus:** When Nico was trying to summon the spirit of Bianca in "The Battle of the Labyrinth," he ended up summoning the spirit of Theseus.

Creatures and Monsters

- **Antaeus:** A half-giant who is the son of Poseidon and Gaia. He remained strong while he was on the ground. Percy managed to find a way to get him into the air and defeat him.
- **Argus:** Argus is a multi-eyed humanoid who works as a security guard at Camp Half-Blood. He is said to have an eye on this tongue which is why Argus does not talk much.
- **Automaton:** Automatons are like robots, but more highly developed. They have an intricate circuitry in them which makes them hard to fix. Most are made out of normal steel but some like the Bronze dragon are made out of celestial bronze. According to Annabeth, some Automatons in Manhattan were used to either attack or help defend Mount Olympus.
- **Bear Twins:** Agrius and Oreius are humanoid bears that were a result of a union between a woman and a bear due to the magics of Aphrodite. The two served as Luke's henchmen in *The Sea of Monsters*.
- **Bronze Dragon (Festus):** A dragon made of bronze that created by the campers in Hephaestus' cabin to help defend Camp Half-Blood. He is later named "Festus" by Leo Valdez, a son of Hephaestus in *The Lost Hero*, the first book of the sequel series to Percy Jackson and the Olympians, *The Heroes of Olympus*. He is also shown in *The Bronze Dragon of The Demigod Files*.
- **Centaur:** Half man, half horse. Chiron is a centaur.
 - **Party Ponies:** They are Chiron's kin. As their name suggests, they are a vast clan-like extended family of rowdy centaurs who reside in the United States with chapters hailing from each respective state. They are key players in two major incidents in the series. In *The Sea of Monsters*, they along with Chiron rescue Percy from Luke during their duel on the *Princess Andromeda*.^[12] In *The Last Olympian*, they help Chiron and the others fight the major battle between the gods and the Titans.^[10]
- **Cerberus:** The three-headed dog who guards the Underworld entrance to the living. In *The Lightning Thief*, he befriends Annabeth. He also appears in *The Last Olympian* when he is playing with Mrs. O'Leary. He is the son of Echidna and Typhon.^[1]
- **Charybdis:** One of the two monsters (the other being Scylla) that live on either side of a narrow channel of water. She takes the form of a giant mouth that swallows and releases water, creating whirlpools.

- **Chimera:** A three-headed beast that is part lion, part goat, and has a snake-headed tail. It is first seen in the form of a Chihuahua. It confronted Percy atop the St. Louis Arch alongside its mother, Echidna. Overwhelmed by the creature and poisoned by its snake head, Percy was forced to jump into the water far below to escape it. It disappeared after Percy dove into the water.
 - **Clazmonian Sow:** A flying pig that appeared directly after Hyperion was defeated. Percy defeats it with the help of Blackjack, a statue of Hermes, and the New York Public Library's two stone lion statues.
 - **Colchis Bull:** An elephant-sized, fire-breathing bronze bull created by Hephaestus. Their horns are silver and their eyes are rubies. In *The Sea of Monsters*, a bunch of them attacked Camp Half-Blood and are defeated by Tyson. They were later used to make the tracks for the Chariot Race.
 - **Cyclops:** One eyed-giants who have three species as mentioned in *The Lost Hero*. The first are the elder cyclops, who are friendly, and help the gods, Tyson is one of them. The second is the southern species, who raise Goats and live in caves. Polyphemus is one of them. The third, introduced in *The Lost Hero*, is the northern group, who helped the Titans make weapons. Ma Gasket is one of them.
 - **Ma Gasket:** A female cyclops who is the mother of Sump and Torque. She appears in "The Lost Hero" when Jason, Piper, and Leo visit her factory in Detroit.
 - **Polyphemus:** Percy Jackson and his friends encounter him on an island in "The Sea of Monsters." He is shown to be blind and there was also a reference about Odysseus being responsible for blinding him under the alias of "Nobody."
 - **Sump:** The son of Ma Gasket who appears in "The Lost Hero".
 - **Torque:** The son of Ma Gasket who appears in "The Lost Hero."
 - **Draco Aionius:** A bunch of these monsters attacked Camp Half-Blood while Percy Jackson was at the Sea of Monsters.
 - **Drakon:** A race of giant, millennium-old, serpent-like dragons.
 - **Lydian Drakon:** The oldest and most fiercest of the Drakons. Kronos unleashed it upon Manhattan where it killed many half-bloods before being killed by Clarisse La Rue.
 - **Aitheopian Drakon :** One was being raised by Luke in *The Sea of Monsters*. When one of the Bear Twins seemed stubborn on doing a job, Luke threatened him to been fed to the Drakon.
 - **Echidna:** Part woman, part snake. She is the wife of Typhon and the mother of Cerberus, Chimera, Hydra, Nemean Lion, and Ladon as well as several others not in the series. She is first seen as an old lady that owned the chihuahua that was actually Chimera in disguise. She assisted Chimera in fighting Percy at the top of the St. Louis Arch. Disappeared after Percy dove into the water.^[1]
 - **Empousai:** Seductive shape-shifting beast women who are similar in appearance to vampires with both shaggy donkey legs and bronze legs. Two Empusa named Tammi and Kelli, pose as cheerleaders in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, the Empousa queen appears as part of the truce party along with Prometheus and Ethan Nakamura.^[10]
 - **Erymanthian Boar:** A giant boar sent by Pan. Percy, Thalia, Zoë, Grover and Bianca first encounter it in Cloudcroft, New Mexico. Grover is the first to identify it and its potential utility to the team as a form of transportation.^[6]
 - **Feather-Shooting Bird:** A type of large black bird that shoots it's feathers like arrows. In "The Demigod Files," Phobos summons them to fight Clarisse after he steals Ares' war chariot.
 - **Fire-Breathing Horse:** A fire-breathing horse that is sold at the Triple G Ranch for war purposes. Some are shown to pull Ares' war chariot.
 - **Flesh-Eating Horse:** A bunch of them are seen at the Triple G Ranch. Some of them tried to eat Percy while he was cleaning the stables.
 - **Flesh-Eating Sheep:** A bunch of carnivorous sheep that are owned by Polyphemus. They help to guard the Golden Fleece. They are as big as a hippopotamus and attack like piranhas.
-

- **The Furies:** The Furies are Hades' chief servants and torturers—therefore, they personally searched for Hades's Helm of Darkness, thinking that Percy had stolen it.^[1]
 - **Alecto:** Alecto acted as Percy's pre-algebra teacher Mrs. Dodds in the first book. She is Hades's main servant.
 - **Megaera:** A Fury that represents grudging.
 - **Tisiphone:** A Fury that represents avenged murder.
- **Gegeines:** A race of six-armed giants that appear in *The Lost Hero*. They are summoned by Enceladus to fight Jason, Piper, and Leo.
- **Geryon:** In this series, Geryon is described as having a normal head (where his face was weathered and brown from years in the sun, slick black hair, a pencil-thin moustache, two very beefy legs wearing a very large pair of Levis and each of his chests wore a different colored shirt: green, yellow and red. In "The Battle of the Labyrinth," he is the owner of Triple G Ranch with Orthrus guarding the ranch. He gave Percy an impossible task. To clean out the stables of carnivorous horses (one of the tasks Hercules also did). Once Jackson completed the task, Geryon went back on his deal to let his friends free and the two fought. Jackson found Geryon a worthy battle as he was a challenge due to his three hearts which allowed him to be almost impossible to defeat. Jackson defeated Geryon with a well placed arrow (thanks to Hera) that went through Geryon's sides hitting all three hearts at once killing Geryon.^[7]
- **Ghouls:** The ghouls serve as security guards in the Underworld and make a sound that is similar to bats. They would escort the souls of the wicked to the Fields of Punishment as seen in "The Lightning Thief" when they fly a preacher that had been scamming people there.
- **Giant Badger:** A giant badger. In "The Last Olympian," it was mentioned that Gleeson Hedge tried to fend off the Giant Badgers and tried to summon Pan to help him in that.
- **Giant Crab:** A giant crab that might be Cancer. Percy fought it in the Princess Andromeda during his mission with Charlie. He defeated it by stabbing the soft tissue in its belly.
- **Giant Scorpion:** A giant-sized scorpion. Native to desert regions, the giant scorpion may be a descendant of the Brontoscorpio, a species of prehistoric aquatic scorpions from Paleozoic times. Daedalus in the alias of Quintus ordered some Giant Scorpions from Triple G Ranch. He kept them in their boxes in the Sword Fighting Arena. He eventually let them out in the camp's forest for a game.
- **Giant Squid:** A giant squid that might be the Kraken. It was among the sea monsters in Oceanus' army.
- **Harpies:** Aello ("storm swift"), Celaeno ("the dark") — also known as Podarge ("fleet-foot") — and Ocypete ("the swift wing") are the three harpies were created by Zeus. They work in Camp Half-Blood as "the cleaning harpies" being allowed to eat any camper who stays in camp past noon in the last day of the summer. The Harpies also cleaned the dishes with super-hot lava and are also good in mid-town traffic.
- **Hekatonkheires:** Hundred-Handed Ones; giants of incredible strength, superior even to the Cyclopes. They are taller than mountains.^[7] The last one, Briares, was imprisoned by Kampê in the fourth book. There was also mentionings that his brothers Cottus and Gyges have faded due to people forgetting about them.^[7] When Tyson finds that Briares is too afraid to escape, he is heartbroken.^[7] At the end, Briares returns helps defeat Luke and the Titans.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, Percy sees Briares helping Poseidon defeat the forces of Oceanus.^[10]
- **Briares:** He first appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* when Percy, Annabeth, Tyson, and Grover rescue him from Alcatraz, where he is being held prisoner by Kampê.^[7] Briares is one of the three Hecatonchires ("the Hundred-Handed Ones"), elder brothers to the Cyclopes.^[18] His siblings are Kottos and Gyges.^[19] Like all other Hundred-Handed Ones, he has fifty different "faces" indicative of his moods.^[18]^[19] He is very frightened and timid due to his years of imprisonment and feels that he is of no use. Because of this, he runs away from Percy and his companions in the maze-like Labyrinth. However, Daedalus finds him and they both show up to fight for the Olympians in the battle at Camp Half-Blood at the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Briares seizes the chance to bury Kampê under a pile of rocks. At the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, he goes to help the Cyclopes in Poseidon's forge.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, Briares is shown fighting alongside Poseidon.^[10]

- **Hellhounds:** Hellhounds are a main part of Luke's army and monsters in general. They are described as very large black dogs that have fire glowing in their eyes. They were also mentioned to reside in the Fields of Punishment. Daedalus owns a hellhound named Mrs. O'Leary, who, unlike her relatives, is loving and loyal.^[7]
- **Mrs. O'Leary:** Mrs. O'Leary is the only friendly hellhound to ever exist. Quintus (Daedalus) was her original owner, but, after asking Nico Di Angelo to kill him, Percy becomes the hellhound's owner. While Percy is in the "mortal world", Charles Beckendorf takes care of her at Camp Half-Blood. Rescues Percy while in the Labryrinth.^[7]
- **Hippalektryons** - The Hippalektryons are an endangered animal that is part chicken, part horse. In "Battle of the Labyrinth," they are seen at the Triple G Ranch.
- **Hippocampus** - Hippocampi are from waist up stallion horses and from waist down have a fish tail. One is said to take a liking to Tyson, and soon enough he named it Rainbow. They are also called "fish ponies" by Tyson.
 - **Rainbow:** A Hippocampus who befriends Tyson in "The Sea of Monsters. Loves to give Tyson rides all over the sea."
- **Hyperboreans:** Ice giants who freeze into ice when defeated. They side with Kronos in *The Last Olympian*.^[10]
- **Hydra:** A monster with nine heads. Every time a head is chopped off, two new heads grow back. This monster appears in *The Sea of Monsters* where its life force is linked to the Monster Doughnut Shop as another one pops up every time the Hydra regrows a head. In *The Lightning Thief* film, the creature takes the form of five janitors in the Parthenon replica in Tennessee and refers himself as "We" and is ultimately defeated by the use of Medusa's head.
- **Kampê:** A snake-haired, centauroid creature that is half-woman, half dragon with wings and the heads of various mutated wild animals growing from her human torso. She is a monster that imprisoned the Hundred-Handed Ones and Cyclopes during the First Great War. She is feared by all, and is defeated by Briares in the "Battle of the Labyrinth" by being crushed by boulders.
- **Keres:** A bunch of battlefield spirits of famine and disease that feed on violent deaths. They reside in the Underworld and support the Titans but do not assist them in "The Last Olympian." In "The Demigod Files," a bunch of them attacked Percy, Thalia, and Nico where one of them poisoned Percy. Lucky for him, Bob the Titan managed to heal him.
- **Laistrygonians:** Large, muscular cannibals who serve as the brawn of Kronos's army. Known Laistrygonians in the series are Joe Bob, Marrow Sucker, and Skull Eater
- **Ladon:** The giant dragon who is one of the offspring of Echidna. It defends the Hesperides' apple tree. Ladon poisons Zoë Nightshade in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Lotus-Eaters:** A bunch of them run the Lotus Hotel and Casino in *The Lightning Thief*.
- **Manticore:** These monsters have human faces and the bodies of lions as well as thorny tails. Dr. Thorn is a manticore.^[6]
 - **Dr. Thorn:** He is a manticore in the form of the vice principal of Westover Hall, the school that Bianca and Nico di Angelo attended. He has two eyes of different colors, one blue and one brown. His nostrils flare up when he talks.^[6]
- **Medusa:** The gorgon monster who under the moniker of "Aunty Em" attempted to lull Percy, Annabeth, and Grover into a false sense of security and turn them into stone statues. She is defeated, and her severed head is mailed to the gods of Olympus as proof of the trio's courage (though Grover notes that it is more akin to impertinence). Percy's mom uses her head to turn Gabe Ugliano to stone.
- **Minotaur:** The Minotaur is part-man, part bull. The monster of the labyrinth that chased Percy all the way to Camp Half-Blood. He defeats the monster atop Half-Blood hill and claims its broken horn as a spoil of war.^[1] The Minotaur returns in *The Last Olympian* as a general for Kronos's army at Williamsburg Bridge and now wearing armor. It was defeated by Percy again.^[10] In the film adaption, the Minotaur's head resembles a Cape Buffalo's head.

- **Myrmekes:** A race of giant ant-like creatures that like shiny things like gold. In "The Demigod Files," A bunch of Myrmekes trapped Charles Beckendorf in their nest.
 - **Nemean Lion:** A lion that is one of the children of Echidna and Typhon. Luke and Atlas sent the Nemean Lion to the National Air and Space museum to stop the group of questing Hunters and Demigods. It battled with Percy Jackson, but was hard to defeat because of its bulletproof and sword-proof pelt. Percy eventually defeated it by throwing astronaut food into its mouth to expose its one unprotected surface, its mouth.
 - **Ophiotaurus:** A half-cow/half-snake monster. It is an ancient monster that could bring down the gods if it was slain and its entrails were sacrificed. It was nicknamed Bessie by Percy Jackson who initially assumed it was female, although Grover later informed him that it was a male. Percy saved it from a trawler's net after being fetched by the Hippocampi.
 - **Bessie:** Bessie is the Ophiotaurus that Percy meets in "The Titan's Curse." Percy named it because of its bovine appearance, but it was in fact a male. Bessie was supposedly the creature that Artemis was hunting because it could destroy Olympus. She also briefly appeared in "The Last Olympian" where Percy sees him an aquarium.
 - **Orthrus:** A two-headed dog owned by Geryon.
 - **Pegasus:** Pegasi are winged horses.
 - **Blackjack:** He is the pure black version of Pegasus and Percy's loyal friend. He is first introduced in the second book *The Sea of Monsters* on the *Princess Andromeda*, Luke's demon cruise ship, where Percy rescued him from Kronos's minions. Ever since then, Blackjack has felt like he has to pay Percy back for saving him and he does whatever Percy asks.^[12]
 - **Guido:** A Pegasus who is friends with Blackjack. In "The Last Olympian," Guido and Porkpie aided Percy and Blackjack in the Battle of Manhattan.
 - **Porkpie:** A Pegasus who is friends with Blackjack. In "The Last Olympian," Porkpie and Guido aided Percy and Blackjack in the Battle of Manhattan.
 - **Peleus:** A dragon that guards the tree that Thalia was previously within.
 - **Pit Scorpion:** A deadly type of scorpion that appears in "The Lightning Thief." When Luke brings Percy into the woods and reveals his allegiance to Kronos, he summoned a Pit Scorpion to attack Percy. He tells Percy he should not go for his sword, as the pit scorpion can kill in 60 seconds, and can jump up to fifteen feet. When Luke disappears, Percy manages to kill it even though it managed to sting him. With the help of the wood nymphs, Percy recovered from its poison.
 - **Satyr:** Half man, half goat. Grover Underwood is also a satyr.
 - **Coach Gleeson Hedge:** He is a satyr. Grover made a reference to him in "The Last Olympian" where he tried to summon Pan's spirit to help fend off some badgers. He played a part in the "Heroes of Olympus" series.
 - **Ferdinand:** Ferdinand is Grover's uncle who was one of the victims of Medusa in the Garden Gnome Emporium. When Kronos' army was hiding out there in "The Last Olympian," his statue form is now missing an arm and has graffiti on it without Medusa watching over it.
 - **Leneus:** Leneus is a satyr who is a member of the Council of Cloven Elders. He is killed in *The Last Olympian* and is reincarnated as a laurel. He hates Grover and thinks he is a liar. When he dies, Grover takes his spot in the Council of Cloven Elders.^[10]
 - **Maron:** Maron is a satyr who is member of the Council of Cloven Elders. He only appears in book four, when he, Silenus and Leneus try to exile Grover because they think that Pan, the god of the wild, is still alive and Grover is a just lying about his death. He and the other members of the Council are described as being old and fat satyrs.
 - **Silenus:** Silenus is a satyr appearing in books four and five. He is the leader of the Council of Cloven Elders and is shown to hate Grover, calling him an "outcast" and a "liar".^[7] that he has suspicions that he is a spy.^[7]
 - **Scylla:** One of the two monsters (the other being Charybdis) that live on either side of a narrow channel of water in The Sea of Monsters. Should a ship sail too close to her, she uses her six heads to pluck off crew members upon deck and devour them. According to Clarisse (daughter of Ares), if the crew hid below deck, Scylla would
-

just pick up the whole boat and crush it.

- **Scythian Dracaenae:** A race of humanoid females with twin snake tails in place of legs. They make up a considerable portion of the Titan Lord's forces.
 - **Queen Sess:** The Queen of the Scythian Dracaenae who appears in "The Last Olympian." She fought Chiron alongside Kronos and was killed when Chiron fired one of his arrows in between Queen Sess' eyes.
- **Sea Serpent:** One was seen amongst the sea monsters in Oceanus' army. Deimos is seen riding one in "The Stolen Chariot."
- **Sirens:** Dangerous bird-women whose sweet songs have led many sailors to watery deaths. Their hymn is almost Annabeth's undoing.^[12]
- **Skeleton:** Skeletons were used by various people like Hades. In "The Lightning Thief," Hades had skeletons in army uniforms guarding his palace. In "The Battle of the Labyrinth," Nico manages to employ them as part of a ritual that will enable him to call the spirit of his sister to speak with her. In "The Last Olympian," Nico and Hades manages to bring a bunch of Skeletons to help fight the Titans. They are later seen constructing a cabin at Camp Half-Blood that is dedicated to Hades.
 - **Skeleton Warriors:** A bunch of skeletons armed with weapons. In "The Titan's Curse," some skeleton warriors ambushed Percy, Thalia, Zoe, Grover, and Bianca in New Mexico. Due to her being a child of Hades, Bianca managed to destroy them.
- **Sphinx:** A Sphinx is a monster with the head of a woman and the body of a lion. Percy Jackson and his friends encountered the Sphinx while navigating the labyrinth. Rather than tell riddles, the Sphinx asked historical questions.
- **Stymphalian Birds:** A flock of birds once attacked Camp Half-Blood in *The Sea of Monsters*. Percy and Annabeth used Chiron's music so Apollo's cabin could shoot them down.
- **Sybaris:** In "The Titan's Curse," Atlas used her teeth to create Skeletons.
- **Talos:** Talos is a giant automaton. Percy, Thalia, and Bianca fight a prototype of Talos in the Junkyard of the Gods. Apparently, he has a manhole at the base of his foot for 'servicing'. Bianca went in to mess up his circuit so they could beat him. He fell on some power lines thus electrocuting Bianca.
- **Telekhines:** Dog-faced sea demons that reforged Kronos's blade in the fourth book. Some set Percy on fire in the fourth book. They also appear in the fifth book. In the fourth book, they are referred to as "telekhines", however in the fifth book, they are referred to as "telkhines", without the second "e". This may be a typographical error or something different of the author's choice.
- **Typhon:** A very powerful monster. He sired many monsters by Echidna. He lives and sleeps inside Mount Saint Helens. Percy is such a powerful demigod that he almost wakes Typhon during his visit there. In *The Last Olympian*, he awakes and moves across America and destroys everything in his path. The gods of Olympus try to stop him but he is too powerful. In the end, Poseidon and his army help defeat him.^[10]
- **Wood Nymph:** Wood Nymphs are a type of Nymphs that are associated with specific lands.
 - **Juniper:** Juniper is a tree nymph. She is Grover Underwood's girlfriend, and in "The Battle of the Labyrinth", she informs Percy that she has seen Luke Castellan using the entrance to the Labyrinth and that she has also seen Quintus/Daedalus using the entrance to the Labyrinth.

Mortals

- **Darrin:** One of the many people in the Lotus Casino. He is described as about thirteen, and "some Elvis impersonator's son". Percy meets him at a Virtual reality shooter game. He has apparently been in the Lotus Casino since 1977.
- **Gabriel "Gabe" Ugliano:** Known as "Smelly Gabe," he was Percy's stepfather. In appearance, he is heavy and bald, wearing thrift store clothes often. He managed the Electronics Mega-Mart in Queens as an occupation. As Percy described him in *The Lightning Thief*, he "was nice the first thirty seconds we knew him, then showed his true colors as a world-class jerk." During summer break from school, Gabe asks him for money for beer and for his poker games with his friends.^[20] Supposedly he can easily guess how much money a person has. It is implied that, at least once, he hit Percy's mother. Grover later tells Percy that Sally (Percy's mother) married Gabe to protect Percy from monsters who would have tracked him down otherwise. He smelled so "repulsively human" that his smell hid Percy's demigod scent from monsters. If she had not married him, monsters would have found Percy sooner. At the end of Book 1, he is turned to stone by Percy's mother (using Medusa's severed head) and sold as a statue, "The Poker Player", earning lots of money in the process.^[1]
- **May Castellan:** Luke's mother who attempted to become the Oracle. Since Hades's curse prevented her from taking it, she was driven crazy and instead received small glimpses of her son's terrible future.^[10] She made huge amounts of sandwiches, burnt cookies, and Kool-Aid for Luke, believing that someday he would return home. She also gave him a blessing to receive the curse of Achilles. It was shown that she had numerous clippings of Hermes from advertisements and many beanbag monsters sitting in the house and on the front lawn.
- **Dr. Frederick Chase:** Annabeth's father. He first appears in *The Titan's Curse*. He allows Percy, Thalia and Zoë to borrow his car to drive to Mount Tamalpais (Mount Othrys). Annabeth's father is a professor of military history. During *The Titan's Curse*, he was studying the Third Battle of Ypres. He owns a Sopwith Camel. He and his daughter had a lot of disagreements in the past, which is why she ran away home when she was seven years old. He lives in San Francisco with his wife and two sons, Bobby and Matthew. In *The Titan's Curse*, he battles the monsters on the *Princess Andromeda* with bullets melded with celestial bronze.
- **Mrs. Dare:** Rachel's mother. She briefly appears in *The Last Olympian*. She went to Clarion Ladies' Academy, a finishing school for society girls in New Hampshire, and wants Rachel to go there as well.^[10]
- **Paul "Blowfish" Blofis:** Sally Jackson's boyfriend and later husband, and thus Percy's stepfather. Percy and his mother reveal to Paul the truth, and at first he only half believes them. When Percy, Nico, and Mrs. O'Leary come unexpectedly into Sally's apartment, Paul fully believes, and thinks it's "awesome!". Paul turns out to be an excellent swordsman due to the fact that he was a Shakespearian actor in college and assists in the fight to save Olympus in *The Last Olympian*. He asks Percy for permission before proposing to Percy's mother.^[10]
- **Preacher:** A preacher who raised money supposedly for orphans and spent it instead on his mansion until he was caught by the police. He died in a police chase when he drove his "Lamborghini for the Lord" off a cliff. He was carried off to the Fields of Punishment by some ghouls in the Greek Underworld, but believed that he was in the Christian hell.^[1]
- **Rachel Elizabeth Dare:** A clear-sighted mortal girl who is able to see through the Mist. She is first encountered by Percy during *The Titan's Curse* as he flees from the skeletons summoned by Atlas. After mistaking her for a monster and realizing she is human, Percy discovers that she can see through the mist. She leads the skeletons away from Percy.^[6] Rachel goes to the same school as Percy in "The Battle of the Labyrinth," realizing that the cheerleaders are actually empousai. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, she aids Annabeth and Percy by guiding them through the labyrinth to Daedalus's workshop. From there she, Percy, Annabeth, and Nico escape, only to enter again to locate Grover and Tyson. She is present at the deathbed of Lord Pan and, like the others, takes part of his essence within her. By throwing her hairbrush at Kronos, she provided enough of a distraction for Percy to escape the Titan Lord's time manipulation. It is hinted throughout the series that she harbors romantic feelings for Percy.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, she begins having strange visions and becomes the new Oracle of Delphi after Hades's curse is lifted, under the guidance of Chiron and Apollo. Her first act as the Oracle is to deliver the Great

Prophecy of the next generation of heroes.

- **Sally Jackson:** The daughter of Jim and Laura Jackson. She is the mother of Percy and she was married to "Smelly" Gabe." She then turned him to stone with the head of Medusa, and married Paul Blofis in the fifth book.^[10] In the beginning of the series, it is indicated that Sally works at a candy shop called "Sweet on America" and said that she wanted to be an author when she was young.^[1] In the third book, Percy guesses that Sally can see through the Mist and he believes that this was probably the reason Poseidon took interest in her. In the first book, she was thought to be killed by the Minotaur. Later on, it was discovered that she survived and that she was still alive.^[1]
- **William Dare:** He is Rachel Elizabeth Dare's father and first appears in *The Last Olympian*. He owns a land developing company and is very wealthy. His family lives in a mansion in Brooklyn, where Rachel lives on the top floor. Rachel hates her father because of his job, but he seems to care about her. He said that he and her mother had really been looking forward to the vacation, but, according to Rachel, they both hate the beach, and are just too stubborn to admit it. He supported Rachel's going to finishing school. He walked into Rachel's room in Percy's dream, wearing pajamas with "WD" monogrammed on the pocket.^[10]

Names

Percy is one of the few demigods whose last name does not reflect his godly parent, though his first name does. Many of the campers at Camp Half-Blood have last names that consist of a traditional role or trait of their parent. Other last names are often commonplace: Rodriguez, Nakamura.

- Percy Jackson: "Percy" is a nickname for Perseus, Percy's real name, who was a son of Zeus. Percy's godly parent is Poseidon.
- Annabeth Chase: "Annabeth" is an anagram of Athena with a couple of extra letters. Also, "Chase" is a near homonym to "Chaste". Daughter of Athena.
- Clarisse La Rue: "Clarisse" is an anagram of Ares with extra letters. Also, to rue is to regret something.
- Grover Underwood: Without the suffix "r" Grover's name is "Grove" referring to The Wild. Also, Underwood contains the word "wood" referring to trees. He is a Satyr, worshipper of Pan, the god of The Wild.
- Bianca and Nico di Angelo: "d'Angelo" means "of the angels", referring to death. Children of Hades. Their first names are versions of the goddesses Bia and Nike.
- Connor and Travis Stoll: Homonym to "stole". Hermes is the god of thieves. Children of Hermes. Percy himself pointed this out but neither of the Stoll brothers understood the joke.
- Jake Mason: A mason works with stone. Son of Hephaestus.
- Katie Gardner: alternate spelling of "gardener". Daughter of Demeter.
- Pollux and Castor (Last name never revealed): Pollux is the name of a demigod son of Zeus. Castor was the name of this demigod's twin brother (but, he was the son of their mortal father). In the Myth, Castor died, foreshadowing his death in the book. Twins of Dionysus.
- Charles Beckendorf: Char is another word for burn. Son of Hephaestus, god of fire.
- Lee Fletcher: to "fletch" is to add feathers to an arrow. Son of Apollo. And it may, also, be a reference to Lee Adama, a character from the TV series *Battlestar Galactica*, who was known by Captain Apollo.
- Michael Yew: yew is a type of wood used to make longbows. Also a son of Apollo.
- Silena Beauregard: literally, "beauregard" means "good to look at" in French, the language of love. Daughter of Aphrodite.
- Will Solace: The prefix "Sol" is the Roman name for Helios, also "sol" often refers to the Sun, and Apollo drives the sun chariot. Solace also means comfort or consolation during a time of sadness. Since Apollo is the god of medicine, and since people are distressed when in pain, this is an appropriate name. Son of Apollo.
- Thalia Grace: In mythology Thalia is the name of one of the Charites, also called the Graces. Daughter of Zeus.
- Leo Valdez: "Leo" could refer to Leonardo da Vinci, an inventor and artist, among other things. Son of Hephaestus, god of technology, craftsmen, artisans, etc.

- Piper McLean: In *The Lost Hero*, Piper reveals that her Grandpa Tom named her Piper because she had a beautiful voice even as a baby. The name Piper means "pipe player". The beautiful voice might be a reference to the fact that she has the Charmspeaking ability, the ability to persuade someone to do things, a power few children of Aphrodite have. Daughter of Aphrodite, goddess of love and beauty.
- Jason Grace: To appease Hera, Zeus named Jason after Hera's favorite hero, Jason, the leader of the Argonauts. Son of Jupiter(Zeus), Champion of Juno(Hera).

References

- [1] Riordan, Rick. *The Lightning Thief*. Percy Jackson & the Olympians (1 ed.). Puffin. p. 375. ISBN 9780141381473.
- [2] Riordan, Rick (2010). *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books. p. 553. ISBN 9781423113393.
- [3] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 31, 130, 553.
- [4] Riordan, Rick (2010). *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books. p. 41. ISBN 9781423113393.
- [5] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 498. ISBN 9781423113393
- [6] Riordan, Rick (April 1, 2007). *The Titan's Curse* (First ed.). Hyperion Books. p. 312. ISBN 9780141321264.
- [7] Riordan, Rick. *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. p. 342. ISBN 9780141382913.
- [8] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 272. ISBN 9781423113393
- [9] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 133, 437. ISBN 9781423113393
- [10] Riordan, Rick (5 May 2009). *The Last Olympian*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Disney Hyperion. p. 381. ISBN 1423101472. OCLC 299578184.
- [11] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 393. ISBN 9781423113393
- [12] Riordan, Rick. *The Sea of Monsters* (British first ed.). Puffin. p. 265. ISBN 9780141381497.
- [13] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 325, 537. ISBN 9781423113393
- [14] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [15] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Sword of Hades". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [16] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [17] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Bronze Dragon". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [18] "147ff" (in Ancient Greek). *Theogony*.
- [19] "I.1.1" (<http://www.perseus.tufts.edu/cgi-bin/ptext?lookup=Apolloed.+1.1.1>). *Bibliotheca*. Retrieved 13 November 2009.
- [20] Rick Riordan, Books for children. (<http://www.rickriordan.com/index.php/books-for-children/a-teachers-guide-to-percy/rationale/>)

Percy Jackson

Camp Half-Blood character	
	
Illustrated by John Rocco	
First appearance	<i>The Lightning Thief</i>
Portrayed by	Logan Lerman
Species	Demigod
Parent	Poseidon

Perseus "Percy" Jackson is a fictional and central character in Rick Riordan's *Camp Half-Blood* book series, appearing as the title character and narrator in the first series, *Percy Jackson & the Olympians*, and a major supporting character in the second series, *The Heroes of Olympus*. At the start of the first series, Percy is introduced as a troubled twelve-year-old diagnosed with both ADHD and dyslexia. After getting attacked by a Fury at school, he is escorted to Camp Half-Blood, a secret camp built to train and protect Greek demigods. At camp, Percy learns that his father is Poseidon, the god of the sea, and is thus a child mentioned in the Great Prophecy, a prophecy that was given by the Oracle seventy years ago. Throughout the series, Percy embarks on several quests to save his friends and, ultimately, the gods of Mount Olympus.

In the books

The Lightning Thief

Percy Jackson is introduced as a 12-year-old boy diagnosed with dyslexia and ADHD, who has been expelled from every school he has attended in the past for behaviour problems. He also has to deal with his step-father, Smelly Gabe. As the action begins, he is enrolled at Yancy Academy in New York. There, Percy exhibits supernatural capabilities of which he seems unaware, such as controlling water. One of his teachers transforms into a Fury and attacks him; Percy defeats her, aided by another teacher, who throws him a pen which transforms into a sword. After the incident, all act as if nothing ever happened. Other incidents and denials further confuse Percy, who starts to suspect his friend Grover, and his teacher Mr Brunner. On a weekend excursion to Montauk Beach with his mother, they are advised to leave by Grover who appears as a satyr. They drive towards Half-Blood Hill but crash and are attacked by a Minotaur. Percy defeats it and saves Grover but not his mother, who is sent to the Underworld; they then reach Camp Half-Blood.

At Camp, he learns about his true nature (he is a demigod) and that of his peers: Mr Brunner is really Chiron, and Grover is a Satyr. He overpowers his campmates during a game of capture the flag, proof of unusual power which is explained after he is designated as the son of Poseidon. Later, he embarks on a quest to retrieve Zeus' lightning bolt with two friends. Notable encounters include Medusa and Hades. He discovers it is a campmate who has stolen the bolt, under the orders of the Titan Kronos. He also finds and saves his mother out of the Underworld.^[1]

The Sea of Monsters

Thalia's tree, the magical border of Camp Half-Blood, has been poisoned. The only means of ridding the tree of its poison is the Golden Fleece, which is located on the island of Polyphemus, in the Bermuda Triangle.

Clarisse, the daughter of Ares and a nemesis of Percy, is given the quest to go to the Sea of Monsters to find the Golden Fleece. Percy and Annabeth decide to go as well, not just for the Golden Fleece, but for their friend Grover who is trapped in Polyphemus' cave. Tyson the Cyclops, whom Percy befriends at school that year, joins them on their journey. Tyson is also Poseidon's son, and therefore Percy's half-brother.

Entering the Sea of Monsters, they have to get past Scylla and Charybdis. Instead of trying to sail in between the two, Clarisse goes for Charybdis, and Tyson appears to die in Clarisse's ship after it sinks from a blow. Throughout the book, Percy feels guilty for this and wants Tyson to return. Percy and Annabeth journey to many dangerous islands, and Annabeth tells Percy how Thalia died. She also mentions the prophecy and tells Percy that he has a choice to make when he turns sixteen years old. Fighting their way through obstacles, such as the Sirens and Circe's island, Percy and Annabeth join up with Clarisse, Grover, and later Tyson, and escape with the Golden Fleece.

When they return to the mortal world, they send Clarisse on an airplane with the Fleece to camp. Percy, Annabeth, Grover, and Tyson are kidnapped by Luke. In a duel with him, Percy is nearly killed. He is saved by Chiron, who is proven innocent, and his relatives, the Party Ponies. When they return to camp, the Fleece is put on the tree. It not only revives Thalia's tree, but Thalia too, who appears as she looked in Percy's dreams. It is revealed that this was Kronos's plan, done so that he would have another chance to manipulate the prophecy which governs the future of Olympus and the Olympians.^[2]

The Titan's Curse

The story begins with Percy embarking on a rescue mission. It is revealed that Grover has found half-bloods. They arrive at a military school and realize that they are not the only ones who have recognized the two half-bloods. In order to remain inconspicuous, they try to blend in with the crowd. A school dance is taking place, and Percy and Annabeth dance together. The two half-bloods, Bianca and Nico, are discreetly taken away by the school principal, and Percy, going against his better judgement, follows them, instead of consulting Grover, Thalia, and Annabeth. Percy is almost killed by the principal, who is really a mantichore, but Annabeth saves them. Artemis's Hunters also come to the rescue, but not in time to prevent Annabeth from plummeting to her death over a cliff with the mantichore. Artemis counsels Percy, telling him that it is unlikely Annabeth survived the fall. She also offers Bianca the chance to become one of her Hunters, which would give her immortality and eternal girlhood. She agrees, believing that her brother, Nico, will be safe with Percy. At Camp, Percy becomes angry with Thalia when she accidentally shocks him in the creek over her anger of losing capture the flag because of him. In his anger, he summons water, which splashes on her face, and she shocks him again with lightning from the sky through her spear. Percy summons the entire creek and builds it up, but when he sees the Oracle walking towards them, he lets go.

When Percy cannot go on a quest on Chiron's orders, he runs away on his favorite pegasus, Blackjack. He is found by Mr.D and is released while for the first time Mr.D calls him by his name, reluctantly he is found by the by the Hunters. While at Hoover Dam, Percy meets a mortal girl named Rachel Elizabeth Dare who can see through the Mist. She helps him escape from skeletal warriors who are trying to attack Percy and his friends.

While warning them about the junkyard of the gods, Aphrodite, goddess of love, tells Percy there is a romantic future waiting for him with Annabeth. Shortly after a battle with Atlas, Blackjack comes with his friends, and they fly to Olympus. Upon entering Olympus, the gods try to decide whether or not to kill Thalia, Percy, and Bessie (the Ophiotauros), as they may hold the means to destroy Olympus, according to the Great Prophecy. Thalia becomes one of Artemis' Hunters, eliminating her as a potential recipient of the Great Prophecy, as Artemis' Hunters do not age. The gods decide to leave Percy alive and keep the Ophiotauros safely in the throne room. Afterwards, a feast is held in honor of the heroes, and Athena tells Percy that she disapproves of his friendship with her daughter. At camp, Percy tells Nico that his sister has died. From then on, Nico loathes Percy, blaming him for his sister's death. Percy

then holds the figurine of the god that Bianca gave him at the junkyard. Suddenly, he realizes who Nico's father is: Hades, lord of the dead.^[3]

The Battle of the Labyrinth

In book four, a door to the Labyrinth of Daedalus is discovered in the woods of Camp Half-Blood. The camp is in danger of being invaded by Kronos' army by means of the Labyrinth. Chiron sends Annabeth along with Percy, Grover, and Tyson into the Labyrinth on a quest to find Daedalus, in hopes that they might use his knowledge to help thwart any attacks that are carried out using the giant underground maze. They eventually find Daedalus, who has made himself a new body, and has disguised himself as the swordplay counselor.

Hera opens a door to Mount Othrys (Mount Tamalpais), where the Titans are staying until Kronos gains a new body and is able to invade the camp. Annabeth gives Percy her magic invisibility hat and he goes up to investigate. There, he sees a coffin. He flips the top off of the coffin and is stunned to find that it contains the body of his old enemy, Luke Castellan. There is one small hole in his body right where his heart was, because Kronos is reforming in Luke's body. Ethan Nakamura, a son of Nemesis, is the last demigod to join the Titan lord's cause. When he pledges to renounce the gods and join the Titans' army, the last piece of Kronos is risen from Tartarus. Luke's body rises out of the coffin, the hole healed, and his eyes solid gold.

There is a battle, as Kronos' army attacks Camp Half-Blood through the Labyrinth. Many are injured and some are left dead. Daedalus shows up to help along with his giant pet hellhound, Mrs. O'Leary. Daedalus has escaped death for centuries, but gives himself over to Nico di Angelo, a son of Hades, so he can accept his punishment in the Underworld, and also so he can see his son Icarus, who was accidentally killed by one of his own inventions, and his nephew Perdix, whom he had regrettably killed out of rage. Percy inherits Mrs. O'Leary, who seems to prefer him to any other demigod. Percy and Annabeth's relationship starts to change. Annabeth saves Percy several times and kisses him once because she thinks he is going to die. She also makes a big scene in front of all the campers when she realizes that Percy is alive.^[4]

The Last Olympian

In the beginning of book five, Percy and Beckendorf, son of Hephaestus, are sent on a quest to blow up Luke's monster cruise ship, the Princess Andromeda. However, Kronos knows of the plan, and captures Beckendorf even as Percy attempts to create a diversion. Percy feels guilty about leaving Beckendorf, although Nico says he saw him in the Elysian Fields, and was told to tell Percy not to blame himself. Percy and Nico, the son of Hades, sneak out of camp, and meet Hestia, who shows Percy part of Luke's past, after they meet Luke's mother, who tried to become the Oracle, and was thus driven insane by a curse of Hades' working. Luke has bathed in the River Styx to become invulnerable, allowing him to survive the presence of the Titan Lord in his mortal body.

Percy travels with Nico to the Underworld, where he bathes in the River Styx despite warnings from the ghost of Achilles himself, thus becoming invulnerable.

As he returns to the surface, a silent Manhattan is assaulted by several demon armies. Percy leads forty demigods in a defense effort, activating the many statues Daedalus has planted throughout Manhattan for more manpower. He is also joined by the Hunters of Artemis and many nature spirits under Grover's direction. Even with these forces, Percy cannot hold back the tide of monsters, and is slowly forced backwards to the Empire State Building.

Annabeth saves Percy's life by getting in the way when Ethan Nakamura tries to stab him in his one weak spot, the small of his back. Annabeth is seriously hurt and while she is recovering, Percy reveals the location of his "mortal point," or Achilles' heel, to her.

Luke commits suicide to do away with Kronos, and as his life seeps away, Annabeth admits she never loved him except as a brother. Thus completing the prophecy. As a result of his role in winning the war against the Titans, Zeus offers to make Percy a god, but Percy declines, asking instead that the pact against the "Big Three" having children be ended, and for all the gods and goddesses to pay more attention to their demigod children, and requests that they

claim them by the time they are thirteen.

Percy and Annabeth kiss in the dining pavilion after Annabeth says, "I am never going to make things easy for you, Seaweed Brain. Get used to it." The other campers catch them in the act and playfully toss them into the canoe lake, where Percy creates an air bubble, and then they have what Percy describes as "pretty much the best underwater kiss ever".^[5]

The Lost Hero

Percy Jackson is mentioned regularly throughout the story. In the beginning of the story, he is revealed to have disappeared three days before the books begins, leaving Annabeth and the rest of the camp worried. Annabeth goes on a search for him but comes back unsuccessful, with no idea where he might be. At the end of the book, it is revealed that Hera sent Percy to the Roman Camp Half-Blood. Just as Jason was sent to Camp Half-Blood, Percy was sent to the Roman camp as a form of exchanging leaders, in order to make the two camps aware of each other, so they could try to unite. However, there is a possibility that Percy may not remember who he is or who his friends are. Jason and Annabeth realize this and discover that Percy might not make it out alive, because Roman demigods are much more "warlike" than their Greek counterparts, and if not deemed worthy, they are made the meals for wolves at the Roman camp, in the San Francisco Bay Area. Annabeth then makes a plan to find the Roman Camp and bring Percy with them on their trip to Greece to defeat Gaia. Jason, Son of Jupiter, and his two friends Piper, daughter of Aphrodite, and Leo, son of Hephaestus, go on a dangerous quest to save Hera, and possibly save the missing camper, Percy Jackson.^[6]

The Son of Neptune

Riordan said that the title for *The Son of Neptune* was referring to Percy Jackson. (Estimated arrival date — October 2011)

Film portrayals

Percy was portrayed by Logan Lerman in *Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief*, a film adaptation of the first book of the first series, released in February 2010. In the film, Percy is shown to be around sixteen years old, rather than twelve. Annabeth and Grover are also shown to be older than their ages in the book.

Characterization

The conception behind the Percy Jackson books and its eponymous protagonist were inspired by Riordan's son. He has to fight against that and at the same time fight monsters."^[7]

Physical description

Throughout the series, Percy is described as having his father's jet black hair and deep sea green eyes. His strong resemblance to Poseidon is one of the reasons why Medusa wanted to keep him as a statue. He is further described to be around 5'10", slim, weak, and unfit, though he eventually becomes more muscular and athletic due to

his vigorous training at Camp Half-Blood. After the events of *The Titan's Curse*, Percy gains gray streaks in his hair after taking Atlas' burden of holding up the sky. It is unknown if the streaks fade or disappear over time as it is never



Logan Lerman as Percy in *The Lightning Thief* (2010)

mentioned again.

Personality and fatal flaw

Percy is usually portrayed as being good-natured, friendly, brave, and willing to risk his life to save friends, strangers, and even his non-monstrous foes. He often does things and blurts things out before thinking, regardless of consequences, causing him to get in a lot of trouble. In *The Demigod Files*, Annabeth mentions that while Percy is smart, he is obtuse and insensitive when it comes to understanding people's feelings. Although apparently considered good-looking, Percy has trouble talking to girls. He is good friends with Thalia, but the two often argue as their similar personalities and leadership styles tend to clash. Percy has a sarcastic sense of humor and is wry in his narration.

Percy dislikes titles being given to him. He always tells his horses, which his father is said to have created, not to call him "boss" or "lord" when they talk to him, though he does allow Annabeth to dub him "Seaweed Brain." He also has a strong sense of loyalty and fairness as he turned down godhood when it was offered to him in order to remain with his friends Annabeth and Grover. Instead, he asks that the gods, especially the minor ones, to recognize and claim all of their demigod children by the time they turn thirteen years old.

He is the only living demigod to have dueled a Titan and lived, besides Jason Grace, who has dueled Krios. Percy has dueled four Titans: Atlas, Iapetus, Hyperion, and Kronos (numerous times). Like Jason, Percy is also one of the only demigods to have defeated a Titan (Iapetus) without any help.

According to Athena, Percy's fatal flaw is loyalty. He is willing to risk his life for anyone he cares for. Kronos exploits this flaw many times in the series.

Powers and abilities

Percy, like most demigods, has certain disabilities and traits. He has ADHD, which is actually heightened alertness that allows demigods to keep track of multiple things simultaneously during combat. In the case of Percy, he can even extrapolate where his enemies will strike simply based on how their muscles tense. He also has dyslexia since his brain is hard-wired for reading Ancient Greek instead of modern languages. Percy has clairvoyant dreams, allowing him to see events in distant locations in out-of-body experiences. While this is a general feature of demigods, it becomes even more intense during times of strife and when pivotal events are in motion. Percy has an inherent knack for seeing otherwise hidden things thanks to his unpredictable, changeable nature, inherited from his father, Poseidon.

Children of the "Big Three" (Zeus, Poseidon, or Hades) are far more powerful than demigods of the other Greek gods and goddesses. Hence, Percy has a wide range of abilities. He is a naturally talented swordsman, often able to hold his own against larger, stronger, and more experienced opponents, even the god of war, Ares. He possesses incredible physical strength. He is able to tear a horn off the head of the Minotaur, and is able to bear the weight of the sky for some time, the curse of Atlas. Percy has a psychic connection with his friend Grover, called an empathy link. According to Grover, if either of them dies, the other might as well. In *The Last Olympian*, Percy bathes in the River Styx (like Achilles), making him nearly invulnerable except in one weak point, analogous to Achilles' heel (the small of his back, directly opposite the navel) and also granting him highly increased strength, speed, and endurance. After bathing in the Styx Percy was powerful enough to defeat the god Hades in physical combat.

Aquatic and hydrokinetic abilities

Percy has numerous powers specifically connected to the domains of Poseidon: seas, horses, sea creatures, storms, and earthquakes. His water-related abilities tend to be stronger in sea water than in fresh water. Like most other demigods, using his abilities tires him in proportion to the intensity and duration of whatever he does.

Upon contact with water (or later, with his abilities more developed, near water), Percy gains a disproportionate amount of strength, combat skill, and speed. This effect wears off soon after leaving the water. He can control large volumes of water with great force (hydrokinesis). For example, he can redirect rivers, create currents to push boats or himself, or even increase surface tension to the point where it is firm enough to stand upon. On a smaller scale, he can also hold back the tide and redirect waves, apparently relying on pressurization. Percy can breathe underwater (excluding the River Styx's waters). He is unharmed by water pressure of any amount, or by falling from great height into water. When Percy is underwater, he stays dry unless he consciously forces himself to become wet. When Percy touches objects underwater, they also become dry.

Percy can create seawater with little effort with things that used to be in the sea (such as petrified seashells, as in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*). With effort, he can also do this without any derivatives. He can communicate telepathically with marine life, horses, horse-related creatures (including mythical horses, such as pegasi), most of whom also obey him and treat him with respect. They tend to treat him with some deference and work to accommodate him; a notable exception are the flesh-eating horses in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.

While at sea, Percy has perfect bearings on his exact coordinates. He can control all parts of boats telekinetically, especially sails. He can sense objects if they are underwater, and can communicate with children of Poseidon, such as the Cyclops, underwater. Percy is very resistant to burning, and is able to survive for a time while immersed in magma because of the power of the ocean inside of him. He can summon water from bodies of water that are hundreds of miles away from him. However, doing this nearly killed him the one time he tried in Mount St. Helens. Percy can also summon hurricanes, as he does in *The Last Olympian*, and earthquakes, as he does in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, though he cannot sustain such tremendous force for very long.

Percy can release the oxygen diffused in water and force the surrounding water to recede, making an air bubble so his friends with non-hydrokinetic abilities can breathe. He can control ocean currents to propel him at great force underwater, or even up into the air, as he does in his duel with Ares. He can cause water to form stronger-than-normal hydrogen bonds on the molecular level to form shields strong enough to deflect shards of glass. Percy has an accelerated healing factor when standing or immersed in water, quickly healing any wounds and curing him of most forms of poison.

Possessions

In *The Lightning Thief*, Chiron gives Percy an enchanted sword called Anaklusmos (Riptide). It is made of celestial bronze, a fictional metal which will injure immortals and monsters, but not mortals. Many demigods use celestial bronze weapons, though Anaklusmos is shown to be a far more powerful weapon against monsters than most other blades of its kind. In its dormant form, it appears as a ballpoint pen, though in a dream, Percy sees it in the form of a hairpin. Percy is unable to lose it as it will always return to his pocket soon after being dropped.

In the end of the *The Sea of Monsters*, Tyson gives Percy a wristwatch that he has made himself. The wristwatch magically encases a shield which can be activated when Percy hits the head of it. Percy, however, loses the watch during the events in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.

References

- [1] Riordan, Rick (28 June 2005). *The Lightning Thief*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Hyperion Books. pp. 384. ISBN 0786856297. OCLC 60786141.
- [2] Riordan, Rick (3 May 2006). *The Sea of Monsters*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Miramax Books. pp. 279. ISBN 0786856866. OCLC 64664383.
- [3] Riordan, Rick (1 April 2007). *The Titan's Curse*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Hyperion Books for Children. pp. 312. ISBN 9781423101451. OCLC 76863948.
- [4] Riordan, Rick (8 May 2008). *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Hyperion Books for Children. pp. 361. ISBN 9781423101468. OCLC 180753884.
- [5] Riordan, Rick (5 May 2009). *The Last Olympian*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Disney Hyperion. pp. 381. ISBN 1423101472. OCLC 299578184.
- [6] Riordan, Rick (October 12, 2010). *The Lost Hero*. The Heroes of Olympus. Disney Hyperion. ISBN 9781423113393. OCLC 526057827.
- [7] ""Williams, Sally. "Percy Jackson: My boy's own adventure"" (http://www.guardian.co.uk/lifeandstyle/2010/feb/08/percy-jackson-rick-riordan). *The Guardian*. 6 February 2010. . Retrieved 23 March 2011.

External links

- Official Percy Jackson Site (http://www.percyjackson.co.uk/site/pj_main.php)

List of characters in the *Camp Half-Blood* series

This is a **list of characters** in the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* and *The Heroes of Olympus* series.

Main characters

Percy Jackson

Perseus "Percy" Jackson is a son of Poseidon or Neptune, and is the protagonist and narrator of the series. Being a child of one of the "Big Three" (Zeus, Hades, Poseidon), Percy is the hero referred to within the prophecy of the Oracle, which foretells that the next half-blood child of the "Big Three" to reach the age of sixteen would have to make a decision that would mean the destruction or saving of Olympus.^[1] He has hydrokinetic powers that develop throughout the story, becoming strong enough for him to summon a small hurricane in the Last Olympian. Simply being in water can also heal and energize him, water pressure is no limit to him, and he can see underwater at any depth. He can also communicate with equestrian animals (Pegasi, Hippocampi, etc.), since his father created horses from sea foam. He has a sword called Anaklusmos (Riptide) that was a gift from his Father Poseidon, delivered to him by Chiron. It transforms from a common enough-looking ballpoint pen. It is made of celestial bronze and he can never lose it; it will always return to his pocket. He was technically only selected to go on two of the five quests in the series, the first being the retrieval of Zeus' master thunderbolt. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Percy has to go through the Labyrinth (a big subterranean maze) in order to defend the camp against Luke (a son of Hermes and servant of the Titan lord Kronos). The quest in *The Sea of Monsters* was actually led by Clarisse (daughter of Ares), but Percy sneaks out of camp because he needs to find Grover, his best friend/protector. In *The Titan's Curse*, he is also not selected to go on the quest, but he follows the group because he needed to help Annabeth. Percy has a crush on Annabeth, but his love life has been difficult as a result of Aphrodite's promise she made to him when she met him in the desert. After he helps Zoë, Bianca, Grover, and Thalia, Zoë reluctantly allows him to become the fifth member of their team. He takes on the curse of Achilles (invincible in all but one point, which is a point on his back, directly across his navel) and leads the army against Kronos in *The Last Olympian*. In *The Lost Hero*, Hera/Juno sends Percy to the Roman Camp as an exchange, with no memories of who he is or where he came from, so that he can learn about them. His time there will most likely be reviewed in *The Son of Neptune*.^[2]

Annabeth Chase

Annabeth Chase is a daughter of Athena. She is shown to be somewhat pompous at first, but quickly warms to Percy on their first quest together.^[1] Being a daughter of Athena, she is very intelligent and has a fascination with architecture. In battle, she is a skilled enough fighter to hold her ground with Percy, and is also by far superior in strategy. She ran away from home when she was seven and met Luke and Thalia, who took her with them to get to Camp Half-Blood.^[1] She aids Percy in four of his five quests and is captured in one of them. Though she harbored interest for Luke, she eventually gravitates towards Percy. She kisses him in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* when he was going into Mt. St. Helens and the telekhines attacking them are distracted. Percy also harbors feelings for her (he gets jealous when she talks about Luke). She is also shown to get jealous over Percy's relationship with Rachel. At the end of the entire series, Percy and Annabeth are together. She owns a Yankee cap that makes the one who wears it invisible, gift from her mother. She fights with a knife that was given to her by Luke. At the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth* Daedalus gives her his computer that was filled with Daedalus's notes and ideas. In *The Lost Hero*, Annabeth throughout the book is constantly trying to find Percy, organizing search parties and going out trying to find him.^[3] She welcomes Piper McLean to Camp Half-Blood, but seems to be distracted.^[4]

Grover Underwood

Grover Underwood is a satyr and Percy Jackson's best friend. He has found the four most powerful demigods of the century: Percy Jackson (son of Poseidon), Thalia Grace (daughter of Zeus), and Nico and Bianca di Angelo (children of Hades). Before his death, Pan (the god of nature) proclaims Grover as the bravest satyr ever to be and names Grover as his successor to carry on his word to protect the wilderness. The Council of Cloven Elders is angered by this choice. He is the boyfriend of the tree nymph Juniper. But in *The Last Olympian* he is chosen as a replacement for Leneus (another Satyr who died in battle) on The Council of Cloven Elders after showing bravery on the battlefield.

Tyson

Tyson is a Cyclops, the son of Poseidon and a Nature Spirit. Technically he is not a demigod, but at camp he resides in Percy's cabin, and is considered to be Percy's brother. He first appears in *The Sea of Monsters* as a homeless boy. He is afraid of Grover while Grover is also afraid of him. Also in the sea of monsters he was Percy's best friend and was always picked on. At the end of the book, he gets to go to work for his father, Poseidon in the Underwater Armory.

Nico di Angelo

Nico di Angelo is a son of Hades, Bianca's younger brother and Percy and Thalia's cousin. At first Percy assumed Hades broke the oath not to have children after World War II, but Nico and his sister Bianca had been placed in the Lotus Casino, where 'time stands still' since before the oath was made. At the time, he took great interest in a game called Mythomagic. Nico has the power to raise undead, shadow travel, and create great fissures in the ground that swallow up anyone or anything unfortunate enough to be standing on it at the time. For a time, he was Percy's enemy, blaming him for the fact that he had failed to protect Bianca as he had promised, but they became friends eventually. Nico tried multiple times to raise his sister from the dead and had difficulty contacting her, even using Happy Meals to raise the dead. Nico refused to stay at Camp Half-Blood in the fourth book after noting that he was not welcomed at Camp Half-Blood; he compares this to the fact that his father is not welcomed at Olympus. Several months later, he informed Percy of a plan that could lead to defeating Kronos. In the final book, he convinced Percy to bathe in the River Styx, making him invincible barring the small of his back. In the end of the final book Percy makes all the gods and goddess that they have to claim all their children and make sure they have cabin's in Camp Half-blood. So Nico goes back to camp and makes a cabin for himself and all the other minor gods and goddess.

Thalia Grace

Thalia Grace is a daughter of Zeus. She is Jason's older sister and the cousin of Percy Jackson, Bianca Di Angelo and Bianca's brother Nico. Grover Underwood was assigned to watch over her when she ran away from home at ten years old. On her journey, she met Luke Castellan and Annabeth Chase. They also had brief encounters with the Hunters of Artemis and she was enticed to join by Zoë Nightshade. When she was twelve, they were all soon attacked by a herd of monsters and caught by a Cyclops in New York. She was captured, but thanks to Annabeth, was freed. They meet the satyr Grover Underwood on the way. They escaped, but found that the monsters they had briefly escaped caught up to them. As they reached Half-Blood Hill, Thalia sent Luke, Grover, and Annabeth over the boundary line while she faced the monsters. She sacrificed her life for her friends, and her father, Zeus, took pity on her and transformed her to a pine tree. She is later brought back to life by the Golden Fleece and joins the quest in the third book where she ultimately joins the Hunters, taking the place of Zoë Nightshade. She has a younger brother, Jason Grace who was separated from her when she was 7. This became the reason she ran away from home. She wears a lot of dark makeup and punk style clothing. She has electric blue eyes and spiky black hair. She is so like Percy that according to Annabeth, they either could be best friends... or worst enemies. (Thalia is also one of the three Grace's making her full name Thalia Grace too)

Luke Castellan

Luke Castellan is one of Hermes's children and a major antagonist of the series. Though initially the counselor of Cabin 11 and an ally to Percy, he revealed his true nature as a high-ranking member of Kronos's army by attempting to kill Percy at the end of *The Lightning Thief*, and on several occasions afterward.^[1] He is shown to harbor a great bitterness towards the gods (particularly his father, Hermes) for what he regards as abandonment. His mother had been driven crazy upon attempting to become the Oracle, leading to a stressful childhood. After reforming, Kronos possessed Luke's body. However, in his duel with Percy on Mount Olympus, striking Annabeth reminds him of his promise to protect her. This temporarily frees him from Kronos's influence. Percy makes his choice to give Luke Annabeth's knife, and Luke, cursed by the broken promise, kills himself by stabbing his own Achilles heel to destroy Kronos the king of Titans. This fulfills the prophecy, with Luke being the foretold hero.

Jason Grace

Jason Grace is the son of Jupiter/Zeus, brother of Thalia Grace. Percy, Bianca and Nico's cousin and main protagonist of *The Heroes of Olympus* series. He is from a Roman Camp Half-Blood that consists of half-bloods born of the Roman aspect. His memory was stolen by the goddess Hera. He and Percy Jackson have exchanged places, because they are the respective leaders at both camps. Jason tries to recall who he is and begins to remember some pieces of his former life.

Piper McLean

Piper McLean is the daughter of Aphrodite and friend of Jason. At the beginning of the "Lost Hero" she believes that Jason is her boyfriend due to the mist but she still has feelings for him even when she finds out they aren't in a romantic relationship. She stands up for her friends to bullies like Drew her half-sister. She becomes the head counsellor of the Aphrodite cabin at the end of the book by challenging Drew. She has a rare ability that many Aphrodite children do not have, charmspeak. Meaning that she can persuade anybody to give her anything or do anything like when she told Jason not to die after he saw Hera's divine form and when she talked a dealer into giving her a BMW.

Leo Valdez

Leo Valdez is the son of Hephaestus and friend of Jason. At the beginning of *The Lost Hero* he believes that Jason is his best friend due to the mist, but later they do become best friends. Leo also has a rare ability that no other son of Hephaestus has had in four hundred years, fire. Leo can generate fire from his hands allowing him to do much more and he is an excellent mechanic. He becomes the head counsellor of the cabin at the end of the book. He discovers a secret bunker hidden in the forest and doesn't tell anyone about it until the end of *The Lost Hero*. He also finds a magic toolbelt in the bunker which grants him things he wants but it will not let him have anything over a 2 pound hammer or anything that someone else has like Jason's coin/sword. He visits the Boereas and gets left behind with 'Cal' he throws his clothes in the 24 hour washing in the ice palace and summons breathmints in order to try and woo Khione, daughter of the King of the North Winds.

Greek/Roman gods

- **Zeus/Jupiter:** The King of the Gods, God of the Sky, Zeus is brother to Poseidon and Hades, uncle to Percy, father of Thalia, son of Kronos. His Roman counterpart is Jupiter, who has basically the same role, brother to Pluto and Neptune, and father to Jason. He is a principal character in the first book^[1] but is a minor one in the next four. His cabin is Cabin #1. Poseidon calls Zeus dramatic, saying that he might do better as the God of the Theater. His symbol of power is his Master Bolt. In "*The Lost Hero*," Zeus (under the influence of Khione) forbids contact between gods and mortals and closes down Olympus. Despite this, Zeus indirectly aids the demigods several times on their quest, such as answering his son's prayer for aid against Enceladus.^[5]
- **Hera/Juno:** The Queen of the Gods and the Goddess of Marriage. Hera plays a small role in *The Titan's Curse*^[6] but is one of the gods who help Percy and the others in their quest in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] At the end of the book, Annabeth and Percy offend her because she did not care that Luke was gone or that Daedalus and Pan were both dead. She especially dislikes Annabeth and curses her like how Ares cursed Percy in the 1st book. She thought Luke, Pan and Daedalus were better off gone.^[7] Cabin #2 at Camp Half-Blood is dedicated to her, but is perpetually empty; as the goddess of marriage, she has not given birth to any demigods. In spite of this, Hera meddles with the affairs of many demigods. In *The Last Olympian* she has a minor role where she congratulates Percy on his victory rather disdainfully and says that she would have to let him and Annabeth live a little longer. Juno returns in *The Lost Hero* in which Percy Jackson has disappeared. She has been kidnapped by Gaea and contacts Jason Grace, the new protagonist and asks him to help her. It is then revealed that Juno snuck out of Olympus and exchanged Percy and Jason to try and unite the Roman and Greek demigods. She goes against the wishes of Zeus in this regard because she wants to save everyone- gods, demigods and mortals- from the new evil. Juno also admits that she is bitter towards heroes and demigods because she does not have any of her own. Juno, Hera's Roman counterpart, is more warrior-like and more disciplined and rebellious. Juno even states that Hera would not have disobeyed Zeus, but Juno would.^[8]
- **Aphrodite/Venus:** The Goddess of Love, Beauty, Lust, etc. She is mentioned in *The Lightning Thief* and appears briefly in *The Titan's Curse*. Her children (mostly girls) live in Cabin #10. She wears a red satin dress and has long dark-brown hair in ringlets, though she sometimes wears it down. Her appearance changes as Percy looks at her, matching every female he has ever had a crush on (one being Annabeth). She encourages Percy to pursue a quest for true love. She is shown to have interest in Percy's feelings towards Annabeth and promises to make Percy's love life hard. She appears again at the Council of the Gods and votes to let Percy live. Being a love-based god she also loves Percy and possibly desires him. Aphrodite is also the last child of Ouranos.^[6] Aphrodite is the mother of Piper McLean, a main character in *The Lost Hero*, and changes her daughter's appearance twice to make her more beautiful.^[9]
- **Apollo:** The God of the Sun. The campers in Cabin #7 are his children. He drives a flying red convertible, a Maserati Spyder, that glows brightly like the sun. He appears to be about 18 or 19 years old and has sandy colored hair and dazzling white teeth. Apollo wears Ray-Ban sunglasses and sports an iPod. Percy notes that he looks

similar to Luke, but less evil. He also loves to recite poetry, especially haikus; Percy describes them as so bad that he would rather be shot by an arrow than listen to one, but Zoe says his limerick days were much worse. Apollo helps Percy and his friends by flying them to Camp Half-Blood in *The Titan's Curse* and later speeding up a train while being disguised as a homeless man.^[6] In *The Last Olympian*, he heals Annabeth's broken arm after she was thrown into her mother's throne.^[10] Apollo is also the god of prophecy and controls the Oracle. At the end of the war between the Titans and the gods, Rachel is certified the new Oracle by Apollo. His name is both Greek and Roman.

- **Ares/Mars:** The God of War and Bloodlust. His children are the campers in Cabin #5. He first encounters Percy in *The Lightning Thief*. Ares drives a large, black, Harley-Davidson motorcycle with a flame-pattern paint job, a boar themed antenna, handles, boars head shaped red headlight and a leather seat made from human skin. He wears red wraparound sunglasses that cover his eyes, which are flames, a bulletproof vest, combat boots, black leather biker clothes, and a black leather duster. His face is covered with scars from many fights. Once, Ares sends Percy, Grover and Annabeth to retrieve his shield, which he left behind after a date with Aphrodite. They travel to a Tunnel of Love, which ends up being a trap set by Hephaestus. He intercepts Zeus's master bolt from Luke in *The Lightning Thief* and gives Percy a backpack containing it.^[1] He wants to cause discord among Zeus, Poseidon and Hades. Later, he is overpowered by Percy in a duel.^[1] He curses Percy that his sword will fail him in battle and departs.^[1] Ares returns with minor roles in *The Sea of Monsters* and *The Titan's Curse*.
- **Artemis/Diana:** The Goddess of the Moon, Wild Animals, and the Hunt. She is the twin sister of Apollo. Cabin #8 at Camp Half-Blood is dedicated to her, though it is unoccupied, except for the rare visits when her group of huntresses stays at the camp, such as in *The Titan's Curse*. She is a maiden goddess, which explains the vacancy of her cabin. She has a prominent role in *The Titan's Curse*. Artemis appears to be about 12 years old. She has auburn hair and silvery-yellow eyes, the color of the full moon. Artemis leads a group of teenaged girls, the Hunters. The Hunters pledge to give up love in exchange for immortality. The Hunters never grow up and can only die if they are killed in battle or break their oath. Artemis leaves the Hunters to pursue a monster that has the potential to destroy Olympus. She is abducted along with Annabeth by Atlas and is forced to hold up the sky. She is rescued by Percy who holds the sky for her so she can fight Atlas. Artemis and Percy trick Atlas into holding the sky again. Artemis transforms Zoe into a constellation after she is killed in battle. She seems to like Percy, saying that he's okay for a boy, and later refers to him as a man. She speaks up for Percy, Annabeth and Thalia at the Council of the Gods. She votes for Percy to live. Thalia joins her hunt at the end of *The Titan's Curse*, preventing her from fulfilling the Oracle's prophecy.^[6] Artemis did not follow Zeus' order to not have contact with mortals by still communicating with her Hunters. Thalia states, "Artemis follows her own rules," even though she does this without Zeus' knowledge. She sent Thalia to find Jason, her long lost brother.^[11]
- **Athena/Minerva:** The Goddess of Wisdom and Battle Strategy. She first appears in *The Titan's Curse*, where she is shown to dislike Percy and his relationship with Athena's daughter, Annabeth.^[6] Athena is described as being beautiful but also serious and foreboding. She has intense grey eyes, as do almost all of her children who reside in Cabin #6, but has black hair, as depicted in *The Demigod Files*, unlike most of them, who are blonde. Athena considers Percy to be very dangerous as he has the potential of fulfilling the Prophecy that a child of one of the Big Three will destroy Olympus. She advises Percy that wise counsel is not always the most popular, and cautions him about his fatal flaw. She also votes not to let Percy live. Percy considers Athena one of the most dangerous beings he has encountered, noting that because of her calculating intelligence, her plans rarely fail.
- **Demeter/Ceres:** The Goddess of the Harvest. She is first mentioned in *The Sea of Monsters*, when Hermes is talking to Percy about the quest.^[12] She was also one of the goddesses who voted to keep Percy alive in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] Demeter made three brief appearances along with her daughter Persephone in *The Last Olympian*, notably when she participates in the battle against the Titans. Her children reside in Cabin #4.^[10]
- **Dionysus/Bacchus:** The God of Wine and Madness. He is Percy's cousin and the father of Castor and Pollux. He is the director of Camp Half-Blood where he was sent by his father Zeus for chasing an off-limits nymph though he is married. At Camp Half Blood, he is known as "Mr. D."^[1] He is shown to hate his job and have a low

opinion of demigods stemming from Theseus' abandonment of Ariadne, but he has to remain at Camp Half-Blood for another fifty years (his punishment used to be 100 years, then Zeus shortened it). His children live in Cabin #12.^[1] He can be seen playing with the satyrs in camp.^[12] He appears in all the books. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, he goes out to search for the minor gods and returns at the end of the book.^[7] He rarely bothers to call the campers by their proper names, making a point of calling Percy Jackson names such as "Peter Johnson", "Perry Johansson", or "Pierre Jorgenson" throughout the series. He also calls Annabeth "Annie Bell" or "that Anne girl", regardless of the fact that she has been in Camp Half-Blood since she was seven years old. Though he has said that Percy "always manages to annoy him" he has saved Percy's and Annabeth's life several times.

- **Hades/Pluto:** The God of the Underworld, son of Kronos, Hades is brother to Poseidon and Zeus, and uncle to Percy. He is the husband of his niece Persephone and is Nico and Bianca di Angelo's father. Percy first encounters him in *The Lightning Thief* on his quest to find and return Zeus's master bolt.^[1] In *The Last Olympian*, Hades traps Percy when Nico leads him to the Underworld palace. He plans to put him in the dungeon until Nico turns sixteen, so Nico can fulfill the prophecy. He appears again with Persephone and Demeter to save Olympus. After the war, Hades, with the minor gods, has a cabin in Camp Half-Blood^[10]
- **Hephaestus/Vulcan:** The Gods' Blacksmith and God of Fire. He appears as a minor character in *The Titan's Curse*^[6] and as a major one in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* where he helps Percy numerous times.^[7] His children reside in Cabin #9. He is the father of Charles Beckendorf and Leo Valdez. He was thrown off of Mount Olympus when he was born because Hera thought he was hideous and wanted a "perfect" family, though Hera denies it. Hephaestus says that Hera likes telling the story that Zeus threw him off the cliff because "It makes her seem more likable." He defied Zeus' rule in *The Lost Hero* and spoke to his son. He also took the head of Festus to Bunker #9 for Leo.^[13]
- **Hermes/Mercury:** The Messenger of the Gods and the God of travelers, Communication, and Thieves. He has nearly no role in the first book but is a significant character in the second book where he helps Percy by giving him a flask full of air, backpacks, and his special multi-vitamins, hoping that he will be able to rescue his son, Luke, who had joined the Titans.^[12] He is also mentioned briefly in *The Titan's Curse*. He is bitter about Luke's situation and gets angry at Annabeth in *The Last Olympian* for not saving him when she had the choice.^[10] All of his children and the undetermined half-bloods stay in Cabin #11.
- **Hestia/Vesta:** The Goddess of Hearth and Home. She first appears as a young girl, about 8 years old, who wears a simple brown dress and scarf. Percy sees her when he enters Camp Half-Blood for the first time, but does not speak to her. Percy and Nico encounter her in *The Last Olympian* when she gives them food. She has glowing eyes that remind Percy of a cozy fire. Hestia tends to the hearth in Olympus while the other gods battle Typhon. Hestia gave up her throne for Dionysus in order to prevent a civil war among the Olympians. She explains to Percy that one of the greatest powers is to yield in order to retain peace. Percy offers Pandora's jar to Hestia, as she is the Last Olympian and Hope survives best at the hearth. Hestia accepts, preventing Percy from being tempted to open it. She later helps Percy when he battles Kronos by making her hearth painfully hot for Kronos when he reaches to get his scythe when it fell into the flames. When Percy looks into her eyes, he can sometimes see the past or the future, like what happened before Annabeth, Thalia and Luke came to Camp Half-Blood.
- **Poseidon/Neptune:** The God of the Sea, Earthquakes, Storms, and Hurricanes and the creator of the horse. He is Percy's father and his children (Percy's half-siblings) reside in Cabin #3. In the first book, he is suspected of having stolen Zeus's master bolt, but Percy proves the claim false.^[1] He appears as a minor character in the next three books. In *The Last Olympian*, Percy falls unconscious in the ocean and lands at Poseidon's castle. Poseidon is at war with Oceanus, the Titan god of the ocean, and makes Percy go back to camp instead of helping him. He is one of the few gods that does not go and help in the effort to defeat Typhon until Percy tells him that the only way to win is to abandon the sea and fight Typhon. His symbol of power is the three horned trident^[10]

Minor gods

- **Aeolus:** The custodian of the Four Winds. They never made an appearance, but they were mentioned in *The Last Olympian*. They made it hard for the Titan army to hit Olympus by air. Consequently, it also made it harder for Pegasus to fly.^[10] In "The Lost Hero," Aeolus is shown to have gone crazy filling out the gods' weather requests and wants Zeus to make him a god.
 - **Amphitrite:** The Queen of the Seas, wife of Poseidon, and daughter of Oceanus. In "The Last Olympian," Amphitrite alongside Triton is seen talking strategy with her husband Poseidon in the throne room of their ocean floor palace. Percy Jackson joins them and Amphitrite treats him coldly as he is a reminder of Poseidon's unfaithfulness. Percy expects nothing else and feels sorry for her as she does not have a faithful husband. She is worried how Oceanus is attacking and how Poseidon is losing power to the Titan of the Sea. Amphitrite is a beautiful goddess, with flowing black hair and small horns like crab claws.
 - **Boreas:** The God of the North Wind. In "The Lost Hero," Jason, Piper, and Leo meet him in his palace when they come to him for help.
 - **Boreads:** Calias and Zethes are the sons of Boreas. In "The Lost Hero," they are seen when Jason, Piper, and Leo arrive at Boreas' palace.
 - **Deimos:** The God of Terror and the son of Ares. He appears in *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* in *The Demigod Files*. Deimos and his brother Phobos steal Ares' war chariot from Clarisse. Percy and Clarisse have to get it back to Ares before sunset. On the way, Deimos comes in front of the ferry that Percy and Clarisse are on while riding a sea serpent. He comes back later in the zoo, terrorizing Clarisse by shape-shifting into Ares and yelling at her. Clarisse deduces his true identity and defeats him.^[14]
 - **East River:** The minor God of the East River. He only appears in *The Last Olympian*. He dislikes Percy and the Hudson River. Percy asks him to sink all of the Titan ships that come in his river, and splits the sand dollar his father gave him for his sixteenth birthday with East River and Hudson so they both agree to his request.^[10]
 - **Hebe:** The Goddess of Youth. She was mentioned in a few of the books in lists of which minor Gods had turned over to the Titans' side.
 - **Hecate:** The minor Goddess of Magic. Hecate helps Kronos in *The Last Olympian* by attacking Olympus and making cars stay away from Manhattan.^[10] She is the mother of C.C. (Circe), who turns Percy into a guinea pig in *The Sea of Monsters*.^[12] She is the ruler of the empousai, two of which attack Percy in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.
 - **Hudson River:** The minor God of the Hudson River. He first appears in *The Last Olympian*. He dislikes Percy and East River. Percy asks him to sink all of the Titan ships that come in his river, and splits the sand dollar his father gave him for his fifteenth birthday with East River and Hudson so they both agree to his request.^[10]
 - **Hypnos:** The God of Sleep and father of Morpheus. In "The Lost Hero," it is shown that Hypnos has his own cabin. Clovis is one of Hypnos' sons.
 - **Iris:** The Goddess of Rainbows. She helps people deliver messages through Iris messages. Percy uses Iris messages a lot throughout the series by finding a rainbow and asking Iris to accept his offering. He then throws a golden drachma into the rainbow, says the name of the person he would like to contact and where the person is, and then he can see and talk to the person. Iris specializes in delivering messages through rainbows. She does not appear in the series, but later on gets her own cabin at Camp Half-Blood. In "The Lost Hero," she is revealed to be the mother of Butch. Iris is said to be on good terms with Chiron and Hermes.
 - **Janus:** The God of Gates, Doorways, Beginnings and Endings. He appears as a minor character in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* where he offers Annabeth a choice between two doors, which represents the situation she was in when she had to make the decision about saving Luke's soul.^[7] He has two faces, and each face seems to think the exact opposite of what the other face thinks. He is also mentioned when Percy Jackson has a dream of Daedalus. Janus makes him choose to become a murderer, which he must bear a burden for as long as he lives.
 - **Khione:** The Goddess of Winter and daughter of Boreas who appears in "The Lost Hero." Jason, Piper, and Leo encounter her in Boreas' palace. She ends up betraying them to help Gaia in her conquest.
-

- **Morpheus:** The God of Dreams[son of Hypnos]. He appears in *The Last Olympian*, putting all mortals to sleep in Manhattan before Kronos's army invades Olympus.^[10] He also puts Grover to sleep for two months, after he tries to defend the forest of Central Park.
- **Melinoë:** The Goddess of Ghosts. She lives in the Underworld. Half of her is pale chalky white and the other half is pitch black. She appears in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Sword of Hades*. She scares people by showing them the ghosts of deaths they regret. She shows Thalia her mother and Nico his mother. Percy does not have any ghosts because he has made peace with them.^[15]
- **Nemesis:** The Goddess of Revenge and Balance. She never makes any actual appearances in the books, but she is the mother of Ethan Nakamura who appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* and *The Last Olympian*. Ethan mentions her in both *The Battle of the Labyrinth* and *The Last Olympian*.
- **Pan:** A Satyr who is the God of the Wild. Satyrs have been looking for him for two thousand years. He appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Once Percy and the others find Pan in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Pan dies peacefully.^[7]
- **Persephone:** The Goddess of Springtime and Queen of the Underworld. She is married to Hades. Her parents are Demeter, and Zeus. Hades only allows Persephone to visit her mom in the spring and summer. Unlike most minor Gods, Persephone fights with the Gods during the battle against the titans. Persephone appears in *The Demigod Files* and *The Last Olympian*.^[10] ^[16] She is notably much kinder and more beautiful in the spring and summer.
- **Phobos:** The God of Fear and the son of Ares. He appears in *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* in *The Demigod Files*.^[14] Phobos and his brother Deimos steal Ares's war chariot from Clarisse. Then Clarisse and Percy have to find it. Phobos has the power of showing people their greatest fears. He shows Percy his greatest fear, which is Camp Half-blood catching on fire and burning, when they are fighting in an aquarium in a zoo. The word "Phobia" was named after him.
- **Pomona:** The Roman Goddess of Plenty. A statue of her on top of a hotel comes to life in *The Last Olympian*. She becomes upset with Percy when he thinks she is Demeter. She is also cranky because all of the demigods who walk into the hotel ask her to watch their possessions. She is on the side of the Titans.^[10]
- **Thanatos:** The God of Death. In "The Demigod Files," King Sisyphus made a reference to him when Percy, Nico, and Thalia visit him.
- **Triton:** The Sea Messenger God and the son of Poseidon and Amphitrite. He is depicted as a merman with two fish tails. In "The Last Olympian," Triton was with his parents talking strategy revolving on Oceanus' war on Poseidon. He is shown to be cold and arrogant to Percy, but respects Tyson.
- **Tyche:** The Goddess of Fortune. At Camp Half-Blood, her children reside in Cabin 19. According to Rick Riordan's website, Tyche is the most difficult Goddess to find.

Titans

- **Aigaios:** The Titan of Sea Storms. Like Oceanus, he did not fight in the first war. In "The Titan's Curse," Aigaios was mentioned by Tyson to be assisting Oceanus in protecting the Princess Andromeda from Poseidon.
- **Atlas:** The Titan General. He is the father of Zoe Nightshade and her sisters, the Hesperides. He was imprisoned in San Francisco upon a mountaintop, forever cursed to uphold the sky. He escaped briefly during *The Titan's Curse* but was cleverly subdued by Artemis and Percy.^[6] He is the father of Calypso and Zoë Nightshade.
- **Helios:** The Titan of the Sun and son of Hyperion. In "The Titan's Curse," Apollo mentioned that he and Selene faded due to the Romans being too lazy to build their temples and make sacrifices to them.
- **Hyperion:** The Titan of Burning Light and father of Helios and Selene. He appears only in *The Last Olympian* in a battle against Percy. Hyperion has a very fiery temper and dresses in full golden armor. He was defeated by Grover Underwood and trapped within a giant maple tree.^[10]
- **Iapetus:** The Titan of Mortality, Pain and Death. He accompanies Ethan Nakamura in the Underworld in an attempt to steal the Sword of Hades in *The Demigod Files*. Percy drags him into the River Lethe and brainwashes him. Percy then tells him he is Bob the Titan.^[15]

- **Krios:** Krios is the Lord of the South and the Titan of Stars and the Constellations. He is only mentioned in one of Percy's dreams, where he is forced to babysit Atlas. He is dissatisfied with his condition because he only wears ram horns, but Hyperion can blow up into flame. He is also mentioned fleeing when Kronos was defeated. He wears armor that has glowing stars on it. In *The Lost Hero*, Jason mentions that he defeated Krios with his bare hands.
- **Kronos:** The Lord of the Titans and the main antagonist of the first series. He is the father of Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades, Chiron, and grandfather of Percy. He tries to get Percy to join him and fight against the Olympians. His weapon is a scythe, a "six-foot-long blade curved like a crescent moon" as said in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] It is hinted in the book that it is Luke's old sword Backbiter remade into the scythe. He is the father of the "Big Three," which are Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades. He is also the father of Demeter, Hera, Chiron and Hestia. He was sent to Tartarus by his sons and is reforming in *The Sea of Monsters*, *The Titan's Curse*, and *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. When he eventually reforms himself, he takes Luke as his host body. The only reason Luke was not killed during this was because he bore the Curse of Achilles, by being dipped in the River Styx. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Kronos is delayed to attack Camp Half-Blood. In the fifth book, Kronos leads the Titans to Olympus while the gods were fighting with Typhon. Later, Annabeth and Percy save Luke, and Luke commits suicide to defeat Kronos.^[10]
- **Oceanus:** The Titan of the Ocean. In this series, Oceanus is often depicted as having the upper body of a muscular man with a long beard and horns (often represented as the claws of a crab), and the lower torso of a serpent. He did not fight the Olympians in the first war, but in *The Last Olympian*, he joins Kronos and is at war with Poseidon. Oceanus joins the side that he thinks will win. After it becomes clear that Kronos had lost the battle, he stops fighting Poseidon and escapes back to the depths of the ocean.^[10]
- **Prometheus:** The Titan of Forethought (and as Grover says, "Crafty Counsel", with emphasis on "Crafty"). He appeared in *The Last Olympian*, where he gives Percy Pandora's Box (or Pandora's *pythos*) which contains the spirit Hope. He fought with Olympians in the first war, then switched sides in the second war because he was sure the Titans would win. He is otherwise neutral, as he always tries to pick the winning side. After Kronos was defeated, he is mentioned to have run away and has sent a list of excuses to the Big Three.^[10]
- **Selene:** The Titan of the Moon and daughter of Hyperion. In "The Titan's Curse," Apollo mentioned that she and Helios faded due to the Romans being too lazy to build their temples and make sacrifices to them.

Giants

- **Enceladus:** A Giant who was the first to be awakened in *The Lost Hero*. He was killed when Jason and Jupiter threw lightning at him.
- **Porphyryon:** A Giant who was the second to be awakened in *The Lost Hero*. He fought Jason and his friends and was teleported away before Hera could finish him off.

Immortals

- **Calypso:** Calypso first appears in book four. She nurses Percy back to health on her island. She is shown to be in love with Percy, and is heartbroken when he leaves. She is cursed with this as punishment because she supported her father, Atlas, the Titans in the first war.^[7] Near the end of *The Last Olympian*, she is freed from her punishment as part of Percy's wish. She is immortal and lived on an island that makes anyone who lives there immortal for the time of their stay, though once they leave they can never come back.^[10]
- **Charon:** Charon is the Underworld carrier through the River Styx. Percy and his friends meet him in *The Lightning Thief*.
- **Chiron:** In the series, he plays the part of the mentor and activities director to the main protagonist Percy Jackson and the other demigods residing at Camp Half-Blood. In the first book, he appears under the pseudonym of Mr. Brunner.^[1] Later, it is revealed that he is the son of Kronos. Chiron is a centaur; his horse half is a white

stallion.^[12]

- **Eurytion:** A worker of Geryon and the owner of Orthrus. He is usually seen with a huge club. He is a son of Ares. He is unenthusiastic about and later rebellious against working for Geryon. When Geryon is defeated, he starts planning to take over the Triple G ranch. He gives Annabeth a mechanical spider to find Hephaestus.
- **Phoebe:** The best tracker of Artemis' hunters. She hit the Stoll brothers with arrows in a game of Capture the Flag. She was supposed to go on the quest in *The Titan's Curse*, but the Stoll brothers (at the request of Aphrodite) gave her a poisoned (but non-lethal) shirt that prevented her from going. Percy ended up replacing her. She appears in *The Lost Hero*. The incident with the Stolls appears to have had a lasting effect on her; she appears to think that every boy wants to play a prank on her.
- **Zoë Nightshade:** The lead Huntress of Artemis. She is a daughter of the Titan General Atlas and the sea goddess Pleione. Percy later discovers she made his magic blade, Riptide. She uses a hunting knife and a bow as her weapons. She is a former Hesperide, but was blotted from history for aiding the half-blood Hercules in slipping past the dragon Ladon and obtaining a golden apple. Ultimately, a combination of Ladon's poison and her father's attacks kill her. In remembrance of her sacrifice, Artemis turns her into a constellation, "The Huntress."

Demigods

- **Bianca di Angelo:** A daughter of Hades, Nico's older sister, Percy, Thalia and Jason's cousin and later, a Huntress of Artemis. After Artemis is kidnapped in *The Titan's Curse*, she undertakes the quest to rescue her alongside Percy Jackson, Grover, Thalia Grace, and Zoë Nightshade. She sacrifices herself to destroy a defunct prototype of Talos because she stole an item from the Junkyard of the Gods. Nico di Angelo blames Percy for her death and harbors hard feelings for him for a while afterward.
- **Butch:** The demigod son of Iris who first appears in *The Lost Hero*. He is the counselor of the Iris Cabin. It is said he is the best equestrian at camp.
- **Castor:** The son of Dionysus and the twin brother of Pollux. Castor died at age 17 during the Battle of the Labyrinth when he was stabbed in the arm and hit on the head by an enemy demigod.
- **Charles Beckendorf:** A son of Hephaestus, known to be able to build almost anything. He is lead counselor for Cabin 9. He had a minor role in the first four books in the series, but has a larger role in *The Last Olympian*.^[10] He has a crush on Silena Beauregard, whom he starts dating from the short story *The Bronze Dragon* contained in *The Demigod Files*.^[17] Most members of Camp Half-Blood call him by his surname, Beckendorf. He sacrifices himself at the beginning of *The Last Olympian* to destroy the *Princess Andromeda*, a ship that was Kronos' headquarters, unaware that it was actually because of Silena (a spy on the camp) that he lost his life.
- **Christopher:** The demigod son of Hephaestus who first appears in *The Lost Hero*.
- **Chris Rodriguez:** A half-blood son of Hermes (as shown in "Percy Jackson and The Olympians The Ultimate Guide") who had gone to Kronos's side until having gone completely insane in the Labyrinth. Clarisse finds him and brings him to camp where Dionysus makes him sane again. He later has a relationship with Clarisse.^[10]
- **Clarisse La Rue:** One of the children of Ares and the head of Cabin #5. She is hot-tempered, arrogant, big, tall, strong, and is known to dislike Percy. Despite her brash nature, she is capable of compassion, shown when she cares for Chris Rodriguez, a half-blood who became a traitor and was later found crazed and stumbling within the Labyrinth during his bout of madness. She is later seen holding Chris's hand at a campfire after Dionysus cures him of his madness. She later befriends Silena Beauregard, apparently after Silena gives her advice on her first boyfriend. She and her cabin later fight with the Apollo cabin because of a flying chariot. She and her cabin later do not join in the battle of Manhattan because of the chariot, though Michael Yew gives it to them. Silena later impersonates her to bring the Ares cabin into the battle by taking her armor and spear. Silena is killed by a drakon during this charade. Then to avenge Silena, Clarisse grabs her spear back, runs up the drakon and stabs its eye, then the spear breaks, electrocuting, and killing, the drakon. She then runs at Kronos's armies, appearing to be as invulnerable as Percy, even though she does not have the Curse of Achilles. Percy recognizes that an aura around her highly resembles that of Ares when Percy fought him. Thalia remarks that it is a blessing of Ares and that she

has never seen it before in person. She is later frozen by a giant, and, after thawing, is welcomed to Olympus by her father, who is very proud of her.^[10]

- **Clovis:** The demigod son of Hypnos who first appears in *The Lost Hero*, where he tries to help Annabeth on how Jason Grace's memory was lost. He is the counselor of the Hypnos Cabin.
- **Connor Stoll:** One of the children of Hermes. He is brothers to Travis Stoll. Both are known to be crafty and mischievous. He and his brother's shenanigans incapacitated a member of Artemis's Huntresses, which enabled Percy to join the quest of *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] He and his brother have a larger role in *The Last Olympian* and both survive.^[10] He and his brother head Cabin 11 after Luke goes over to Kronos.
- **Drew:** A demigod daughter of Aphrodite who first appeared in *The Lost Hero*. She was the Cabin counselor after Silena, but was forced down by Piper McLean. She is vain and sarcastic, and can also charmspeak.
- **Ethan Nakamura:** A son of Nemesis who feels that his mother is unappreciated and fights for her. She took his eye in return for the promise that Ethan would change the world. He turned to Kronos' side after Percy saved his life by letting him live after a duel. After the duel, he pledges himself to Kronos, the last half blood needed for his resurrection. In *The Last Olympian*, he tries to stab Percy in the small of his back (his Achilles spot), but Annabeth leaps in front of the dagger, and Kronos believes that he tried to stab Percy's Achilles spot. He is in the truce party along with the Empousa queen and Prometheus. Ethan later figures out that the small of Percy's back was his Achilles spot, but instead of killing him, he tries to kill Kronos. Kronos laughs, and kills him easily. Ethan's last words were "Deserve better...if they the minor gods just...had thrones..."^[10]
- **Harley:** A demigod son of Hephaestus who first appeared in *The Lost Hero*.
- **Jake Mason:** A son of Hephaestus. He becomes the head of Hephaestus' cabin after the death of Charles Beckendorf in *The Last Olympian*. He fights in the war between the gods and Titans. He later steps down and gives the role to Leo.^[10] In *The Lost Hero*, he was seen in a body cast after trying to catch Festus. He resigned after Festus led Leo to Bunker 9.
- **Katie Gardner:** A daughter of Demeter and is and no longer the head counselor for cabin four at Camp Half-Blood as seen in *The Last Olympian*. Miranda Gardiner is her deputy taking over. She takes over in winter because Katie is not a year-rounder. She fights in and survives the war between the god and the titans. She strongly dislikes Connor and Travis Stoll, because they once put chocolate Easter bunnies on the Demeter cabin's grass roof. She is cousin to Percy Jackson, Thalia Grace, Nico di Angelo and Bianca di Angelo.^[10]
- **Lacy:** Lacy is a daughter of Aphrodite who befriends Piper McLean in "The Lost Hero".
- **Lee Fletcher:** A son of Apollo. He was the original head of Cabin 7 before he was killed by a giant in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7]
- **Lou Ellen:** Daughter of Hecate, who was first mentioned in *The Lost Hero*. She is known for playing magical tricks on fellow campers.
- **Malcolm:** A son of Athena. He is the assistant counselor of the Athena cabin. He leads Athena's cabin to a bridge or tunnel in *The Last Olympian*. His last name is never revealed.^[10] He walks in on Percy and Annabeth hugging in *The Battle of The Labyrinth*.
- **Mark:** A son of Ares. He is mentioned by Percy once in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* when Percy asks Clarisse which of her brothers played a prank on her.^[14] He may have been the one that Percy awoke from a midday nap in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Michael Yew:** A son of Apollo. He is the leader of the Apollo Cabin after Lee Fletcher died in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. He is described as very short, four foot six, with personality that makes up for his height, and a face that reminds Percy of a ferret. In *The Demigod Files*, in an interview with Clarisse, she mentions that she would want to pulverize Micheal. Thus stating, that they are both enemies. Percy finds that very interesting that he's the counselor. He is supposedly killed leading a group of demigods in the fight against Kronos' army. Percy looked everywhere for him, but only found his bow. He is presumed deceased, although this was never confirmed.^[10]
- **Miranda Gardiner:** Miranda is a daughter of Demeter who first appears in *The Lost Hero* and is the counselor of her cabin. Miranda had her nose (temporarily) removed by Lou Ellen, a daughter of Hecate.

- **Mitchell:** Mitchell is a son of Aphrodite who befriends Piper McLean in "The Lost Hero".
- **Nyssa:** Demigod daughter of Hephaestus.
- **Pollux:** The son of Dionysus and the twin brother of Castor. He and his brother are described as blond, athletic, plump faced and good looking. He fights and survives the war between the Titans and the Gods, making his father secretly happy.^[10]
- **Silena Beauregard:** A daughter of Aphrodite and the head of Cabin 10. Percy regards her as one of the nicer girls of the cabin and acknowledges that she is pretty, but still finds her to be a "neat freak". She participates in the Battle of the Labyrinth.^[7] She does not think that she is a good fighter and feels that she does not do anyone any good at camp. She unveils her hatred towards the hunters of Artemis, who say that love is worthless, to which she responds by stating that she is going to "pulverize" them. Silena is killed by a drakon when she fights it while pretending to be Clarisse in *The Last Olympian*. It is also revealed in *The Last Olympian* that she was the spy giving Kronos information about what was going on at Camp Half-Blood, though when the Stoll brothers ask Percy about it, he will not let Silena be remembered that way. She did, however, want to stop being the spy when her boyfriend Charles Beckendorf died (charming her with his looks, Luke had promised that fewer lives would be lost and that Charles would be safe), but was blackmailed by Luke, when he threatened to reveal her betrayal. This causes Silena to become even weaker or as Percy described, "She looked like glass. Like she was going to break at any time." Percy also notes that no one says the word "spy" during the burning of her shroud (her shroud is hot pink with an electric spear embroidered on it).^[10]
- **Sherman:** A son of Ares. He, like Mark (another son of Ares), is mentioned by Percy in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot*, when Percy asks Clarisse which of her brothers played a prank on her.^[14] He also may have been the one that Percy awoke from a midday nap in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Travis Stoll:** One of the children of Hermes. He and his brother become the new counselors of cabin 11 after Luke went to Kronos. Travis is the older brother of Connor Stoll. Both are known to be crafty and mischievous. Percy finds it ironic that their last name is Stoll, like the word 'stole'. His and his brother's shenanigans incapacitated a member of Artemis's Huntresses, which enabled Percy to join the quest of *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] He and his brother have a larger role in *The Last Olympian* and both survive.^[10]
- **Will Solace:** He is a son of Apollo whom Percy took to heal Annabeth in *The Last Olympian* and become the leader of the Apollo Cabin as seen in *The Lost Hero*.^[10]

Mythological Characters

Some of the known characters of Greek Mythology have made an appearance in this series:

- **Achilles:** The spirit of Achilles appears briefly in *The Last Olympian*, warning Percy about The Curse of Achilles.
- **Ariadne:** Ariadne once helped Theseus when it came to him slaying the Minotaur. When Theseus unknowingly left Ariadne on an island, she was found by Dionysus who took her on as his wife. Theseus "abandoning" Ariadne was one of the reasons why Dionysus dislikes heroes. Ariadne made an appearance at the end of "The Titan's Curse" where she was walking arm to arm with Dionysus.
- **Circe:** Circe ran a magical beauty boutique in the Sea of Monsters. She was glamorous and went by the alias of C.C. While she treated females at her spa, she turned males into guinea pigs. When Percy was turned into a guinea pig, Annabeth managed to use Hermes' multivitamins to become immune to Circe's spells and escaped with the guinea pigs. Not knowing which one is Percy, Annabeth fed them all multivitamins restoring Circe's victims to normal.
- **Daedalus:** Inventor of the Labyrinth, son of Athena, and father of Icarus. Daedalus killed his nephew Perdix and took his notes, which he then used to cast his animus (soul) into automatons after Athena branded him with the murderer's brand. He originally owned a hellhound named Mrs. O'Leary and fights the Titan army toward the end of the fourth book. He later decides that it is time to go to the Underworld and leaves Annabeth his laptop which is filled with his notes and ideas. Nico unleashes Daedalus' spirit which destroys the labyrinth. When in the Underworld, King Minos tried to convince the other judges to punish him and fails. Daedalus' spirit now works as

the Underworld's architect while being able to visit Icarus and Perdix on weekends.^[7]

- **The Fates:** The three women who control the threads of life.
 - **Clotho:** The Fate who spins the Thread of Life.
 - **Lachesis:** The Fate who measures the Thread of Life. In "The Lightning Thief," Percy and Grover encounter them at an old-fashioned fruit stand. In "The Last Olympian," the Fates take Luke's dead body away after the Second Olympian War.
 - **Atropos:** The Fate who cuts the Thread of Life.
- **Gaea:** The embodiment of Earth, the mother of the Titans, Giants, and Antaeus, and grandmother of the Olympian Gods. She serves as the primary antagonist of *The Heroes of Olympus* series.
- **King Lycaon:** King Lycaon was a king who was turned into a wolf after doing deadly tests on Zeus. In "The Lost Hero," King Lycaon appears where he meets Jason, Leo, and Piper in their search for Aeolus. He was instructed to kidnap Jason and kill Leo and Piper. King Lycaon escaped when the Hunters of Artemis stopped him.
- **King Midas:** King Midas was a king who had the Golden Touch. He was referenced in "The Battle of the Labyrinth" where he states that Rachel's gold appearance made her look like she was touched by King Midas. In "The Lost Hero" King Midas was among the dead people brought back to life when the Doors of Death opened in Omaha, Nebraska. When Jason, Piper, and Leo arrived at Midas' mansion, he was polite. Midas told them that it was a silly story that he learned his lesson when he touched his daughter, turning her into solid gold. Midas touched Piper's backpack, turning it into flexible gold and making it magic, proving he still had the magic touch. Midas admitted that he had sometimes pat his son Lityerses on the pack accidentally, but he always had the lake to rinse it off. Midas finally revealed he was working for the Giants and turned Leo and Piper into gold. He gave Jason a choice: turn into a nice gold statue for his collection or fight Lityerses and die. Jason fought Lityerses and Midas. Midas and his son fought off the Hunters of Artemis before Jason managed to defeat Lityerses and unfreeze Piper and Leo.
- **King Minos:** King Minos is a ghost who is one of the Judges of the Underworld. Nico summons in book four where he pretends to advise him on how to bring Bianca back from the dead he is when really trying to bring himself back. He is also seen as a live king in Percy's dreams/flashbacks. Near the end of the book, it is revealed that he is serving his own dark purpose when he kidnaps Nico and tries to kill Daedalus and use his soul as ransom. When Daedalus ends up in the Underworld following his sacrifice, King Minos tried to convince the other two judges to punish him and fails.^[7]
- **King Sisyphus:** A former ruler of Corinth. He had committed violations of guest hospitality, seduced his niece, stole the throne from his brother Salmoneus, and betrayed Zeus' secrets with one of them telling the River God Asopus where Zeus had his daughter. His major crimes involved cheating death twice. The first where he tricked Thanatos into showing him how the chains worked causing Thanatos to be trapped until Ares freed him (Thanatos being trapped displeased Ares since no one in battle could die). The second time was when he complained to Persephone that his wife Merope did not give him a proper funeral and sent Sisyphus' spirit to the living. Even when Sisyphus did not want to return to the Underworld, he was forcefully dragged back there by Hermes. His punishment in The Fields of Punishment was to roll a boulder up a hill, and whenever he failed he would be tempted to try again. He appears in *The Demigod Files* in the story titled *The Sword of Hades* when Percy and Nico ask him advice while Thalia rolls the boulder up the hill. He does not really help them much, but he does say that he helped someone else. He said that he told that other person to go see Melinoe. Therefore, Percy and his friends go to see Melinoe as Sisyphus begs for them to set him free from his punishment as being here was a minor set-back.^[15]
- **King Tantalus:** Tantalus is a spirit from the Fields of Punishment who is the son of Zeus. He ended up there after killing his son Pelops, cutting him up, and serving him as food to the Gods. His punishment in the Fields of Punishment was to stand under a fruit tree in the middle of a lake where the branches and water would go out of reach from him. becomes the activities director at Camp Half-Blood after Chiron is fired. He appears in *The Sea of Monsters* as a minor character. Even when hired as the activities director, he could not eat or drink as the food

kept evading him. He is shown to hate Percy and his friends even more than he hates most half-bloods, yet shows favoritism to Clarisse, such as naming her hero when the camp was attacked by Colchis Bulls, or when she wins the chariot race. He throws a banquet in her honor. When the camp is attacked by a large flock of Stymphalian birds, Tantalus blames it on Percy, Annabeth, and Tyson's "bad chariot driving", despite that they were the ones who defeated the birds. When Tyson is brought to camp, Tantalus insults and makes fun of him even when Tyson is claimed by Poseidon. When at the end of the book, his curse is lifted by Dionysus just before he is sent back to the Underworld as he attempts to take some food along. Though none of the campers were sad to see him go.

- **Lityerses:** Lityerses is the son of King Midas. In "The Lost Hero," he appeared alongside his father.
- **Medea:** A sorceress and granddaughter of Helios that Jason, Piper, and Leo encountered in "The Lost Hero." She is shown as the head of a mall in Chicago that Jason, Piper, and Leo visit. She begins to show the demigods her stock of magic objects and potions, but becomes angry when she hears Jason's name (as he is named after the hero that betrayed her). It quickly becomes evident to Piper that Medea is an agent of Gaia, and the one who Hera had warned them about. Jason and Leo however are entranced by the magic in Medea's voice who tells them to attack and kill one another. Piper managed to bring the two to their senses and they blew up the mall. Medea shouts that she will not be abandoned again causing the three to quickly leave before she makes another attempt to destroy them.
- **Oracle of Delphi:** Apollo's Oracle of Delphi used to reside in the mummified remains of its host until its spirit was transferred to Rachel Elizabeth Dare in *The Last Olympian*. The Oracle's spirit originally passed from the deceased oracle to a newly chosen oracle; however, at the end of the second world war, the oracle gave a Great Prophecy predicting a child of the Big Three (Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades) would determine whether or not the gods would be preserved or destroyed. Using this information, the Big Three entered a pact in which none could continue to sire heroes. Before this, Hades bore two young children, Nico di Angelo and Bianca di Angelo. Zeus, fearing that either were the children of the prophecy, destroyed the hotel where the di Angelos lived with his master bolt, killing Maria di Angelo, Hades' lover. In revenge, Hades cursed the Oracle to ensure that the spirit of the Oracle of Delphi would not pass to a new host but be trapped inside the body after the death of its host in hopes that it would soon return to the dust along with its bodily prison. After the Battle of Manhattan in which Hades and Nico successfully assist in the defense of Mount Olympus, Zeus honors the Lord of the Dead. In response to his newfound respect from the other gods, he lifts the curse, allowing the Oracle's spirit to pass on into Rachel Elizabeth Dare, effectively releasing the trapped soul of the last host of the Oracle.^[10]
- **Procrustes:** He is depicted as "Crusty," the owner of a Los Angeles mattress store who appears in *The Lightning Thief*. He trapped Annabeth and Grover on his bed, but he was defeated by Percy.
- **Theseus:** When Nico was trying to summon the spirit of Bianca in "The Battle of the Labyrinth," he ended up summoning the spirit of Theseus.

Creatures and Monsters

- **Antaeus:** A half-giant who is the son of Poseidon and Gaia. He remained strong while he was on the ground. Percy managed to find a way to get him into the air and defeat him.
- **Argus:** Argus is a multi-eyed humanoid who works as a security guard at Camp Half-Blood. He is said to have an eye on this tongue which is why Argus does not talk much.
- **Automaton:** Automatons are like robots, but more highly developed. They have an intricate circuitry in them which makes them hard to fix. Most are made out of normal steel but some like the Bronze dragon are made out of celestial bronze. According to Annabeth, some Automatons in Manhattan were used to either attack or help defend Mount Olympus.
- **Bear Twins:** Agrius and Oreius are humanoid bears that were a result of a union between a woman and a bear due to the magics of Aphrodite. The two served as Luke's henchmen in *The Sea of Monsters*.
- **Bronze Dragon (Festus):** A dragon made of bronze that created by the campers in Hephaestus' cabin to help defend Camp Half-Blood. He is later named "Festus" by Leo Valdez, a son of Hephaestus in *The Lost Hero*, the

first book of the sequel series to Percy Jackson and the Olympians, *The Heroes of Olympus*. He is also shown in *The Bronze Dragon of The Demigod Files*.

- **Centaur:** Half man, half horse. Chiron is a centaur.
 - **Party Ponies:** They are Chiron's kin. As their name suggests, they are a vast clan-like extended family of rowdy centaurs who reside in the United States with chapters hailing from each respective state. They are key players in two major incidents in the series. In *The Sea of Monsters*, they along with Chiron rescue Percy from Luke during their duel on the *Princess Andromeda*.^[12] In *The Last Olympian*, they help Chiron and the others fight the major battle between the gods and the Titans.^[10]
- **Cerberus:** The three-headed dog who guards the Underworld entrance to the living. In *The Lightning Thief*, he befriends Annabeth. He also appears in *The Last Olympian* when he is playing with Mrs. O'Leary. He is the son of Echidna and Typhon.^[1]
- **Charybdis:** One of the two monsters (the other being Scylla) that live on either side of a narrow channel of water. She takes the form of a giant mouth that swallows and releases water, creating whirlpools.
- **Chimera:** A three-headed beast that is part lion, part goat, and has a snake-headed tail. It is first seen in the form of a Chihuahua. It confronted Percy atop the St. Louis Arch alongside its mother, Echidna. Overwhelmed by the creature and poisoned by its snake head, Percy was forced to jump into the water far below to escape it. It disappeared after Percy dove into the water.
- **Clazmonian Sow:** A flying pig that appeared directly after Hyperion was defeated. Percy defeats it with the help of Blackjack, a statue of Hermes, and the New York Public Library's two stone lion statues.
- **Colchis Bull:** An elephant-sized, fire-breathing bronze bull created by Hephaestus. Their horns are silver and their eyes are rubies. In *The Sea of Monsters*, a bunch of them attacked Camp Half-Blood and are defeated by Tyson. They were later used to make the tracks for the Chariot Race.
- **Cyclops:** One eyed-giants who have three species as mentioned in *The Lost Hero*. The first are the elder cyclops, who are friendly, and help the gods, Tyson is one of them. The second is the southern species, who raise Goats and live in caves. Polyphemus is one of them. The third, introduced in *The Lost Hero*, is the northern group, who helped the Titans make weapons. Ma Gasket is one of them.
 - **Ma Gasket:** A female cyclops who is the mother of Sump and Torque. She appears in "The Lost Hero" when Jason, Piper, and Leo visit her factory in Detroit.
 - **Polyphemus:** Percy Jackson and his friends encounter him on an island in "The Sea of Monsters." He is shown to be blind and there was also a reference about Odysseus being responsible for blinding him under the alias of "Nobody."
 - **Sump:** The son of Ma Gasket who appears in "The Lost Hero".
 - **Torque:** The son of Ma Gasket who appears in "The Lost Hero."
- **Draco Aionius:** A bunch of these monsters attacked Camp Half-Blood while Percy Jackson was at the Sea of Monsters.
- **Drakon:** A race of giant, millennium-old, serpent-like dragons.
 - **Lydian Drakon:** The oldest and most fiercest of the Drakons. Kronos unleashed it upon Manhattan where it killed many half-bloods before being killed by Clarisse La Rue.
 - **Aitheopian Drakon :** One was being raised by Luke in *The Sea of Monsters*. When one of the Bear Twins seemed stubborn on doing a job, Luke threatened him to be fed to the Drakon.
- **Echidna:** Part woman, part snake. She is the wife of Typhon and the mother of Cerberus, Chimera, Hydra, Nemean Lion, and Ladon as well as several others not in the series. She is first seen as an old lady that owned the chihuahua that was actually Chimera in disguise. She assisted Chimera in fighting Percy at the top of the St. Louis Arch. Disappeared after Percy dove into the water.^[1]
- **Empousai:** Seductive shape-shifting beast women who are similar in appearance to vampires with both shaggy donkey legs and bronze legs. Two Empusa named Tammi and Kelli, pose as cheerleaders in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, the Empousa queen appears as part of the truce party along with Prometheus

and Ethan Nakamura.^[10]

- **Erymanthian Boar:** A giant boar sent by Pan. Percy, Thalia, Zoë, Grover and Bianca first encounter it in Cloudcroft, New Mexico. Grover is the first to identify it and its potential utility to the team as a form of transportation.^[6]
- **Feather-Shooting Bird:** A type of large black bird that shoots its feathers like arrows. In "The Demigod Files," Phobos summons them to fight Clarisse after he steals Ares' war chariot.
- **Fire-Breathing Horse:** A fire-breathing horse that is sold at the Triple G Ranch for war purposes. Some are shown to pull Ares' war chariot.
- **Flesh-Eating Horse:** A bunch of them are seen at the Triple G Ranch. Some of them tried to eat Percy while he was cleaning the stables.
- **Flesh-Eating Sheep:** A bunch of carnivorous sheep that are owned by Polyphemus. They help to guard the Golden Fleece. They are as big as a hippopotamus and attack like piranhas.
- **The Furies:** The Furies are Hades' chief servants and torturers—therefore, they personally searched for Hades's Helm of Darkness, thinking that Percy had stolen it.^[1]
 - **Alecto:** Alecto acted as Percy's pre-algebra teacher Mrs. Dodds in the first book. She is Hades's main servant.
 - **Megaera:** A Fury that represents grudging.
 - **Tisiphone:** A Fury that represents avenged murder.
- **Gegeines:** A race of six-armed giants that appear in *The Lost Hero*. They are summoned by Enceladus to fight Jason, Piper, and Leo.
- **Geryon:** In this series, Geryon is described as having a normal head (where his face was weathered and brown from years in the sun, slick black hair, a pencil-thin moustache, two very beefy legs wearing a very large pair of Levis and each of his chests wore a different colored shirt: green, yellow and red. In "The Battle of the Labyrinth," he is the owner of Triple G Ranch with Orthrus guarding the ranch. He gave Percy an impossible task. To clean out the stables of carnivorous horses (one of the tasks Hercules also did). Once Jackson completed the task, Geryon went back on his deal to let his friends free and the two fought. Jackson found Geryon a worthy battle as he was a challenge due to his three hearts which allowed him to be almost impossible to defeat. Jackson defeated Geryon with a well placed arrow (thanks to Hera) that went through Geryon's sides hitting all three hearts at once killing Geryon.^[7]
- **Ghouls:** The ghouls serve as security guards in the Underworld and make a sound that is similar to bats. They would escort the souls of the wicked to the Fields of Punishment as seen in "The Lightning Thief" when they fly a preacher that had been scamming people there.
- **Giant Badger:** A giant badger. In "The Last Olympian," it was mentioned that Gleeson Hedge tried to fend off the Giant Badgers and tried to summon Pan to help him in that.
- **Giant Crab:** A giant crab that might be Cancer. Percy fought it in the Princess Andromeda during his mission with Charlie. He defeated it by stabbing the soft tissue in its belly.
- **Giant Scorpion:** A giant-sized scorpion. Native to desert regions, the giant scorpion may be a descendant of the Brontoscorpio, a species of prehistoric aquatic scorpions from Paleozoic times. Daedalus in the alias of Quintus ordered some Giant Scorpions from Triple G Ranch. He kept them in their boxes in the Sword Fighting Arena. He eventually let them out in the camp's forest for a game.
- **Giant Squid:** A giant squid that might be the Kraken. It was among the sea monsters in Oceanus' army.
- **Harpy:** Aello ("storm swift"), Celaeno ("the dark") — also known as Podarge ("fleet-foot") — and Ocypete ("the swift wing") are the three harpies were created by Zeus. They work in Camp Half-Blood as "the cleaning harpies" being allowed to eat any camper who stays in camp past noon in the last day of the summer. The Harpies also cleaned the dishes with super-hot lava and are also good in mid-town traffic.
- **Hekatonkheires:** Hundred-Handed Ones; giants of incredible strength, superior even to the Cyclopes. They are taller than mountains.^[7] The last one, Briares, was imprisoned by Kampê in the fourth book. There was also mentionings that his brothers Cottus and Gyges have faded due to people forgetting about them.^[7] When Tyson

finds that Briares is too afraid to escape, he is heartbroken.^[7] At the end, Briares returns helps defeat Luke and the Titans.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, Percy sees Briares helping Poseidon defeat the forces of Oceanus.^[10]

- **Briares:** He first appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* when Percy, Annabeth, Tyson, and Grover rescue him from Alcatraz, where he is being held prisoner by Kampê.^[7] Briares is one of the three Hecatonchires ("the Hundred-Handed Ones"), elder brothers to the Cyclopes.^[18] His siblings are Kottos and Gyes.^[19] Like all other Hundred-Handed Ones, he has fifty different "faces" indicative of his moods.^[18]^[19] He is very frightened and timid due to his years of imprisonment and feels that he is of no use. Because of this, he runs away from Percy and his companions in the maze-like Labyrinth. However, Daedalus finds him and they both show up to fight for the Olympians in the battle at Camp Half-Blood at the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Briares seizes the chance to bury Kampê under a pile of rocks. At the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, he goes to help the Cyclopes in Poseidon's forge.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, Briares is shown fighting alongside Poseidon.^[10]
- **Hellhounds:** Hellhounds are a main part of Luke's army and monsters in general. They are described as very large black dogs that have fire glowing in their eyes. They were also mentioned to reside in the Fields of Punishment. Daedalus owns a hellhound named Mrs. O'Leary, who, unlike her relatives, is loving and loyal.^[7]
- **Mrs. O'Leary:** Mrs. O'Leary is the only friendly hellhound to ever exist. Quintus (Daedalus) was her original owner, but, after asking Nico Di Angelo to kill him, Percy becomes the hellhound's owner. While Percy is in the "mortal world", Charles Beckendorf takes care of her at Camp Half-Blood. Rescues Percy while in the Labryrinth.^[7]
- **Hippalektryons** - The Hippalektryons are an endangered animal that is part chicken, part horse. In "Battle of the Labyrinth," they are seen at the Triple G Ranch.
- **Hippocampus** - Hippocampi are from waist up stallion horses and from waist down have a fish tail. One is said to take a liking to Tyson, and soon enough he named it Rainbow. They are also called "fish ponies" by Tyson.
 - **Rainbow:** A Hippocampus who befriends Tyson in "The Sea of Monsters. Loves to give Tyson rides all over the sea."
- **Hyperboreans:** Ice giants who freeze into ice when defeated. They side with Kronos in *The Last Olympian*.^[10]
- **Hydra:** A monster with nine heads. Every time a head is chopped off, two new heads grow back. This monster appears in *The Sea of Monsters* where its life force is linked to the Monster Doughnut Shop as another one pops up every time the Hydra regrows a head. In *The Lightning Thief* film, the creature takes the form of five janitors in the Parthenon replica in Tennessee and refers himself as "We" and is ultimately defeated by the use of Medusa's head.
- **Kampê:** A snake-haired, centauroid creature that is half-woman, half dragon with wings and the heads of various mutated wild animals growing from her human torso. She is a monster that imprisoned the Hundred-Handed Ones and Cyclopes during the First Great War. She is feared by all, and is defeated by Briares in the "Battle of the Labyrinth" by being crushed by boulders.
- **Keres:** A bunch of battlefield spirits of famine and disease that feed on violent deaths. They reside in the Underworld and support the Titans but do not assist them in "The Last Olympian." In "The Demigod Files," a bunch of them attacked Percy, Thalia, and Nico where one of them poisoned Percy. Lucky for him, Bob the Titan managed to heal him.
- **Laistrygonians:** Large, muscular cannibals who serve as the brawn of Kronos's army. Known Laistrygonians in the series are Joe Bob, Marrow Sucker, and Skull Eater
- **Ladon:** The giant dragon who is one of the offspring of Echidna. It defends the Hesperides' apple tree. Ladon poisons Zoë Nightshade in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Lotus-Eaters:** A bunch of them run the Lotus Hotel and Casino in *The Lightning Thief*.
- **Manticore:** These monsters have human faces and the bodies of lions as well as thorny tails. Dr. Thorn is a manticore.^[6]

- **Dr. Thorn:** He is a mantichora in the form of the vice principal of Westover Hall, the school that Bianca and Nico di Angelo attended. He has two eyes of different colors, one blue and one brown. His nostrils flare up when he talks.^[6]
- **Medusa:** The gorgon monster who under the moniker of "Auntie Em" attempted to lull Percy, Annabeth, and Grover into a false sense of security and turn them into stone statues. She is defeated, and her severed head is mailed to the gods of Olympus as proof of the trio's courage (though Grover notes that it is more akin to impertinence). Percy's mom uses her head to turn Gabe Ugliano to stone.
- **Minotaur:** The Minotaur is part-man, part bull. The monster of the labyrinth that chased Percy all the way to Camp Half-Blood. He defeats the monster atop Half-Blood hill and claims its broken horn as a spoil of war.^[1] The Minotaur returns in *The Last Olympian* as a general for Kronos's army at Williamsburg Bridge and now wearing armor. It was defeated by Percy again.^[10] In the film adaption, the Minotaur's head resembles a Cape Buffalo's head.
- **Myrmekes:** A race of giant ant-like creatures that like shiny things like gold. In "The Demigod Files," A bunch of Myrmekes trapped Charles Beckendorf in their nest.
- **Nemean Lion:** A lion that is one of the children of Echidna and Typhon. Luke and Atlas sent the Nemean Lion to the National Air and Space museum to stop the group of questing Hunters and Demigods. It battled with Percy Jackson, but was hard to defeat because of its bulletproof and sword-proof pelt. Percy eventually defeated it by throwing astronaut food into its mouth to expose its one unprotected surface, its mouth.
- **Ophiotauros:** A half-cow/half-snake monster. It is an ancient monster that could bring down the gods if it was slain and its entrails were sacrificed. It was nicknamed Bessie by Percy Jackson who initially assumed it was female, although Grover later informed him that it was a male. Percy saved it from a trawler's net after being fetched by the Hippocampi.
- **Bessie:** Bessie is the Ophiotauros that Percy meets in "The Titan's Curse." Percy named it because of its bovine appearance, but it was in fact a male. Bessie was supposedly the creature that Artemis was hunting because it could destroy Olympus. She also briefly appeared in "The Last Olympian" where Percy sees him in an aquarium.
- **Orthrus:** A two-headed dog owned by Geryon.
- **Pegasus:** Pegasi are winged horses.
 - **Blackjack:** He is the pure black version of Pegasus and Percy's loyal friend. He is first introduced in the second book *The Sea of Monsters* on the *Princess Andromeda*, Luke's demon cruise ship, where Percy rescued him from Kronos's minions. Ever since then, Blackjack has felt like he has to pay Percy back for saving him and he does whatever Percy asks.^[12]
 - **Guido:** A Pegasus who is friends with Blackjack. In "The Last Olympian," Guido and Porkpie aided Percy and Blackjack in the Battle of Manhattan.
 - **Porkpie:** A Pegasus who is friends with Blackjack. In "The Last Olympian," Porkpie and Guido aided Percy and Blackjack in the Battle of Manhattan.
- **Peleus:** A dragon that guards the tree that Thalia was previously within.
- **Pit Scorpion:** A deadly type of scorpion that appears in "The Lightning Thief." When Luke brings Percy into the woods and reveals his allegiance to Kronos, he summoned a Pit Scorpion to attack Percy. He tells Percy he should not go for his sword, as the pit scorpion can kill in 60 seconds, and can jump up to fifteen feet. When Luke disappears, Percy manages to kill it even though it managed to sting him. With the help of the wood nymphs, Percy recovered from its poison.
- **Satyr:** Half man, half goat. Grover Underwood is also a satyr.
 - **Coach Gleeson Hedge:** He is a satyr. Grover made a reference to him in "The Last Olympian" where he tried to summon Pan's spirit to help fend off some badgers. He played a part in the "Heroes of Olympus" series.
 - **Ferdinand:** Ferdinand is Grover's uncle who was one of the victims of Medusa in the Garden Gnome Emporium. When Kronos' army was hiding out there in "The Last Olympian," his statue form is now missing an arm and has graffiti on it without Medusa watching over it.

- **Leneus:** Leneus is a satyr who is a member of the Council of Cloven Elders. He is killed in *The Last Olympian* and is reincarnated as a laurel. He hates Grover and thinks he is a liar. When he dies, Grover takes his spot in the Council of Cloven Elders.^[10]
- **Maron:** Maron is a satyr who is member of the Council of Cloven Elders. He only appears in book four, when he, Silenus and Leneus try to exile Grover because they think that Pan, the god of the wild, is still alive and Grover is a just lying about his death. He and the other members of the Council are described as being old and fat satyrs.
- **Silenus:** Silenus is a satyr appearing in books four and five. He is the leader of the Council of Cloven Elders and is shown to hate Grover, calling him an "outcast" and a "liar".^[7] that he has suspicions that he is a spy.^[7]
- **Scylla:** One of the two monsters (the other being Charybdis) that live on either side of a narrow channel of water in The Sea of Monsters. Should a ship sail too close to her, she uses her six heads to pluck off crew members upon deck and devour them. According to Clarisse (daughter of Ares), if the crew hid below deck, Scylla would just pick up the whole boat and crush it.
- **Scythian Dracaenae:** A race of humanoid femals with twin snake tails in place of legs. They make up a considerable portion of the Titan Lord's forces.
 - **Queen Sess:** The Queen of the Scythian Dracaenae who appears in "The Last Olympian." She fought Chiron alongside Kronos and was killed when Chiron fired one of his arrows in between Queen Sess' eyes.
- **Sea Serpent:** One was seen amongst the sea monsters in Oceanus' army. Deimos is seen riding one in "The Stolen Chariot."
- **Sirens:** Dangerous bird-women whose sweet songs have led many sailors to watery deaths. Their hymn is almost Annabeth's undoing.^[12]
- **Skeleton:** Skeletons were used by various people like Hades. In "The Lightning Thief," Hades had skeletons in army uniforms guarding his palace. In "The Battle of the Labyrinth," Nico manages to employ them as part of a ritual that will enable him to call the spirit of his sister to speak with her. In "The Last Olympian," Nico and Hades manages to bring a bunch of Skeletons to help fight the Titans. They are later seen constructing a cabin at Camp Half-Blood that is dedicated to Hades.
 - **Skeleton Warriors:** A bunch of skeletons armed with weapons. In "The Titan's Curse," some skeleton warriors ambushed Percy, Thalia, Zoe, Grover, and Bianca in New Mexico. Due to her being a child of Hades, Bianca managed to destroy them.
- **Sphinx:** A Sphinx is a monster with the head of a woman and the body of a lion. Percy Jackson and his friends encountered the Sphinx while navigating the labyrinth. Rather than tell riddles, the Sphinx asked historical questions.
- **Stymphalian Birds:** A flock of birds once attacked Camp Half-Blood in *The Sea of Monsters*. Percy and Annabeth used Chiron's music so Apollo's cabin could shoot them down.
- **Sybaris:** In "The Titan's Curse," Atlas used her teeth to create Skeletons.
- **Talos:** Talos is a giant automaton. Percy, Thalia, and Bianca fight a prototype of Talos in the Junkyard of the Gods. Apparently, he has a manhole at the base of his foot for 'servicing'. Bianca went in to mess up his circuit so they could beat him. He fell on some power lines thus electrocuting Bianca.
- **Telekhines:** Dog-faced sea demons that reforged Kronos's blade in the fourth book. Some set Percy on fire in the fourth book. They also appear in the fifth book. In the fourth book, they are referred to as "telekhines", however in the fifth book, they are referred to as "telkhines", without the second "e". This may be a typographical error or something different of the author's choice.
- **Typhon:** A very powerful monster. He sired many monsters by Echidna. He lives and sleeps inside Mount Saint Helens. Percy is such a powerful demigod that he almost wakes Typhon during his visit there. In *The Last Olympian*, he awakes and moves across America and destroys everything in his path. The gods of Olympus try to stop him but he is too powerful. In the end, Poseidon and his army help defeat him.^[10]
- **Wood Nymph:** Wood Nymphs are a type of Nymphs that are associated with specific lands.

- **Juniper:** Juniper is a tree nymph. She is Grover Underwood's girlfriend, and in "The Battle of the Labyrinth", she informs Percy that she has seen Luke Castellan using the entrance to the Labyrinth and that she has also seen Quintus/Daedalus using the entrance to the Labyrinth.

Mortals

- **Darrin:** One of the many people in the Lotus Casino. He is described as about thirteen, and "some Elvis impersonator's son". Percy meets him at a Virtual reality shooter game. He has apparently been in the Lotus Casino since 1977.
- **Gabriel "Gabe" Ugliano:** Known as "Smelly Gabe," he was Percy's stepfather. In appearance, he is heavy and bald, wearing thrift store clothes often. He managed the Electronics Mega-Mart in Queens as an occupation. As Percy described him in *The Lightning Thief*, he "was nice the first thirty seconds we knew him, then showed his true colors as a world-class jerk." During summer break from school, Gabe asks him for money for beer and for his poker games with his friends.^[20] Supposedly he can easily guess how much money a person has. It is implied that, at least once, he hit Percy's mother. Grover later tells Percy that Sally (Percy's mother) married Gabe to protect Percy from monsters who would have tracked him down otherwise. He smelled so "repulsively human" that his smell hid Percy's demigod scent from monsters. If she had not married him, monsters would have found Percy sooner. At the end of Book 1, he is turned to stone by Percy's mother (using Medusa's severed head) and sold as a statue, "The Poker Player", earning lots of money in the process.^[1]
- **May Castellan:** Luke's mother who attempted to become the Oracle. Since Hades's curse prevented her from taking it, she was driven crazy and instead received small glimpses of her son's terrible future.^[10] She made huge amounts of sandwiches, burnt cookies, and Kool-Aid for Luke, believing that someday he would return home. She also gave him a blessing to receive the curse of Achilles. It was shown that she had numerous clippings of Hermes from advertisements and many beanbag monsters sitting in the house and on the front lawn.
- **Dr. Frederick Chase:** Annabeth's father. He first appears in *The Titan's Curse*. He allows Percy, Thalia and Zoë to borrow his car to drive to Mount Tamalpais (Mount Othrys). Annabeth's father is a professor of military history. During *The Titan's Curse*, he was studying the Third Battle of Ypres. He owns a Sopwith Camel. He and his daughter had a lot of disagreements in the past, which is why she ran away home when she was seven years old. He lives in San Francisco with his wife and two sons, Bobby and Matthew. In *The Titan's Curse*, he battles the monsters on the *Princess Andromeda* with bullets melded with celestial bronze.
- **Mrs. Dare:** Rachel's mother. She briefly appears in *The Last Olympian*. She went to Clarion Ladies' Academy, a finishing school for society girls in New Hampshire, and wants Rachel to go there as well.^[10]
- **Paul "Blowfish" Blofis:** Sally Jackson's boyfriend and later husband, and thus Percy's stepfather. Percy and his mother reveal to Paul the truth, and at first he only half believes them. When Percy, Nico, and Mrs. O'Leary come unexpectedly into Sally's apartment, Paul fully believes, and thinks it's "awesome!". Paul turns out to be an excellent swordsman due to the fact that he was a Shakespearian actor in college and assists in the fight to save Olympus in *The Last Olympian*. He asks Percy for permission before proposing to Percy's mother.^[10]
- **Preacher:** A preacher who raised money supposedly for orphans and spent it instead on his mansion until he was caught by the police. He died in a police chase when he drove his "Lamborghini for the Lord" off a cliff. He was carried off to the Fields of Punishment by some ghouls in the Greek Underworld, but believed that he was in the Christian hell.^[1]
- **Rachel Elizabeth Dare:** A clear-sighted mortal girl who is able to see through the Mist. She is first encountered by Percy during *The Titan's Curse* as he flees from the skeletons summoned by Atlas. After mistaking her for a monster and realizing she is human, Percy discovers that she can see through the mist. She leads the skeletons away from Percy.^[6] Rachel goes to the same school as Percy in "The Battle of the Labyrinth," realizing that the cheerleaders are actually empousai. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, she aids Annabeth and Percy by guiding them through the labyrinth to Daedalus's workshop. From there she, Percy, Annabeth, and Nico escape, only to enter again to locate Grover and Tyson. She is present at the deathbed of Lord Pan and, like the others, takes part of his

essence within her. By throwing her hairbrush at Kronos, she provided enough of a distraction for Percy to escape the Titan Lord's time manipulation. It is hinted throughout the series that she harbors romantic feelings for Percy.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, she begins having strange visions and becomes the new Oracle of Delphi after Hades's curse is lifted, under the guidance of Chiron and Apollo. Her first act as the Oracle is to deliver the Great Prophecy of the next generation of heroes.

- **Sally Jackson:** The daughter of Jim and Laura Jackson. She is the mother of Percy and she was married to "Smelly" Gabe." She then turned him to stone with the head of Medusa, and married Paul Blofis in the fifth book.^[10] In the beginning of the series, it is indicated that Sally works at a candy shop called "Sweet on America" and said that she wanted to be an author when she was young.^[1] In the third book, Percy guesses that Sally can see through the Mist and he believes that this was probably the reason Poseidon took interest in her. In the first book, she was thought to be killed by the Minotaur. Later on, it was discovered that she survived and that she was still alive.^[1]
- **William Dare:** He is Rachel Elizabeth Dare's father and first appears in *The Last Olympian*. He owns a land developing company and is very wealthy. His family lives in a mansion in Brooklyn, where Rachel lives on the top floor. Rachel hates her father because of his job, but he seems to care about her. He said that he and her mother had really been looking forward to the vacation, but, according to Rachel, they both hate the beach, and are just too stubborn to admit it. He supported Rachel's going to finishing school. He walked into Rachel's room in Percy's dream, wearing pajamas with "WD" monogrammed on the pocket.^[10]

Names

Percy is one of the few demigods whose last name does not reflect his godly parent, though his first name does. Many of the campers at Camp Half-Blood have last names that consist of a traditional role or trait of their parent. Other last names are often commonplace: Rodriguez, Nakamura.

- Percy Jackson: "Percy" is a nickname for Perseus, Percy's real name, who was a son of Zeus. Percy's godly parent is Poseidon.
- Annabeth Chase: "Annabeth" is an anagram of Athena with a couple of extra letters. Also, "Chase" is a near homonym to "Chaste". Daughter of Athena.
- Clarisse La Rue: "Clarisse" is an anagram of Ares with extra letters. Also, to rue is to regret something.
- Grover Underwood: Without the suffix "r" Grover's name is "Grove" referring to The Wild. Also, Underwood contains the word "wood" referring to trees. He is a Satyr, worshipper of Pan, the god of The Wild.
- Bianca and Nico di Angelo: "d'Angelo" means "of the angels", referring to death. Children of Hades. Their first names are versions of the goddesses Bia and Nike.
- Connor and Travis Stoll: Homonym to "stole". Hermes is the god of thieves. Children of Hermes. Percy himself pointed this out but neither of the Stoll brothers understood the joke.
- Jake Mason: A mason works with stone. Son of Hephaestus.
- Katie Gardner: alternate spelling of "gardener". Daughter of Demeter.
- Pollux and Castor (Last name never revealed): Pollux is the name of a demigod son of Zeus. Castor was the name of this demigod's twin brother (but, he was the son of their mortal father). In the Myth, Castor died, foreshadowing his death in the book. Twins of Dionysus.
- Charles Beckendorf: Char is another word for burn. Son of Hephaestus, god of fire.
- Lee Fletcher: to "fletch" is to add feathers to an arrow. Son of Apollo. And it may, also, be a reference to Lee Adama, a character from the TV series *Battlestar Galactica*, who was known by Captain Apollo.
- Michael Yew: yew is a type of wood used to make longbows. Also a son of Apollo.
- Silena Beauregard: literally, "beauregard" means "good to look at" in French, the language of love. Daughter of Aphrodite.
- Will Solace: The prefix "Sol" is the Roman name for Helios, also "sol" often refers to the Sun, and Apollo drives the sun chariot. Solace also means comfort or consolation during a time of sadness. Since Apollo is the god of

medicine, and since people are distressed when in pain, this is an appropriate name. Son of Apollo.

- Thalia Grace: In mythology Thalia is the name of one of the Charites, also called the Graces. Daughter of Zeus.
- Leo Valdez: "Leo" could refer to Leonardo da Vinci, an inventor and artist, among other things. Son of Hephaestus, god of technology, craftsmen, artisans, etc.
- Piper McLean: In *The Lost Hero*, Piper reveals that her Grandpa Tom named her Piper because she had a beautiful voice even as a baby. The name Piper means "pipe player". The beautiful voice might be a reference to the fact that she has the Charmspeaking ability, the ability to persuade someone to do things, a power few children of Aphrodite have. Daughter of Aphrodite, goddess of love and beauty.
- Jason Grace: To appease Hera, Zeus named Jason after Hera's favorite hero, Jason, the leader of the Argonauts. Son of Jupiter(Zeus), Champion of Juno(Hera).

References

- [1] Riordan, Rick. *The Lightning Thief*. Percy Jackson & the Olympians (1 ed.). Puffin. p. 375. ISBN 9780141381473.
- [2] Riordan, Rick (2010). *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books. p. 553. ISBN 9781423113393.
- [3] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 31, 130, 553.
- [4] Riordan, Rick (2010). *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books. p. 41. ISBN 9781423113393.
- [5] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 498. ISBN 9781423113393
- [6] Riordan, Rick (April 1, 2007). *The Titan's Curse* (First ed.). Hyperion Books. p. 312. ISBN 9780141321264.
- [7] Riordan, Rick. *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. p. 342. ISBN 9780141382913.
- [8] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 272. ISBN 9781423113393
- [9] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 133, 437. ISBN 9781423113393
- [10] Riordan, Rick (5 May 2009). *The Last Olympian*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Disney Hyperion. p. 381. ISBN 1423101472. OCLC 299578184.
- [11] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 393. ISBN 9781423113393
- [12] Riordan, Rick. *The Sea of Monsters* (British first ed.). Puffin. p. 265. ISBN 9780141381497.
- [13] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 325, 537. ISBN 9781423113393
- [14] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [15] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Sword of Hades". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [16] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [17] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Bronze Dragon". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [18] "147ff" (in Ancient Greek). *Theogony*.
- [19] "I.1.1" (<http://www.perseus.tufts.edu/cgi-bin/ptext?lookup=Apollod.+1.1.1>). *Bibliotheca*. Retrieved 13 November 2009.
- [20] Rick Riordan, Books for children. (<http://www.rickriordan.com/index.php/books-for-children/a-teachers-guide-to-percy/rationale/>)

List of characters in the *Camp Half-Blood* series

This is a **list of characters** in the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* and *The Heroes of Olympus* series.

Main characters

Percy Jackson

Perseus "Percy" Jackson is a son of Poseidon or Neptune, and is the protagonist and narrator of the series. Being a child of one of the "Big Three" (Zeus, Hades, Poseidon), Percy is the hero referred to within the prophecy of the Oracle, which foretells that the next half-blood child of the "Big Three" to reach the age of sixteen would have to make a decision that would mean the destruction or saving of Olympus.^[1] He has hydrokinetic powers that develop throughout the story, becoming strong enough for him to summon a small hurricane in the *Last Olympian*. Simply being in water can also heal and energize him, water pressure is no limit to him, and he can see underwater at any depth. He can also communicate with equestrian animals (Pegasi, Hippocampi, etc.), since his father created horses from sea foam. He has a sword called Anaklusmos (Riptide) that was a gift from his Father Poseidon, delivered to him by Chiron. It transforms from a common enough-looking ballpoint pen. It is made of celestial bronze and he can never lose it; it will always return to his pocket. He was technically only selected to go on two of the five quests in the series, the first being the retrieval of Zeus' master thunderbolt. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Percy has to go through the Labyrinth (a big subterranean maze) in order to defend the camp against Luke (a son of Hermes and servant of the Titan lord Kronos). The quest in *The Sea of Monsters* was actually led by Clarisse (daughter of Ares), but Percy sneaks out of camp because he needs to find Grover, his best friend/protector. In *The Titan's Curse*, he is also not selected to go on the quest, but he follows the group because he needed to help Annabeth. Percy has a crush on Annabeth, but his love life has been difficult as a result of Aphrodite's promise she made to him when she met him in the desert. After he helps Zoë, Bianca, Grover, and Thalia, Zoë reluctantly allows him to become the fifth member of their team. He takes on the curse of Achilles (invincible in all but one point, which is a point on his back, directly across his navel) and leads the army against Kronos in *The Last Olympian*. In *The Lost Hero*, Hera/Juno sends Percy to the Roman Camp as an exchange, with no memories of who he is or where he came from, so that he can learn about them. His time there will most likely be reviewed in *The Son of Neptune*.^[2]

Annabeth Chase

Annabeth Chase is a daughter of Athena. She is shown to be somewhat pompous at first, but quickly warms to Percy on their first quest together.^[1] Being a daughter of Athena, she is very intelligent and has a fascination with architecture. In battle, she is a skilled enough fighter to hold her ground with Percy, and is also by far superior in strategy. She ran away from home when she was seven and met Luke and Thalia, who took her with them to get to Camp Half-Blood.^[1] She aids Percy in four of his five quests and is captured in one of them. Though she harbored interest for Luke, she eventually gravitates towards Percy. She kisses him in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* when he was going into Mt. St. Helens and the telekhines attacking them are distracted. Percy also harbors feelings for her (he gets jealous when she talks about Luke). She is also shown to get jealous over Percy's relationship with Rachel. At the end of the entire series, Percy and Annabeth are together. She owns a Yankee cap that makes the one who wears it invisible, gift from her mother. She fights with a knife that was given to her by Luke. At the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth* Daedalus gives her his computer that was filled with Daedalus's notes and ideas. In *The Lost Hero*, Annabeth throughout the book is constantly trying to find Percy, organizing search parties and going out trying to find him.^[3] She welcomes Piper McLean to Camp Half-Blood, but seems to be distracted.^[4]

Grover Underwood

Grover Underwood is a satyr and Percy Jackson's best friend. He has found the four most powerful demigods of the century: Percy Jackson (son of Poseidon), Thalia Grace (daughter of Zeus), and Nico and Bianca di Angelo (children of Hades). Before his death, Pan (the god of nature) proclaims Grover as the bravest satyr ever to be and names Grover as his successor to carry on his word to protect the wilderness. The Council of Cloven Elders is angered by this choice. He is the boyfriend of the tree nymph Juniper. But in *The Last Olympian* he is chosen as a replacement for Leneus (another Satyr who died in battle) on The Council of Cloven Elders after showing bravery on the battlefield.

Tyson

Tyson is a Cyclops, the son of Poseidon and a Nature Spirit. Technically he is not a demigod, but at camp he resides in Percy's cabin, and is considered to be Percy's brother. He first appears in *The Sea of Monsters* as a homeless boy. He is afraid of Grover while Grover is also afraid of him. Also in the sea of monsters he was Percy's best friend and was always picked on. At the end of the book, he gets to go to work for his father, Poseidon in the Underwater Armory.

Nico di Angelo

Nico di Angelo is a son of Hades, Bianca's younger brother and Percy and Thalia's cousin. At first Percy assumed Hades broke the oath not to have children after World War II, but Nico and his sister Bianca had been placed in the Lotus Casino, where 'time stands still' since before the oath was made. At the time, he took great interest in a game called Mythomagic. Nico has the power to raise undead, shadow travel, and create great fissures in the ground that swallow up anyone or anything unfortunate enough to be standing on it at the time. For a time, he was Percy's enemy, blaming him for the fact that he had failed to protect Bianca as he had promised, but they became friends eventually. Nico tried multiple times to raise his sister from the dead and had difficulty contacting her, even using Happy Meals to raise the dead. Nico refused to stay at Camp Half-Blood in the fourth book after noting that he was not welcomed at Camp Half-Blood; he compares this to the fact that his father is not welcomed at Olympus. Several months later, he informed Percy of a plan that could lead to defeating Kronos. In the final book, he convinced Percy to bathe in the River Styx, making him invincible barring the small of his back. In the end of the final book Percy makes all the gods and goddess that they have to claim all their children and make sure they have cabin's in Camp Half-blood. So Nico goes back to camp and makes a cabin for himself and all the other minor gods and goddess.

Thalia Grace

Thalia Grace is a daughter of Zeus. She is Jason's older sister and the cousin of Percy Jackson, Bianca Di Angelo and Bianca's brother Nico. Grover Underwood was assigned to watch over her when she ran away from home at ten years old. On her journey, she met Luke Castellan and Annabeth Chase. They also had brief encounters with the Hunters of Artemis and she was enticed to join by Zoë Nightshade. When she was twelve, they were all soon attacked by a herd of monsters and caught by a Cyclops in New York. She was captured, but thanks to Annabeth, was freed. They meet the satyr Grover Underwood on the way. They escaped, but found that the monsters they had briefly escaped caught up to them. As they reached Half-Blood Hill, Thalia sent Luke, Grover, and Annabeth over the boundary line while she faced the monsters. She sacrificed her life for her friends, and her father, Zeus, took pity on her and transformed her to a pine tree. She is later brought back to life by the Golden Fleece and joins the quest in the third book where she ultimately joins the Hunters, taking the place of Zoë Nightshade. She has a younger brother, Jason Grace who was separated from her when she was 7. This became the reason she ran away from home. She wears a lot of dark makeup and punk style clothing. She has electric blue eyes and spiky black hair. She is so like Percy that according to Annabeth, they either could be best friends... or worst enemies. (Thalia is also one of the three Grace's making her full name Thalia Grace too)

Luke Castellan

Luke Castellan is one of Hermes's children and a major antagonist of the series. Though initially the counselor of Cabin 11 and an ally to Percy, he revealed his true nature as a high-ranking member of Kronos's army by attempting to kill Percy at the end of *The Lightning Thief*, and on several occasions afterward.^[1] He is shown to harbor a great bitterness towards the gods (particularly his father, Hermes) for what he regards as abandonment. His mother had been driven crazy upon attempting to become the Oracle, leading to a stressful childhood. After reforming, Kronos possessed Luke's body. However, in his duel with Percy on Mount Olympus, striking Annabeth reminds him of his promise to protect her. This temporarily frees him from Kronos's influence. Percy makes his choice to give Luke Annabeth's knife, and Luke, cursed by the broken promise, kills himself by stabbing his own Achilles heel to destroy Kronos the king of Titans. This fulfills the prophecy, with Luke being the foretold hero.

Jason Grace

Jason Grace is the son of Jupiter/Zeus, brother of Thalia Grace. Percy, Bianca and Nico's cousin and main protagonist of *The Heroes of Olympus* series. He is from a Roman Camp Half-Blood that consists of half-bloods born of the Roman aspect. His memory was stolen by the goddess Hera. He and Percy Jackson have exchanged places, because they are the respective leaders at both camps. Jason tries to recall who he is and begins to remember some pieces of his former life.

Piper McLean

Piper McLean is the daughter of Aphrodite and friend of Jason. At the beginning of the "Lost Hero" she believes that Jason is her boyfriend due to the mist but she still has feelings for him even when she finds out they aren't in a romantic relationship. She stands up for her friends to bullies like Drew her half-sister. She becomes the head counsellor of the Aphrodite cabin at the end of the book by challenging Drew. She has a rare ability that many Aphrodite children do not have, charmspeak. Meaning that she can persuade anybody to give her anything or do anything like when she told Jason not to die after he saw Hera's divine form and when she talked a dealer into giving her a BMW.

Leo Valdez

Leo Valdez is the son of Hephaestus and friend of Jason. At the beginning of *The Lost Hero* he believes that Jason is his best friend due to the mist, but later they do become best friends. Leo also has a rare ability that no other son of Hephaestus has had in four hundred years, fire. Leo can generate fire from his hands allowing him to do much more and he is an excellent mechanic. He becomes the head counsellor of the cabin at the end of the book. He discovers a secret bunker hidden in the forest and doesn't tell anyone about it until the end of *The Lost Hero*. He also finds a magic toolbelt in the bunker which grants him things he wants but it will not let him have anything over a 2 pound hammer or anything that someone else has like Jason's coin/sword. He visits the Boereas and gets left behind with 'Cal' he throws his clothes in the 24 hour washing in the ice palace and summons breathmints in order to try and woo Khione, daughter of the King of the North Winds.

Greek/Roman gods

- **Zeus/Jupiter:** The King of the Gods, God of the Sky, Zeus is brother to Poseidon and Hades, uncle to Percy, father of Thalia, son of Kronos. His Roman counterpart is Jupiter, who has basically the same role, brother to Pluto and Neptune, and father to Jason. He is a principal character in the first book^[1] but is a minor one in the next four. His cabin is Cabin #1. Poseidon calls Zeus dramatic, saying that he might do better as the God of the Theater. His symbol of power is his Master Bolt. In "*The Lost Hero*," Zeus (under the influence of Khione) forbids contact between gods and mortals and closes down Olympus. Despite this, Zeus indirectly aids the demigods several times on their quest, such as answering his son's prayer for aid against Enceladus.^[5]

- **Hera/Juno:** The Queen of the Gods and the Goddess of Marriage. Hera plays a small role in *The Titan's Curse*^[6] but is one of the gods who help Percy and the others in their quest in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] At the end of the book, Annabeth and Percy offend her because she did not care that Luke was gone or that Daedalus and Pan were both dead. She especially dislikes Annabeth and curses her like how Ares cursed Percy in the 1st book. She thought Luke, Pan and Daedalus were better off gone.^[7] Cabin #2 at Camp Half-Blood is dedicated to her, but is perpetually empty; as the goddess of marriage, she has not given birth to any demigods. In spite of this, Hera meddles with the affairs of many demigods. In *The Last Olympian* she has a minor role where she congratulates Percy on his victory rather disdainfully and says that she would have to let him and Annabeth live a little longer. Juno returns in *The Lost Hero* in which Percy Jackson has disappeared. She has been kidnapped by Gaea and contacts Jason Grace, the new protagonist and asks him to help her. It is then revealed that Juno snuck out of Olympus and exchanged Percy and Jason to try and unite the Roman and Greek demigods. She goes against the wishes of Zeus in this regard because she wants to save everyone- gods, demigods and mortals- from the new evil. Juno also admits that she is bitter towards heroes and demigods because she does not have any of her own. Juno, Hera's Roman counterpart, is more warrior-like and more disciplined and rebellious. Juno even states that Hera would not have disobeyed Zeus, but Juno would.^[8]
 - **Aphrodite/Venus:** The Goddess of Love, Beauty, Lust, etc. She is mentioned in *The Lightning Thief* and appears briefly in *The Titan's Curse*. Her children (mostly girls) live in Cabin #10. She wears a red satin dress and has long dark-brown hair in ringlets, though she sometimes wears it down. Her appearance changes as Percy looks at her, matching every female he has ever had a crush on (one being Annabeth). She encourages Percy to pursue a quest for true love. She is shown to have interest in Percy's feelings towards Annabeth and promises to make Percy's love life hard. She appears again at the Council of the Gods and votes to let Percy live. Being a love-based god she also loves Percy and possibly desires him. Aphrodite is also the last child of Ouranos.^[6] Aphrodite is the mother of Piper McLean, a main character in *The Lost Hero*, and changes her daughter's appearance twice to make her more beautiful.^[9]
 - **Apollo:** The God of the Sun. The campers in Cabin #7 are his children. He drives a flying red convertible, a Maserati Spyder, that glows brightly like the sun. He appears to be about 18 or 19 years old and has sandy colored hair and dazzling white teeth. Apollo wears Ray-Ban sunglasses and sports an iPod. Percy notes that he looks similar to Luke, but less evil. He also loves to recite poetry, especially haikus; Percy describes them as so bad that he would rather be shot by an arrow than listen to one, but Zoe says his limerick days were much worse. Apollo helps Percy and his friends by flying them to Camp Half-Blood in *The Titan's Curse* and later speeding up a train while being disguised as a homeless man.^[6] In *The Last Olympian*, he heals Annabeth's broken arm after she was thrown into her mother's throne.^[10] Apollo is also the god of prophecy and controls the Oracle. At the end of the war between the Titans and the gods, Rachel is certified the new Oracle by Apollo. His name is both Greek and Roman.
 - **Ares/Mars:** The God of War and Bloodlust. His children are the campers in Cabin #5. He first encounters Percy in *The Lightning Thief*. Ares drives a large, black, Harley-Davidson motorcycle with a flame-pattern paint job, a boar themed antenna, handles, boars head shaped red headlight and a leather seat made from human skin. He wears red wraparound sunglasses that cover his eyes, which are flames, a bulletproof vest, combat boots, black leather biker clothes, and a black leather duster. His face is covered with scars from many fights. Once, Ares sends Percy, Grover and Annabeth to retrieve his shield, which he left behind after a date with Aphrodite. They travel to a Tunnel of Love, which ends up being a trap set by Hephaestus. He intercepts Zeus's master bolt from Luke in *The Lightning Thief* and gives Percy a backpack containing it.^[1] He wants to cause discord among Zeus, Poseidon and Hades. Later, he is overpowered by Percy in a duel.^[1] He curses Percy that his sword will fail him in battle and departs.^[1] Ares returns with minor roles in *The Sea of Monsters* and *The Titan's Curse*.
 - **Artemis/Diana:** The Goddess of the Moon, Wild Animals, and the Hunt. She is the twin sister of Apollo. Cabin #8 at Camp Half-Blood is dedicated to her, though it is unoccupied, except for the rare visits when her group of huntresses stays at the camp, such as in *The Titan's Curse*. She is a maiden goddess, which explains the vacancy
-

of her cabin. She has a prominent role in *The Titan's Curse*. Artemis appears to be about 12 years old. She has auburn hair and silvery-yellow eyes, the color of the full moon. Artemis leads a group of teenaged girls, the Hunters. The Hunters pledge to give up love in exchange for immortality. The Hunters never grow up and can only die if they are killed in battle or break their oath. Artemis leaves the Hunters to pursue a monster that has the potential to destroy Olympus. She is abducted along with Annabeth by Atlas and is forced to hold up the sky. She is rescued by Percy who holds the sky for her so she can fight Atlas. Artemis and Percy trick Atlas into holding the sky again. Artemis transforms Zoe into a constellation after she is killed in battle. She seems to like Percy, saying that he's okay for a boy, and later refers to him as a man. She speaks up for Percy, Annabeth and Thalia at the Council of the Gods. She votes for Percy to live. Thalia joins her hunt at the end of *The Titan's Curse*, preventing her from fulfilling the Oracle's prophecy.^[6] Artemis did not follow Zeus' order to not have contact with mortals by still communicating with her Hunters. Thalia states, "Artemis follows her own rules," even though she does this without Zeus' knowledge. She sent Thalia to find Jason, her long lost brother.^[11]

- **Athena/Minerva:** The Goddess of Wisdom and Battle Strategy. She first appears in *The Titan's Curse*, where she is shown to dislike Percy and his relationship with Athena's daughter, Annabeth.^[6] Athena is described as being beautiful but also serious and foreboding. She has intense grey eyes, as do almost all of her children who reside in Cabin #6, but has black hair, as depicted in *The Demigod Files*, unlike most of them, who are blonde. Athena considers Percy to be very dangerous as he has the potential of fulfilling the Prophecy that a child of one of the Big Three will destroy Olympus. She advises Percy that wise counsel is not always the most popular, and cautions him about his fatal flaw. She also votes not to let Percy live. Percy considers Athena one of the most dangerous beings he has encountered, noting that because of her calculating intelligence, her plans rarely fail.
- **Demeter/Ceres:** The Goddess of the Harvest. She is first mentioned in *The Sea of Monsters*, when Hermes is talking to Percy about the quest.^[12] She was also one of the goddesses who voted to keep Percy alive in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] Demeter made three brief appearances along with her daughter Persephone in *The Last Olympian*, notably when she participates in the battle against the Titans. Her children reside in Cabin #4.^[10]
- **Dionysus/Bacchus:** The God of Wine and Madness. He is Percy's cousin and the father of Castor and Pollux. He is the director of Camp Half-Blood where he was sent by his father Zeus for chasing an off-limits nymph though he is married. At Camp Half Blood, he is known as "Mr. D."^[1] He is shown to hate his job and have a low opinion of demigods stemming from Theseus' abandonment of Ariadne, but he has to remain at Camp Half-Blood for another fifty years (his punishment used to be 100 years, then Zeus shortened it). His children live in Cabin #12.^[1] He can be seen playing with the satyrs in camp.^[12] He appears in all the books. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, he goes out to search for the minor gods and returns at the end of the book.^[7] He rarely bothers to call the campers by their proper names, making a point of calling Percy Jackson names such as "Peter Johnson", "Perry Johansson", or "Pierre Jorgenson" throughout the series. He also calls Annabeth "Annie Bell" or "that Anne girl", regardless of the fact that she has been in Camp Half-Blood since she was seven years old. Though he has said that Percy "always manages to annoy him" he has saved Percy's and Annabeth's life several times.
- **Hades/Pluto:** The God of the Underworld, son of Kronos, Hades is brother to Poseidon and Zeus, and uncle to Percy. He is the husband of his niece Persephone and is Nico and Bianca di Angelo's father. Percy first encounters him in *The Lightning Thief* on his quest to find and return Zeus's master bolt.^[1] In *The Last Olympian*, Hades traps Percy when Nico leads him to the Underworld palace. He plans to put him in the dungeon until Nico turns sixteen, so Nico can fulfill the prophecy. He appears again with Persephone and Demeter to save Olympus. After the war, Hades, with the minor gods, has a cabin in Camp Half- Blood^[10]
- **Hephaestus/Vulcan:** The Gods' Blacksmith and God of Fire. He appears as a minor character in *The Titan's Curse*^[6] and as a major one in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* where he helps Percy numerous times.^[7] His children reside in Cabin #9. He is the father of Charles Beckendorf and Leo Valdez. He was thrown off of Mount Olympus when he was born because Hera thought he was hideous and wanted a "perfect" family, though Hera denies it. Hephaestus says that Hera likes telling the story that Zeus threw him off the cliff because "It makes her seem more likable." He defied Zeus' rule in *The Lost Hero* and spoke to his son. He also took the head of Festus to

Bunker #9 for Leo.^[13]

- **Hermes/Mercury:** The Messenger of the Gods and the God of travelers, Communication, and Thieves. He has nearly no role in the first book but is a significant character in the second book where he helps Percy by giving him a flask full of air, backpacks, and his special multi-vitamins, hoping that he will be able to rescue his son, Luke, who had joined the Titans.^[12] He is also mentioned briefly in *The Titan's Curse*. He is bitter about Luke's situation and gets angry at Annabeth in *The Last Olympian* for not saving him when she had the choice.^[10] All of his children and the undetermined half-bloods stay in Cabin #11.
- **Hestia/Vesta:** The Goddess of Hearth and Home. She first appears as a young girl, about 8 years old, who wears a simple brown dress and scarf. Percy sees her when he enters Camp Half-Blood for the first time, but does not speak to her. Percy and Nico encounter her in *The Last Olympian* when she gives them food. She has glowing eyes that remind Percy of a cozy fire. Hestia tends to the hearth in Olympus while the other gods battle Typhon. Hestia gave up her throne for Dionysus in order to prevent a civil war among the Olympians. She explains to Percy that one of the greatest powers is to yield in order to retain peace. Percy offers Pandora's jar to Hestia, as she is the Last Olympian and Hope survives best at the hearth. Hestia accepts, preventing Percy from being tempted to open it. She later helps Percy when he battles Kronos by making her hearth painfully hot for Kronos when he reaches to get his scythe when it fell into the flames. When Percy looks into her eyes, he can sometimes see the past or the future, like what happened before Annabeth, Thalia and Luke came to Camp Half-Blood.
- **Poseidon/Neptune:** The God of the Sea, Earthquakes, Storms, and Hurricanes and the creator of the horse. He is Percy's father and his children (Percy's half-siblings) reside in Cabin #3. In the first book, he is suspected of having stolen Zeus's master bolt, but Percy proves the claim false.^[1] He appears as a minor character in the next three books. In *The Last Olympian*, Percy falls unconscious in the ocean and lands at Poseidon's castle. Poseidon is at war with Oceanus, the Titan god of the ocean, and makes Percy go back to camp instead of helping him. He is one of the few gods that does not go and help in the effort to defeat Typhon until Percy tells him that the only way to win is to abandon the sea and fight Typhon. His symbol of power is the three horned trident^[10]

Minor gods

- **Aeolus:** The custodian of the Four Winds. They never made an appearance, but they were mentioned in *The Last Olympian*. They made it hard for the Titan army to hit Olympus by air. Consequently, it also made it harder for Pegasus to fly.^[10] In "The Lost Hero," Aeolus is shown to have gone crazy filling out the gods' weather requests and wants Zeus to make him a god.
- **Amphitrite:** The Queen of the Seas, wife of Poseidon, and daughter of Oceanus. In "The Last Olympian," Amphitrite alongside Triton is seen talking strategy with her husband Poseidon in the throne room of their ocean floor palace. Percy Jackson joins them and Amphitrite treats him coldly as he is a reminder of Poseidon's unfaithfulness. Percy expects nothing else and feels sorry for her as she does not have a faithful husband. She is worried how Oceanus is attacking and how Poseidon is losing power to the Titan of the Sea. Amphitrite is a beautiful goddess, with flowing black hair and small horns like crab claws.
- **Boreas:** The God of the North Wind. In "The Lost Hero," Jason, Piper, and Leo meet him in his palace when they come to him for help.
- **Boreads:** Calias and Zethes are the sons of Boreas. In "The Lost Hero," they are seen when Jason, Piper, and Leo arrive at Boreas' palace.
- **Deimos:** The God of Terror and the son of Ares. He appears in *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* in *The Demigod Files*. Deimos and his brother Phobos steal Ares' war chariot from Clarisse. Percy and Clarisse have to get it back to Ares before sunset. On the way, Deimos comes in front of the ferry that Percy and Clarisse are on while riding a sea serpent. He comes back later in the zoo, terrorizing Clarisse by shape-shifting into Ares and yelling at her. Clarisse deduces his true identity and defeats him.^[14]
- **East River:** The minor God of the East River. He only appears in *The Last Olympian*. He dislikes Percy and the Hudson River. Percy asks him to sink all of the Titan ships that come in his river, and splits the sand dollar his

father gave him for his sixteenth birthday with East River and Hudson so they both agree to his request.^[10]

- **Hebe:** The Goddess of Youth. She was mentioned in a few of the books in lists of which minor Gods had turned over to the Titans' side.
- **Hecate:** The minor Goddess of Magic. Hecate helps Kronos in *The Last Olympian* by attacking Olympus and making cars stay away from Manhattan.^[10] She is the mother of C.C. (Circe), who turns Percy into a guinea pig in *The Sea of Monsters*.^[12] She is the ruler of the empousai, two of which attack Percy in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.
- **Hudson River:** The minor God of the Hudson River. He first appears in *The Last Olympian*. He dislikes Percy and East River. Percy asks him to sink all of the Titan ships that come in his river, and splits the sand dollar his father gave him for his fifteenth birthday with East River and Hudson so they both agree to his request.^[10]
- **Hypnos:** The God of Sleep and father of Morpheus. In "The Lost Hero," it shown that Hypnos has his own cabin. Clovis is one of Hypnos' sons.
- **Iris:** The Goddess of Rainbows. She helps people deliver messages through Iris messages. Percy uses Iris messages a lot throughout the series by finding a rainbow and asking Iris to accept his offering. He then throws a golden drachma into the rainbow, says the name of the person he would like to contact and where the person is, and then he can see and talk to the person. Iris specializes in delivering messages through rainbows. She does not appear in the series, but later on gets her own cabin at Camp Half-Blood. In "The Lost Hero," she is revealed to be the mother of Butch. Iris is said to be on good terms with Chiron and Hermes.
- **Janus:** The God of Gates, Doorways, Beginnings and Endings. He appears as a minor character in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* where he offers Annabeth a choice between two doors, which represents the situation she was in when she had to make the decision about saving Luke's soul.^[7] He has two faces, and each face seems to think the exact opposite of what the other face thinks. He is also mentioned when Percy Jackson has a dream of Daedalus. Janus makes him choose to become a murderer, which he must bear a burden for as long as he lives.
- **Khione:** The Goddess of Winter and daughter of Boreas who appears in "The Lost Hero." Jason, Piper, and Leo encounter her in Boreas' palace. She ends up betraying them to help Gaia in her conquest.
- **Morpheus:** The God of Dreams[son of Hypnos]. He appears in *The Last Olympian*, putting all mortals to sleep in Manhattan before Kronos's army invades Olympus.^[10] He also puts Grover to sleep for two months, after he tries to defend the forest of Central Park.
- **Melinoë:** The Goddess of Ghosts. She lives in the Underworld. Half of her is pale chalky white and the other half is pitch black. She appears in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Sword of Hades*. She scares people by showing them the ghosts of deaths they regret. She shows Thalia her mother and Nico his mother. Percy does not have any ghosts because he has made peace with them.^[15]
- **Nemesis:** The Goddess of Revenge and Balance. She never makes any actual appearances in the books, but she is the mother of Ethan Nakamura who appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* and *The Last Olympian*. Ethan mentions her in both *The Battle of the Labyrinth* and *The Last Olympian*.
- **Pan:** A Satyr who is the God of the Wild. Satyrs have been looking for him for two thousand years. He appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Once Percy and the others find Pan in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Pan dies peacefully.^[7]
- **Persephone:** The Goddess of Springtime and Queen of the Underworld. She is married to Hades. Her parents are Demeter, and Zeus. Hades only allows Persephone to visit her mom in the spring and summer. Unlike most minor Gods, Persephone fights with the Gods during the battle against the titans. Persephone appears in *The Demigod Files* and *The Last Olympian*.^[10] ^[16] She is notably much kinder and more beautiful in the spring and summer.
- **Phobos:** The God of Fear and the son of Ares. He appears in *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* in *The Demigod Files*.^[14] Phobos and his brother Deimos steal Ares's war chariot from Clarisse. Then Clarisse and Percy have to find it. Phobos has the power of showing people their greatest fears. He shows Percy his greatest fear, which is Camp Half-blood catching on fire and burning, when they are fighting in an aquarium in a zoo. The word "Phobia" was named after him.

- **Pompona:** The Roman Goddess of Plenty. A statue of her on top of a hotel comes to life in *The Last Olympian*. She becomes upset with Percy when he thinks she is Demeter. She is also cranky because all of the demigods who walk into the hotel ask her to watch their possessions. She is on the side of the Titans.^[10]
- **Thanatos:** The God of Death. In "The Demigod Files," King Sisyphus made a reference to him when Percy, Nico, and Thalia visit him.
- **Triton:** The Sea Messenger God and the son of Poseidon and Amphitrite. He is depicted as a merman with two fish tails. In "The Last Olympian," Triton was with his parents talking strategy revolving on Oceanus' war on Poseidon. He is shown to be cold and arrogant to Percy, but respects Tyson.
- **Tyche:** The Goddess of Fortune. At Camp Half-Blood, her children reside in Cabin 19. According to Rick Riordan's website, Tyche is the most difficult Goddess to find.

Titans

- **Aigaios:** The Titan of Sea Storms. Like Oceanus, he did not fight in the first war. In "The Titan's Curse," Aigaios was mentioned by Tyson to be assisting Oceanus in protecting the Princess Andromeda from Poseidon.
- **Atlas:** The Titan General. He is the father of Zoe Nightshade and her sisters, the Hesperides. He was imprisoned in San Francisco upon a mountaintop, forever cursed to uphold the sky. He escaped briefly during *The Titan's Curse* but was cleverly subdued by Artemis and Percy.^[6] He is the father of Calypso and Zoë Nightshade.
- **Helios:** The Titan of the Sun and son of Hyperion. In "The Titan's Curse," Apollo mentioned that he and Selene faded due to the Romans being too lazy to build their temples and make sacrifices to them.
- **Hyperion:** The Titan of Burning Light and father of Helios and Selene. He appears only in *The Last Olympian* in a battle against Percy. Hyperion has a very fiery temper and dresses in full golden armor. He was defeated by Grover Underwood and trapped within a giant maple tree.^[10]
- **Iapetus:** The Titan of Mortality, Pain and Death. He accompanies Ethan Nakamura in the Underworld in an attempt to steal the Sword of Hades in *The Demigod Files*. Percy drags him into the River Lethe and brainwashes him. Percy then tells him he is Bob the Titan.^[15]
- **Krios:** Krios is the Lord of the South and the Titan of Stars and the Constellations. He is only mentioned in one of Percy's dreams, where he is forced to babysit Atlas. He is dissatisfied with his condition because he only wears ram horns, but Hyperion can blow up into flame. He is also mentioned fleeing when Kronos was defeated. He wears armor that has glowing stars on it. In *The Lost Hero*, Jason mentions that he defeated Krios with his bare hands.
- **Kronos:** The Lord of the Titans and the main antagonist of the first series. He is the father of Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades, Chiron, and grandfather of Percy. He tries to get Percy to join him and fight against the Olympians. His weapon is a scythe, a "six-foot-long blade curved like a crescent moon" as said in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] It is hinted in the book that it is Luke's old sword Backbiter remade into the scythe. He is the father of the "Big Three," which are Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades. He is also the father of Demeter, Hera, Chiron and Hestia. He was sent to Tartarus by his sons and is reforming in *The Sea of Monsters*, *The Titan's Curse*, and *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. When he eventually reforms himself, he takes Luke as his host body. The only reason Luke was not killed during this was because he bore the Curse of Achilles, by being dipped in the River Styx. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, Kronos is delayed to attack Camp Half-Blood. In the fifth book, Kronos leads the Titans to Olympus while the gods were fighting with Typhon. Later, Annabeth and Percy save Luke, and Luke commits suicide to defeat Kronos.^[10]
- **Oceanus:** The Titan of the Ocean. In this series, Oceanus is often depicted as having the upper body of a muscular man with a long beard and horns (often represented as the claws of a crab), and the lower torso of a serpent. He did not fight the Olympians in the first war, but in *The Last Olympian*, he joins Kronos and is at war with Poseidon. Oceanus joins the side that he thinks will win. After it becomes clear that Kronos had lost the battle, he stops fighting Poseidon and escapes back to the depths of the ocean.^[10]

- **Prometheus:** The Titan of Forethought (and as Grover says, "Crafty Counsel", with emphasis on "Crafty"). He appeared in *The Last Olympian*, where he gives Percy Pandora's Box (or Pandora's *pythos*) which contains the spirit Hope. He fought with Olympians in the first war, then switched sides in the second war because he was sure the Titans would win. He is otherwise neutral, as he always tries to pick the winning side. After Kronos was defeated, he is mentioned to have run away and has sent a list of excuses to the Big Three.^[10]
- **Selene:** The Titan of the Moon and daughter of Hyperion. In "The Titan's Curse," Apollo mentioned that she and Helios faded due to the Romans being too lazy to build their temples and make sacrifices to them.

Giants

- **Enceladus:** A Giant who was the first to be awakened in *The Lost Hero*. He was killed when Jason and Jupiter threw lightning at him.
- **Porphyrion:** A Giant who was the second to be awakened in *The Lost Hero*. He fought Jason and his friends and was teleported away before Hera could finish him off.

Immortals

- **Calypso:** Calypso first appears in book four. She nurses Percy back to health on her island. She is shown to be in love with Percy, and is heartbroken when he leaves. She is cursed with this as punishment because she supported her father, Atlas, the Titans in the first war.^[7] Near the end of *The Last Olympian*, she is freed from her punishment as part of Percy's wish. She is immortal and lived on an island that makes anyone who lives there immortal for the time of their stay, though once they leave they can never come back.^[10]
- **Charon:** Charon is the Underworld carrier through the River Styx. Percy and his friends meet him in *The Lightning Thief*.
- **Chiron:** In the series, he plays the part of the mentor and activities director to the main protagonist Percy Jackson and the other demigods residing at Camp Half-Blood. In the first book, he appears under the pseudonym of Mr. Brunner.^[1] Later, it is revealed that he is the son of Kronos. Chiron is a centaur; his horse half is a white stallion.^[12]
- **Eurytion:** A worker of Geryon and the owner of Orthrus. He is usually seen with a huge club. He is a son of Ares. He is unenthusiastic about and later rebellious against working for Geryon. When Geryon is defeated, he starts planning to take over the Triple G ranch. He gives Annabeth a mechanical spider to find Hephaestus.
- **Phoebe:** The best tracker of Artemis' hunters. She hit the Stoll brothers with arrows in a game of Capture the Flag. She was supposed to go on the quest in *The Titan's Curse*, but the Stoll brothers (at the request of Aphrodite) gave her a poisoned (but non-lethal) shirt that prevented her from going. Percy ended up replacing her. She appears in *The Lost Hero*. The incident with the Stolls appears to have had a lasting effect on her; she appears to think that every boy wants to play a prank on her.
- **Zoë Nightshade:** The lead Huntress of Artemis. She is a daughter of the Titan General Atlas and the sea goddess Pleione. Percy later discovers she made his magic blade, Riptide. She uses a hunting knife and a bow as her weapons. She is a former Hesperide, but was blotted from history for aiding the half-blood Hercules in slipping past the dragon Ladon and obtaining a golden apple. Ultimately, a combination of Ladon's poison and her father's attacks kill her. In remembrance of her sacrifice, Artemis turns her into a constellation, "The Huntress."

Demigods

- **Bianca di Angelo:** A daughter of Hades, Nico's older sister, Percy, Thalia and Jason's cousin and later, a Huntress of Artemis. After Artemis is kidnapped in *The Titan's Curse*, she undertakes the quest to rescue her alongside Percy Jackson, Grover, Thalia Grace, and Zoë Nightshade. She sacrifices herself to destroy a defunct prototype of Talos because she stole an item from the Junkyard of the Gods. Nico di Angelo blames Percy for her death and harbors hard feelings for him for a while afterward.
- **Butch:** The demigod son of Iris who first appears in *The Lost Hero*. He is the counselor of the Iris Cabin. It is said he is the best equestrian at camp.
- **Castor:** The son of Dionysus and the twin brother of Pollux. Castor died at age 17 during the Battle of the Labyrinth when he was was stabbed in the arm and hit on the head by an enemy demigod.
- **Charles Beckendorf:** A son of Hephaestus, known to be able to build almost anything. He is lead counselor for Cabin 9. He had a minor role in the first four books in the series, but has a larger role in *The Last Olympian*.^[10] He has a crush on Silena Beauregard, whom he starts dating from the short story *The Bronze Dragon* contained in *The Demigod Files*.^[17] Most members of Camp Half-Blood call him by his surname, Beckendorf. He sacrifices himself at the beginning of *The Last Olympian* to destroy the *Princess Andromeda*, a ship that was Kronos' headquarters, unaware that it was actually because of Silena (a spy on the camp) that he lost his life.
- **Christopher:** The demigod son of Hephaestus who first appears in *The Lost Hero*.
- **Chris Rodriguez:** A half-blood son of Hermes (as shown in "Percy Jackson and The Olympians The Ultimate Guide") who had gone to Kronos's side until having gone completely insane in the Labyrinth. Clarisse finds him and brings him to camp where Dionysus makes him sane again. He later has a relationship with Clarisse.^[10]
- **Clarisse La Rue:** One of the children of Ares and the head of Cabin #5. She is hot-tempered, arrogant, big, tall, strong, and is known to dislike Percy. Despite her brash nature, she is capable of compassion, shown when she cares for Chris Rodriguez, a half-blood who became a traitor and was later found crazed and stumbling within the Labyrinth during his bout of madness. She is later seen holding Chris's hand at a campfire after Dionysus cures him of his madness. She later befriends Silena Beauregard, apparently after Silena gives her advice on her first boyfriend. She and her cabin later fight with the Apollo cabin because of a flying chariot. She and her cabin later do not join in the battle of Manhattan because of the chariot, though Michael Yew gives it to them. Silena later impersonates her to bring the Ares cabin into the battle by taking her armor and spear. Silena is killed by a drakon during this charade. Then to avenge Silena, Clarisse grabs her spear back, runs up the drakon and stabs its eye, then the spear breaks, electrocuting, and killing, the drakon. She then runs at Kronos's armies, appearing to be as invulnerable as Percy, even though she does not have the Curse of Achilles. Percy recognizes that an aura around her highly resembles that of Ares when Percy fought him. Thalia remarks that it is a blessing of Ares and that she has never seen it before in person. She is later frozen by a giant, and, after thawing, is welcomed to Olympus by her father, who is very proud of her.^[10]
- **Clovis:** The demigod son of Hypnos who first appears in *The Lost Hero*, where he tries to help Annabeth on how Jason Grace's memory was lost. He is the counselor of the Hypnos Cabin.
- **Connor Stoll:** One of the children of Hermes. He is brothers to Travis Stoll. Both are known to be crafty and mischievous. He and his brother's shenanigans incapacitated a member of Artemis's Huntresses, which enabled Percy to join the quest of *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] He and his brother have a larger role in *The Last Olympian* and both survive.^[10] He and his brother head Cabin 11 after Luke goes over to Kronos.
- **Drew:** A demigod daughter of Aphrodite who first appeared in *The Lost Hero*. She was the Cabin counselor after Silena, but was forced down by Piper McLean. She is vain and sarcastic, and can also charmspeak.
- **Ethan Nakamura:** A son of Nemesis who feels that his mother is unappreciated and fights for her. She took his eye in return for the promise that Ethan would change the world. He turned to Kronos' side after Percy saved his life by letting him live after a duel. After the duel, he pledges himself to Kronos, the last half blood needed for his resurrection. In *The Last Olympian*, he tries to stab Percy in the small of his back (his Achilles spot), but Annabeth leaps in front of the dagger, and Kronos believes that he tried to stab Percy's Achilles spot. He is in the

truce party along with the Empousa queen and Prometheus. Ethan later figures out that the small of Percy's back was his Achilles spot, but instead of killing him, he tries to kill Kronos. Kronos laughs, and kills him easily. Ethan's last words were "Deserve better...if they the minor gods just...had thrones..."^[10]

- **Harley:** A demigod son of Hephaestus who first appeared in *The Lost Hero*.
- **Jake Mason:** A son of Hephaestus. He becomes the head of Hephaestus' cabin after the death of Charles Beckendorf in *The Last Olympian*. He fights in the war between the gods and Titans. He later steps down and gives the role to Leo.^[10] In *The Lost Hero*, he was seen in a body cast after trying to catch Festus. He resigned after Festus led Leo to Bunker 9.
- **Katie Gardner:** A daughter of Demeter and is and no longer the head counselor for cabin four at Camp Half-Blood as seen in *The Last Olympian*. Miranda Gardiner is her deputy taking over. She takes over in winter because Katie is not a year-round. She fights in and survives the war between the god and the titans. She strongly dislikes Connor and Travis Stoll, because they once put chocolate Easter bunnies on the Demeter cabin's grass roof. She is cousin to Percy Jackson, Thalia Grace, Nico di Angelo and Bianca di Angelo.^[10]
- **Lacy:** Lacy is a daughter of Aphrodite who befriends Piper McLean in "The Lost Hero".
- **Lee Fletcher:** A son of Apollo. He was the original head of Cabin 7 before he was killed by a giant in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7]
- **Lou Ellen:** Daughter of Hecate, who was first mentioned in *The Lost Hero*. She is known for playing magical tricks on fellow campers.
- **Malcolm:** A son of Athena. He is the assistant counselor of the Athena cabin. He leads Athena's cabin to a bridge or tunnel in *The Last Olympian*. His last name is never revealed.^[10] He walks in on Percy and Annabeth hugging in *The Battle of The Labyrinth*.
- **Mark:** A son of Ares. He is mentioned by Percy once in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot* when Percy asks Clarisse which of her brothers played a prank on her.^[14] He may have been the one that Percy awoke from a midday nap in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Michael Yew:** A son of Apollo. He is the leader of the Apollo Cabin after Lee Fletcher died in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. He is described as very short, four foot six, with personality that makes up for his height, and a face that reminds Percy of a ferret. In *The Demigod Files*, in an interview with Clarisse, she mentions that she would want to pulverize Micheal. Thus stating, that they are both enemies. Percy finds that very interesting that he's the counselor. He is supposedly killed leading a group of demigods in the fight against Kronos' army. Percy looked everywhere for him, but only found his bow. He is presumed deceased, although this was never confirmed.^[10]
- **Miranda Gardiner:** Miranda is a daughter of Demeter who first appears in *The Lost Hero* and is the counselor of her cabin. Miranda had her nose (temporarily) removed by Lou Ellen, a daughter of Hecate.
- **Mitchell:** Mitchell is a son of Aphrodite who befriends Piper McLean in "The Lost Hero".
- **Nyssa:** Demigod daughter of Hephaestus.
- **Pollux:** The son of Dionysus and the twin brother of Castor. He and his brother are described as blond, athletic, plump faced and good looking. He fights and survives the war between the Titans and the Gods, making his father secretly happy.^[10]
- **Silena Beauregard:** A daughter of Aphrodite and the head of Cabin 10. Percy regards her as one of the nicer girls of the cabin and acknowledges that she is pretty, but still finds her to be a "neat freak". She participates in the Battle of the Labyrinth.^[7] She does not think that she is a good fighter and feels that she does not do anyone any good at camp. She unveils her hatred towards the hunters of Artemis, who say that love is worthless, to which she responds by stating that she is going to "pulverize" them. Silena is killed by a drakon when she fights it while pretending to be Clarisse in *The Last Olympian*. It is also revealed in *The Last Olympian* that she was the spy giving Kronos information about what was going on at Camp Half-Blood, though when the Stoll brothers ask Percy about it, he will not let Silena be remembered that way. She did, however, want to stop being the spy when her boyfriend Charles Beckendorf died (charming her with his looks, Luke had promised that fewer lives would be lost and that Charles would be safe), but was blackmailed by Luke, when he threatened to reveal her betrayal.

This causes Silena to become even weaker or as Percy described, "She looked like glass. Like she was going to break at any time." Percy also notes that no one says the word "spy" during the burning of her shroud (her shroud is hot pink with an electric spear embroidered on it).^[10]

- **Sherman:** A son of Ares. He, like Mark (another son of Ares), is mentioned by Percy in *The Demigod Files* in the short story *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot*, when Percy asks Clarisse which of her brothers played a prank on her.^[14] He also may have been the one that Percy awoke from a midday nap in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Travis Stoll:** One of the children of Hermes. He and his brother become the new counselors of cabin 11 after Luke went to Kronos. Travis is the older brother of Connor Stoll. Both are known to be crafty and mischievous. Percy finds it ironic that their last name is Stoll, like the word 'stole'. His and his brother's shenanigans incapacitated a member of Artemis's Huntresses, which enabled Percy to join the quest of *The Titan's Curse*.^[6] He and his brother have a larger role in *The Last Olympian* and both survive.^[10]
- **Will Solace:** He is a son of Apollo whom Percy took to heal Annabeth in *The Last Olympian* and become the leader of the Apollo Cabin as seen in *The Lost Hero*.^[10]

Mythological Characters

Some of the known characters of Greek Mythology have made an appearance in this series:

- **Achilles:** The spirit of Achilles appears briefly in *The Last Olympian*, warning Percy about The Curse of Achilles.
- **Ariadne:** Ariadne once helped Theseus when it came to him slaying the Minotaur. When Theseus unknowingly left Ariadne on an island, she was found by Dionysus who took her on as his wife. Theseus "abandoning" Ariadne was one of the reasons why Dionysus dislikes heroes. Ariadne made an appearance at the end of "The Titan's Curse" where she was walking arm to arm with Dionysus.
- **Circe:** Circe ran a magical beauty boutique in the Sea of Monsters. She was glamorous and went by the alias of C.C. While she treated females at her spa, she turned males into guinea pigs. When Percy was turned into a guinea pig, Annabeth managed to use Hermes' multivitamins to become immune to Circe's spells and escaped with the guinea pigs. Not knowing which one is Percy, Annabeth fed them all multivitamins restoring Circe's victims to normal.
- **Daedalus:** Inventor of the Labyrinth, son of Athena, and father of Icarus. Daedalus killed his nephew Perdix and took his notes, which he then used to cast his animus (soul) into automatons after Athena branded him with the murderer's brand. He originally owned a hellhound named Mrs. O'Leary and fights the Titan army toward the end of the fourth book. He later decides that it is time to go to the Underworld and leaves Annabeth his laptop which is filled with his notes and ideas. Nico unleashes Daedalus' spirit which destroys the labyrinth. When in the Underworld, King Minos tried to convince the other judges to punish him and fails. Daedalus' spirit now works as the Underworld's architect while being able to visit Icarus and Perdix on weekends.^[7]
- **The Fates:** The three women who control the threads of life.
 - **Clotho:** The Fate who spins the Thread of Life.
 - **Lachesis:** The Fate who measures the Thread of Life. In "The Lightning Thief," Percy and Grover encounter them at an old-fashioned fruit stand. In "The Last Olympian," the Fates take Luke's dead body away after the Second Olympian War.
 - **Atropos:** The Fate who cuts the Thread of Life.
- **Gaea:** The embodiment of Earth, the mother of the Titans, Giants, and Antaeus, and grandmother of the Olympian Gods. She serves as the primary antagonist of *The Heroes of Olympus* series.
- **King Lycaon:** King Lycaon was a king who was turned into a wolf after doing deadly tests on Zeus. In "The Lost Hero," King Lycaon appears where he meets Jason, Leo, and Piper in their search for Aeolus. He was instructed to kidnap Jason and kill Leo and Piper. King Lycaon escaped when the Hunters of Artemis stopped him.
- **King Midas:** King Midas was a king who had the Golden Touch. He was referenced in "The Battle of the Labyrinth" where he states that Rachel's gold appearance made her look like she was touched by King Midas. In

"The Lost Hero" King Midas was among the dead people brought back to life when the Doors of Death opened in Omaha, Nebraska. When Jason, Piper, and Leo arrived at Midas' mansion, he was polite. Midas told them that it was a silly story that he learned his lesson when he touched his daughter, turning her into solid gold. Midas touched Piper's backpack, turning it into flexible gold and making it magic, proving he still had the magic touch. Midas admitted that he had sometimes pat his son Lityerses on the pack accidentally, but he always had the lake to rinse it off. Midas finally revealed he was working for the Giants and turned Leo and Piper into gold. He gave Jason a choice: turn into a nice gold statue for his collection or fight Lityerses and die. Jason fought Lityerses and Midas. Midas and his son fought off the Hunters of Artemis before Jason managed to defeat Lityerses and unfreeze Piper and Leo.

- **King Minos:** King Minos is a ghost who is one of the Judges of the Underworld. Nico summons in book four where he pretends to advise him on how to bring Bianca back from the dead he is when really trying to bring himself back. He is also seen as a live king in Percy's dreams/flashbacks. Near the end of the book, it is revealed that he is serving his own dark purpose when he kidnaps Nico and tries to kill Daedalus and use his soul as ransom. When Daedalus ends up in the Underworld following his sacrifice, King Minos tried to convince the other two judges to punish him and fails.^[7]
- **King Sisyphus:** A former ruler of Corinth. He had committed violations of guest hospitality, seduced his niece, stole the throne from his brother Salmoneus, and betrayed Zeus' secrets with one of them telling the River God Asopus where Zeus had his daughter. His major crimes involved cheating death twice. The first where he tricked Thanatos into showing him how the chains worked causing Thanatos to be trapped until Ares freed him (Thanatos being trapped displeased Ares since no one in battle could die). The second time was when he complained to Persephone that his wife Merope did not give him a proper funeral and sent Sisyphus' spirit to the living. Even when Sisyphus did not want to return to the Underworld, he was forcefully dragged back there by Hermes. His punishment in The Fields of Punishment was to roll a boulder up a hill, and whenever he failed he would be tempted to try again. He appears in *The Demigod Files* in the story titled *The Sword of Hades* when Percy and Nico ask him advice while Thalia rolls the boulder up the hill. He does not really help them much, but he does say that he helped someone else. He said that he told that other person to go see Melinoe. Therefore, Percy and his friends go to see Melinoe as Sisyphus begs for them to set him free from his punishment as being here was a minor set-back.^[15]
- **King Tantalus:** Tantalus is a spirit from the Fields of Punishment who is the son of Zeus. He ended up there after killing his son Pelops, cutting him up, and serving him as food to the Gods. His punishment in the Fields of Punishment was to stand under a fruit tree in the middle of a lake where the branches and water would go out of reach from him. becomes the activities director at Camp Half-Blood after Chiron is fired. He appears in *The Sea of Monsters* as a minor character. Even when hired as the activities director, he could not eat or drink as the food kept evading him. He is shown to hate Percy and his friends even more than he hates most half-bloods, yet shows favoritism to Clarisse, such as naming her hero when the camp was attacked by Colchis Bulls, or when she wins the chariot race. He throws a banquet in her honor. When the camp is attacked by a large flock of Stympthalian birds, Tantalus blames it on Percy, Annabeth, and Tyson's "bad chariot driving", despite that they were the ones who defeated the birds. When Tyson is brought to camp, Tantalus insults and makes fun of him even when Tyson is claimed by Poseidon. When at the end of the book, his curse is lifted by Dionysus just before he is sent back to the Underworld as he attempts to take some food along. Though none of the campers were sad to see him go.
- **Lityerses:** Lityerses is the son of King Midas. In "The Lost Hero," he appeared alongside his father.
- **Medea:** A sorceress and granddaughter of Helios that Jason, Piper, and Leo encountered in "The Lost Hero." She is shown as the head of a mall in Chicago that Jason, Piper, and Leo visit. She begins to show the demigods her stock of magic objects and potions, but becomes angry when she hears Jason's name (as he is named after the hero that betrayed her). It quickly becomes evident to Piper that Medea is an agent of Gaia, and the one who Hera had warned them about. Jason and Leo however are entranced by the magic in Medea's voice who tells them to attack and kill one another. Piper managed to bring the two to their senses and they blew up the mall. Medea shouts that

she will not be abandoned again causing the three to quickly leave before she makes another attempt to destroy them.

- **Oracle of Delphi:** Apollo's Oracle of Delphi used to reside in the mummified remains of its host until its spirit was transferred to Rachel Elizabeth Dare in *The Last Olympian*. The Oracle's spirit originally passed from the deceased oracle to a newly chosen oracle; however, at the end of the second world war, the oracle gave a Great Prophecy predicting a child of the Big Three (Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades) would determine whether or not the gods would be preserved or destroyed. Using this information, the Big Three entered a pact in which none could continue to sire heroes. Before this, Hades bore two young children, Nico di Angelo and Bianca di Angelo. Zeus, fearing that either were the children of the prophecy, destroyed the hotel where the di Angelos lived with his master bolt, killing Maria di Angelo, Hades' lover. In revenge, Hades cursed the Oracle to ensure that the spirit of the Oracle of Delphi would not pass to a new host but be trapped inside the body after the death of its host in hopes that it would soon return to the dust along with its bodily prison. After the Battle of Manhattan in which Hades and Nico successfully assist in the defense of Mount Olympus, Zeus honors the Lord of the Dead. In response to his newfound respect from the other gods, he lifts the curse, allowing the Oracle's spirit to pass on into Rachel Elizabeth Dare, effectively releasing the trapped soul of the last host of the Oracle.^[10]
- **Procrustes:** He is depicted as "Crusty," the owner of a Los Angeles mattress store who appears in *The Lightning Thief*. He trapped Annabeth and Grover on his bed, but he was defeated by Percy.
- **Theseus:** When Nico was trying to summon the spirit of Bianca in "The Battle of the Labyrinth," he ended up summoning the spirit of Theseus.

Creatures and Monsters

- **Antaeus:** A half-giant who is the son of Poseidon and Gaia. He remained strong while he was on the ground. Percy managed to find a way to get him into the air and defeat him.
- **Argus:** Argus is a multi-eyed humanoid who works as a security guard at Camp Half-Blood. He is said to have an eye on this tongue which is why Argus does not talk much.
- **Automaton:** Automatons are like robots, but more highly developed. They have an intricate circuitry in them which makes them hard to fix. Most are made out of normal steel but some like the Bronze dragon are made out of celestial bronze. According to Annabeth, some Automatons in Manhattan were used to either attack or help defend Mount Olympus.
- **Bear Twins:** Agrius and Oreius are humanoid bears that were a result of a union between a woman and a bear due to the magics of Aphrodite. The two served as Luke's henchmen in *The Sea of Monsters*.
- **Bronze Dragon (Festus):** A dragon made of bronze that created by the campers in Hephaestus' cabin to help defend Camp Half-Blood. He is later named "Festus" by Leo Valdez, a son of Hephaestus in *The Lost Hero*, the first book of the sequel series to Percy Jackson and the Olympians, *The Heroes of Olympus*. He is also shown in *The Bronze Dragon of The Demigod Files*.
- **Centaur:** Half man, half horse. Chiron is a centaur.
 - **Party Ponies:** They are Chiron's kin. As their name suggests, they are a vast clan-like extended family of rowdy centaurs who reside in the United States with chapters hailing from each respective state. They are key players in two major incidents in the series. In *The Sea of Monsters*, they along with Chiron rescue Percy from Luke during their duel on the *Princess Andromeda*.^[12] In *The Last Olympian*, they help Chiron and the others fight the major battle between the gods and the Titans.^[10]
- **Cerberus:** The three-headed dog who guards the Underworld entrance to the living. In *The Lightning Thief*, he befriends Annabeth. He also appears in *The Last Olympian* when he is playing with Mrs. O'Leary. He is the son of Echidna and Typhon.^[1]
- **Charybdis:** One of the two monsters (the other being Scylla) that live on either side of a narrow channel of water. She takes the form of a giant mouth that swallows and releases water, creating whirlpools.

- **Chimera:** A three-headed beast that is part lion, part goat, and has a snake-headed tail. It is first seen in the form of a Chihuahua. It confronted Percy atop the St. Louis Arch alongside its mother, Echidna. Overwhelmed by the creature and poisoned by its snake head, Percy was forced to jump into the water far below to escape it. It disappeared after Percy dove into the water.
- **Clazmonian Sow:** A flying pig that appeared directly after Hyperion was defeated. Percy defeats it with the help of Blackjack, a statue of Hermes, and the New York Public Library's two stone lion statues.
- **Colchis Bull:** An elephant-sized, fire-breathing bronze bull created by Hephaestus. Their horns are silver and their eyes are rubies. In *The Sea of Monsters*, a bunch of them attacked Camp Half-Blood and are defeated by Tyson. They were later used to make the tracks for the Chariot Race.
- **Cyclops:** One eyed-giants who have three species as mentioned in *The Lost Hero*. The first are the elder cyclops, who are friendly, and help the gods, Tyson is one of them. The second is the southern species, who raise Goats and live in caves. Polyphemus is one of them. The third, introduced in *The Lost Hero*, is the northern group, who helped the Titans make weapons. Ma Gasket is one of them.
 - **Ma Gasket:** A female cyclops who is the mother of Sump and Torque. She appears in "The Lost Hero" when Jason, Piper, and Leo visit her factory in Detroit.
 - **Polyphemus:** Percy Jackson and his friends encounter him on an island in "The Sea of Monsters." He is shown to be blind and there was also a reference about Odysseus being responsible for blinding him under the alias of "Nobody."
 - **Sump:** The son of Ma Gasket who appears in "The Lost Hero".
 - **Torque:** The son of Ma Gasket who appears in "The Lost Hero."
- **Draco Aionius:** A bunch of these monsters attacked Camp Half-Blood while Percy Jackson was at the Sea of Monsters.
- **Drakon:** A race of giant, millennium-old, serpent-like dragons.
 - **Lydian Drakon:** The oldest and most fiercest of the Drakons. Kronos unleashed it upon Manhattan where it killed many half-bloods before being killed by Clarisse La Rue.
 - **Aitheopian Drakon :** One was being raised by Luke in *The Sea of Monsters*. When one of the Bear Twins seemed stubborn on doing a job, Luke threatened him to been fed to the Drakon.
- **Echidna:** Part woman, part snake. She is the wife of Typhon and the mother of Cerberus, Chimera, Hydra, Nemean Lion, and Ladon as well as several others not in the series. She is first seen as an old lady that owned the chihuahua that was actually Chimera in disguise. She assisted Chimera in fighting Percy at the top of the St. Louis Arch. Disappeared after Percy dove into the water.^[1]
- **Empousai:** Seductive shape-shifting beast women who are similar in appearance to vampires with both shaggy donkey legs and bronze legs. Two Empusa named Tammi and Kelli, pose as cheerleaders in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, the Empousa queen appears as part of the truce party along with Prometheus and Ethan Nakamura.^[10]
- **Erymanthian Boar:** A giant boar sent by Pan. Percy, Thalia, Zoë, Grover and Bianca first encounter it in Cloudcroft, New Mexico. Grover is the first to identify it and its potential utility to the team as a form of transportation.^[6]
- **Feather-Shooting Bird:** A type of large black bird that shoots it's feathers like arrows. In "The Demigod Files," Phobos summons them to fight Clarisse after he steals Ares' war chariot.
- **Fire-Breathing Horse:** A fire-breathing horse that is sold at the Triple G Ranch for war purposes. Some are shown to pull Ares' war chariot.
- **Flesh-Eating Horse:** A bunch of them are seen at the Triple G Ranch. Some of them tried to eat Percy while he was cleaning the stables.
- **Flesh-Eating Sheep:** A bunch of carnivorous sheep that are owned by Polyphemus. They help to guard the Golden Fleece. They are as big as a hippopotamus and attack like piranhas.

- **The Furies:** The Furies are Hades' chief servants and torturers—therefore, they personally searched for Hades's Helm of Darkness, thinking that Percy had stolen it.^[1]
 - **Alecto:** Alecto acted as Percy's pre-algebra teacher Mrs. Dodds in the first book. She is Hades's main servant.
 - **Megaera:** A Fury that represents grudging.
 - **Tisiphone:** A Fury that represents avenged murder.
- **Gegeines:** A race of six-armed giants that appear in *The Lost Hero*. They are summoned by Enceladus to fight Jason, Piper, and Leo.
- **Geryon:** In this series, Geryon is described as having a normal head (where his face was weathered and brown from years in the sun, slick black hair, a pencil-thin moustache, two very beefy legs wearing a very large pair of Levis and each of his chests wore a different colored shirt: green, yellow and red. In "The Battle of the Labyrinth," he is the owner of Triple G Ranch with Orthrus guarding the ranch. He gave Percy an impossible task. To clean out the stables of carnivorous horses (one of the tasks Hercules also did). Once Jackson completed the task, Geryon went back on his deal to let his friends free and the two fought. Jackson found Geryon a worthy battle as he was a challenge due to his three hearts which allowed him to be almost impossible to defeat. Jackson defeated Geryon with a well placed arrow (thanks to Hera) that went through Geryon's sides hitting all three hearts at once killing Geryon.^[7]
- **Ghouls:** The ghouls serve as security guards in the Underworld and make a sound that is similar to bats. They would escort the souls of the wicked to the Fields of Punishment as seen in "The Lightning Thief" when they fly a preacher that had been scamming people there.
- **Giant Badger:** A giant badger. In "The Last Olympian," it was mentioned that Gleeson Hedge tried to fend off the Giant Badgers and tried to summon Pan to help him in that.
- **Giant Crab:** A giant crab that might be Cancer. Percy fought it in the Princess Andromeda during his mission with Charlie. He defeated it by stabbing the soft tissue in its belly.
- **Giant Scorpion:** A giant-sized scorpion. Native to desert regions, the giant scorpion may be a descendant of the Brontoscorpio, a species of prehistoric aquatic scorpions from Paleozoic times. Daedalus in the alias of Quintus ordered some Giant Scorpions from Triple G Ranch. He kept them in their boxes in the Sword Fighting Arena. He eventually let them out in the camp's forest for a game.
- **Giant Squid:** A giant squid that might be the Kraken. It was among the sea monsters in Oceanus' army.
- **Harpies:** Aello ("storm swift"), Celaeno ("the dark") — also known as Podarge ("fleet-foot") — and Ocypete ("the swift wing") are the three harpies were created by Zeus. They work in Camp Half-Blood as "the cleaning harpies" being allowed to eat any camper who stays in camp past noon in the last day of the summer. The Harpies also cleaned the dishes with super-hot lava and are also good in mid-town traffic.
- **Hekatonkheires:** Hundred-Handed Ones; giants of incredible strength, superior even to the Cyclopes. They are taller than mountains.^[7] The last one, Briares, was imprisoned by Kampê in the fourth book. There was also mentionings that his brothers Cottus and Gyges have faded due to people forgetting about them.^[7] When Tyson finds that Briares is too afraid to escape, he is heartbroken.^[7] At the end, Briares returns helps defeat Luke and the Titans.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, Percy sees Briares helping Poseidon defeat the forces of Oceanus.^[10]
- **Briares:** He first appears in *The Battle of the Labyrinth* when Percy, Annabeth, Tyson, and Grover rescue him from Alcatraz, where he is being held prisoner by Kampê.^[7] Briares is one of the three Hecatonchires ("the Hundred-Handed Ones"), elder brothers to the Cyclopes.^[18] His siblings are Kottos and Gyges.^[19] Like all other Hundred-Handed Ones, he has fifty different "faces" indicative of his moods.^[18]^[19] He is very frightened and timid due to his years of imprisonment and feels that he is of no use. Because of this, he runs away from Percy and his companions in the maze-like Labyrinth. However, Daedalus finds him and they both show up to fight for the Olympians in the battle at Camp Half-Blood at the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. Briares seizes the chance to bury Kampê under a pile of rocks. At the end of *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, he goes to help the Cyclopes in Poseidon's forge.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, Briares is shown fighting alongside Poseidon.^[10]

- **Hellhounds:** Hellhounds are a main part of Luke's army and monsters in general. They are described as very large black dogs that have fire glowing in their eyes. They were also mentioned to reside in the Fields of Punishment. Daedalus owns a hellhound named Mrs. O'Leary, who, unlike her relatives, is loving and loyal.^[7]
- **Mrs. O'Leary:** Mrs. O'Leary is the only friendly hellhound to ever exist. Quintus (Daedalus) was her original owner, but, after asking Nico Di Angelo to kill him, Percy becomes the hellhound's owner. While Percy is in the "mortal world", Charles Beckendorf takes care of her at Camp Half-Blood. Rescues Percy while in the Labryrinth.^[7]
- **Hippalektryons** - The Hippalektryons are an endangered animal that is part chicken, part horse. In "Battle of the Labyrinth," they are seen at the Triple G Ranch.
- **Hippocampus** - Hippocampi are from waist up stallion horses and from waist down have a fish tail. One is said to take a liking to Tyson, and soon enough he named it Rainbow. They are also called "fish ponies" by Tyson.
 - **Rainbow:** A Hippocampus who befriends Tyson in "The Sea of Monsters. Loves to give Tyson rides all over the sea."
- **Hyperboreans:** Ice giants who freeze into ice when defeated. They side with Kronos in *The Last Olympian*.^[10]
- **Hydra:** A monster with nine heads. Every time a head is chopped off, two new heads grow back. This monster appears in *The Sea of Monsters* where its life force is linked to the Monster Doughnut Shop as another one pops up every time the Hydra regrows a head. In *The Lightning Thief* film, the creature takes the form of five janitors in the Parthenon replica in Tennessee and refers himself as "We" and is ultimately defeated by the use of Medusa's head.
- **Kampê:** A snake-haired, centauroid creature that is half-woman, half dragon with wings and the heads of various mutated wild animals growing from her human torso. She is a monster that imprisoned the Hundred-Handed Ones and Cyclopes during the First Great War. She is feared by all, and is defeated by Briares in the "Battle of the Labyrinth" by being crushed by boulders.
- **Keres:** A bunch of battlefield spirits of famine and disease that feed on violent deaths. They reside in the Underworld and support the Titans but do not assist them in "The Last Olympian." In "The Demigod Files," a bunch of them attacked Percy, Thalia, and Nico where one of them poisoned Percy. Lucky for him, Bob the Titan managed to heal him.
- **Laistrygonians:** Large, muscular cannibals who serve as the brawn of Kronos's army. Known Laistrygonians in the series are Joe Bob, Marrow Sucker, and Skull Eater
- **Ladon:** The giant dragon who is one of the offspring of Echidna. It defends the Hesperides' apple tree. Ladon poisons Zoë Nightshade in *The Titan's Curse*.^[6]
- **Lotus-Eaters:** A bunch of them run the Lotus Hotel and Casino in *The Lightning Thief*.
- **Manticore:** These monsters have human faces and the bodies of lions as well as thorny tails. Dr. Thorn is a manticore.^[6]
 - **Dr. Thorn:** He is a manticore in the form of the vice principal of Westover Hall, the school that Bianca and Nico di Angelo attended. He has two eyes of different colors, one blue and one brown. His nostrils flare up when he talks.^[6]
- **Medusa:** The gorgon monster who under the moniker of "Aunty Em" attempted to lull Percy, Annabeth, and Grover into a false sense of security and turn them into stone statues. She is defeated, and her severed head is mailed to the gods of Olympus as proof of the trio's courage (though Grover notes that it is more akin to impertinence). Percy's mom uses her head to turn Gabe Ugliano to stone.
- **Minotaur:** The Minotaur is part-man, part bull. The monster of the labyrinth that chased Percy all the way to Camp Half-Blood. He defeats the monster atop Half-Blood hill and claims its broken horn as a spoil of war.^[1] The Minotaur returns in *The Last Olympian* as a general for Kronos's army at Williamsburg Bridge and now wearing armor. It was defeated by Percy again.^[10] In the film adaption, the Minotaur's head resembles a Cape Buffalo's head.

- **Myrmekes:** A race of giant ant-like creatures that like shiny things like gold. In "The Demigod Files," A bunch of Myrmekes trapped Charles Beckendorf in their nest.
 - **Nemean Lion:** A lion that is one of the children of Echidna and Typhon. Luke and Atlas sent the Nemean Lion to the National Air and Space museum to stop the group of questing Hunters and Demigods. It battled with Percy Jackson, but was hard to defeat because of its bulletproof and sword-proof pelt. Percy eventually defeated it by throwing astronaut food into its mouth to expose its one unprotected surface, its mouth.
 - **Ophiotaurus:** A half-cow/half-snake monster. It is an ancient monster that could bring down the gods if it was slain and its entrails were sacrificed. It was nicknamed Bessie by Percy Jackson who initially assumed it was female, although Grover later informed him that it was a male. Percy saved it from a trawler's net after being fetched by the Hippocampi.
 - **Bessie:** Bessie is the Ophiotaurus that Percy meets in "The Titan's Curse." Percy named it because of its bovine appearance, but it was in fact a male. Bessie was supposedly the creature that Artemis was hunting because it could destroy Olympus. She also briefly appeared in "The Last Olympian" where Percy sees him an aquarium.
 - **Orthrus:** A two-headed dog owned by Geryon.
 - **Pegasus:** Pegasi are winged horses.
 - **Blackjack:** He is the pure black version of Pegasus and Percy's loyal friend. He is first introduced in the second book *The Sea of Monsters* on the *Princess Andromeda*, Luke's demon cruise ship, where Percy rescued him from Kronos's minions. Ever since then, Blackjack has felt like he has to pay Percy back for saving him and he does whatever Percy asks.^[12]
 - **Guido:** A Pegasus who is friends with Blackjack. In "The Last Olympian," Guido and Porkpie aided Percy and Blackjack in the Battle of Manhattan.
 - **Porkpie:** A Pegasus who is friends with Blackjack. In "The Last Olympian," Porkpie and Guido aided Percy and Blackjack in the Battle of Manhattan.
 - **Peleus:** A dragon that guards the tree that Thalia was previously within.
 - **Pit Scorpion:** A deadly type of scorpion that appears in "The Lightning Thief." When Luke brings Percy into the woods and reveals his allegiance to Kronos, he summoned a Pit Scorpion to attack Percy. He tells Percy he should not go for his sword, as the pit scorpion can kill in 60 seconds, and can jump up to fifteen feet. When Luke disappears, Percy manages to kill it even though it managed to sting him. With the help of the wood nymphs, Percy recovered from its poison.
 - **Satyr:** Half man, half goat. Grover Underwood is also a satyr.
 - **Coach Gleeson Hedge:** He is a satyr. Grover made a reference to him in "The Last Olympian" where he tried to summon Pan's spirit to help fend off some badgers. He played a part in the "Heroes of Olympus" series.
 - **Ferdinand:** Ferdinand is Grover's uncle who was one of the victims of Medusa in the Garden Gnome Emporium. When Kronos' army was hiding out there in "The Last Olympian," his statue form is now missing an arm and has graffiti on it without Medusa watching over it.
 - **Leneus:** Leneus is a satyr who is a member of the Council of Cloven Elders. He is killed in *The Last Olympian* and is reincarnated as a laurel. He hates Grover and thinks he is a liar. When he dies, Grover takes his spot in the Council of Cloven Elders.^[10]
 - **Maron:** Maron is a satyr who is member of the Council of Cloven Elders. He only appears in book four, when he, Silenus and Leneus try to exile Grover because they think that Pan, the god of the wild, is still alive and Grover is a just lying about his death. He and the other members of the Council are described as being old and fat satyrs.
 - **Silenus:** Silenus is a satyr appearing in books four and five. He is the leader of the Council of Cloven Elders and is shown to hate Grover, calling him an "outcast" and a "liar".^[7] that he has suspicions that he is a spy.^[7]
 - **Scylla:** One of the two monsters (the other being Charybdis) that live on either side of a narrow channel of water in The Sea of Monsters. Should a ship sail too close to her, she uses her six heads to pluck off crew members upon deck and devour them. According to Clarisse (daughter of Ares), if the crew hid below deck, Scylla would
-

just pick up the whole boat and crush it.

- **Scythian Dracaenae:** A race of humanoid femals with twin snake tails in place of legs. They make up a considerable portion of the Titan Lord's forces.
 - **Queen Sess:** The Queen of the Scythian Dracaenae who appears in "The Last Olympian." She fought Chiron alongside Kronos and was killed when Chiron fired one of his arrows in between Queen Sess' eyes.
- **Sea Serpent:** One was seen amongst the sea monsters in Oceanus' army. Deimos is seen riding one in "The Stolen Chariot."
- **Sirens:** Dangerous bird-women whose sweet songs have led many sailors to watery deaths. Their hymn is almost Annabeth's undoing.^[12]
- **Skeleton:** Skeletons were used by various people like Hades. In "The Lightning Thief," Hades had skeletons in army uniforms guarding his palace. In "The Battle of the Labyrinth," Nico manages to employ them as part of a ritual that will enable him to call the spirit of his sister to speak with her. In "The Last Olympian," Nico and Hades manages to bring a bunch of Skeletons to help fight the Titans. They are later seen constructing a cabin at Camp Half-Blood that is dedicated to Hades.
 - **Skeleton Warriors:** A bunch of skeletons armed with weapons. In "The Titan's Curse," some skeleton warriors ambushed Percy, Thalia, Zoe, Grover, and Bianca in New Mexico. Due to her being a child of Hades, Bianca managed to destroy them.
- **Sphinx:** A Sphinx is a monster with the head of a woman and the body of a lion. Percy Jackson and his friends encountered the Sphinx while navigating the labyrinth. Rather than tell riddles, the Sphinx asked historical questions.
- **Stymphalian Birds:** A flock of birds once attacked Camp Half-Blood in *The Sea of Monsters*. Percy and Annabeth used Chiron's music so Apollo's cabin could shoot them down.
- **Sybaris:** In "The Titan's Curse," Atlas used her teeth to create Skeletons.
- **Talos:** Talos is a giant automaton. Percy, Thalia, and Bianca fight a prototype of Talos in the Junkyard of the Gods. Apparently, he has a manhole at the base of his foot for 'servicing'. Bianca went in to mess up his circuit so they could beat him. He fell on some power lines thus electrocuting Bianca.
- **Telekhines:** Dog-faced sea demons that reforged Kronos's blade in the fourth book. Some set Percy on fire in the fourth book. They also appear in the fifth book. In the fourth book, they are referred to as "telekhines", however in the fifth book, they are referred to as "telkhines", without the second "e". This may be a typographical error or something different of the author's choice.
- **Typhon:** A very powerful monster. He sired many monsters by Echidna. He lives and sleeps inside Mount Saint Helens. Percy is such a powerful demigod that he almost wakes Typhon during his visit there. In *The Last Olympian*, he awakes and moves across America and destroys everything in his path. The gods of Olympus try to stop him but he is too powerful. In the end, Poseidon and his army help defeat him.^[10]
- **Wood Nymph:** Wood Nymphs are a type of Nymphs that are associated with specific lands.
 - **Juniper:** Juniper is a tree nymph. She is Grover Underwood's girlfriend, and in "The Battle of the Labyrinth", she informs Percy that she has seen Luke Castellan using the entrance to the Labyrinth and that she has also seen Quintus/Daedalus using the entrance to the Labyrinth.

Mortals

- **Darrin:** One of the many people in the Lotus Casino. He is described as about thirteen, and "some Elvis impersonator's son". Percy meets him at a Virtual reality shooter game. He has apparently been in the Lotus Casino since 1977.
- **Gabriel "Gabe" Ugliano:** Known as "Smelly Gabe," he was Percy's stepfather. In appearance, he is heavy and bald, wearing thrift store clothes often. He managed the Electronics Mega-Mart in Queens as an occupation. As Percy described him in *The Lightning Thief*, he "was nice the first thirty seconds we knew him, then showed his true colors as a world-class jerk." During summer break from school, Gabe asks him for money for beer and for his poker games with his friends.^[20] Supposedly he can easily guess how much money a person has. It is implied that, at least once, he hit Percy's mother. Grover later tells Percy that Sally (Percy's mother) married Gabe to protect Percy from monsters who would have tracked him down otherwise. He smelled so "repulsively human" that his smell hid Percy's demigod scent from monsters. If she had not married him, monsters would have found Percy sooner. At the end of Book 1, he is turned to stone by Percy's mother (using Medusa's severed head) and sold as a statue, "The Poker Player", earning lots of money in the process.^[1]
- **May Castellan:** Luke's mother who attempted to become the Oracle. Since Hades's curse prevented her from taking it, she was driven crazy and instead received small glimpses of her son's terrible future.^[10] She made huge amounts of sandwiches, burnt cookies, and Kool-Aid for Luke, believing that someday he would return home. She also gave him a blessing to receive the curse of Achilles. It was shown that she had numerous clippings of Hermes from advertisements and many beanbag monsters sitting in the house and on the front lawn.
- **Dr. Frederick Chase:** Annabeth's father. He first appears in *The Titan's Curse*. He allows Percy, Thalia and Zoë to borrow his car to drive to Mount Tamalpais (Mount Othrys). Annabeth's father is a professor of military history. During *The Titan's Curse*, he was studying the Third Battle of Ypres. He owns a Sopwith Camel. He and his daughter had a lot of disagreements in the past, which is why she ran away home when she was seven years old. He lives in San Francisco with his wife and two sons, Bobby and Matthew. In *The Titan's Curse*, he battles the monsters on the *Princess Andromeda* with bullets melded with celestial bronze.
- **Mrs. Dare:** Rachel's mother. She briefly appears in *The Last Olympian*. She went to Clarion Ladies' Academy, a finishing school for society girls in New Hampshire, and wants Rachel to go there as well.^[10]
- **Paul "Blowfish" Blofis:** Sally Jackson's boyfriend and later husband, and thus Percy's stepfather. Percy and his mother reveal to Paul the truth, and at first he only half believes them. When Percy, Nico, and Mrs. O'Leary come unexpectedly into Sally's apartment, Paul fully believes, and thinks it's "awesome!". Paul turns out to be an excellent swordsman due to the fact that he was a Shakespearian actor in college and assists in the fight to save Olympus in *The Last Olympian*. He asks Percy for permission before proposing to Percy's mother.^[10]
- **Preacher:** A preacher who raised money supposedly for orphans and spent it instead on his mansion until he was caught by the police. He died in a police chase when he drove his "Lamborghini for the Lord" off a cliff. He was carried off to the Fields of Punishment by some ghouls in the Greek Underworld, but believed that he was in the Christian hell.^[1]
- **Rachel Elizabeth Dare:** A clear-sighted mortal girl who is able to see through the Mist. She is first encountered by Percy during *The Titan's Curse* as he flees from the skeletons summoned by Atlas. After mistaking her for a monster and realizing she is human, Percy discovers that she can see through the mist. She leads the skeletons away from Percy.^[6] Rachel goes to the same school as Percy in "The Battle of the Labyrinth," realizing that the cheerleaders are actually empousai. In *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, she aids Annabeth and Percy by guiding them through the labyrinth to Daedalus's workshop. From there she, Percy, Annabeth, and Nico escape, only to enter again to locate Grover and Tyson. She is present at the deathbed of Lord Pan and, like the others, takes part of his essence within her. By throwing her hairbrush at Kronos, she provided enough of a distraction for Percy to escape the Titan Lord's time manipulation. It is hinted throughout the series that she harbors romantic feelings for Percy.^[7] In *The Last Olympian*, she begins having strange visions and becomes the new Oracle of Delphi after Hades's curse is lifted, under the guidance of Chiron and Apollo. Her first act as the Oracle is to deliver the Great

Prophecy of the next generation of heroes.

- **Sally Jackson:** The daughter of Jim and Laura Jackson. She is the mother of Percy and she was married to "Smelly" Gabe." She then turned him to stone with the head of Medusa, and married Paul Blofis in the fifth book.^[10] In the beginning of the series, it is indicated that Sally works at a candy shop called "Sweet on America" and said that she wanted to be an author when she was young.^[1] In the third book, Percy guesses that Sally can see through the Mist and he believes that this was probably the reason Poseidon took interest in her. In the first book, she was thought to be killed by the Minotaur. Later on, it was discovered that she survived and that she was still alive.^[1]
- **William Dare:** He is Rachel Elizabeth Dare's father and first appears in *The Last Olympian*. He owns a land developing company and is very wealthy. His family lives in a mansion in Brooklyn, where Rachel lives on the top floor. Rachel hates her father because of his job, but he seems to care about her. He said that he and her mother had really been looking forward to the vacation, but, according to Rachel, they both hate the beach, and are just too stubborn to admit it. He supported Rachel's going to finishing school. He walked into Rachel's room in Percy's dream, wearing pajamas with "WD" monogrammed on the pocket.^[10]

Names

Percy is one of the few demigods whose last name does not reflect his godly parent, though his first name does. Many of the campers at Camp Half-Blood have last names that consist of a traditional role or trait of their parent. Other last names are often commonplace: Rodriguez, Nakamura.

- Percy Jackson: "Percy" is a nickname for Perseus, Percy's real name, who was a son of Zeus. Percy's godly parent is Poseidon.
- Annabeth Chase: "Annabeth" is an anagram of Athena with a couple of extra letters. Also, "Chase" is a near homonym to "Chaste". Daughter of Athena.
- Clarisse La Rue: "Clarisse" is an anagram of Ares with extra letters. Also, to rue is to regret something.
- Grover Underwood: Without the suffix "r" Grover's name is "Grove" referring to The Wild. Also, Underwood contains the word "wood" referring to trees. He is a Satyr, worshipper of Pan, the god of The Wild.
- Bianca and Nico di Angelo: "d'Angelo" means "of the angels", referring to death. Children of Hades. Their first names are versions of the goddesses Bia and Nike.
- Connor and Travis Stoll: Homonym to "stole". Hermes is the god of thieves. Children of Hermes. Percy himself pointed this out but neither of the Stoll brothers understood the joke.
- Jake Mason: A mason works with stone. Son of Hephaestus.
- Katie Gardner: alternate spelling of "gardener". Daughter of Demeter.
- Pollux and Castor (Last name never revealed): Pollux is the name of a demigod son of Zeus. Castor was the name of this demigod's twin brother (but, he was the son of their mortal father). In the Myth, Castor died, foreshadowing his death in the book. Twins of Dionysus.
- Charles Beckendorf: Char is another word for burn. Son of Hephaestus, god of fire.
- Lee Fletcher: to "fletch" is to add feathers to an arrow. Son of Apollo. And it may, also, be a reference to Lee Adama, a character from the TV series *Battlestar Galactica*, who was known by Captain Apollo.
- Michael Yew: yew is a type of wood used to make longbows. Also a son of Apollo.
- Silena Beauregard: literally, "beauregard" means "good to look at" in French, the language of love. Daughter of Aphrodite.
- Will Solace: The prefix "Sol" is the Roman name for Helios, also "sol" often refers to the Sun, and Apollo drives the sun chariot. Solace also means comfort or consolation during a time of sadness. Since Apollo is the god of medicine, and since people are distressed when in pain, this is an appropriate name. Son of Apollo.
- Thalia Grace: In mythology Thalia is the name of one of the Charites, also called the Graces. Daughter of Zeus.
- Leo Valdez: "Leo" could refer to Leonardo da Vinci, an inventor and artist, among other things. Son of Hephaestus, god of technology, craftsmen, artisans, etc.

- Piper McLean: In *The Lost Hero*, Piper reveals that her Grandpa Tom named her Piper because she had a beautiful voice even as a baby. The name Piper means "pipe player". The beautiful voice might be a reference to the fact that she has the Charmspeaking ability, the ability to persuade someone to do things, a power few children of Aphrodite have. Daughter of Aphrodite, goddess of love and beauty.
- Jason Grace: To appease Hera, Zeus named Jason after Hera's favorite hero, Jason, the leader of the Argonauts. Son of Jupiter(Zeus), Champion of Juno(Hera).

References

- [1] Riordan, Rick. *The Lightning Thief*. Percy Jackson & the Olympians (1 ed.). Puffin. p. 375. ISBN 9780141381473.
- [2] Riordan, Rick (2010). *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books. p. 553. ISBN 9781423113393.
- [3] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 31, 130, 553.
- [4] Riordan, Rick (2010). *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books. p. 41. ISBN 9781423113393.
- [5] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 498. ISBN 9781423113393
- [6] Riordan, Rick (April 1, 2007). *The Titan's Curse* (First ed.). Hyperion Books. p. 312. ISBN 9780141321264.
- [7] Riordan, Rick. *The Battle of the Labyrinth*. p. 342. ISBN 9780141382913.
- [8] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 272. ISBN 9781423113393
- [9] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 133, 437. ISBN 9781423113393
- [10] Riordan, Rick (5 May 2009). *The Last Olympian*. Percy Jackson and the Olympians. Disney Hyperion. p. 381. ISBN 1423101472. OCLC 299578184.
- [11] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 393. ISBN 9781423113393
- [12] Riordan, Rick. *The Sea of Monsters* (British first ed.). Puffin. p. 265. ISBN 9780141381497.
- [13] Riordan, Rick. *The Lost Hero*. Disney Hyperion Books, 2010, p. 325, 537. ISBN 9781423113393
- [14] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [15] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Sword of Hades". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [16] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [17] Riordan, Rick (10 February 2009). "Percy Jackson and the Bronze Dragon". *The Demigod Files*. Disney Hyperion. p. 160. ISBN 142312166X.
- [18] "147ff" (in Ancient Greek). *Theogony*.
- [19] "I.1.1" (<http://www.perseus.tufts.edu/cgi-bin/ptext?lookup=Apolloed.+1.1.1>). *Bibliotheca*. Retrieved 13 November 2009.
- [20] Rick Riordan, Books for children. (<http://www.rickriordan.com/index.php/books-for-children/a-teachers-guide-to-percy/rationale/>)

Tyson

<i>Percy Jackson & the Olympians</i> character	
First appearance	<i>The Sea of Monsters</i>
Species	Cyclops
Parent	Poseidon

Tyson is a fictional character in Rick Riordan's *Percy Jackson and the Olympians* series. He is a cyclops and the half brother of the protagonist of the series, Percy Jackson whom he shares his father, Poseidon. He first appears as a homeless boy in the second book of the series, *The Sea of Monsters*.

Background

Tyson is the son of the Greek god Poseidon and a nature spirit. He is a young cyclops who tries to be "the best little brother possible" and "make his family proud."^[1] He meets Percy at Meriwether College Prep school; Tyson is the subject of a program at the school which seeks to take in a homeless kid and help him while also taking in some information about him.^[2] The Mist obscures everybody's view of Tyson's one eye, making most think he has two.^[2] Tyson has severe scars on his back that were caused by a sphinx in the substation where he used to live.^[2] Tyson finds Annabeth Chase pretty. He uses his bare strength and metalworking ability to his avail in many situations. For example, while fighting monsters in *The Sea of Monsters*, his immunity to fire protected him from magical, flaming cannon balls that would have burned anyone else to ash.^[2] During his first summer at Camp-Half Blood, Tyson makes Percy a shield with images of all of their adventures engraved on it; it retracts into a watch when not deployed.^[3] Tyson now works with Poseidon underwater at a forge making weapons.

In the books

The Sea of Monsters

Thalia's tree, the tree which serves as the magical border of Camp Half-Blood, is mysteriously poisoned. Chiron is blamed for poisoning the tree and dismissed from camp; Tantalus takes his job. The only thing able to cure the tree is the Golden Fleece, which has healing powers for plants, animals, and humans. It is located on Polyphemus's Island in the Sea of Monsters (the Bermuda Triangle).

Clarisse La Rue, the daughter of Ares and longtime enemy of Percy, is given the quest to go into the Sea of Monsters to find the Golden Fleece. Percy and Annabeth decide to go also, not just for the Golden Fleece, but for their friend Grover, who is trapped in Polyphemus's cave. Tyson, Percy, and Annabeth, after saving Camp Half-Blood from fire-breathing bulls, set out to find Polyphemus, who believes that Grover is a female cyclops and not a satyr.

As they enter the Sea of Monsters, they have to get past Scylla and Charybdis. Instead of trying to sail in between, Clarisse goes for Charybdis. Clarisse's ship is destroyed. Tyson, who did not escape the ship in time, is presumed dead the until it is learned that he was saved by a hippocampus named Rainbow. They all meet up on Polyphemus's Island and ultimately leave with the Golden Fleece.

When they return to the mortal world, Clarisse returns to camp on a plane. Percy, Annabeth and Tyson are kidnapped by Luke. He almost kills Percy in a duel, but Percy reveals that Chiron is innocent. Chiron comes to rescue them with his strangely dressed relatives, the Party Ponies. When they return to camp, the Fleece is put on the tree, reviving both it and Thalia.^[2]

The Titan's Curse

Tyson plays a minor role in *The Titan's Curse*. Once, while he is in Poseidon's underwater court making various items at the forge, he appears in an Iris message between him and Percy.^[4]

The Battle of the Labyrinth

Percy comes back to Camp Half-Blood to find Tyson already there cleaning their room for inspection. Tyson has also fixed Percy's shield, which has been broken by a manticore, Dr. Thorn in the third book. The shield retracts into a watch when not in use. Tyson also reveals he is afraid of (and also allergic to) Grover Underwood.^[3]

Annabeth leads the quest into Daedalus' Labyrinth. She breaks the rule of having only two companions on a quest by choosing Percy, Grover, and Tyson. Annabeth descends into the Labyrinth with them to find a way to stop Kronos's evil forces from entering the borders of Camp Half-Blood by searching for its inventor, Daedalus. They run into many obstacles. Tyson then finds Briares, the Hundred-Handed One, but is disappointed to find out he is afraid of Kampe and refuses to fight. Annabeth faces a Sphinx and finds the riddles (which are actually factual questions) not challenging and an insult to her intellect. They escape the claws of the Sphinx and continue on to find Hephaestus so he can tell them about where to find Daedalus. They split up, and Tyson follows Grover, who goes a different direction in search of Pan. They all reunite and flee the Labyrinth after the help of Daedalus (Quintus).^[3]

The Last Olympian

After jumping off the exploding *Princess Andromeda* (a cruise ship that Kronos had made his headquarters), Percy finds himself in Poseidon's palace where Tyson is waiting. Percy is in a grim state, so Tyson takes him to Poseidon. Poseidon looks very aged due to all of the stress from the war going on. Poseidon is not letting Tyson fight, for fear of losing him. To Tyson's disappointment, he sends him back to the armory to make weapons. The next time he is seen is through the mist of the hearth on Mount Olympus. Percy gives Poseidon the idea to send Tyson and all the other Cyclopes to take down Typhon. They do, and Typhon lands in the Hudson River. Tyson is last seen on Mount Olympus where he is awarded a new "stick"; he is also given the role of general of Olympus' army.^[1]

Power and Abilities

- Immensely strong.
 - Works well with metal (skilled craftsman and smith).
 - Cannot be killed/harmed by fire (all cyclopes are immune to fire) or water.
 - Inhuman hearing and smelling abilities (allowing him to smell monsters).
 - Gets along extremely well with hippocampi (or fish ponies, as he calls them), especially the hippocampus Rainbow, first introduced in "The Sea of Monsters".
 - Can communicate with Percy (or any other son of Poseidon) underwater mentally.
 - As with all other cyclopes, Tyson has the uncanny ability to mimic the voice of anyone he hears (i.e, Luke's voice aboard the *Princess Andromeda* in *The Sea of Monsters* and the Kampe's voice in *The Battle of the Labyrinth*).
-

Physical Description

Tyson is very tall, and very broad shouldered, and has very messy brown hair. He has one calf-brown eye, but when he isn't at Camp it is hard to notice, and it looks like he has two because of the Mist. He is known for not brushing his teeth. He has scars on his back that were caused by a Sphinx.

References

- [1] Riordan, Rick. *The Last Olympian*.
- [2] Riordan, Rick. *The Sea of Monsters*.
- [3] Riordan, Rick. *The Battle of the Labyrinth*.
- [4] Riordan, Rick. *The Titan's Curse*.

External links

- Official UK Site (http://www.percyjackson.co.uk/site/pj_main.php)

Jason Grace

The Heroes of Olympus character	
	
First appearance	The Lost Hero
Species	Demigod
Parent	Jupiter

Jason Grace is a fictional character and one of the three protagonists in Rick Riordan's *The Heroes of Olympus* book series, the sequel to the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* series. He first appears in *The Lost Hero*, the first novel of the series, as a 15 or 16-year-old boy suffering from amnesia. He meets Piper McLean, who claims to be his girlfriend, and Leo Valdez, who claims to be his best friend, on a school bus ride to the Grand Canyon. Jason and his two friends learn that they are demigods, half-human and half-god, after getting attacked by a group of storm spirits. They are escorted to Camp Half-Blood, a sanctuary for Greek demigods. After conducting lightning through his weapon, he realizes that he is the son of Jupiter, the Roman form of Zeus, king of the gods.

Background

Jason is the demigod son of Jupiter and Ms. Grace, an infamous television actress. He was born seven years after Thalia Grace, who was conceived while Jupiter was in his Greek form, Zeus. Zeus' wife, Hera, was greatly insulted when she heard about Jason's birth, and she was furious with Zeus. Being children of Zeus/Jupiter, they would attract even more monsters than other demigods. To placate her anger, Zeus gave Hera Jason's life as a gift, naming him after the Greek tragic hero Jason, who was Hera's favorite mortal. This made Hera the patron of Jason. When Jason was two, his mother gave him to Hera as a peace offering. He was brought to the wolf Lupa, the trainer of Roman demigods. The Roman demigods must prove themselves before Lupa or be eaten. At camp, he was trained in discipline and conquest. He bears a tattoo that he vaguely remembers being burned on, picturing 12 straight lines with an eagle and SPQR, which stands for *Senatus Populusque Romanus* (The Senate and the People of Rome). Jason describes the Roman camp as "more warlike" than Camp Half-Blood. After defeating the Titan Krios at the Battle of Mount Othrys, Jason's memories were wiped away by Hera and he was sent to the Wilderness School to meet Piper and Leo, the Greek demigod children of Aphrodite and Hephaestus, respectively.

In the books

The Lost Hero

In *The Lost Hero*, Jason is about 15 or 16 years old. He wakes up on a school bus full of delinquent students, holding hands with Piper, who claims to be his girlfriend, and sitting behind Leo, who claims to be his best friend. Jason has no memory of who they are, how he ended up in the school, or who he is. Jason's supposed gym teacher, Coach Hedge, tells Jason that he has never seen him before today, and that he is good at manipulating the Mist to make everyone believe that they know him. The coach also reveals that Jason, Piper, and Leo are demigods, and that an

extraction team is coming to bring Piper and Leo to camp along with an unknown "special package".

During the delinquent students' field trip at the Grand Canyon, Jason and his friends are attacked by storm spirits called Venti. Senior camper Annabeth Chase, daughter of Athena, and Butch, son of Iris, evacuate the trio to Camp Half-Blood, where Jason feels uneasy, as though he does not belong. At the campfire meeting that night, he summons a thunder bolt and remembers that he is the son of Jupiter. At this time, Rachel Elizabeth Dare, the camp's current Oracle of Delphi, gives Jason a prophecy. Jason embarks on a quest with Piper and Leo to save Hera from the giant Porphyron.

On his quest, Jason encounters Medea, Cyclopes, The Winds, and two Greek giants. He also finds his sister Thalia. When he returns to camp, he tells the demigods that he is from the Roman counterpart to Camp Half-Blood, and that the missing camper Percy Jackson is most likely there.

In *The Lost Hero*, Jason begins to piece together his lost memories. He discovers that he can speak fluent Latin and uses Roman terms instead of Greek terms. He begins to remember his sister Thalia after seeing a picture of her inside Cabin One, Zeus's cabin, at Camp Half-Blood, and reunites with her on the trail west. While he is fighting Porphyron, he tells the giant that he is a "child of Rome, consul to demigods, praetor of the First Legion" and frightens the giant with his tattoo. At the end of *The Lost Hero*, he remembers participating in the Second Titan War; he was the commander at the Battle of Mount Othrys, where he defeated Krios and toppled Kronos's throne with many other Roman demigods. He realizes that Hera sent him to Camp Half-Blood, and Percy Jackson to the Roman camp, so that the two camps would become aware of each other and band together to defeat Gaea. Jason also recalls the faces of his friends: Dakota, Gwendolyn, Hazel, Bobby, and Reyna. He has a feeling that Reyna was his romantic interest before he met Piper McLean.

Characterization

Appearance

Jason is handsome, with tidily cropped blond hair, bright blue eyes, and a 'cute' scar on the corner of his lip (he tried to eat a stapler when he was two). He is of average height with athletic build, having muscular tanned arms. He has an intimidating tattoo etched deeply under his forearm: 12 straight lines like a bar code with an eagle (the animal of Zeus/Jupiter) and the letters "SPQR" over the lines. Jason doesn't remember where he got the marks, but he believes that they were burnt onto his skin.

Personality

Jason is polite, dedicated, and serious, with a wry sense of humor. He is a natural leader who always protects his friends, even if it risks his own life. His sense of duty is acute to a fault; although he harbors feelings for Piper, Jason holds back, afraid that he is already romantically involved with a girl from his past named Reyna.

Demigod Abilities

Like all demigods, Jason has ADHD, a condition which helps him fight monsters. It is not clear if he also has dyslexia, which is not as common in Roman demigods as in Greek demigods. Because Jason was conceived by a god in Roman form, he speaks Latin rather than Ancient Greek and calls the gods and spirits by their Roman names.

As the son of Jupiter, Jason can control thunder and the winds. He can fly by manipulating gusts of air (a gift that his sister Thalia Grace has yet to exhibit, as she is afraid of heights), and he can withstand lightning strikes by conducting electricity through his body. Jason can also summon thunder bolts through his weapons, although summoning too much energy can make him pass out. Jason is an experienced fighter, well-trained in close combat. He can wield both sword and lance with perfect ease, and he holds his own against larger and stronger opponents.

Possessions

Initially, Jason wielded a coin that could change into a double-edged sword or a javelin-like lance, depending upon whether the coin landed heads or tails. One side of the coin had an image of an axe engraved with the words "Ivlivs", which is Latin for "Julius"; the other side had a portrait of Julius Caesar, an emperor of Rome. The giant Enceladus destroyed this coin in battle. After Jason and his friends rescued Hera from Porphyron, the goddess gave Jason a gladius to replace his lost coin.

Romance

- Piper McLean: When Jason appeared on the Wilderness School bus, he was holding hands with Piper McLean. The Mist tricked Piper into believing she had been Jason's girlfriend for several months. Throughout the book Jason has shown a protective, caring side to Piper and seems worried when she is hurt. Jason often confides to Piper his worries or plans and trusts her. At the end of *The Lost Hero*, Piper and Jason still show feelings for each other.
- Reyna: Jason remembers Reyna at the end of *The Lost Hero*, but cannot recall how he felt about her. This makes him uneasy about liking Piper.

External links

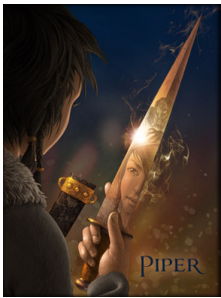
- Camp Half-Blood Official Site ^[1]
- The Heroes of Olympus Official Site ^[2]

References

[1] <http://camphalfblood.com/>

[2] <http://disney.go.com/disneybooks/heroes-of-olympus/>

Piper McLean

The Heroes of Olympus character	
	
First appearance	The Lost Hero
Species	Demigod
Parent	Aphrodite

Piper McLean is a fictional character and one of the three protagonists in Rick Riordan's *The Heroes of Olympus* book series, the sequel to the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* series. She first appears in *The Lost Hero*, the first novel of the series, as a fifteen year-old undetermined demigod who attends the Wilderness School, a boarding school for delinquent teenagers. After getting attacked by a group of storm spirits, Piper learns that she is a demigod, as are her friends Jason Grace and Leo Valdez. They are then escorted to Camp Half-Blood, a sanctuary for Greek demigods, where she is claimed to be the daughter of Aphrodite, the Greek goddess of love and beauty.^[1]

Background

Piper is the demigod daughter of Aphrodite and Tristan McLean, a famous mainstream Hollywood movie star of Cherokee descent. There is only one problem with Piper's character. Resentful of her father's busy filming schedule, Piper acts out. She is sent to the Wilderness School soon after stealing a BMW, though Piper argues many times that she never stole the car, but simply talked the dealer into lending it to her. Piper keeps her head down at the Wilderness School, concealing her famous father's identity and opting for a plain, tomboyish style.

At the start of the series, Piper believes Jason to be her boyfriend, though she later learns from Annabeth Chase that the Mist caused her to have fake memories.^[1]

Appearances

The Lost Hero

Piper makes her first appearance in *The Lost Hero* (2010) as a student of the Wilderness School, a boarding school for delinquent teenagers. She and her class are on the school bus for a field trip to the Grand Canyon. She is holding hands with Jason Grace, who she believes is her boyfriend. After getting attacked by a group of storm spirits, Piper, Jason, and Leo are escorted to Camp Half-Blood, where Piper is claimed to be the daughter of the Greek goddess Aphrodite. She becomes devastated when she is told that her romantic relationship with Jason was a fake memory due to the manipulation of the Mist, and she embarks on a quest to save Hera with Jason and Leo after Rachel Elizabeth Dare, the current Oracle of Delphi, gives Jason a prophecy that advises him to choose Piper and Leo as his companions.^[1]

Characterization

Physical appearance

In the series, Piper is described as a "seriously pretty" girl of Cherokee descent, with chocolate brown hair that is at first cut choppy and uneven, and eyes that change color like a kaleidoscope between brown, blue, and green. Her skin color is between Native American and white. She does not try to look attractive; she even purposefully cuts her hair unevenly and does not wear makeup. She also wears simple clothes and is often seen wearing a simple pair of hiking boots, faded jeans, and her favorite snowboarding jacket. After being claimed by Aphrodite, Piper is given a blessing that makes her look even more beautiful. Her hair turns thick, long, and lush, braided with gold ribbons so it falls across one shoulder; she is given makeup and a beautiful white sleeveless Greek dress that goes down to her ankles and has a low V-neck. She often uses her beauty and charismatic voice to distract enemies. Later during her quest, after her mother "fixes" her up again, she is dressed in a turquoise dress with black leggings and black leather boots, as well as her snowboarding jacket, which she says "went surprisingly well with the outfit".

Personality

Unlike most other children of Aphrodite, Piper is seen as a tomboy. She is careless of her looks, and acts much more aggressive and down-to-earth than her siblings. Before she is claimed by Aphrodite, Piper expresses that she wants to be the daughter of Athena or even a Hunter of Artemis (until she discovers that they are not allowed to date). Though she is aware that her romantic relationship with Jason is fake due to the manipulation of the Mist, she is still extremely protective of Jason, and expresses slightly violent behavior towards anybody who flirts with him. She can hold herself against monsters. By the end of *The Lost Hero*, Piper shows that being a daughter of Aphrodite is about being loving and spreading beauty. She is a vegetarian. Piper is cute and lovable but also dangerous. She is very caring and loving towards Jason, and is frightened, sad, and angry at anything that may pose a threat to her bond with him, such as when Drew claims that Piper needs to break his heart as an initiation into the cabin.^[1]

Abilities and Powers

Piper is gifted with the ability to charmspeak, a magical speaking ability that allows her to successfully persuade others. According to some of her demigod siblings, she has one of the strongest charmspeaking abilities in their cabin. Piper can also speak fluent French, the language of love. She, and all other Camp Half-Blood members (except Jason Grace, who was claimed by the Roman aspect of Zeus and can speak Latin), can read and speak Greek.^[1]

Weapons

Piper's chosen protective tool, Katoptris, is a ceremonial knife, sheathed in black leather. It is useful in battle, and is a symbol of power and status. The knife was originally a wedding present to Helen of Troy, and when looked upon, can show much more than the holder's reflection. It has a handle of polished wood, and a gleaming bronze blade. Although the dagger is mostly ceremonial, Piper fights with it on numerous occasions.^[1]

Romance

Although the Mist initially tricks Piper into believing that Jason Grace is her boyfriend, Piper remains protective of Jason and jealous toward girls who flirt with him. At the end of *The Lost Hero*, she confronts one such girl, Drew, and declares that Jason Grace is "hers".

References

[1] Riordan, Rick (12 October 2010). *The Lost Hero*. The Heroes of Olympus. Disney Hyperion. ISBN 9781423113393. OCLC 526057827.

External links

- Camp Half-Blood Official Site (<http://camphalfblood.com/>)
- The Heroes of Olympus Official Site (<http://disney.go.com/disneybooks/heroes-of-olympus/>)

Leo Valdez

The Heroes of Olympus character	
 A character illustration of Leo Valdez, a young man with dark hair, wearing a green jacket and a yellow tool belt. The name 'LEO' is written in yellow on his chest.	
First appearance	The Lost Hero
Species	Demigod
Parent	Hephaestus

Leo Valdez is a fictional character in Rick Riordan's *The Heroes of Olympus* series of novels. He first appears as one of the three protagonists in *The Lost Hero* where he is a fifteen year-old demigod of indeterminate parentage who attends the Wilderness School, a boarding school for "bad kids".

After an attack by a group of storm spirits Leo learns that he and his friends, Jason Grace and Piper McLean, are demigods. The three of them are then escorted to Camp Half-Blood, a sanctuary for Greek demigods, where Hephaestus claims him as his son.^[1]

Background

In the novels Leo is the demigod son of Hephaestus, the Greek god of blacksmiths and fire, and Esperanza Valdez, who worked at a machine shop. He grew up in North Houston with Tia Callida as his baby-sitter, whom he later discovers to be Hera in human form.

The novel *The Lost Hero* explains how Tia Callida tried to "kill" Leo many times: The myth of Demeter and Persephone is reflected when she lets Leo take a nap inside a blazing fire at the age of two; When he was three, she let him play with knives; When he was four she gave Leo a stick and encouraged him to poke a rattlesnake but, not wanting to harm the snake, he let it get away.

When Leo was eight he encountered a sleeping woman dressed in earthen robes, who he will later learn to be Gaia, or "mother earth". She locked his mother inside the machine shop while Leo was in the break room. After Gaia goes right through a table, Leo realizes that she will go right through him as well and kill his mother. In desperation, he erupts into flames, killing his mother. Leo's relatives would not take him in after his mother's death and he was sent to several foster homes which he always ran away from.

After Leo is claimed by Hephaestus at Camp Half-Blood, he discovers that he is the only living son of the god who can manipulate fire, a power which many demigods claim is dangerous and catastrophic. The last son of Hephaestus to have power over fire was Thomas Faynor, who was responsible for starting the Great Fire of London in 1666.^[1]

Appearances

The Lost Hero

Leo makes his first appearance in the novel *The Lost Hero* (2010) as a student at the Wilderness School, a boarding school for "bad kids". He and his friends Jason Grace and Piper McLean are on the school bus for a field trip to the Grand Canyon. Leo believes Jason to be his best friend, but later discovers that this was a fake memory manipulated by the Mist.

After getting attacked by a group of storm spirits, Leo, Jason, and Piper are escorted to Camp Half-Blood, where Leo is claimed as the son of the Greek god Hephaestus. He embarks on a quest to save Hera with Jason and Piper after Rachel Elizabeth Dare, the current Oracle of Delphi, gives Jason a prophecy that advises him to choose Leo and Piper as his companions.^[1]

Characterization

Physical appearance

In the novel Leo is described as looking like a "Latino Santa's elf" with curly black hair, dark brown eyes, pointy ears, a cheerful babyish face, and a mischievous smile. He is described as being of normal height with a slim build.

Personality

The novel describes Valdez as appearing to be impatient, often seen fiddling with mechanical bits and pieces when he is nervous or bored, quickly constructing various objects and disassembling them just as fast. Leo is normally seen as a cheerful person, who enjoys playing pranks on others and provides comic relief during serious moments in the book. Despite his normally happy appearance, Leo is emotionally scarred by the loss of his mother. He is shown as an extremely quick thinker, and one of the most intelligent students at Camp Half-Blood. It is also stated that he falls in love with every girl he meets, as long as she is totally out of his league. That includes Thalia Grace whom he endlessly tries to impress.^[1]

Powers and abilities

Like most demigods in Riordan's novels, Leo is diagnosed with ADHD but, unlike the rest, he does not suffer from dyslexia. As the son of Hephaestus, the god of crafts and blacksmiths, Leo has a gift for repairing and building almost anything. Other than Charles Beckendorf, he is the only camper at Camp Half-Blood who is able to control Festus, a life-size bronze automaton dragon. He is able to control any kind of mechanical device without previous knowledge of the subject, such as flying a helicopter. Leo is also the only living son of Hephaestus who is able to control and manipulate fire. When Leo exhibits extreme feelings, his body temperature rises, which can ultimately cause him to become a ball of fire. This almost caused him to fall to his death when he melted the bridge to Aeolus' palace.^[1]

Tool belt

In the novels, Leo has a special tool belt, which appears to be quite ordinary. However, when caught in battle, any sticky situation, or in everyday life, Leo has the power to pull out any average tool that comes to his mind. All he has to do is ask. For example, when Leo attempts to romance Khione, the belt produces breath mints. Leo's requests for his tool belt must be limited to everyday objects as the belt is incapable of producing magic items. A lack of concentration can cause the belt to produce weak tools for the holder. When he asks for larger items the belt needs some "cooling-down" time during which he is unable to produce anything further from the belt apart from breath mints. Leo discovered the tool belt when he found Bunker 9, a hidden bunker in the forest that can only be opened with fire.^[1]

External links

- [Camp Half-Blood Official Site](#) ^[1]
- [The Heroes of Olympus Official Site](#) ^[2]

References

- [1] Riordan, Rick (12 October 2010). *The Lost Hero*. The Heroes of Olympus. Disney Hyperion. ISBN 9781423113393. OCLC 526057827.

Film series

Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief

Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief



Theatrical release poster

Directed by	Chris Columbus
Produced by	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chris Columbus Michael Barnathan Karen Rosenfelt
Screenplay by	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Craig Titley Joe Stillman^[1]
Based on	<i>The Lightning Thief</i> by Rick Riordan
Starring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Logan Lerman Brandon T. Jackson Alexandra Daddario Jake Abel Sean Bean Pierce Brosnan Melina Kanakaredes Steve Coogan Rosario Dawson Catherine Keener Kevin McKidd Joe Pantoliano Uma Thurman Ray Winstone
Music by	Christophe Beck
Cinematography	Stephen Goldblatt
Editing by	Peter Honess
Studio	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1492 Pictures Dune Entertainment Imprint Entertainment

Distributed by	20th Century Fox
Release date(s)	February 2, 2010 (Canada) February 12, 2010 (United States)
Running time	118 minutes
Country	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • United Kingdom • United States • Canada
Language	English
Budget	\$95 million ^[2] ^[3]
Gross revenue	\$226,497,209 ^[3]

Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief (also called *Percy Jackson & The Lightning Thief*) is a 2010 fantasy-adventure film directed by Chris Columbus. The film is loosely based on *The Lightning Thief*, the first novel in the *Percy Jackson & The Olympians* series by Rick Riordan. It stars Logan Lerman as Percy Jackson alongside an ensemble cast that includes Brandon T. Jackson, Alexandra Daddario, Jake Abel, Rosario Dawson, Steve Coogan, Uma Thurman, Catherine Keener, Kevin McKidd, Sean Bean and Pierce Brosnan. It was released to theaters on February 12, 2010.^[4]

The film cost \$95 million to make.^[3] In its opening weekend in North America the film ranked number two; and in its first weekend the film grossed \$38.8 million.^[5] The film grossed \$226,441,832 internationally.^[3]

Plot

On top of the Empire State Building, Olympian gods Zeus and Poseidon meet, where Zeus reveals that his master lightning bolt has been stolen and accuses Poseidon's demigod son Percy Jackson of the theft. Poseidon reminds him that Percy is unaware of his true identity, but Zeus declares that unless Percy returns the lightning bolt to Mount Olympus before the next summer solstice, war will be waged. Percy is a sixteen-year-old teenager who appears to be dyslexic, but has a unique ability to stay underwater for a lengthy time. While on a school trip to the local museum, Percy is attacked by a Fury disguised as his substitute teacher, who demands the lightning bolt. She is chased off by Percy's best friend Grover Underwood and Latin teacher Mr. Brunner, both of whom appear disabled. Upon learning the Fury's reason for the attack, Mr. Brunner has Grover take Percy and his mother Sally out to Camp Half-Blood, leaving behind Sally's lazy husband Gabe Ugliano. However, the three are attacked by a minotaur who appears to kill Sally, since she is unable to enter the camp. Percy kills the minotaur with its own horn and then faints from shock.

Three days later, Percy wakes up in the camp. He learns that he is the son of Poseidon, Grover is really a satyr and his protector, and Mr. Brunner is really the centaur Chiron. Chiron suggests Percy go to Mount Olympus and convince Zeus of his innocence. Percy begins his training to use his demigod powers (which include water manipulation and using water to heal), and meets other demigods including Annabeth Chase, daughter of Athena, and Luke Castellan, son of Hermes. After assisting in a team exercise, Percy is visited by a fiery apparition of his uncle Hades, who reveals that Sally is with him in the Underworld and he will return her safely if Percy hands over the lightning bolt. Defying Chiron's orders not to go, Percy decides to go to the Underworld and is joined by Grover and Annabeth. They visit Luke, who gives them a map showing three of Persephone's pearls which they can utilize to escape the Underworld, an old shield, and a pair of winged shoes Luke stole from his father.

The trio head out, locating the first pearl at an old garden center but encountering Medusa, who tries to kill them until decapitated by Percy - her head taken with them for further use. They locate the second pearl in the Parthenon in Nashville, and Percy uses the winged shoes to take it from a statue of Athena. Afterwards however, they are confronted by the Hydra, which Grover petrifies using Medusa's head. The third pearl is located in Las Vegas in the

Lotus Casino, where the three eat lotus flowers and forget their reason for being there. They end up in the casino for several days until they come to their senses and flee, discovering the casino is run by the Lotus-Eaters. With all three pearls in their possession, Percy, Grover and Annabeth head into the Underworld, located in Hollywood.

In the Underworld they meet Hades and his wife Persephone. Though Percy tells Hades that he does not have the lightning bolt, Hades finds the bolt hidden inside Luke's shield, thus revealing Luke to be the lightning thief. Persephone knocks out Hades to avoid having to spend eternity with him, and hands the lightning bolt over to Percy. However, because they only have three pearls, only Percy, Annabeth and Sally can go, while Grover remains with Persephone. Percy, Annabeth and Sally teleport to the Empire State Building but are attacked by Luke, who wants to destroy Mount Olympus to secure the demigods' place as the new rulers of the gods. After a fight across Manhattan, Percy defeats Luke and returns the lightning bolt to Zeus - who forgives Percy, and allows Poseidon to briefly speak with his son. The film ends with Percy and Annabeth reuniting with Grover, who has now grown horns (though only small ones) meaning that he is now a senior protector, and returning to the camp to continue their training. In a post-credits scene, Gabe is being kicked out of Sally's house and finds a note from Percy warning him not to open the fridge. Angrily ignoring it, he opens the fridge only to be petrified by Medusa's head.

Cast

Main characters

- Logan Lerman as Percy Jackson, the film's main protagonist and the demigod son of Poseidon. Although Percy appears as a 12-year-old in the novel, he is shown here as being about 17 years old.^[6]
- Brandon T. Jackson as Grover Underwood, Percy's best friend, a satyr with a sense of humor.^[6]
- Alexandra Daddario as Annabeth Chase, a smart and sassy demigod daughter of Athena. Though blonde in the novel, she appears brunette in the film.^[7]
- Jake Abel as Luke Castellan, a demigod son of Hermes and the film's primary antagonist.

Gods

- Sean Bean as Zeus, lord of the sky and king of the twelve gods of Mount Olympus. He blames Percy for stealing his bolt.
 - Kevin McKidd as Poseidon, Percy's father, lord of the sea and brother of Zeus.^[8]
 - Steve Coogan as Hades, lord of the Underworld and brother of Zeus and Poseidon.^[9]
 - Melina Kanakaredes as Athena, Annabeth's mother, goddess of wisdom, battle strategies, and justice.^[8]
 - Rosario Dawson as Persephone, goddess of springtime and wife of Hades.^[9]
 - Dylan Neal as Hermes, Luke's father, god of thieves, travelers, and messengers.
 - Erica Cerra as Hera, goddess of family, marriage, and wife of Zeus.
 - Stefanie von Pfetten as Demeter, goddess of agriculture, sister of Zeus and mother of Persephone.
 - Dimitri Lakkos as Apollo, god of the sun, poetry, music, prophecy, and twin brother of Artemis.
 - Ona Grauer as Artemis, goddess of the moon, hunting, and twin sister of Apollo.
 - Serinda Swan as Aphrodite, goddess of love, beauty, and wife of Hephaestus.
 - Marielle Jaffe as Aphrodite Girl
 - Conrad Coates as Hephaestus, god of the forge and husband of Aphrodite.
 - Ray Winstone as Ares, god of war.
 - Luke Camilleri as Dionysus, god of wine.
-

Mythical creatures

- Uma Thurman as Medusa, a gorgon cursed by Athena.^[8]
- Pierce Brosnan as Chiron, trainer of heroes^[8]
- Maria Olsen as Mrs. Dodds/Alecto, servant to Hades.
- Julian Richings as Charon, ferryman of the River Styx.
- Chelan Simmons as the Lotus Eater

Mortals

- Catherine Keener as Sally Jackson, Percy's mother^[10]
- Joe Pantoliano as Gabe Ugliano, Percy's stepfather.

Production

In June 2004, 20th Century Fox acquired feature film rights to the book.^[11] In April 2007, director Chris Columbus was hired to helm the project.^[12] Filming began in April 2009 in Vancouver.^[8] Portions of the film were shot at the Parthenon in Nashville, Tennessee, that has a full-scale replica of the original Parthenon in Athens.^[13] Filming wrapped up on the morning of July 25, 2009 in Mission, British Columbia. Additional exterior scenes were filmed on location in Brooklyn, New York during the first week of August 2009.^[14] Digital intermediate work began in San Francisco in November 2009.^[15] Christophe Beck composed the score.^[16]

Columbus has stated that the cast were chosen specifically with sequels in mind. "I think with Percy Jackson it was a matter of finding the right cast to fit into these roles, sort of the perfect cast for these roles, because hopefully, God willing, we will go on to do other Percy Jackson films and you want the cast to grow with their characters."^[17]

Reception

Box office

The film opened on February 12, 2010 in 3,356 theaters; its opening weekend box-office results totaled \$31,236,067^[3] in the U.S., finishing at #2 above *The Wolfman*, which opened at #3 with \$31,479,235 and below *Valentine's Day*, which opened at #1 with \$56,260,707.^[18] The film had a strong opening weekend for its genre, posting the highest opening weekend for a fantasy film not from the *Harry Potter*, *Narnia*, or *Lord of the Rings* series.^[19] As of September 14, 2010 it grossed a domestic total of \$88,768,303 with \$137,673,529 elsewhere in the world, bringing it to \$226,441,832.^[3]

Critical response

Critical reception of the film has been mixed, as indicated by an average score of 47 out of 100 from Metacritic.^[20] 50% of 130 reviews were positive according to Rotten Tomatoes; the site's general consensus being that although the film "may seem like just another Harry Potter knockoff, the film benefits from a strong supporting cast, a speedy plot, and plenty of fun with Greek mythology".^[21] Kenneth Turan of the *Los Angeles Times* described the film as "standard Hollywood product... unadventurous and uninteresting."^[22] *The Washington Post* reviewer thought "the movie suffers by taking itself a little too seriously. It's not just that it's a lot less funny than the book. It's also a lot less fun."^[23] On BBC Radio 5, Mark Kermode criticized the similarity of the film to director Chris Columbus's *Harry Potter* films, comparing it to a Harry Potter parody book and dubbing it 'Benjamin Sniddlegrass and the Cauldron of Penguins'.^[24] (According to Kermode in a later programme, someone had subsequently begun to make a satirical film with precisely that title.^[25])

Awards and nominations

Award	Category/Recipient(s)	Result	References
2010 MTV Movie Awards	Breakthrough Performance <i>Logan Lerman</i>	Nominated	[26]
	Best Fight <i>Logan Lerman vs. Jake Abel</i>	Nominated	
Teen Choice Awards 2010	Choice Movie Actress: Fantasy <i>Rosario Dawson</i>	Nominated	[27] [28]
	Choice: Breakout Female <i>Alexandra Daddario</i>	Nominated	
	Choice: Breakout Male <i>Logan Lerman</i>	Nominated	
	Choice: Fight <i>Logan Lerman vs. Jake Abel</i>	Nominated	
37th Saturn Awards	Best Performance by a Younger Actor <i>Logan Lerman</i>	Pending	[29]

Soundtrack

<i>Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief</i>	
	
Soundtrack album by <i>Christophe Beck</i>	
Released	February 9, 2010
Genre	Soundtrack
Length	59:07
Label	ABKCO Records
Professional reviews	
•	Allmusic ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ Link ^[30]

No.	Title	Music	Length
1.	"Prelude"	Christophe Beck	2:29
2.	"The Minotaur"	Christophe Beck	5:09
3.	"Chiron"	Christophe Beck	2:02
4.	"Victory"	Christophe Beck	1:32
5.	"The Fury"	Christophe Beck	2:16
6.	"Dyslexia"	Christophe Beck	1:02
7.	"The Hydra"	Christophe Beck	6:54
8.	"Medusa"	Christophe Beck	2:43
9.	"Son of Poseidon"	Christophe Beck	1:57
10.	"The Parthenon"	Christophe Beck	3:42
11.	"Hollywood"	Christophe Beck	2:32
12.	"Lost Souls"	Christophe Beck	2:35
13.	"Fighting Luke, Pt. 1"	Christophe Beck	3:54
14.	"Fighting Luke, Pt. 2"	Christophe Beck	2:47
15.	"Hades"	Christophe Beck	2:47
16.	"Mount Olympus"	Christophe Beck	1:27
17.	"Poseidon"	Christophe Beck	3:07
18.	"Homecoming"	Christophe Beck	3:06
19.	"End Credits"	Christophe Beck	7:12

Songs featured in the film that were not included in the soundtrack:

No.	Title	Music	Length
1.	"Highway to Hell"	AC/DC	
2.	"I'll Pretend"	Dwight Yoakam	
3.	"A Little Less Conversation"	Elvis Presley	
4.	"Poker Face"	Lady Gaga	
5.	"Mama Told Me (Not to Come)"	Three Dog Night	
6.	"Tik Tok"	Ke\$ha	

Sequel

The sequel to Percy Jackson had been given green light by Fox 2000 and is to start filming this summer for a 2012 release.

Video game

A video game based on the film was released on the Nintendo DS on February 11, 2010.^[31] GameZone's Michael Splechta gave it a 6/10, saying "Percy Jackson might not make a splash when it comes to movie tie-in games, but fans of turn-based combat might find some redeeming qualities in this otherwise bare-bones game."^[32]

Home media

The film was released on June 29, 2010 on DVD^[33] and Blu-ray.^[34] The movie itself charted at the top of the charts (DVD sales) with \$13,985,047 in revenue in its first week; at this time, the movie grossed over \$15 million in DVD sales.^[35]

The movie ranked 30th in 2010 for overall units sold 1,934,153, with approximately \$35 million in sales.^[36]

References

- [1] Fleming, Michael (March 12, 2009). "Joe Stillman joins 'Alien Zoo'" (<http://www.webcitation.org/5mFdwgCVD>). *Variety*. Archived from the original (<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118001180.html>) on December 24, 2009. . Retrieved December 24, 2009.
- [2] "'Valentine's Day,' 'Percy Jackson' and 'Wolfman': The more they cost, the less they made" (<http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/entertainmentnewsbuzz/2010/02/valentines-day-percy-jackson-wolfman-the-more-they-cost-the-less-they-made.html>). *Los Angeles Times* (Tribune Company). February 15, 2010. . Retrieved February 16, 2010. "The debut of "Percy Jackson" was good, but not great given its \$95-million production budget funded by 20th Century Fox, Dune Entertainment and Ingenious Film Partners."
- [3] *Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief* (<http://www.boxofficemojo.com/movies/?id=percyjackson.htm>) at Box Office Mojo
- [4] "Contact Information and FAQ:Rick Riordan" (<http://www.rickriordan.com/index.php/contact/>). . Retrieved 2010-01-22.
- [5] "What Does The 'Percy Jackson' Opening Weekend Mean For Logan Lerman's 'Spider-Man' Chances?" (<http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/02/16/what-does-the-percy-jackson-the-olympians-opening-weekend-mean-for-logan-lermans-spider-man-chances/>). Marshall, Rick. MTV. February 16, 2010.
- [6] Siegel, Tatiana (March 2, 2009). "'Percy Jackson' finds lead actors" (<http://www.webcitation.org/5gmnMoq6y>). *Variety*. Archived from the original (<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118000747.html>) on May 15, 2009. . Retrieved May 15, 2009.
- [7] Fernandez, Jay A. (March 18, 2009). "'Lightning Thief' finds female lead" (http://login.vnuemedia.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i8cb6d62d50873a4965bc520af0275b90). *The Hollywood Reporter*. . Retrieved December 24, 2009.
- [8] Siegel, Tatiana (March 25, 2009). "Fox 2000 bulks up 'Percy Jackson'" (<http://www.webcitation.org/5gmnCPgh3>). *Variety*. Archived from the original (<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118001666.html>) on May 15, 2009. . Retrieved May 15, 2009.
- [9] Hewitt, Chris (May 7, 2009). "Dawson And Coogan Join Percy Jackson" (<http://www.webcitation.org/5gmoROMuC>). *Empire*. Archived from the original (<http://www.empireonline.com/news/story.asp?NID=24739>) on May 15, 2009. . Retrieved May 15, 2009.
- [10] Kit, Borys (April 15, 2009). "Catherine Keener joins 'Percy Jackson' film" (http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i0c3836c99f47720a731eb6d2ca6df9a2). *The Hollywood Reporter*. . Retrieved May 15, 2009.
- [11] Brodesser, Claude (June 23, 2004). "'Lightning Thief' strikes Maverick" (<http://www.webcitation.org/5gmnoXAco>). *Variety*. Archived from the original (<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117906944.html>) on May 15, 2009. . Retrieved May 15, 2009.
- [12] Gilstrap, Peter (April 17, 2007). "Columbus struck by 'Lightning'" (<http://www.webcitation.org/5gmn2hgI8>). *Variety*. Archived from the original (<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117963285.html>) on May 15, 2009. . Retrieved May 15, 2009.
- [13] "Portions Of Movie To Be Shot At Parthenon" (<http://www.webcitation.org/5hnExocye>). WSMV-TV. June 2, 2009. Archived from the original (<http://www.wsmv.com/community/19638346/detail.html>) on June 25, 2009. . Retrieved June 25, 2009.
- [14] Chris Columbus, Joe Pantoliano And Logan Lerman On Location For "Percy Jackson & The Olympians: The Lightning Thief" - August 1, 2009 (<http://www.wireimage.com/GalleryListing.asp?navtyp=gl=====383833>). Wireimage. Retrieved October 26, 2010.
- [15] Caranicas, Peter (October 20, 2009). "Goldblatt, Deakins follow similar path" (<http://www.webcitation.org/5mFe9rr24>). *Variety*. Archived from the original (<http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118010170.html>) on December 24, 2009. . Retrieved December 24, 2009.
- [16] Knowles, Harry (November 20, 2009). "New trailer for Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief hits..." (<http://www.webcitation.org/5mFffCexA>). *Ain't It Cool News*. Archived from the original (<http://www.aintitcool.com/node/43141>) on December 24, 2009. . Retrieved December 24, 2009.
- [17] Roberts, Sheila (February 8, 2009). "Exclusive Chris Columbus Interview" (<http://www.rollcreditsonline.com/component/content/article/34-highlights/681-percy-jackson-lighting-thief-chris-columbus-exclusive-interview.html>). *Roll Credits*. . Retrieved February 8, 2009.
- [18] Valentine's Day (2010) - Daily Box Office Results - Box Office Mojo (<http://boxofficemojo.com/movies/?page=daily&id=valentinesday.htm>)
- [19] "Weekend Report: 'Valentine's Day' Massacres Presidents' Day Record" (<http://boxofficemojo.com/news/?id=2681&p=.htm>). *Box Office Mojo*. 2010-02-16. . Retrieved 2010-05-07.
- [20] *Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief* (<http://www.metacritic.com/movie/percyjackson>) at Metacritic
- [21] *Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief* (http://www.rottentomatoes.com/m/percy_jackson_and_the_olympians_the_lightning_thief/) at Rotten Tomatoes
- [22] Turan, Kenneth (February 12, 2010). "Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief Review" (<http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-percy12-2010feb12.0,3353954.story>). *Los Angeles Times*. . Retrieved 2010-02-12.
- [23] "Critic Review for Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief" (<http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/percy-jackson-and-the-olympians-the-lightning-thief,1158925/critic-review.html#reviewNum1>). *The Washington Post*. . Retrieved 2010-02-12.

- [24] Percy Jackson and the Lightning Thief reviewed by Mark Kermode (<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hbzoOxgzYt4>) on YouTube
- [25] "Septemberfest" (<http://www.bbc.co.uk/podcasts/series/kermode>). *Mark Kermode and Simon Mayo's Film Reviews*. BBC Radio 5 live. 17 September 2010. . Retrieved 19 September 2010.
- [26] MTV Movie Awards: When Twilight & Betty White Collide! (http://www.eonline.com/uberblog/marc_malkin/b180567_mtv_movie_awards_when_twilight_betty.html)
- [27] "First Wave of "Teen Choice 2010" Nominees Announced" (<http://www.thefutoncritic.com/news/2010/06/14/first-wave-of-teen-choice-2010-nominees-announced/20100614fox01/>). *The Futon Critic*. June 14, 2010. . Retrieved June 15, 2010.
- [28] "Winners of 'Teen Choice 2010' Awards Announced; Teens Cast More Than 85 Million Votes" (<http://tvbythenumbers.com/2010/08/08/winners-of-teen-choice-2010-awards-announced-teens-cast-more-than-85-million-votes/59453>). .
- [29] 37th Annual Saturn Award Nominations (<http://scifimafia.com/2011/02/37th-annual-saturn-award-nominations/>)
- [30] <http://www.allmusic.com/album/r1713831>
- [31] "Percy Jackson and the Olympians: The Lightning Thief for DS - Percy Jackson and the Olympians: The Lightning Thief Nintendo DS - Percy Jackson and the Olympians: The Lightning Thief DS Game" (<http://www.gamespot.com/ds/rpg/percyjacksontheolympiansthelightingthief/index.html>). Gamespot.com. . Retrieved 2010-05-07.
- [32] Splechta, Michael. "Percy Jackson & The Olympians: The Lightning Thief Review" (<http://nds.gamezone.com/gzreviews/r39716.htm>). GameZone.com. . Retrieved February 26, 2010.
- [33] ASIN: B003HARV3Y, *Percy Jackson & The Olympians: The Lightning Thief*
- [34] ASIN: B002ZG98J6, *Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief [Blu-ray]*
- [35] "US DVD Sales Chart for Week Ending Jul 4, 2010" (<http://www.the-numbers.com/dvd/charts/weekly/2010/20100704.php>). .
- [36] "US DVD Sales Chart for 2010" (<http://www.the-numbers.com/dvd/charts/annual/2010.php>). .

External links

- Official website (<http://http://www.percyjacksonthemovie.com/>)
- *Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief* (<http://www.imdb.com/title/tt0814255/>) at the Internet Movie Database
- *Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief* (<http://www.allmovie.com/work/473930>) at Allmovie
- *Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief* (http://www.rottentomatoes.com/m/percyjackson_and_the_olympians_the_lightning_thief/) at Rotten Tomatoes
- *Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief* (<http://www.metacritic.com/movie/percyjackson>) at Metacritic
- *Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief* (<http://www.boxofficemojo.com/movies/?id=percyjackson.htm>) at Box Office Mojo

List of film cast and characters

This **list of *Percy Jackson and the Olympians* cast members** is a list of actors who portray characters appearing in the *Percy Jackson and the Olympians* film series based on the book series by Rick Riordan.

Key

- A light grey cell (such as the one in the "Tyson" and "Clarisse La Rue" rows in the "The Lightning Thief" column) indicates the character was not in the film adaptation, but might appear in "The Sea of Monsters".

Cast

Character	Film	
	<i>Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief</i> (2010) ^[1]	<i>Percy Jackson and the Olympians: The Sea of Monsters</i> (2012) ^[2]
Principal characters		
Percy Jackson	Logan Lerman	
Annabeth Chase	Alexandra Daddario	
Grover Underwood	Brandon T. Jackson	
Gods of Olympus		
Zeus	Sean Bean	
Poseidon	Kevin McKidd	
Hades	Steve Coogan	
Athena	Melina Kanakaredes	
Hermes	Dylan Neal	
Hera	Erica Cerra	
Demeter	Stefanie von Pfetten	
Apollo	Dimitri Lekkos	
Artemis	Ona Grauer	
Mr. D/Dionysus	Luke Camilleri	
Ares	Ray Winstone	
Aphrodite	Serinda Swan	
Hephaestus	Conrad Coates	
Mythical Creatures and Demigods		
Mr. Brunner/Chiron	Pierce Brosnan	
Tyson		?
Medusa	Uma Thurman	

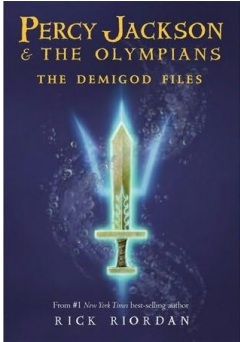
Charon	Julian Richings	
Mrs. Dodds/Alecto	Maria Olsen	
Tantalus		?
Luke Castellan	Jake Abel	
Clarisse La Rue		?
Mortals		
Sally Jackson	Catherine Keener	
Gabe Ugliano	Joe Pantoliano	

References

- [1] "Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief" (<http://www.imdb.com/title/tt0814255>). . Retrieved 10 February 2010.
- [2] "Percy Jackson and the Olympians: The Sea of Monsters" (<http://www.reelzchannel.com/movie/274788/percy-jackson-and-the-olympians-the-sea-of-monsters>). . Retrieved 10 February 2010.

Other books

The Demigod Files

<i>The Demigod Files</i>	
 <p>First edition cover</p>	
Author	Rick Riordan
Country	United States
Language	English
Series	<i>Percy Jackson and the Olympians</i> (companion)
Genre(s)	Young adult, Fantasy, Short Story Collection, Greek Mythology ^[1]
Publisher	Disney Hyperion ^[2]
Publication date	February 10, 2009 ^[2]
Media type	Print (Hardback) ^[2]
Pages	160 ^[3]
ISBN	142312166X ^[2]

The Demigod Files is a collection of stories by Rick Riordan published on February 10, 2009.^[4] It is a companion book to the main series, *Percy Jackson and the Olympians*. It contains three short stories, titled *Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot*, *Percy Jackson and the Bronze Dragon*, and *Percy Jackson and the Sword of Hades*. It also contains a preview of *The Last Olympian*. Additional contents include interviews with some of the campers, a picture of Annabeth's trunk, a map of Camp Half-Blood, and various crossword puzzles and other activities.^[5] It is set between the fourth book, *The Battle of the Labyrinth*, and the fifth book, *The Last Olympian*.

Stories

Percy Jackson and the Stolen Chariot

Clarisse La Rue is given the chore of taking care of Ares's war chariot. It is stolen by her immortal brothers as a prank, Deimos and Phobos (gods of terror and fear respectively). Percy and Clarisse find it at a zoo. They face the two gods, whom without their powers of fear and terror are extremely weak in battle, (unlike the nature of Ares), and are easily defeated. They bring the chariot to Ares' Temple on the Intrepid, an aircraft carrier that has since now

become a museum.

Interviews with

- Connor and Travis Stoll, Sons of Hermes; Percy Jackson, Son of Poseidon; Clarisse la Rue, daughter of Ares; Annabeth Chase, daughter of Athena; Grover Underwood, satyr.

Percy Jackson and the Bronze Dragon

Percy Jackson and Charles Beckendorf are on the same team for capture the flag. Beckendorf, a son of Hephaestus, has a somewhat awkward conversation about girls, and thinks Percy should ask Annabeth to the Fourth of July fireworks, the biggest dating event of the summer at Camp Half-Blood, that night. They set off into the woods and stumble on a huge anthill. Silena Beauregard and Annabeth capture Percy. Meanwhile, Charles Beckendorf charges straight ahead into the ant swarm as he tries to take back a huge bronze dragon's head, but immediately is pinched in the leg and has acid spit on his face. Percy, Annabeth and Silena try to find the rest of the body of the bronze dragon which was once one of the camp's defenses against monsters before Thalia's Pine Tree took its place so it can rescue Beckendorf from the ants. They finally get the monster started (a bronze dragon with no wings) and get it to help Beckendorf. It blasts open the ants' nest and all the ants attack the dragon. Meanwhile, Percy, Annabeth and Silena dart into the ant hill and get Beckendorf back out. When they come out and flee, the dragon spots them and goes berserk. Percy distracts the dragon so Beckendorf can jump on the dragon's back and unplug him. Silena says that Beckendorf's stunt with the dragon was incredibly brave, and when he asks her to the Fourth of July fireworks, she happily accepts. Annabeth later states that in her opinion, Percy distracting the dragon was more brave. Once they get back to camp, it turns out the capture the flag game has not ended yet, and Annabeth puts them in jail. Percy and Beckendorf protest to no avail. Before Annabeth leaves to go back to the front line to fight for her team, she tells Percy, "See you at the fireworks!" and then leaves before he can answer.

Percy Jackson and the Sword of Hades

Rick Riordan wrote this short story for World Book Day 2009. It takes place between *The Battle of the Labyrinth* and *The Last Olympian*.

Persephone calls Percy, Thalia and Nico, all the children of the Big Three, into the Underworld to retrieve Hades's new sword from a demigod spy who stole it. The problem is that Hades' keys, which let anyone out or into the Underworld, are in it. Persephone gives them a flower to track the half-blood. When all of the petals fall off, the sword thief has made it out of the Underworld. Percy, Nico and Thalia must retrieve the sword before time runs out. They catch the thief, Ethan Nakamura, but all the petals fall off because Ethan has raised the Titan Iapetus. Percy flings Iapetus into the river Lethe, a river that makes one forget their identity, during a fight. Although Percy also falls in, he stays dry because of his powers, being the son of Poseidon. Percy tells Iapetus that he is Bob and Iapetus believes him and is now harmless. When they return to Hades and Persephone with the sword, Hades is very unhappy about the sword and leaves in anger, threatening Persephone never to disobey him again. They later find out that Persephone requested the sword against Hades's orders.

Critical reception

The book received mixed reviews. Publishers Weekly criticized, "Bland illustrations depicting the contents of Annabeth's trunk, a map of Camp Half-Blood and a short "sneak peek" at Blaque is cool in the book The Lost Hero pad the contents (barely) to book length; the inclusion of a crossword puzzle and a word search makes the book difficult to share. Not a must-read-but try telling that to rabid fans."^[5] School Library Journal reviewer Tim Wadham commended the writing, saying, "Despite the fact that this is more of a marketing package than anything else, the quality of and interest in the three stories likely justifies its purchase."^[2] ^[5]

References

- [1] <http://www.librarything.com/work/7558384>
- [2] "The Demigod Files (A Percy Jackson and the Olympians Guide) (Hardcover)" (<http://www.amazon.com/Demigod-Files-Percy-Jackson-Olympians/dp/142312166X>). amazon.com. . Retrieved 2009-10-18.
- [3] "goodreads" (http://www.goodreads.com/book/show/3992598.The_Demigod_Files). goodreads.com. . Retrieved 2009-10-18.
- [4] <http://www.rickriordan.com/index.php/2008/10/the-demigod-files/>
- [5] "The Demigod Files (Percy Jackson and the Olympians Series)" (<http://search.barnesandnoble.com/The-Demigod-Files/Rick-Riordan/e/9781423121664>). barnesandnoble.com. . Retrieved 2009-10-18.

External links

- Official UK Site (http://www.percyjackson.co.uk/site/pj_main.php)

Miscellany

List of terms

This list is incomplete.

This is a **list of terms in the *Percy Jackson & the Olympians* series** of fantasy novels by Rick Riordan.

A

- **Ambrosia** (Greek: ἄμβροσία) is the food of the gods, usually presented in small squares. Ambrosia is able to cure almost any injury but it is unattainable and lethal to mortals. Demigods are advised to use them only in emergencies; an extreme overdose of ambrosia can burn the demigod to ashes.

C

- **Camp Half-Blood** is a secret training facility and sanctuary for young demigods around the world, located in Long Island, New York, United States. The camp is led by the Greek god of wine Dionysus, who calls himself "Mr. D", and the superlative centaur Chiron, the activities director. The cover name for the camp is Delphi Strawberry Service, a reference to the Oracle of Delphi.
- **Celestial bronze** is golden fictional metal that can injure immortals and monsters but are harmless to mortals. Many demigods use celestial bronze weapons because monsters are afraid of it.

D

- **Demigod** is a human/god hybrid who has one immortal (god) parent and one human parent. Most characters in the series, such as Percy Jackson, are demigods.
- **Determined** is a term describing a demigod who is recognized to be an offspring of a particular god.

H

- **Half-Blood** is a commonly-used slang term for demigod.

I

- **Iris message** is a type of video message that can be used to communicate with others by using a rainbow. The service is managed by Iris, the goddess of rainbows. To communicate with the other, the caller must first create mist so a rainbow can be formed. The caller holds one golden drachma, clearly recites "*Oh Iris, goddess of the Rainbow, accept my offering*", throws the drachma into the rainbow, and then states the name of the intended receiver or location. The caller or receiver can end the Iris message by scattering the mist, disrupting the signal.
 - **Imperial Gold** is material similar to Celestial Bronze. It has the same affect on monsters. It has only appeared so far in *The Lost Hero* when Jason's coin is described as being made from this material. Medea said it is very rare and can only be made by purifying and blessing the gold in the Temple of Jupiter in Rome.
-

K

- **Katoptris** (which means "mirror") is a ceremonial dagger that was a wedding gift to Helen of Troy and is a sign of power and status. It is currently in possession of Piper McLean. She gets the dagger in *The Lost Hero*.

M

- **The Mist** is a type of magic or force that prevents mortals from seeing creatures, places or people from Greek Mythology, such as gods and heroes, and instead they see things that they would find normal. Their line of reasoning gives them explanations for most of the events that occur in the series. As said by Hermes in *The Last Olympian*, "*The Mist shows them anything but the truth.*"

N

- **Nectar (Greek: νέκταρ)** is the liquid form of ambrosia, the food of the gods. Nectar is able to cure almost any injury but it is unattainable and lethal to mortals. Demigods are advised to use them only in emergencies; an extreme overdose of nectar can burn the demigod to fire.

O

- **The Oracle** is the spirit of the Oracle of Delphi, whose spirit is passed down through a host of humans. After the second world war, Hades cursed the then-current host of the Oracle, denying her the possibility of a successor of the spirit of Delphi. The Oracle, for the most part in the series, was a mummified woman.

R

- **Riptide** or **Anaklusmos (Greek: Αναζήτηση)** is a 3-foot-long (0.91 m) magical sword made of celestial bronze, currently in the possession of Percy Jackson. It takes the form of a ballpoint pen (that reads "Anaklusmos" on the side) when not in use. Once the pen is uncapped, it transforms into its functional sword form. The sword is enchanted to reappear in Percy's pocket as a pen if he loses contact with the sword. However, the sword doesn't return if Percy doesn't have pockets. Riptide was forged by Zoë Nightshade and originally took the form of a hair clip. She gave the sword to Hercules as a gift.

S

- **Stygian Iron** is a dark fictional metal which can kill monsters and possibly mortals. When forged, it is cooled in the River Styx, making it indestructible. It is implied that only people of the underworld can wield Stygian Iron weapons. Nico di Angelo is the only one mentioned to wield Stygian Iron.
- **Satyr** are half human, half goat. They sometimes escort half-bloods to camp, as in the case of Grover.

T

- **Tampered Steel** is a type of fictional metal that can harm humans and demigods but cannot kill monsters or harm gods.
-

U

- **Undetermined** is a term describing a demigod that has not yet been claimed as the offspring of a particular god.

External links

- Official *Percy Jackson* UK website ^[1]
- Official *Percy Jackson* US website ^[2]

References

[1] <http://www.percyjackson.co.uk>

[2] <http://percyjacksonbooks.com/>

Percy Jackson & the Olympians Source: <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=428316834> Contributors: 19Wille95, 31.415.926.535 (GuD), 5 albert square, 7oh!7, A Calypso A, A Nobody, ABDILLAHIAH1, ARUNKUMAR P, Arbb615, Atbmb, Ace of Spades, Acorn The Hamster, AdRock, Adam Keller, Aditya, Airplaneman, Akhentaten, Akiranbra, Alagos, Alanshohn, Alasdair, Alee sheat, Alexf, Allblack, All Hallow's Wraith, Allvsnishing, Anakulusm69, Anaxial, Andy M. Wang, Andamyan125, Answerwriter21, AphroditeLady, Apollo, ApolloHunter, Aquawater95, Aragorn135, Archaeopteryx999, Ashleyntisdalefan, Ashore, Athena999, Aud2323, Auric, Aximili7, Ayushee, Babygator23, Backpackadam, Bahahs, Baiji, BanRay, Barkeep49, Beano, Beardo, Bellatear, Bellhaskes, Beyonce, Benjamin112, Benjo14, Bigfat25, Birkenburg, Blanchardb, Bobo192, Bobsarcasm, Bodbom2468, Bockcrazy99, Brambleclaw5, Brannb05, Brokatista, Bsherr, Btlim, Burks821, Butterfly bookmark, Bücherwürmlin, C.Fred, Calvin 1998, Camphora, Campingdude12, Canderson7, CapitalR, Cardweaver, Carrshi, Carsrac, Ccgymsna98, Celticfan383, Chalachatha, Chaziken, Chenklee, Chiaman2800, Chillills, Chokky888, Chris the speller, Chrism, Chuunen Bakka, Cinnamon13, Cirt, Clarence63, Classicfilms, Clovis Sangrail, Cocktree20, Colonies Chris, Corsonwashed, Count Esme Baudelaire, Countbackfrom3, Courcelles, Crzrussian, Cst17, Cymy, D99figge, DAJF, DGG, DMacks, Dabbler, Dakotajohns, DanielDeibler, Daniel, Darian1102, Dark Shikari, David Gerard, DeadDeeds, Debresser, Decendant, Decibiter, Demise24, Dennichen31, Derild4921, Devrit, Digiflex, Discospinster, Divdiv97, Dlochieirkm, Doughtofberg, Download, Dozerjones, DragonflySixtyseven, Drakensis, DreamHaze, Dudicus600, Duinemerwen, E. Ripley, Edderso, Egmontaz, Elastint, Elen of the Roads, Ellepohos777, ElmerHomero, Emino, Enceladusgeysers, Enzo Aquarius, EoGuy, Eprb123, Erik the Red 2, Etr52, Eugene254, Excirial, Exert, Extremepro, Fakokaks, Femmel1986, Fidelity62442, Fixer23, Flubbface, Fnlayson, Frankie0607, Frankie1969, Fritzpolt, Funnyfarmofdoom, Fæ, G-41614, Gary King, Gcm90, GeneralAtrocity, Geracudd, Gfoley4, Ghostrider1121, Glane23, Glimmer721, Glol3899, Gobbleswogler, GoingBaity, Greydfindor, Gtne8r, Guoguo12, Gussenwang, H1nkles, Ha gutcha, HalfShadow, Hamtechperson, Hank12354, HappyInGeneral, Hardmetal, Headbom, Hebrides, Hereforhework2, HexaChord, Hmrox, Hunchernewest, Hydrogen Iodide, Hynuth576, I-10, I1 MusLim HyBRID II, Ich hieße Nick, Igoldste, Ilkfori, InSpektor Knight, Indigo singer, Inigo1, Intelati, Itachi Iuchiha, J.delanoy, J.Forget, JNW, Jacce, Jacob Polite, Jane492, JasonAQuest, Jay2ThaJay, Jayjay042298456, Jcheyenneg, Jeff G., Jekns24, Jenni8katara, Jeodesic, Jerry, JesterCountess, John, John254, Jonathanleblang, Jonkerz, Josemariaemarcelo333, Joshua Isles, Josnyg, Jsoemthingk, Judicatus, Juhachi, Jusdafax, KOnWiki, Keltley1987, KelseyUniverse, Kendroche, Kevicol, Kevinalene5, KiasuKiasianM, Kingboay, Kingpin13, Kletta, Knnarglegift, Koavf, Kollision, Krafio, Kraflos, Krasnyj, Krnguy100, Kurniliya, L Kensington, LAX, LaUrEnHeR1995, Ladywichthought, Lazylaces, Leafyocean, LeaveSleeves, Leena5090, Legebril, LeilaniLad, Lerdthenerd, Leuko, Lightbulbfixer, LilHeLa, Liquidluck, Little Mountain 5, Loafysam, Lomaf97, Lordvoldamort, Lozeldafan, Luk, Lyyennyl, Macy, Macking, Maeng1112, Mahewa, Majordreamer, Mambobark, Maplesong, Marek69, Mark Sheridan, Martin451, Mbmalco33, McSly, MegChahil, Melaen, Mentifisto, Merlin1022, Metaltrapr, Michal99, Mild Bill Hiccup, Milely1006, Minato1, MingweiSamuel, Minimac93, Minna Sora no Shita, Miqounranger03, Missjessica254, Mktsay123, Mm40, Modus Vivendi, Momo san, Monkeyboy12310, Mono, Monty845, Mrlfabulous, Mukkakukaku, My name is amaan, Myddydishere, MykMan34, Mylittlepony7887, Mysdaad, Mythomagicworld, NJA, Nagy, Nauticashades, NawlinWiki, Ndkoy, NellieBly, Neptunius13, Next-Genn-Gamer, Nezzadar, Nick Garvey, Nickman7896, Nighthawk leander, Nightsearch, N123645, No. 1 Chelsea Fan, Noleson175, Nonexistent me, Nonoo64, Ns92, Nv8200p, Nwbeeson, Oblivion12345, Ocanoe, Ohms law, Ohnoitsjamie, Oiouiuyu, Ojay123, OllieFury, Olympian3, Omar.tigereyes, Ooorin, Orceboy, Otaku Thief, Oxyoron83, PMDrive1061, Pandajango, ParticularlyEvil, Paul A, Pcfroehlich, PeHa, Pegship, Penguininn, Percabethfan101, PercyJacksonProject, Perg1224, Persus, Son of Zeus, Perseus8235, PersianPoet Gal, Peter.C, Pfainsan, Pharaoh of the Wizards, Phil Trueman, Philip3y, Pinethicket, Pip2andahll, Pivpiv, Platinum123, PleaseStand, Pmlineditor, Pongyil13, Pppj21, PrincessofLyr, Procyroft97, Ptftrfg, Cabarle, Pufferfish101, Purlpudolphin, Purplemonkey8899, Qmwnebrvtycuz, Qweenqpanw, Qwyrxian, RadioFan, Radon210, RainbowOfLight, RayAYang, Reaper Eternal, RevelationDiret, Richan147, Richard, Rickmayor360, Riderny, Riptide101, Rjwlmis, Robina Fox, Rock drum, Rollingfro911, Ronhjones, Rossiv, RoyBoy, Rror, Rytak3, SMasters, SacredSiren4MAC, Sadads, Saeed sahehi 2000, Sammayel, Samwb123, Sanada Yuki-kun, Sazaja, Scarlett72, Scoobygal11, Seansinc, Seaweedbrains, Sephiroth BCR, Sethuwood, Shabalobaavengers, ShadeofTime09, Shadowjams, Shadowpker, ShanShanShan, SharminPokemon, Shevin, Shinn777, Signalhead, Skier Dude, Skyeliam, Slayetteez, SoWhy, Soccer-hero, Sparklestar00, SpeekARM, Spencer, Spideyman5, StaticGud, Stephanweh, Stevesteperson, Storm Rider, Stroppolo, Stuart grey, Sumsum2010, Super Pig XX, Super-Magician, SuperHamster, Sweet xx, Syssat10, THEN WHO WAS PHONE?, ThERea123, TPiRFanSteve, Tad Lincoln, Taizo10, Taliskerbay, TanviKankan, Tca achintya, Tencv, Tempodivalse, Teng2000, Texashawk13, The Master of Mayhem, The Thing That Should Not Be, The Thrillinator, The ed17, TheRedPenOfDoom, Thefreeman1994, Thelefortium, Theseagod, TheSparkledwater, Tholly, Thuraich, Tiburo, Tide rolls, Tigerace26, Timeaus111, Timebender13, Tkynerd, Tom Loughdeed, Tommy2010, TonyBallioni, Torgearon2, Tri-Edge, Trusilver, TwirlSpirit, Tury, Ubardak, Ubettabelleiveit, Ucuha, Ukepat, Ultima546, Uncle Dick, Urion8, Urmme h8er, Valdemarasl, Vikicizer, Vinsfan368, Vipinhari, Vishnava, Vivio Testarossa, Vultraprot, Weaponbb7, Werdan7, White Shadows, WikHead, Wildfirestratta, Williamevoss, Woggly, Woohookitty, Wrothrightn, Woods, Wypkydyda, Wysprgr2005, XWing-ZEROX, Xionbox, Yp54321, Yahaakashay, Ykacwohusile, Yohime1, Yoire, Yousaf465, Zetawoof, Zigwithbagb, ZoeNightsshadeFAN, Zombie Hunter Smurf, Zweise, Zzuuz, 2611 anonymous edits

The Lightning Thief Source: <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=428505617> Contributors: 5 albert square, SQ5, 7, A3RO, ABj32, Adam Keller, Addihockey10, Aeons, Agent Redfield, Airplanecan, Ajhl16, Alagos, Alanston, Aldaron, Alexf, Alexius08, Allison22, All518, Sall Harbor av9, Allstarecho, Altzinn, Amanita99, Anetode, Angelfire626, Apollo, Applebueberry, Arcnedeud91, Ashawley, Astor Selene, Auric, AxelBoldt, Babbage23, BadFish568, BadBara bby, Bar1133, Bcugs95, Bdasht98, Beardo, Beefy Boy10, Bellhalla, Bettybop44264, Bikeryep, Bobo192, Bsilverthorn, BuickCenturyDriver, Bullzeye, BurningNinja786, Caiaffa, Calmer Waters, Canderson7, Captain-tucker, Chaosdruid, Charlesbell515, Chiaman2800, Chiller viller, Chzz, Cirt, Clementina, Coho, Colonies Chris, Conti, CoolHexal2495, Craze1523, D, DAJF, DARTH SIDIOUS2, DReifGalaxyM31, DaL33T, Danyntte, Darkfrog24, Darkwind, David Gerard, D7e82631, Debresser, DeimosStone, Dellidot, DerHoxer, Delld4921, Detrital homunculus, Dianna, Discospinner, Doin'Huh3.5, Dom Maelzer, Dougofborg, Download, DreamHaze, Dreamgaiden, Dryranm, Dvthorn, ESKog, Edgar181, Egyptianboy15223, Eragonheap14, Eratatosk, Erik, Erik the Red 2, Escape Orbit, Explicit, Extremepr, Falcon8765, Fastily, Fastilysock, Firass1, Florida babe, Flowerfairy136, Flowerpower62, Flyguy649, Former user 2, Frankie1969, Frigatator, Gaius Cornelius, Gasialx, Gaspardeo, GeoJee1000, Geracudd, Gfley4, Girardk, Glimmer721, Gloryify, Gzodlizarstar3, GoingBatty, Goodnightmush, Goodvac, Granpuff, Griffinofwales, Gunmetal Angel, Gurchzilla, Gwernol, HamburgerJP, Haon 2.0, HappynInGeneral, Henryhagood, HexaChord, Hknjsw36, I'm On Base, IRP, Iain99, Igu Soni, Imali901, Inferno, Lord of Penguins, Instinct, Irdescent, Itachi1uchihi, J.delanoy, JP585, Ja 62, Jackass1285597, Jackol, James XV, James086, Jamesantoi, January, Jason Quinn, JasonAQuest, Jctankk, JeffreyMichaelrubel, Jessebernstein1, John of Reading, Jovianeye, Jprg12, Jusdafax, JustAGal, KconWiki, Kaldar, Kartik0604, Katieh5584, KazuyaPrower, Kcatty, Keithman91, Kevinalews, Kevinjameswang, King Willan, KittyRainbow, Knownot, Kollision, Kralzic1, Krazycev13, Kyle33860, L Kensington, LOL, Landon1980, Lankivell, Legoktim, Levud, Lexel3136, Lightning thief fan 452, LindenKemper, Llinkade, Loafysam, Lpdnba, MBisanz, MKinney83, MZaplotnik, Maclean25, Malinaccier, Mandar, Martin451, Maxgab, McSly, Merlion444, Message From Xenu, Messer13, Methychroma, Mikeo, Mild Bill Hiccup, MileY1006, Minimac, Missmaynard733, Mjmmo, Mktsay123, MoNkEyS aRe CoiOL, Modean7, Monkeynator03, Mono, Monty845, MotleySabbathMaiden, Moviedude346, Myanw, Mysdaao, NHRHS2010, NJA, Nbatra, Newportm, Next-Gent-Gamer, Nicetomeetyou, Nicole 3222, Nifky2, Nijnacke, No 1 Chelsea Fan, NuclearWarfare, Nwbesoon, Odie5533, Ohnconfucius, Ohnoitsjame, Orangemike, PamD, Pandajango, Panduka V, Paradoctor, Paul A, PeHa, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Perseus8235, Person0246810, Petr, Pharaoh of the Wizards, Philip Trueman, Piano non troppo, Pivypiv, Pmlindedor, Poempie, Pokecrazy99, Popasmurf, Poseystar, Prashanthan, PrincessOfLlyr, Proxxt, Psedomonas, Quantumobserver, Quartermaster, RJJFR, Radon210, Ratemath, Ratton2988, ReDeHydrate, Rehvekor, ReXNL, Rich Farmbrough, Richmond96, Rjwilmis, Ronjhones, Royboy5371, Rrburke, Rror, Rsgmmack, Rtierrace, Ry Mac and RJ, Rryrures100, S h i v a (Visnu), SVG, Sadads, Salvio giuliano, Samwb123, Scarian, Sceptre, SchiftyThree, Ser Amantio di Nicolaò, Sergay, Shadowjams, Shingray, Shirulashem, Shwindog8, Silvirenion, Stillyfolkboy, Skomorokh, Slon02, Smilieseveryday, SmokeyDrag669, SnowSunny, Snowfowl, SoWhy, Sokari, Someguy1221, Spatan S58, Spiffire, Sugebo, Shadownslay, StAnselm, Staffwaterboy, Stuart grey, Supercheese41, Tabletop, Tatlolou, Tbhotch, Tcnv, Teresa Keiner, ThaddeusB, The Rogue Penguin, The Thing That Should Not Be, TheGern, Thing, Tide rolls, Tiptoftoy, Tobias Bergemann, Tom Loughheed, Tommy2010, Tony Sidaway, Toughpigs, Tyalina, Tyar, Tyrol5, Ultrabenboom3, Varlaam, Vc1165, Vector Potential, Versus22, Violetriga, Vrenator, Vsmith, Warrior4321, Waspusspectocod, WereSpierChequers, WhiteArcticWOLF, Whywhenwhohow, WikiUserPedia, WildWildBill, Wolfnix, Woohookitty, Work permit, Woods, XGenEric, Xerir, Yda8122, Zepplin34, Zerohero52, Zstar930, 1620 anonymous edits

The Sea of Monsters Source: <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=428324926> Contributors: 312one, 49gucciwads, Airplaneman, Aitias, Alagos, Alansohn, Albino kitty, Albmont, Allmightyduch, AndreaI05, Andrzejbanas, Andrynewo202, Animum, Answerwer121, Aruton, Atmoz, Bbwinnow, Beemer69, Bellhalla, Bob12536, Bravotv5050, Burkhard.Plache, Burnout7, Calvin 1998, Chzz, Clementina, Coho, Ct hk, DReifGalaxyM31, D annyte, David Gerard, Derlid4921, Detrital homunculus, Deutschgirl, Dipoon, Dlohotcierekim, Duinemerwen, Duperman01, EdBever, Eeekster, Eragonheap14, Erik the Red 2, Etymologyrocks, Eugene254, Extrempo, Faigl.ladislav, FaithWhiteRose, Fastilyscoke, Florida babe, Fratrep, Gail, Gango1212, Geracudd, Giants27, Glimmer721, Gothica36, Graham95, GregorB, HJ Mitchell, Haon 2.0, Heracles31, Hwile, I am a violinist, I'm On Base, II MusLiM HyBRiD II, IW.HG, Icempen, Igoldste, Imlostnought, Irdescent, Italia09, J.delanoy, JForget, Jebus899, Jheiv, Jmundo, Jusdafax, Kastrel, Keatty, Kevinalewis, Kigan Willan, KittyRainbow, Kollision, Lkty1278, L337p4wn, Lemonflash, Lights, LiHelpa, Lillydog2008, LoverMush, M-le-mot-dit, Maddie!, MakeRocketGoNow, Maakeemlighter, Materialscentist, Miquounger083, Miser1 1204, MoNkNyeS aRe CoOl, Mono, MykMan34, Next-Genn-Gamer, No. 1 Chelsea Fan, Noctibus, Nosoakdenmovements, NuclearWarfare, Nweinschel, Ongreongirl0407, Ottawa4ever, OverlordQ, Pandajango, Paulburnett, Pawsrent, PeHa, Pegship, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Philg88, Pinethicket, Pinosudden, Pmlineditor, Pointintill, Pocekraxzy99, Pol430, PrincessofLtyr, Quartermaster, RaseaC, Razer52, ReDeHydrate, Rjwilmis, Rmsoler2010, Robina Fok, Robofish, Rosecleaffield, Royboy5371, Runewiki777, Ry Mac and RJ, Sadazs, Seelschneider, Shiu, Shoppala, Shredman, Smilieseveryday, Solar flute, Someguy1221, SpaceFlight89, Sportsjam3, Squgebo, Steamygoreng, Sumsum2010, Tanár, Tbhotch, Teles, The Thing That Should Not Be, The10thPower, Thiefblade, Thingg, Tide rolls, Tony Sidaway, Traxs7, Trophy357, Tyalina, Tyar, Ultrabenboom3, Versus22, Wayne Slam, WikipedianMarlith, Wikipelli, Wysprgr2005, Xcupcakex20, Yamamoto Ichiro, Zidonuke, 588 anonymous edits

The Titan's Curse *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=427872952> *Contributors:* 11tas, 1900v, 5 albert square, Abegy, Airplaneman, Akerans, Akiko pink, Alagos, AlphaRelay, Andre322, Andrei55555, Aquawolf, Arthana, Aster Vylder, Athena999, Babygator23, Bellatrix411, Bookpenguin6, Clerks, Connormah, Coolpink96, Cosmic Latte, DARTH SIDIOUS 2, DReifGalaxyM31, Dannytle, David Gerard, Decendant, Digi9346, Discopete117, Discospinster, Dloeherekim, Doddys, Dogposter, DreamGuy, Dudicus600, Dwayne, ESKog, ElmerHomero, Emino, Ethanrule3, Etymologyrocks, Evilmaniac12, Extrempetro, FF2010, Falcon8765, Firass1, Flipendo123, Florida babe, Flying Chinchilla Warrior, Freedomlinux, Gaius Cornelius, Geracudd, Glactic, Glane23, Glimmer721, Gogo Dodo, Gurchzilla, HamburgerRadio, Harry, Hereforhomework2, Highdefinitionhank, II MusLiM HyBRiD II, Ian01, Illlbya, Ispy1981, J.delanoy, JAJA bink, JDDJS, JForget, JRVATI1, Jezhotwells, Jffr1, Jorgesca, KGasso, Kaeffe, Keatly, Keilana, Kevinalewis, Kollision, Krashlandon, LeaveSleaves, Legoktm, Leonard*Bloom, Leuko, Lights, LindenKemper, Lyzz, M-le-mot-dit, Marek69, Martin451, Maxbie, McLar eng, Megalodon99, Michael Devore, Miley1006, Mktsay123, MoNkEyS aRe CoOl, Mobile Snail, Monkey Bounce, Morgis, Moustachio22, MrSomeone, Mrpalon, Mudkippy, Mukkakukaku, MykMan34, Mysdaao, Neurolysis, Next-Genn-Gamer, Nicodihades, Nicole 322, No. 1 Chelsea Fan, Numbatmaster, Olympian3, Orphan Wiki, Pandajango, Paxse, PeHa, Pegship, Pepper, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Perseus8235, Pie180, Pinethicket, Pmlineditor, PrestonH, PrincessofLlyr, Proxxt, Pufferfish101, Qmwnebrvctyxuz, Quartermaster, Queenqpawn, Razrsharp67, ReDeHydrate, Rickyrox360, RobJ1981, Robina Fox, Royboy5371, Runewiki777, Ryan Vesey, S.V.Taylor, Sadads, ScottyWZ, Seelschneider, Sharingan3o5, SharminPokemon, Shikxue2, Shoessss, SilentGuy, Smilieseveryday, Sokari, Soumyasch, SpK, Spanone, Sphereone7, Stroppolo, Swaggermonk, Tabletop, Taylorswift14, Tbhotch, Tide rolls, Tommy2010, Tyar, Ultric1313, WadeSimMiser, Wellyngton labe, WereSpielChequers, Wes1996, Whywhenwhohow, Wikifan911, Wikipelli, Xerir, Zekepepe, Никита, 756 anonymous edits

The Battle of the Labyrinth *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=427355708> *Contributors:* 5 albert square, A8UDI, Afischer15, Airplaneman, Alagos, Antiarchangel, Aragorn135, Athena999, Aunft6f, BD2412, Benton6300, Blackiedog, Blah28948, Bluerfn, Bobo192, Bookpenguin6, Brambleclawx, Brandon5485, Bsadocus11, Burnout7, CapitalR, Carmichael95, CastAStone, Ceranther, Coolwhip, CrabFreak, CyberSkull, Dannytle, Darkwind, Derild4921, Download, Dvd321, Ebraminio, Eheccheche, Ellephoants777, ElmerHomero, EoGuy, Erik the Red 2, Euchiasmus, Fanglover, Fastilsock, Fayenatic london, Flipendo123, Florida babe, Gearsmapple, GeoJoe1000, Geracudd, Gfoley4, Ghost from MW2, Gilliam, Glimmer721, Gobbleswoggler, Goodday2u, HJ Mitchell, Haingi, Jappy138, Hbent, Hereforhomework2, Hurricanehink, I am wee tod did, I dont dribble, I don't Unshattered, Ilovewiki77, J Milburn, J.A.R. Huygebaert, J.delanoy, J04n, JForget, JNW, James XV, HesterCountess, John254, KConWiki, Kevinalewis, Killmchek, Kiore, KitaKensuke, KittyRainbow, Kollision, Loafysam, Lordofthemasr, Lotje, Loufreda4, MalcolmX15, Messi rules, Mild Bill Hiccup, Miley1006, Missjessica254, Mktsay123, Mmhawk607, Mono, Moimaduck, Mooman497, MuZemike, MykMan34, NathanoNL, Needmoon, NeilN, Next-Genn-Gamer, Nonexistent me, Nousernameleft, Onebravemonkey, Pandajango, Pawsrent, Percyfangirl44, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Perseus8235, Platinum123, Playedmoon, Pmlineditor, Pol430, Princessonic, PrincessofLlyr, Pseudomonas, Ptfrog, Cabarle, Qmwnebrvctyxuz, Quartermaster, RA0808, Rabablol, RadioFan2 (usurped), Razer522, Recognizance, Revan98, RioluOracle, Rizers, Ronhjones, Sadads, Saros136, Scottydoo13, Seelschneider, Shabaloobavengers, Snowwolf, So God created Manchester, Sparky123456782002, Stillwaterising, Stroppolo, SummerPhD, Sumsum2010, Swingline01, Sykang, Tabletop, Thatguyflint, The Man in Question, Theking17825, Tide rolls, Toad911, Tohd8BohaiithuG1, Trance fusion, Treehugger0123, TubularWorld, Tyler, Ubern00b, Ultimatesalvation, Ultrabenboom3, Unioneagle, Wayne Slam, WereSpielChequers, Whywhenwhohow, Winner 42, XGA geek, Yashspartan, Zachary crimsonwolf, Zhou Yu, ZooFari, Ælfgar, Никита, 689 anonymous edits

The Last Olympian *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=428330461> *Contributors:* 15lSoucy, 31.415.926.535 (GuD), 7, Acalamari, AdjustShift, Adrian 1001, Aflac99, Airplaneman, Alansohn, Alec scheat, AlexiusHoratius, AliceCullenRules, Alvanishing, Almightyyob101, Alpha Quadrant (alt), Andre322, Answerwriter21, AphroditeLady, Arcai, ArglebargleIV, Aster Selene, Audiosurf, Auric, BTA453, Backslash Forwardslash, Barbwire boy, BehemothCat, Birkenburg, Blahblaher, Bobo192, Bookpenguin6, Buddy1660, C.Fred, Camphalbloodseries, Cirt, Clarine63, Colonies Chris, DARTH SIDIOUS 2, DaBrien, Danielj26, Darkwind, Derild4921, Diannaa, Divdiv97, DoIn'Huh3.5, Dorian52d, Download, DreamHaze, Drmies, Ellephoants777, ElmerHomero, Extrempetro, Fastilsock, Feydey, Fifaballer, Fishton, Flappyhappy, Genovam, George2001hi, Gfoley4, Glane23, Glimmer721, Grafen, GrahamHardy, Hereforhomework2, HockeyDude18, Hotkid336, I am wee tod did, I-4m-s0-d0p3, Iamnikhilback, Ilovejackson, Ixf64, J.delanoy, James XV, Jarry877, Jessebernstein I, Jet'ika, Joaly360, Jojhutton, Jsomethink, Juliancolton, June w, Kevinalewis, Kitt33, Kollision, Kralizec!, L Kensington, LiHHelpa, Limideen, LionFosset, LovesMacs, Magioladitis, MalcolmX15, Malevious, Manga-Chan, Marek69, Martin451, Mb397, MegaSloth, Meretricious, Mikemoral, Mktsay123, Mono, Mudpool, MykMan34, N5lin, NawlinWiki, Neurolysis, Next-Genn-Gamer, Nighthawk leader, Ninahe23, Odie5533, Olympics99, Oneiros, Orfen, Pandajango, Panther991, Pawsrent, Perseus, Son of Zeus, PhilKnight, Philip Trueman, Piano non troppo, Pmlineditor, PrincessofLlyr, Pufferfish101, Quartermaster, R'n'B, Racconish, Reach Out to the Truth, Redsox1188, Rich Farmbrough, Rising*From*Ashes, Riverondo, Rollingfro911, Ronhjones, Ry Mac and RJ, Rêveuse, S.V.Taylor, SMasters, Sadads, Sakura741, SarekOfVulcan, Seelschneider, ShadeofTime09, Shadowmaster13, Skunkboy74, Sky Attacker, Smarty9911, So on let, Soccer-hero, Sphereone7, Sshadowslay, Stroppolo, Sullross, Sumsum2010, Superkrabbypatty, Synchronism, The Thing That Should Not Be, Thefireman1994, Tide rolls, Top Jim, Topicalr11, TreacherousWays, Trusilver, Tsb505, TubularWorld, Tylerthibeau, Ultra Strata, Ultrabenboom3, Vc1165, Versus22, Vicenarian, VishnuPriyan Anantharaman, Walle09736, West.andrew.g, WikHead, WikuserT, WingedSkiCap, Wtmitchell, Wyatt915, Yilingsayshi, Yohime1, ZarosKnight, Zhou Yu, Zlcbs, 820 anonymous edits

The Lost Hero *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=428157155> *Contributors:* Airplaneman, Akinranbu, Alec scheat, Almightyduck, Alpha Quadrant, AniMate, AnnabethC16, Appolloreign, Athealover, AvicaWB, Avoided, Beaderbabe, Bedanangel, Brambleclawx, Caltas, Churchupika, Coktreee20, Cometrabbit, DReifGalaxyM31, Dancedanceyoo, Demiurge1000, Derild4921, Dikuno, Dougofbrog, EWikist, Ehrenkater, Empty Buffer, Fanatic4Fiction, Fae, Gaius Cornelius, George2001hi, Gfoley4, Glane23, Glimmer721, Gogo Dodo, GoingBatty, Goodvac, Grafen, HJ Mitchell, Harry Blue5, Hitrish, Hmrox, Intelati, Irockpolo's, Jackol, Jamalyd, Jncraton, Kidsoccer, Kirschnus, Leafyocean, Liaothomasriggles, Lifeacting, LiHHelpa, LionFosset, Lwowell, MICKEYmouseimfao, MJ94, Maplesong, Me1423, Melicans, Messi rules, Mktsay123, Mono, Mr. Vernon, Munimiyare, Muppet321, NancyM1473, Nascar1996, NawlinWiki, Nighthawk leader, Olsenkell2, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Perseus8235, Peter Karlsen, Philg88, Philip Trueman, Ponygirl13, Poptropicana, Predator A123, PrincessofLlyr, Puppypirl2899, RG104, RevelationDirect, Rglee98, Rising*From*Ashes, Robina Fox, Rock drum, Ronhjones, Rtkat3, Sadads, SarekOfVulcan, Scrollboy12, Shabaloobavengers, Slon02, Super3588, Tantalus001, Tca achintya, TheLostHero2012, Theflash4647, ThiagoRuiz, Tide rolls, Timotheus Canens, Twp, Uncle Dick, VividRules, Vrenator, Wayne Slam, WeregoddessX, Winner 42, 725 anonymous edits

List of characters *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=405625886> *Contributors:* 1234r00t, 31.415.926.535 (GuD), Aarligbyrd, Acdunk, Airplaneman, Allisonirahetaroxx, Angellfire626, AnnabethChase, Apollothegod, Aresbiker, Arjayay, Azaziah, BD2412, BTA453, Back-a-boot, Bakeybit, Ban123ana, Bedanangel, Bertport, Bguitarman, Btlm, CaliLuvv, Chalihaa, Clairebear725, Colfulus, Colonies Chris, Davecrosby uk, Demigod96, Derild4921, Difu Wu, Discospinster, Dottie166, Drpickem, E2eamon, Editindude, Enceladusgeysers, EoGuy, Eumolpo, Fastily, Fastilyssock, Finalfreak, Fishton, GeneralCheese, Genius potato, Gfoley4, Glimmer721, Golgofrinchian, GrahamHardy, Ground Zero, Hafsabadscha, HalfShadow, Harry Blue5, Harryanime, Hereforhomework2, Heypeeps74, Hmains, Hqb, I dream of horses, IPAddressConflict, Iolowbnswebvswfsw, JDDJS, Johann Wolfgang, John of Reading, Katieh5584, Kcatty, Kevinalewis, Kokolover567, L Kensington, Lanchava, LiHHelpa, Loafysam, Lord Opeth, Loufreda4, Loveyael, LunaStream, M-le-mot-dit, MLEspeedread, Mandarax, MauerkCool, Midasminus, Mild Bill Hiccup, Millahna, Mktsay123, Modernist, Mono, MotleySabbathMaiden, Myosotis Scorpioides, N5lin, Od Mishehu, Ohgroundhog, Olympian3, Onlineannoyance, Ospalh, PMDrive1061, Pawsrent, Penguinwithn, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Philip Trueman, Pjofan, Pmlineditor, Poik12, Perna VD, PrincessofLlyr, Proxxt, Purplepiggy95, Queenqpawn, R'n'B, RHYUAKN, Ragestorm, RaseaC, Reaper Eternal, Rejectwater, Rtkat3, Salamurai, SamuraiClaw, ShadeofTime09, Shadowjams, Solar flute, Stroppolo, Sumsum2010, Superkrabbypatty, Tabletop, Taliskerbay, Tbhotch, ThaliaZ, Thesparkledwater, Tim1357, Timotheus Canens, Tommy2010, Treehugger0123, Tri-Edge, VermoWhitney, Viola and Piano Lover, Volleyballchix, Vultraport, WikHead, Winner 42, Woohookith, Wwoods, YUL89YYZ, Zhase4, ZoeNightshadeFAN, ZooFari, Zyalover, 1102 anonymous edits

Annabeth Chase *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=428350284> *Contributors:* **Star Pucca**, A Nobody, Abby 94, Airplaneman, Alagos, Albmont, Alchemist1330, Alexandra121109, AliceCullenRules, Andalee333, Andy M. Wang, AniMate, Annabeth1808, AnnabethChase, AnteaterZot, Aquarius313, Aragorn135, Ardavu, Arthana, Astronomer70, Aunft6f, Auric, Ausimex09, Avicennasis, Avoided, BIGGESTPJOFANEVER, Beardo, Bedanangel, Bellatrix411, Bento00, Bobo192, Bogeyp7, Boing! said Zebedee, Brambleclawx, Brunette16, Btlm, Butterfly bookmark, Byondface, CaNdYcraZy101, CanadianLinuxUser, Captain-n00dle, Ccgyminas98, CerebesBunny, Cerebra, Cherkash, Choy123456, Chris the speller, Clairebear725, Clementina, Coho, Colfulus, D, Darkreason, Davewho2, Demigodcabin6, Derild4921, Divdiv97, Dottie166, DreamHaze, Dudicus600, Dusty Nenman, Eglantine Alba, Elen of the Roads, ElfMage, ElmerHomero, Elton Bunny, Emino, Erik9, Espia, Evlekis, Extrempetro, Faigl.ladislav, Fanglover, Fastilyssock, Firass1, Firsfron, Frankie1969, Frickative, Gaius Cornelius, Gfoley4, Glimmer721, Gnome de plume, Good Olfactory, GorillaWarfare, Graeme Bartlett, Harry Blue5, Harryanime, Hercule, Hereforhomework2, Hopytyr, Hourglass12, Hydrogen Iodide, Immbblueversion, Intelati, Iridescent, Ironduck5, J.delanoy, JDDJS, JForget, JaGa, Jay2ThaJay, Jctankk, Jerry6599, Jinny Jinster, John254, Josh61996, Juliancolton, Jusdafax, KerathFreeman, Kevinalewis, Kingpin13, Kiralee1, Klaus Baude 123, Knulclunk, Kryptonian250, Ladymiyu, LiHHelpa, Liquidluck, Lotje, MC10, Madhero88, Magioladitis, Marek69, McSly, Metalshrumps, Michal Nebyla, Miley1006, Mirage7474, Mono, Morgankevinj huggle, MotleySabbathMaiden, Mr.Grave, Neptunekh2, Nevermore27, No. 1 Chelsea Fan, NotAnonymous0, NuclearWarfare, Od Mishehu, Pacohaley, Pandajango, Pathne, Percabeth45, Percean, Percyrox, Pickles99, Platinum123, Pmlineditor, PoeticVerse, Poik12, Potterisbetter, PrincessofLlyr, Promethean, Pseudomonas, Quantpole, Queenmocat, Queenqpawn, RSSStockade, Razorflame, Reaper Eternal, Richard Arthur Norton (1958 -), Rising*From*Ashes, Ronhjones, Ryulong, Sadads, Sallylockhart1, Samablab16, Santryl, Szazaj, ScattyWZ, Ser Amantio di Nicolao, Shabaloobavengers, Shevin, Signalhead, SingleSoldier, Sjones23, SlimVirgin, Soliloquial, Spencer, Sphereone7, Squids and Chips, Stemonitis, Sumsum2010, TPIRFanSteve, TSwiftfan88, TTN, Tabletop, TanviKankan, Taylorswift14, Teles, TexasAndroid, ThaliaZ, Thavish Annal, The Man in Question, The Thing That Should Not Be, TheActionMovieCritic, Tommy2010, Tony Sidaway, Treehugger0123, Unhai, Undead Herle King, Valrith, VividRules, Wasabirock, Weeliljimmy, West.andrew.g, WikiClaire1298, WikiDreawer, Winner 42, Wwoods, Yang199774, Zarifene, ZooFari, Zyalover, 898 anonymous edits

List of characters in the Camp Half-Blood series *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=409865957> *Contributors:* 1234r00t, 31.415.926.535 (GuD), Aarligbyrd, Acdunk, Airplaneman, Allisonirahetaroxx, Angellfire626, AnnabethChase, Apollothegod, Aresbiker, Arjayay, Azaziah, BD2412, BTA453, Back-a-boot, Bakeybit, Ban123ana, Bedanangel, Bertport, Bguitarman, Btlm, CaliLuvv, Chalihaa, Clairebear725, Colfulus, Colonies Chris, Davecrosby uk, Demigod96, Derild4921, Difu Wu, Discospinster, Dottie166, Drpickem, E2eamon, Editindude, Enceladusgeysers, EoGuy, Eumolpo, Fastily, Fastilyssock, Finalfreak, Fishton, GeneralCheese, Genius potato, Gfoley4, Glimmer721, Golgofrinchian, GrahamHardy, Ground Zero, Hafsabadscha, HalfShadow, Harry Blue5, Harryanime, Hereforhomework2, Heypeeps74, Hmains, Hqb, I dream of horses, IPAddressConflict, Iolowbnswebvswfsw, JDDJS, Johann Wolfgang, John of Reading, Katieh5584, Kcatty, Kevinalewis, Kokolover567, L Kensington, Lanchava, LiHHelpa, Loafysam, Lord Opeth, Loufreda4, Loveyael, LunaStream, M-le-mot-dit, MLEspeedread, Mandarax, MauerkCool, Midasminus, Mild Bill Hiccup, Millahna, Mktsay123, Modernist, Mono, MotleySabbathMaiden, Myosotis Scorpioides, N5lin, Od Mishehu, Ohgroundhog, Olympian3, Onlineannoyance, Ospalh, PMDrive1061, Pawsrent, Penguinwithn, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Philip Trueman, Pjofan, Pmlineditor, Poik12, Perna VD, PrincessofLlyr, Proxxt, Purplepiggy95, Queenqpawn, R'n'B, RHYUAKN, Ragestorm, RaseaC, Reaper Eternal, Rejectwater, Rtkat3, Salamurai, SamuraiClaw, ShadeofTime09, Shadowjams, John flute, Stroppolo, Sumsum2010,

Superkrabbypatty, Tabletop, Taliskerbay, Tbhotch, ThaliaZ, Thesparkledwater, Tim1357, Timotheus Canens, Tommy2010, Treehugger0123, Tri-Edge, VernoWhitney, Viola and Piano Lover, Volleyballchix, Vultraptor, WikHead, Winner 42, Woohookitty, Wwoods, YUL89YYZ, Zbase4, ZoeNightshadeFAN, ZooFari, 1102 anonymous edits

Grover Underwood *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=426282964> *Contributors:* Abby 94, Adam Zábranský, Airplaneman, Alkados, AniMate, AphroditeLady, Aresbiker, Auric, Ayushee, Bencsi54, Bento00, Bobbo, Brambleclawx, Brockatista, Celestius 12, Clementina, CollisionCourse, CrabFreak, Darkreason, Derild4921, Dozerjones, Dudicus600, Ebyabe, Elbarto123, Emino, EoGuy, Eprb123, Ettrig, Excirial, Glimmer721, Gracefool, Grafen, Harry Blue5, Hexachord, Jae-Sung, Jason Garrick, John254, KevinaLewis, LilHelpa, Magioladitis, Mickea, Mono, Nevermore27, Nyttend, Padme22, Pandajango, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Perseus8235, Pickles99, Pmlineditor, Poik12, PrincessofLyr, Purplepiggy95, Redgrlzz, Rich Farmbrough, Rising*From*Ashes, Rosiestep, SQGibbon, Samablal16, Scwlong, Shabalobavengers, Sirkmaro, Sparkly250, Spesh531, Sphereone7, Stormander, Stroppolo, Superbook lover, TSwiftfan88, TTN, Terrek, TheAcAndroid, TheActionMovieCritic, Tibrox, VMS Mosaic, Wasabirow, Zamorako 0, ZoeNightshadeFAN, 284 anonymous edits

List of characters in the *Camp Half-Blood* series *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=413551770> *Contributors:* 1234r00t, 31.415.926.535 (GuD), Aarligrbyrd, Acdunk, Airplaneman, Allisonirahetaroxx, Angelfire626, AnnabethChase, Apollothegod, Aresbiker, Arjayay, Azaziah, BD2412, BTA453, Back-a-boot, Bakeybit, Ban123ana, Bedanangel, Bertport, Bguitarman, Btlm, CaliLuvv, Chalihaa, Clairebear725, Colfulus, Colonies Chris, Davecrossby uk, Demigod96, Derild4921, Difu Wu, Discospinster, Dottie166, Drpickem, E2eamon, Editindude, Enceladusgeysers, EoGuy, Eumolpo, Fastily, Fastilysock, Finalfreak, Fishtron, GeneralCheese, Genius potato, Gfoley4, Glimmer721, Golgofrinchian, GrahamHardy, Ground Zero, Hafsabadsa, HalfShadow, Harry Blue5, Harryanime, Hereforhomework2, Heypeeps74, Hmains, Hqb, I dream of horses, IPAddressConflict, Iolowbnswebvswafsw, JDDJS, Johann Wolfgang, John of Reading, Katieh5584, Kcatty, KevinaLewis, Kokolover567, L Kensington, Lanchava, LilHelpa, Loafysam, Lord Opeth, Loufreda4, Loveyael, LunaStream, M-le-mot-dit, MLEspeedread, Mandarax, MauerlsCool, Midasminus, Mild Bill Hiccup, Millahna, Mktsay123, Modernist, Mono, MotleySabbathMaiden, Myosotis Scorpioides, N5iln, Od Mishehu, Ohgroundhog, Olympian3, Onlineannoyance, Ospalh, PMDrive1061, Pawsrent, Penguinwithin, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Philip Trueman, Pjofan, Pmlineditor, Poik12, Perna VD, PrincessofLyr, Proxxt, Purplepiggy95, Queenpaw, R'n'B, RHYUAKN, Ragestorm, RaseaC, Reaper Eternal, Rejectwater, Rtkat3, Salamurai, SamuraiClaw, ShadeofTime09, Shadowjams, Solar flute, Stroppolo, Sumsum2010, Superkrabbypatty, Tabletop, Taliskerbay, Tbhotch, ThaliaZ, Thesparkledwater, Tim1357, Timotheus Canens, Tommy2010, Treehugger0123, Tri-Edge, VernoWhitney, Viola and Piano Lover, Volleyballchix, Vultraptor, WikHead, Winner 42, Woohookitty, Wwoods, YUL89YYZ, Zbase4, ZoeNightshadeFAN, ZooFari, 1102 anonymous edits

List of characters in the *Camp Half-Blood* series *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=408658724> *Contributors:* 1234r00t, 31.415.926.535 (GuD), Aarligrbyrd, Acdunk, Airplaneman, Allisonirahetaroxx, Angelfire626, AnnabethChase, Apollothegod, Aresbiker, Arjayay, Azaziah, BD2412, BTA453, Back-a-boot, Bakeybit, Ban123ana, Bedanangel, Bertport, Bguitarman, Btlm, CaliLuvv, Chalihaa, Clairebear725, Colfulus, Colonies Chris, Davecrossby uk, Demigod96, Derild4921, Difu Wu, Discospinster, Dottie166, Drpickem, E2eamon, Editindude, Enceladusgeysers, EoGuy, Eumolpo, Fastily, Fastilysock, Finalfreak, Fishtron, GeneralCheese, Genius potato, Gfoley4, Glimmer721, Golgofrinchian, GrahamHardy, Ground Zero, Hafsabadsa, HalfShadow, Harry Blue5, Harryanime, Hereforhomework2, Heypeeps74, Hmains, Hqb, I dream of horses, IPAddressConflict, Iolowbnswebvswafsw, JDDJS, Johann Wolfgang, John of Reading, Katieh5584, Kcatty, KevinaLewis, Kokolover567, L Kensington, Lanchava, LilHelpa, Loafysam, Lord Opeth, Loufreda4, Loveyael, LunaStream, M-le-mot-dit, MLEspeedread, Mandarax, MauerlsCool, Midasminus, Mild Bill Hiccup, Millahna, Mktsay123, Modernist, Mono, MotleySabbathMaiden, Myosotis Scorpioides, N5iln, Od Mishehu, Ohgroundhog, Olympian3, Onlineannoyance, Ospalh, PMDrive1061, Pawsrent, Penguinwithin, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Philip Trueman, Pjofan, Pmlineditor, Poik12, Perna VD, PrincessofLyr, Proxxt, Purplepiggy95, Queenpaw, R'n'B, RHYUAKN, Ragestorm, RaseaC, Reaper Eternal, Rejectwater, Rtkat3, Salamurai, SamuraiClaw, ShadeofTime09, Shadowjams, Solar flute, Stroppolo, Sumsum2010, Superkrabbypatty, Tabletop, Taliskerbay, Tbhotch, ThaliaZ, Thesparkledwater, Tim1357, Timotheus Canens, Tommy2010, Treehugger0123, Tri-Edge, VernoWhitney, Viola and Piano Lover, Volleyballchix, Vultraptor, WikHead, Winner 42, Woohookitty, Wwoods, YUL89YYZ, Zbase4, ZoeNightshadeFAN, ZooFari, 1102 anonymous edits

Percy Jackson *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=428488466> *Contributors:* 2fenceis2live, 5 albert square, 7, Abby 94, Abce2, Abiel110, Abuqader, Access Denied, Ace of Spades, ActivExpression, Aeonx, Aidanawesome, Aidoflight, Airplaneman, Alansohn, AliceCullenRules, Alicexmona, Alkados, Angelfire626, Anime freek22, AnnabethChase, Apokryltaros, ApolloHunter, Aresbiker, ArieI95093, Arthur Holland, Aruton, Auric, Ausimex09, Avatarfanx2, AvicAWB, B.c sparrows, Barkjon, Barrylb, Baseball Watcher, Beamathan, Bedanangel, Benwerewolf, Blake, Bobby122, Bongwarrior, BookSmart123, Bookfin417, Booksabcb, Brambleclawx, Bsadowski1, Bunnyhop11, CTZMSC3, Cadwaladr, CartoonistHenning, Ccgymnat98, Cckknjjuuaakss, Celestius 12, Chad001, Chris the speller, Chromancer, Clementina, Cocytus, ConCompS, Crazyu112, Crenshinibon17, Cs-wolves, Cst17, Csutb, DVdm, Dancer4life951, Darkreason, Dasanik97, DeltaQuad, Demetriuss3, Derild4921, Diane521, Doctorfluffy, Doctorhacks, Download, Dr.LaComb, DreamHaze, Elektrik Band, Ellephoants777, Enceladusgeysers, Endofskull, EoGuy, Epass, Erik9, ErrantX, Espia, Etincelles, Evans1982, Everard Proudfoot, Explicit, Extremeopro, Faigl.ladislav, Faiz23425, Fastily, Fodo96, Frankie1969, Frozen4322, Gcm90, Genius potato, Geracudd, Glane23, Glimmer721, Gman32828, GoingBatty, Gonae, Good Olfactory, Goweapon, Guzump1298, HJ Mitchell, HalfShadow, Hannspreehihi, Harry Blue5, Harry19970602, Harryanime, Helios13, Hello, I'm a Wikipedian!, Hereforhomework2, Hudiegik, Hullabaloo Wolfowitz, Hurricanewest, I dream of horses, ILOVEWillT, Ialsoagree, Ian.thomson, Iseasturtles, Interplanet Janet, J.delanoy, JDBlover, JDDJS, JForget, JMB101, Jacce, JamesBWatson, Javierito92, Jay2ThaJay, Jeffrey Mall, John, Jonasrules8787, Jordanladd3, Josh61996, Jpgordon, Juliancolton, Jusdafax, Justinhwang1996, Katzykins, Kcatty, Keepthemagicsecret, Kevin974, KevinaLewis, KiasuKiasiman, Kingkomodo, Kollision, Krazycey13, Kyle1278, Kyuen, L Kensington, LaUrEnHeR1995, Larklarleron7, Leader Vladimir, LilHelpa, LilyGreenwich, Liming00, Liquidluck, Lissakw, Littleghostbno, Livitup, Loafysam, MSGJ, MYXLPLTK, Ma8thw, Malabud, Malcolm, Mandarax, Marinozai, Master of the number 24, Materials scientist, Meaghan, Melissalcas, Messi rules, Metalshrumps, Mild Bill Hiccup, Millahna, Minima93, Minna Sora no Shita, Missjessica254, Mktsay123, Mlpearc, Mocha.cullen.123, Moneybags493, Mono, MonoALT, Mrmosbie, My76Strat, Myscrnm, Mythomagic, N419BH, N5iln, Neptunekh2, Nickjack1, NielsenGW, Nihonjee, Ninahc23, NorwegianBlue, NuclearWarfare, Od Mishehu, Odin's Beard, Oedalis, Ohgroundhog, OnePt618, Oopla00, Orphan Wiki, Osman-pasha, PL290, Pagemonster18, Pandajango, Partyboy4, Passcod, Penguinrn, Percyfan99, Percyjackson97656, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Perseus8235, Petiatil, Philip Trueman, Phoenixadvanced, Pikdude, Pilifi12p, Platinum123, Pmlineditor, Pouriadb, Powersocceristhebest, Prashanthns, PrincessofLyr, Proxxt, Purplepiggy95, Qweruiopghj, Racklever, Rangek, Raz Darnell, Rawscey, Reach Out to the Truth, Reaper Eternal, Rebeccapark9, Reedy, Ricorum, Riku065, Riverdon, Robert Skyhawk, Rock drum, RonhJones, Rrburke, Rtkat3, Runescaperulz, Ryan Paddy, Ryulong, S.V.Taylor, SQGibbon, Samk9198, Sammyq9, Samwb123, Sarcie Forever, Saxsa, SchnitzelMannGreek, ScottyWZ, Sellyme, Sfurman, Shabalobavengers, Shadow6743, Shi.rong, Skater, SlimVirgin, Smalljim, Smokizzy, Soccer-hero, Socks 01, Solar flute, Some jerk on the Internet, Somnathbasu, Spesh531, Sphereone7, Spitfire19, Spock of Vulcan, Stickynote2, Stinkman21, StonemG, Stroppolo, Stwalckerster, Sumsum2010, SunsetOfSnow, Super Pig XX, Super-Magist, Superkrabbypatty, Sushisaun, Sven Manguard, Swiftink, Sydneyb22, TPIRFanSteve, TSwiftfan88, Tatlolou, Tatsuni, Tbhotch, The Duke of Waltham, The Thing That Should Not Be, TheActionMovieCritic, Theda, Therefore, Tide rolls, Tim1357, Timberframe, Timotius02, Tomaz12, Tommy2010, Treehugger0123, TwistOfCain, Ultima546, Usyflad10, Ute in DC, VJeffX, Vc1165, Violetamy, WacoJacko, WikHead, WikuserT, Wilson44691, Winner 42, Woogee, Woohookitty, Wyatt915, Xeworlei, Xjubilae18, Zap Rowsdower, Zodgegreek, ZoeNightshadeFAN, Zyalover, Zzfaithlezz, Z, 1367 anonymous edits

List of characters in the *Camp Half-Blood* series *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=411773162> *Contributors:* 1234r00t, 31.415.926.535 (GuD), Aarligrbyrd, Acdunk, Airplaneman, Allisonirahetaroxx, Angelfire626, AnnabethChase, Apollothegod, Aresbiker, Arjayay, Azaziah, BD2412, BTA453, Back-a-boot, Bakeybit, Ban123ana, Bedanangel, Bertport, Bguitarman, Btlm, CaliLuvv, Chalihaa, Clairebear725, Colfulus, Colonies Chris, Davecrossby uk, Demigod96, Derild4921, Difu Wu, Discospinster, Dottie166, Drpickem, E2eamon, Editindude, Enceladusgeysers, EoGuy, Eumolpo, Fastily, Fastilysock, Finalfreak, Fishtron, GeneralCheese, Genius potato, Gfoley4, Glimmer721, Golgofrinchian, GrahamHardy, Ground Zero, Hafsabadsa, HalfShadow, Harry Blue5, Harryanime, Hereforhomework2, Heypeeps74, Hmains, Hqb, I dream of horses, IPAddressConflict, Iolowbnswebvswafsw, JDDJS, Johann Wolfgang, John of Reading, Katieh5584, Kcatty, KevinaLewis, Kokolover567, L Kensington, Lanchava, LilHelpa, Loafysam, Lord Opeth, Loufreda4, Loveyael, LunaStream, M-le-mot-dit, MLEspeedread, Mandarax, MauerlsCool, Midasminus, Mild Bill Hiccup, Millahna, Mktsay123, Modernist, Mono, MotleySabbathMaiden, Myosotis Scorpioides, N5iln, Od Mishehu, Ohgroundhog, Olympian3, Onlineannoyance, Ospalh, PMDrive1061, Pawsrent, Penguinwithin, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Philip Trueman, Pjofan, Pmlineditor, Poik12, Perna VD, PrincessofLyr, Proxxt, Purplepiggy95, Queenpaw, R'n'B, RHYUAKN, Ragestorm, RaseaC, Reaper Eternal, Rejectwater, Rtkat3, Salamurai, SamuraiClaw, ShadeofTime09, Shadowjams, Solar flute, Stroppolo, Sumsum2010, Superkrabbypatty, Tabletop, Taliskerbay, Tbhotch, ThaliaZ, Thesparkledwater, Tim1357, Timotheus Canens, Tommy2010, Treehugger0123, Tri-Edge, VernoWhitney, Viola and Piano Lover, Volleyballchix, Vultraptor, WikHead, Winner 42, Woohookitty, Wwoods, YUL89YYZ, Zbase4, ZoeNightshadeFAN, ZooFari, 1102 anonymous edits

List of characters in the *Camp Half-Blood* series *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=413551644> *Contributors:* 1234r00t, 31.415.926.535 (GuD), Aarligrbyrd, Acdunk, Airplaneman, Allisonirahetaroxx, Angelfire626, AnnabethChase, Apollothegod, Aresbiker, Arjayay, Azaziah, BD2412, BTA453, Back-a-boot, Bakeybit, Ban123ana, Bedanangel, Bertport, Bguitarman, Btlm, CaliLuvv, Chalihaa, Clairebear725, Colfulus, Colonies Chris, Davecrossby uk, Demigod96, Derild4921, Difu Wu, Discospinster, Dottie166, Drpickem, E2eamon, Editindude, Enceladusgeysers, EoGuy, Eumolpo, Fastily, Fastilysock, Finalfreak, Fishtron, GeneralCheese, Genius potato, Gfoley4, Glimmer721, Golgofrinchian, GrahamHardy, Ground Zero, Hafsabadsa, HalfShadow, Harry Blue5, Harryanime, Hereforhomework2, Heypeeps74, Hmains, Hqb, I dream of horses, IPAddressConflict, Iolowbnswebvswafsw, JDDJS, Johann Wolfgang, John of Reading, Katieh5584, Kcatty, KevinaLewis, Kokolover567, L Kensington, Lanchava, LilHelpa, Loafysam, Lord Opeth, Loufreda4, Loveyael, LunaStream, M-le-mot-dit, MLEspeedread, Mandarax, MauerlsCool, Midasminus, Mild Bill Hiccup, Millahna, Mktsay123, Modernist, Mono, MotleySabbathMaiden, Myosotis Scorpioides, N5iln, Od Mishehu, Ohgroundhog, Olympian3, Onlineannoyance, Ospalh, PMDrive1061, Pawsrent, Penguinwithin, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Philip Trueman, Pjofan, Pmlineditor, Poik12, Perna VD, PrincessofLyr, Proxxt, Purplepiggy95, Queenpaw, R'n'B, RHYUAKN, Ragestorm, RaseaC, Reaper Eternal, Rejectwater, Rtkat3, Salamurai, SamuraiClaw, ShadeofTime09, Shadowjams, Solar flute, Stroppolo, Sumsum2010, Superkrabbypatty, Tabletop, Taliskerbay, Tbhotch, ThaliaZ, Thesparkledwater, Tim1357, Timotheus Canens, Tommy2010, Treehugger0123, Tri-Edge, VernoWhitney, Viola and Piano Lover, Volleyballchix, Vultraptor, WikHead, Winner 42, Woohookitty, Wwoods, YUL89YYZ, Zbase4, ZoeNightshadeFAN, ZooFari, 1102 anonymous edits

Tyson *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=42299854> *Contributors:* Abby 94, Airplaneman, Alansohn, Anthony Appleyard, Benjamin112, Brandon5485, Darkreason, Finalfreak, Glimmer721, Gothica36, Harry Blue5, Jay2ThaJay, Loufreda4, Messi rules, NintendoFan41, Ohgroundhog, Pandajango, Persian Poet Gal, Pmlineditor, PrincessofLyr, Redgrlzz, RegentsPark, Rising*From*Ashes, Sportskid5225, TSwiftfan88, Tbhotch, Treehugger0123, Wimpy Fanboy, 75 anonymous edits

Jason Grace *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=424722615> *Contributors:* Abiel10, Airplaneman, Auric, Bento00, DReifGalaxyM31, Darkreason, Glimmer721, Good Olfactory, Harry Blue5, Hootgee, JDCMAN, JDDJS, Letourdumonde, LilHelpa, Lily075, Magioladitis, Mechanical digger, NerdyScienceDude, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Prettygirl890, Razor2988, Reaper Eternal, Rock drum, SMasters, Sadads, SandSan, SarekOfVulcan, Shabalobavengers, Tide rolls, 95 anonymous edits

Piper McLean *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=425114022> *Contributors:* 5 albert square, Airplaneman, Ben Ben, Bento00, Chris the speller, Darkreason, Download, Dreadstar, Drmies, Glimmer721, Good Olfactory, Harry Blue5, JDDJS, Jo-Hung, Letourdumonde, Lolly Sherer, Melicans, Perseus, Son of Zeus, R'n'B, Roscelese, Sadads, SandSan, SarekOfVulcan, Shabalooavengers, Spock of Vulcan, Sven Manguard, Tabletop, Tigerlily724, WikiuserBL, 84 anonymous edits

Leo Valdez *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=424572422> *Contributors:* Abiel10, Airplaneman, Auric, Bento00, Chaosdruid, Darkreason, Discospinster, Glimmer721, GoingBatty, Good Olfactory, Harry Blue5, JDDJS, Jasongrace, Letourdumonde, Nyttend, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Proxxt, SandSan, SarekOfVulcan, Shabalooavengers, SpeakFree, 64 anonymous edits

Percy Jackson & the Olympians: The Lightning Thief *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=427607191> *Contributors:* 1980fast, 7, A930913, AK Auto, Abby 94, Abce2, Abuqader, Ace1202, AdamDeanHall, Adrian Lawrence, Airplaneman, Ajquioc, Alihmo, Alix195, All Hallow's Wraith, Allvanishing, Americanhero, Amormeltzer, And1987, AndrewAllen15, Angelfire626, Angelofmusic312, Ani4e-95, Ant2090, Artoasis, Askalan, Astronomer433, Atheuz, Awesomedon703, Basketeer, Battleon25, BelieVerr, Benatfleshofthetars, Bencey, Bender235, Betty Logan, Birminghamliver, Blake, Blytonite, Bogger, Bookworm747, Bovineboy2008, Brambleclawx, Brittneyj74, Bruce1ee, BrunoLucio, Bubba73, Burks821, Cakra, Calisloss, Canthusus, Ceantay59, Celestius 12, Cesosion, ChaosMaster16, Charlesbell515, Cheezmanic34, Choy123456, Christianb5, Cirt, CommonsDelinker, Corey.7.11.1992, Courcelles, Crotchety Old Man, Ctynoellegirl, DARTH SIDIIOUS 2, DReifGalaxyM31, DarkBlade4658, DarkNITE, Darkpidge001, Darkreason, Darrenhusted, Davewild, DeWaine, Deor, Derild4921, Diannaa, Discospinster, DisneyMythology, Doin'Huh3.5, Doniago, Douglast86, DragosteaDinTei, Dylanraigboyes, Edit Centric, Electricnet, Elektrik Band, Elen of the Roads, Elitpigeon001, Erik, Escape Orbit, Evilgldit, Extreprepro, Eyeslikesugar, Ezman411, Ezzex, Facetoface333, Falcon8765, Fastilysack, Fenris Wulf, FiGhT 12, Fierce Beaver, Focus, Formula 86, Freshh, GabriellInocencio, Gaignun Kukai, Galmicimi, Garret Beaumain, GateKeeper, GeoWPC, Georgina91, GhostFace1234, Glimmer721, Grafen, Granpuff, Gun toten Girly, HPSHPJFAN16, Hafsabadscha, Hahc21, Haon 2.0, Happysailor, Helios13, Hereforhomework2, Hithere2008, HomieGs, IO517, Icyblue333, Imagechaos, Imblueversion, Iscaria, ItsTheClimb17, J.delanoy, JJTsai, Jamesbanesmith, Jason Garrick, JasonAQuest, Jeffrey Mall, JerzeyHellboy, Joshua H-Star-R, Josso000, Judesba, Jullton, Jusdafax, JustAGal, Jvbertum, KKMaste347, Karenjc, Kartikbisht, Kchishol1970, KidzOnlyFan, Kishoto, Klasky-Csupo, Koavf, Kollision, Kookyunii, Kuralyov, Lady777, Lag1037661, Lawit, Leader Vladimir, Lemonium, LilHelpa, Locked333, Logan, Lolk1245, Lucazeppelin, Maggot 10, Mariofan88, Martin tamb, Matchups, Matt8801, Maxpower99, Maypigeon of Liberty, Mclay1, MeLM, Mephistophelian, Messi rules, Mice never shop, Micro101, MikeAllen, Milerz91, Minimac, Mjrmgt, Mktsay123, Mmontg2, Mo HH92, Mono, Monty845, MoonDawn, Moviedude346, Mr. Chicago, Mr.Grave, Muhanes, Murthag06, Nbatra, Ndboy, Nerwen Elendil, Next-Genn-Gamer, Nick Number, Nighthawk leader, Nightscream, Nightwyrex, Ninington, Ninjawarriordex, NintendoFan11, Nutiketaiel, O.neill.kid, ONeder Boy, Orbita, Ouroboris, PL290, Packinheat2u, Pagemonster18, Papa emo, Pawsrent, Percy Jackson., Percy Meza, Percyfangirl44, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Person673201934201-2391, Pharaway, Philip Trueman, Pmlineditor, PrincessofLlyr, Proxxt, Raelle, Razer522, Rdunn, Reavus, Retodon8, Reywas92, Rich Farmbrough, Rjvg92, RobbertS, Roller Co-star, Ronhjones, Ronirocks2000, Rsgmmack, Rsocol, SQGibbon, Sankstar7, Sarabareilleslover 11, Sb1990, Scarlett72, ScottMHoward, Seelum, Shadowmaster13, Siggyman, Simianwolverine, Sjones23, Skier Dude, Skylar8757, SoCalSuperEagle, Some jerk on the Internet, Sphereone7, Spiroskalafationes, Steam5, Stelercus, Str8cash, Stroppolo, Suckited, Sucktobeabum, Superman1922, Supersmashbros, Swarm, Tabletop, Tbhotch, Teacheorgy, The Former Stinkin' Liberal, TheActionMovieCritic, ThePidge001, TheRealFennShysa, TheValentineBros, Theallknowingnbaexpert, Tide rolls, TimonandPumbaaFan, Titans1fan93, Tommader, Tommy2010, Tony1, Tony221268, Total overdose, Ttonyb1, Tubby23, Typhoon966, Ultimate1433, UltimateViewer2001, Vegaswikian1, Violetamy, VsevolodKrolikov, Wackywace, Wayne Slam, Whywhenwhohow, Wiggy24, WikHead, Wimpykid90210, Xeworlebi, Yahskaakashay, Yankeelover1998, Zyalover, Ёжик резиновый, ینام, 918 anonymous edits

List of film cast and characters *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=411250749> *Contributors:* Abuqader, Airplaneman, Cloverbee, DarkJak495, L Kensington, ONeder Boy, Pagemonster18, PrincessofLlyr, Shawn in Montreal, Silver Sonic Shadow, Stardust51, Total overdose, We hope, Wimpy Fanboy, Youknowily, 98 anonymous edits

The Demigod Files *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=416625924> *Contributors:* Airplaneman, Alansohn, Benjo14, Bobo192, Bookpenguin6, CardinalDan, Conquistador2k6, DanielRigal, Derild4921, DisneyMythology, Ellephoants777, Fenderuser1, Fratrep, GrahamHardy, J.delanoy, Jab843, KConWiki, Kcatty, Kevinalewis, Kyle1278, M-le-mot-dit, Mario777Zelda, Mktsay123, Next-Genn-Gamer, Ospalh, Ownage247, Pandajango, Perseus, Son of Zeus, Pmlineditor, Poik12, PrincessofLlyr, QuackOfaThousandSuns, Rich Farmbrough, Rising*From*Ashes, Sadads, Susan118, WadeSimMiser, 80 anonymous edits

List of terms *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?oldid=425546170> *Contributors:* Airplaneman, Chris the speller, Codedon, CrabFreak, Darkreason, Derild4921, JDDJS, Kuru, LilHelpa, Mono, Optiguy54, RSStockdale, Rock drum, Snowkab, Winner 42, 45 anonymous edits

Image Sources, Licenses and Contributors

File:Percy Jackson.png *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:Percy_Jackson.png *License:* unknown *Contributors:* KiasuKiasiMan

File:Rick riordan 2007.jpg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:Rick_riordan_2007.jpg *License:* GNU Free Documentation License *Contributors:* Photograph created by Larry D. Moore (Nv8200p on en.wikipedia) using a Kodak EasyShare P880 camera.

File:The Lost Hero 210.jpg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:The_Lost_Hero_210.jpg *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Rick Riordan

File:Flag of the United States.svg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:Flag_of_the_United_States.svg *License:* Public Domain *Contributors:* User:Dbenbenn, User:Indolences, User:Jacobolus, User:Technion, User:Zscout370

File:Flag of the United Kingdom.svg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:Flag_of_the_United_Kingdom.svg *License:* Public Domain *Contributors:* User:Zscout370

File:Flag of Canada.svg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:Flag_of_Canada.svg *License:* Public Domain *Contributors:* User:E Pluribus Anthony, User:Mzajac

Image:Lightning thief.jpg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:Lightning_thief.jpg *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Rick Riordan

File:The Lightning Thief audiobook.jpg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:The_Lightning_Thief_audiobook.jpg *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Pmlineditor

Image:percySeamonsters.gif *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:PercySeamonsters.gif> *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Dannytte, Runewiki777

Image:the titan's curse.jpg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:The_titan's_curse.jpg *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Rick Riordan

Image:PercyBattleLabyrinth.jpg *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:PercyBattleLabyrinth.jpg> *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Rick Riordan

File:Lastolympian.gif *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:Lastolympian.gif> *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Rick Riordan

image:AnnabethOnBook.jpg *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:AnnabethOnBook.jpg> *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Glimmer721, Skier Dude

File:Annabeth Chase.jpg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:Annabeth_Chase.jpg *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Darkreason, Fastilysock

Image:Grover Underwood.jpg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:Grover_Underwood.jpg *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Darkreason, We hope

File:Percy-jackson-orig.gif *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:Percy-jackson-orig.gif> *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Hello, I'm a Wikipedian!

File:Percy Jackson.jpg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:Percy_Jackson.jpg *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Angusmclellan, KiasuKiasiMan, Materialscientist, We hope, 2 anonymous edits

File:JasonGrace.jpg *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:JasonGrace.jpg> *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Glimmer721, Lily075

File:PiperMcLean.jpg *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:PiperMcLean.jpg> *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Glimmer721

File:LeoValdez.jpg *Source:* <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:LeoValdez.jpg> *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Glimmer721

File:Percy Jackson & the Olympians The Lightning Thief poster.jpg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:Percy_Jackson_&_the_Olympians_The_Lightning_Thief_poster.jpg *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Kollision

File:Percy Jackson & the Olympians Soundtrack.jpg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:Percy_Jackson_&_the_Olympians_Soundtrack.jpg *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Corey.7.11.1992, Theleftorium

File:Star full.svg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:Star_full.svg *License:* Public Domain *Contributors:* User:Conti, User:RedHotHeat

File:Star empty.svg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:Star_empty.svg *License:* Creative Commons Attribution-Sharealike 2.5 *Contributors:* User:Conti, User:RedHotHeat

File:The Demigod Files.jpg *Source:* http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=File:The_Demigod_Files.jpg *License:* unknown *Contributors:* Pmlineditor, 1 anonymous edits

License

Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike 3.0 Unported
<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/3.0/>
